

STRING

Mise au point d'un Réseau d'Information
sur les Ressources Sol et Terre

Soil and Terrain Resources Information
Network Generation

ANNEXE B

ANNEX B

BASE DE DONNEES BIBLIOGRAPHIQUE

BIBLIOGRAPHIC DATABASE

PREPAREE POUR L'OBSERVATOIRE
DU SAHARA ET DU SAHEL (OSS)

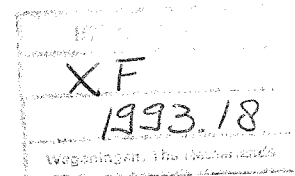
PREPARED FOR THE SAHARA
SAHEL OBSERVATORY (SSO)

P.J.M.Mulder & F.Onderstal-Kuiken

VERSION 1993

ISRIC

(International Soil Reference and Information Centre)
Wageningen, The Netherlands



FORMAT DE PRESENTATION - PRESENTATION FORMAT

342 1990 En,Fr,Es p. 122-129

Numéro/ Année/ Langue/ Pagination

Number Year Language Pagination

DZ BF CV TD DJ EG Pays concernés / Countries concerned

Titre originel et sous-titre (Titre traduit) / Original title and subtitle (Translated title)

Auteur / Author

Dans/In: Document-mère, source. Auteur / Parent item, source. Author

Edition: Editeur / Publisher

ISBN/ISSN: ISBN/ISSN du document ou du document-mère /
ISBN/ISSN of document or of parent item or

Thes.: Description du thèse / Thesis designation

Annot.: Notes / Notes

Carte/Map: Nom et échelle de la carte incluse / Name and scale of map included

Codes: Codes STRING et Codes FAO (voir rapport)/ STRING Codes and FAO Codes (see report)

Geogr.: Noms géographiques / Geographic names

Côte/Av.: Point de disponibilité / Availability

Note: Dans cette version, les articles ont été arrangés par ordre alphabétique, consécutivement selon le(s) pays concerné(s), le titre et l'auteur. //

In this version, records are put in alphabetic order, successively according to the country(ies) concerned, the title and the author.

ALGERIE / ALGERIA

0981 1971 Ru p. 122-129

DZ

??? (Erosion of Tuareg soils in Algeria)

LOMOV, S.P.

Dans/In: Pochvovedenie, Mar 1971, 3

Annot.: Summary (en), refs. p. 129

Codes: EROSI (FAO: P36a)

Geogr.: Tuareg

Côte/Av.:

*

0672 1979 En

DZ BF CV TD DJ EG ET GM GW KE LY ML MR MA NE SN SO SD TN

UG

'Climate and Soil' and 'The World's Enlarging Deserts'

CLOUDSLEY-THOMPSON, J.

Dans/In: Wildlife of the Deserts

Codes: CLIMA;PEDOL;GEOMO (FAO: P40;P31)

Geogr.:

Côte/Av.:

*

1426 1983 Bg

DZ

??? (Hydrological properties and parameters of the soils of Atlas-Blida area (Algeria).)

BANOV, I. (N. Poushkarov Institute of Soil Science and

Yield Prediction, Sofia, BG)

Dans/In: Pochvoznaniye-i-Agrokhimiya. 1983, 18: 5

Annot.: Summary in Ru

Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P33;P31)

Geogr.: Atlas-Blida

Côte/Av.:

*

1399 1982 Fr 17-38 p.

DZ

??? (Remote sensing and mapping of land use in Algeria.)

DAGORNE, A.; MAHROUR, M. (Département de Géographie,

Université de Nice, FR)

Dans/In: Bulletin, -Société-Française-de-

Photogrammétrie-et-de-Teledetection.

1982, No. 87

Annot.: 6 ref., 10 fig., 3 tab., Summary in (en)

Codes: UTILI;SATEL (FAO: F07)

Geogr.:

Côte/Av.:

*

1079 1976 Fr 25 p.

DZ

Aerial photo interpretation and mapping of land

utilization in Algeria. 2 examples of application. A.

Inventory of forest areas. B. Mapping of esparto sheets.

(Photographie aérienne et cartographie de l' utilisation

du sol en Algérie : 2 exemples d' application. A.

l'inventaire des zones forestières. B. la cartographie

des nappes alfatières.)

DAGORNE, A.; MAHROUR, M.

Dans/In: Symposium on the North African geography.

Topic 1. the man and the mountain in the

Maghreb, Tunis, 15-20 November 1976]. 4.

Colloque de géographie maghrébine. Theme

1: l' homme et la montagne au Maghreb,

Tunis, 15-20 nov. 1976. Tunis (Tunisia).

15 Nov 1976.

Codes: SATEL;UTILI;VEGET (FAO: F07;F70)

Geogr.: Algérie

Côte/Av.: CNDA, Tunis, TN

*

0157 1984 EnFr 26 p.

DZ CV TD EG ET GM LY ML MR MA NE SN SO SD TN BF KE UG

Agroclimatological data for Africa - Données

agroclimatologiques pour l'Afrique. Volume I: Countries

north of the equator - Pays au nord de l'équateur.

Volume II: Countries south of the equator - Pays au sud

de l'équateur, No. 22

FAO Plant Production and Protection Division, Rome, IT

Edition: FAO, Rome, IT

ISBN/ISSN: 92-5-001412-0

Annot.: List of stations, tabs.

Codes: AGROC (FAO: P40b)

Geogr.: Africa; Afrique

Côte/Av.: ISRIC, Wageningen, NL

*

1368 1986 Fr 108 p.

DZ

Analyse et diagnostic de la situation actuelle du

périmètre no.1, Bassin versant de l' Oued Isser

(Algérie). Etude portant sur un programme de

développement intégré sur 200.000 ha environ dans la

Wilaya de Bouira (Algérie). (Analysis and diagnostic of

the present situation of the perimeter number 1, the

river Basin of Oued Isser [Algeria]. Study dealing with integrated development programme on around 200.000 ha in the Wilaya of Bouira [Algeria].)

Bureau National d' Etudes pour le Développement Rural,

Cheraga, DZ

Annot.: Tables

Codes: AMELI;GEOMO;UTILI (FAO: F07;P36b)

Geogr.: Oued Isser

Côte/Av.: CNDA, Villa Bouchaoui, Cheraga Wilaya de

Tipaza, DZ

*

0112 1981 De 224 p.

DZ NE LY

Bodenressourcen arider Gebiete. Untersuchungen zur

potentiellen Fruchtbarkeit von Wuestenboeden in der

mittleren Sahara, No. 97

VOGG, R. (Geographisches Inst. der Univ. Stuttgart,

Stuttgart, DE)

Edition: Stuttgarter Geographische Studien,

Geographisches Inst. Univ. Stuttgart,

Stuttgart, DE

ISBN/ISSN: 3-88028-097-5

Annot.: 49 figs., 47 tabs., 23 photos

Codes: FERTI;PLANI;GEOMO;MORPH (FAO: P35)

Geogr.: Sahara

Côte/Av.: ISRIC, Wageningen, NL

*

0147 1962 Fr,En 11 p.

DZ BF TD DJ EG ET GM GW KE LY ML MR MA NE SN SO SD TN UG

Carte du danger d'érosion en Afrique au sud du Sahara

fondée sur l'agressivité climatique et la topographie,

notice explicative. Map of erosion danger in African

south of the Sahara based on aggressiveness of climate

and topography, explanatory note

FOURNIER, F.

Carte/Map: Carte du danger d'érosion en Afrique au

sud du Sahara fondée sur l'agressivité

climatique et la topographie, échelle

1/10.000.000

Codes: EROSI;DEGRA;AGROC;GEOMO (FAO: P36a;P40b)

Geogr.: Sahara

Côte/Av.: ISRIC, Wageningen, NL

*

0228 1972 Fr 33 p.

DZ

Carte pédologique du Hodna 1/100.000. Notice explicative

Alger, Gouvernement de la République Algérienne

Démocratique et Populaire

BOYADGIEV, T.G. (PNUD, Alger, DZ)

Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)

Geogr.: Hodna

Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT

*

0225 1977 Fr 89 p.

DZ

Cartographie des zones arides. Géomorphologie,

pédologie, groupements végétaux, aptitudes du milieu à

la mise en valeur, à 1/100.000. Région de Messaad-Aïn El

Ibel (Algérie)

POUGET, M. (ORSTOM, Paris, FR)

Edition: ORSTOM, Paris, FR

Annot.: 5 maps

Codes: PEDOL;GEOMO;VEGET;EVALU (FAO: P31;F70)

Geogr.: Messaad; Aïn El Ibel

Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT

*

1029 1971 Fr 221 p.

DZ

Contribution à la connaissance des sols de la région du

Souk Ouled Nadja (Hodna, Algérie) (Contribution to the

knowledge of the soils of the Souk Ouled Nadja (Hodna,

Algérie).)

BELOUAM, N. (Faculté des Sciences, Université de l'Etat,

Gent, BE)

Annot.: Figs., graphs, photos, tabs., summary

(NL), thesis, maps, refs. p. 210-218

Codes: PEDOL;PHYCH (FAO: P31;P33)

Geogr.: Souk Ouled Nadja; Hodna

Côte/Av.: KIT Library, Amsterdam, NL

*

0868 1985 Fr 384 p.

DZ

Contribution à l' étude des sols des zones arides

(hautes plaines steppiques de l' Algérie). Morphologie,

distribution et rôle des sels dans la genèse et le

comportement des sols. (Contribution to the study of

soils in arid zones (high steppes of Algeria).)

Morphology, distribution and role of salts in soil

genesis and behaviour.)

HALITIM, A. (UER des Sciences de la Vie, Université de

Rennes, FR)

- Thes.: These (Docteur es Sciences)
Annot.: 111., tabs., graphs, bibliography
Codes: GEOMO;SALIN;GENES;PEDOL (FAO: P33;P32;P31)
Geogr.: Algerie
Côte/Av.: INRA-CNRA, Documentation, Versailles, FR
- *
- 1308 1981 Fr 76 p.
DZ
Contribution a la cartographie des sols de la region de Zemmouri, Thenia (Wilaya d' Alger) [Algerie].
(Contribution to soil cartography of Zemmouri and Thenia areas (Wilaya of Algiers) [Algeria].)
SACKO, N.O. (Institut National Agronomique, El Harrach, DZ)
Thes.: Memoire (Ingenieur Agronome).
Annot.: 9 illus., 28 tables, map at scale 1:25,000; bibliography p. 93-95.
Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Zemmouri; Thenia; Wilaya of Algiers
Côte/Av.: CNDA, Villa Bouchaoui, Cheraga Wilaya de Tipaza, DZ
- *
- 1432 1988 En
DZ
Current status of crop production in high-altitude areas of Algeria. BENBELKACEM, A. (Sta. Exp., ITGC, El-Khroub, Constantine, DZ)
Dans/In: Winter cereals and food legumes in mountainous areas. Proceedings of an international symposium on problems and prospects of winter cereals and food legumes production in high-elevation areas of West Asia, Southeast Asia, and North Africa, 6-10 July, 1987, Ankara, Turkey [edited by Srivastava, J. P.; Saxena, M. C.; Varma, S.; Tahir, M.]. 1988; Publication, ICARDA-136 En. Aleppo, Syria; International Center for Agricultural Research in the Dry Areas.
Codes: UTILI;FERTI;AGROC (FAO: F07;P35)
Geogr.:
Côte/Av.:
- *
- 0929 1988 Fr 60 p.
DZ
Drainage du Ghedir Beni Hamza El Kennar (Jijel) [Algerie] (The drainage of Ghedir, Beni Hamza El Kennar (Jijel) [Algeria])
BOUDJENANA, A. (Institut Technologique Agricole, Mostaganem, DZ)
Thes.: These (Ingenieur d' Agronomie Appliquee)
Annot.: Numerous tabs., numerous graphs, 4 maps (scale 1:10,000, 1:2,000), ITA-These-no-21-016-114
Codes: DRAIN (FAO: P11)
Geogr.: Ghedir; Beni Hamza El Kennar; Jijel; Algerie
Côte/Av.: CNDA - Min. de l'agric., Cheraga Wilaya de Tipaza, DZ
- *
- 0957 1976 Fr p. 257-280
DZ
Dynamique des versants et milieux naturels dans la vallee de la Soummam (Grande Kabylie, Algerie) (Slope dynamics and natural media in the Soummam valley (Grande Kabylie, Algeria) [Land use, reclamation])
TIHAY, J.P.
Dans/In: Ann-Geogr, May/June 1976, 85 (469)
Annot.: Refs., summary (en)
Codes: GEOMO;AMELI;UTILI (FAO: F07;36b)
Geogr.: Soummam valley; Grande Kabylie; Algerie
Côte/Av.:
- *
- 0674 1969 En 554 p.
DZ BF CV TD DJ EG ET GM GW KE LY ML MR MA NE SN SO SD TN UG
Environment and land use in Africa
THOMAS, M.F. (ed.); WHITTINGTON, G.W. (ed.)
Codes: ENVIR;UTILI (FAO: P01;F07)
Geogr.: Africa
Côte/Av.: Methuen, London, GB
- *
- 1187 1983 Fr 95 p.
DZ
Essai de cartographie en differenciation des sols calcaires de Ksar-Chellala [Algeria]. (Cartography testing in differentiation of chalky soils of Ksar-Chellala [Algeria].)
DJILI, K. (Institut National Agronomique, El-Harrach, DZ)
Thes.: These (Magister es Sciences Agronomiques).
- Annot.: Figs., 7 tabs., maps, scale 1:10,000-1:1,000
Codes: PEDOL;PHYCH (FAO: P31;P33)
Geogr.: Ksar-Chellala
Côte/Av.: CNDA, Villa Bouchaoui, Cheraga Wilaya de Tipaza, DZ
- *
- 0215 1978 Fr 37 p.
DZ
Etude agro-pédologique de la plaine de Mascara
Centre Arabe pour l'étude des zones arides et des terres sèches, A.C.S.A.D.
Annot.: Map
Codes: PEDOL;AGROC (FAO: P31;P40b)
Geogr.: Mascara
Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT
- *
- 1231 Fr 39 p.
DZ
Etude agro-pédologique de la plaine de Mascara [Algeria]. (Agro-pedological study of Mascara plain [Algeria].)
Direction des Etudes du Milieu et de la Recherche Hydraulique, Ministère de l'Hydraulique de la Mise en Valeur des Terres et de l'Environnement, Alger, DZ
Annot.: 16 tabs.
Codes: AGROC (FAO: P40b)
Geogr.: Mascara
Côte/Av.: CNDA, Villa Bouchaoui, Cheraga Wilaya de Tipaza, DZ
- *
- 0817 1986 Fr 41 p.
DZ
Etude agropédologique d' identification de sites de grands perimetres cerealiers irrigues dans le Sahara Sud-Algerien. (Agropedological study for the identification of large suitable areas for irrigated cereals crops in the Sahara South of Algeria.)
BERTRAND, R. (Service de Pedologie, IRAT, Montpellier, FR)
Dans/In: Serie PEDO 1986 (France). no. 1
Annot.: 8 tabs., 2 graphs, maps, 1 scale 1:2.000.000
Codes: AGROC;EVALU (FAO: P33)
Geogr.: Sahara
Côte/Av.: INRA, Versailles, FR
- *
- 0223 1986 Fr
DZ
Etude agropédologique du projet d'amélioration de l'arboriculture rustique à Bejaia, commune d'Akbou. Etude agropédologique du projet d'extension de l'arboriculture rustique à Sidi Bel Abbes, Communes de Sidi Ali Ben-Youb et de Tenira, ALG-80/008
EL-FERJANI; NACEUR, M.
Codes: AGROC;AMELI (FAO: P40b;P36b)
Geogr.: Bejaia; Akbou; Sidi Bel Abbes; Sidi Ali Ben-Youb; Tenira
Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT
- *
- 1210 1981 Fr
DZ
Etude de developpement rural integre dans la region du barrage vert de la region de Batna [Algeria]: Cartes thematiques. Annexe no. 1. (Study of integrated rural development in the green barrage area of Batna [Algeria]: Thematic maps. Annex no. 1.)
Bureau National d'Etudes pour le Developpement Rural, Cheraga, DZ
Annot.: 11 maps, scale 1:50,000
Codes: EVALU;AMELI;UTILI;PEDOL (FAO: P31;F07;P36b)
Geogr.: Batna
Côte/Av.: CNDA, Villa Bouchaoui, Cheraga Wilaya de Tipaza, DZ
- *
- 0025 1957 Fr 582 p.
DZ
Etude des sols des Plaines du Chélif, Etude Rég. No. 7
BOULAIN, J. (Ministère de l'Algérie. Direction de l'Hydraulique et de l'Equipement Rural, Clairbois - Birmandreïs, DZ)
Edition: Service des Etudes Scientifiques, Clairbois - Birmandreïs, DZ
Annot.: Bibliography, 26 photos, 70 figs.
Codes: PEDOL;TAXON;PHYCH (FAO: P31;P32;P33)
Geogr.: Chélif
Côte/Av.: ISRIC, Wageningen, NL
- *

- 1524 1953 Fr
DZ
Etude geologique hydrogeologique et pedologique des croutes en Algerie
DURAND, J.H. (Gouvernement General de l'Algerie, Clairbois, DZ)
Codes: PEDOL;MORPH (FAO: P31)
Geogr.:
Côte/Av.: Winand Staring Centre, Wageningen, NL
- *
- 1183 1974 Fr p. 19-40
DZ
Etude globale de la salinisation des sols dans le perimetre du Haut Cheliff. (A study of the soils salinity in the irrigated land of Haut Cheliff in Algeria.)
CONESA, A.P.; MAGINIEAU, C.; DUMARTIN, J.J.; ROUX, M.; SAHARANI, A.; LEMAIRE, G.; BAILLON, P.; HADJ-MILOUD, D. (Commissariat de Mise en Valeur du Haut Cheliff, DZ)
Dans/In: Annales-de-l'Institut-National-Agronomique (Algeria). (1974), Vol. 2(3)
Codes: PEDOL;SALIN (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Haut Cheliff
Côte/Av.:
- *
- 0927 1988 Fr 78 p.
DZ
Etude pedologique d' un transect Littoral du Chelif [Algerie] (A pedologic study of a littoral edge of Chelif [Algeria])
CHETONANE, T. (Institut Technologique Agricole, Mostaganem, DZ)
Thes.: These (Ingenieur d' Agronomie Appliquee)
Annot.: Numerous tabs., numerous graphs, ITA-These-no-21-016-147.
Codes: PEDOL;TAXON;FERTI (FAO: P35;P31;P32)
Geogr.: Chelif, Algerie
Côte/Av.: CNDA - Min. de l'agric., Cheraga Wilaya de Tipaza, DZ
- *
- 0229 1974 Fr
DZ
Etudes des ressources naturelles et experimentation et demonstration agricoles dans la region du Hodna, Algerie. Rapp. tech. 1: Programme de developpement agricole integre, Rapp. tech. 3: Volume 2, Etude phytoecologique du Hodna, Rapp. tech. 4: Volume 1, Etudes hydrogeologiques dans le bassin du Chott El Hodna, par A.M. Derokoy et Volume 2, Cartes, Rapp. tech. 5: Volume 1, Les sols du Hodna et Volume 2, Carte pedologique, carte des aptitudes culturales, PNUD/OAA, AGS/DP/ALG/66/509, Rapp. tech. 1, 3, 4 et 5
FAO, Rome, IT
Codes: PEDOL;EVALU;VEGET (FAO: P31;F70)
Geogr.: Hodna; Le bassin du Chott El Hodna
Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT
- *
- 0035 1977 Fr 89 p.
DZ
Geomorphologie, pedologie, groupements vegetaux, aptitudes du milieu a la mise en valeur. A 1/100.000 Region de Messaad-Ain El Ibel (Algerie), Not. Expl. No. 67
POUGET, M. (ORSTOM, Paris, FR)
Edition: ORSTOM, Paris, FR
ISBN/ISSN: 2-7099-0435-7
Annot.: 22 refs., 17 tabs.
Codes: PEDOL;VEGET;AMELI;GEO;EVALU (FAO: P31;F70;P36b)
Geogr.: Messaad; Ain El Ibel
Côte/Av.: ISRIC, Wageningen, NL
- *
- 1522 1971 En
DZ BF CV TD DJ EG ET GM GW KE LY ML MR MA NE SN SO SD TN
UG
Improving soil fertility in Africa : papers presented at the third conference on soil fertility and fertilizer use in Africa, Addis Abeba, Ethiopia, 3-7 November 1970
FAO, Rome, IT
Codes: FERTI;AMELI (FAO: P35;P36b)
Geogr.:
Côte/Av.: Winand Staring Centre, Wageningen, NL
- *
- 0216 1986 Fr
DZ
Inventaire des sols d'Algerie 1963-1986
Agence Nationale des Ressources Hydrauliques, DZ
Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Algerie
Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT
- *
- 0909 1991 Fr p. 139-143
DZ
Inventaire et cartographie des perimetres irrigues en Algerie par imagerie SPOT. (Inventory and mapping of irrigation systems in Algeria using SPOT data.)
CARTON, P. (Societe Grenobloise d'Etudes et d'Applications Hydrauliques, FR)
Dans/In: La Teledetection en Agriculture. Montpellier (France). 13-15 Mar 1990. CIHEAM-IAMM. 1991.Options Meditteraneennes. Serie A: Seminaires Meditteraneens (CIHEAM). no. 4. DESHAYES, M. (ED.)
ISBN/ISSN: 2-85352-099-41016-121X
Annot.: Summaries (en, fr)
Codes: SATEL;PEDOL;UTILI (FAO: P31;F07)
Geogr.: Algeria
Côte/Av.:
- *
- 0158 1987 En,Fr 166 p.
DZ BF CV TD EG ET GM KE LY ML MR MA NE SN SO SD TN UG
Irrigated Areas in Africa. Extent and Distribution. Zones irriguees en Afrique. Superficies et Repartition, AGL/MISC/13/87
Water Resources, Development and Management Service, Land and Water Development Division, FAO, Rome, IT
Edition: FAO, Rome, IT
Annot.: 8 tabs., 1 fig.
Carte/Map: Africa, irrigated areas, scale 1/10.000.000 (Afrique, zones irrigues, echelle 1/10.000.000)
Codes: UTILI;FERTI (FAO: F07;P35)
Geogr.: Africa; Afrique
Côte/Av.: ISRIC, Wageningen, NL
- *
- 1216 1983 Fr 448 p.
DZ
L'integralite chronospatiale des accumulations calcaires. Approche morphopedologique et geochemique dans un paysage semi-aride de l'Atlas tellien (Algerie). (Space-time integration of the calcareous accumulations. Morphopedological and geochemical approach in a semi-arid landscape of the tellian Atlas (Algeria)).
BOCK, L. (Faculte des Sciences Agronomiques de l'Etat, Gembloux, BE)
Dans/In: Gembloux (Belgium). 1983.
Thes.: These (Docteur en Sciences Agronomiques).
Annot.: 10 ill., 21 tabs., refs. p. 385-409
Codes: MORPH;PHYCH;PEDOL (FAO: P33;P31)
Geogr.: Tellian Atlas
Côte/Av.: AIBA-SEARCA, College, Laguna, PH
- *
- 0148 1964 Fr 209 p.
DZ BF CV TD DJ EG ET GM GW KE LY ML MR MA NE SN SO SD TN UG
La carte des sols d'Afrique au 1/5.000.000, memoire explicatif, Projet Conjoint No. 11, Publication No. 93
D'HOORE, J.L. (Commission de Coopération Technique en Afrique (C.C.T.A.), Lagos, NG)
Annot.: 6 feuilles, 87 refs., tabs.
Codes: PEDOL;PHYCH;AGROC;EROSI;VEGET (FAO: P31;P33;P40b;P36a;F70)
Geogr.:
Côte/Av.: ISRIC, Wageningen, NL
- *
- 0159 1986 Fr 384 p.
DZ BF CV TD DJ EG ET GM GW KE LY ML MR MA NE SN SO SD TN UG
La vegetation de l'Afrique. Memoire accompagnant la carte de vegetation de l'Afrique, Unesco/AETFAT/UNSO, Recherches sur les ressources naturelles XX
WHITE, F. (ORSTOM - UNESCO, Paris, FR)
Edition: ORSTOM, Paris, FR
ISBN/ISSN: 2-7099-0832-8
Annot.: 5 tabs., 27 figs., bibliography
Carte/Map: Carte de vegetation de l'Afrique - Vegetation map of Africa, North-Western Africa, North-Eastern Africa, Southern Africa and UNESCO/AETFAT/UNSO vegetation map of Africa, scale 1/5.000.000
Codes: AGROC;UTILI;VEGET;PEDOL (FAO: P40b;F07;F70;P31)
Geogr.: Afrique
Côte/Av.: ISRIC, Wageningen, NL
- *
- 1383 1985 NL 387 p.
DZ
Landevaluatie in Noord Algerie op basis van kleinschalige kaarten. (Land evaluation in North Algeria based on small scale maps.)
NACHTERGAELE, F. (Faculteit van de Landbouwwetenschappen, Rijksuniversiteit, Gent, BE)
Thes.: Thesis (Dr. in de Landbouwkundige Wetenschappen).
Annot.: 24 illus.; 68 tables; 41 maps, scale

Codes: EVAL
Geogr.:
Côte/Av.: 1:5.000.000; 164 ref.; Summary (nl).
Central Library, Faculteit
Landbouwwetenschappen, Gent, BE

*

0149 1978 En 249 p.
DZ BF CV TD DJ EG ET GM GW KE LY ML MR MA NE SN SO SD TN
UG
Landforms in Africa. An introduction to geomorphology
BUCKLE, C. (Ghana National College, Cape Coast, GH)
Edition: Longman Group Ltd, London, GB
ISBN/ISSN: 0582-60334X
Annot.: Photos, figs.
Codes: GEOMO
Geogr.: Africa
Côte/Av.: ISRIC, Wageningen, NL

*

1660 1956 Fr
DZ
Les glissements de terrains en Algérie : essai de mise au point sur les données actuelles du phénomène
DUTIL, P.
Codes: GEOMO
Geogr.:
Côte/Av.: University Library, Wageningen, NL

*

0043 1980 Fr 555 p.
DZ
Les relations sol-végétation dans les steppes Sud-Algéroises, No. 116 POUGET, M. (ORSTOM, Paris, FR)
Edition: ORSTOM, Paris, FR
ISBN/ISSN: 2-7099-0564-7
Annot.: 37 tabs., bibliography, 63 figs., 10 photos, annex
Codes: PEDOL;VEGET (FAO: P31;P70)
Geogr.: Sud-Algéroises
Côte/Av.: ISRIC, Wageningen, NL

*

1708 1981 Fr p. 235-246
DZ
Les sols a croute calcaire les steppes algeriennes : quelques aspects morphologiques et esquisse d'une evolution actuelle
POUGET, M.
Dans/In: Cahiers ORSTOM Pedologie, Vol. 18, no. 3-4
Codes: MORPH;PHYCH (FAO: P33)
Geogr.:
Côte/Av.: Winand Staring Centre, Wageningen, NL

*

0217 1956 Fr
DZ
Les sols de la plaine d'Inkermann et leurs facteurs de formation
BOULAIN, J.
Codes: PEDOL;GENES (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Plaine d'Inkermann
Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT

*

0227 1975 Fr 141 p.
DZ
Les sols du Hodna. Etudes des ressources naturelles et experimentation et demonstration agricoles dans la région du Hodna, Algérie centrale. Rapp. tech. 5, volume 1, Rapp. tech. 5, volume 1
BOYADGIEV, T.G. (PNUD/OAA, Alger, DZ)
Annot.: Annexes
Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Hodna
Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT

*

0038 1954 Fr 235 p.
DZ
Les sols d'Algérie
DURAND, J.H. (Gouvernement Général de l'Algérie, Direction du Service de la Colonisation et de l'Hydraulique, Clairbois - Birmandreïs, DZ)
Edition: Service de Etudes Scientifiques
Pédologie, Clairbois - Birmandreïs, DZ
Annot.: 58 photos, 75 tabs., 36 figs., 133 refs.
Codes: PEDOL;TAXON (FAO: P31;P32)
Geogr.: Algérie
Côte/Av.: ISRIC, Wageningen, NL

*

0220 1952 Fr
DZ

Les sols du bassin versant du Lac Tonga
DURAND, J.H.

Dans/In: Terres et eaux
Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Lac Tonga
Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT

*

1523 1959 Fr
DZ
Les sols rouges et les croutes en Algérie
DURAND, J.H. (Direction de l'Hydraulique et de l'Équipement rural, Clairbois, DZ)
Codes: GENES;MORPH
Geogr.:
Côte/Av.: Winand Staring Centre, Wageningen, NL

*

1745 1988 Fr 292 p.
DZ
Les sols rouges lessives sur micascistes a chloritesferriferes (Grande Kabylie, Algérie): organisation de la couverture pedologique d'un bassin versant: alteration, pedogenese, morphogenese (Podzolized red soils on ferrous chlorite-rich micascists (Grande Kabylie, Algeria): distribution of the pedological mantle, weathering, pedogenesis, morphogenesis)
LAHMAR, R. (Paris-6 University, Paris, FR)
Thes.: Dissertation
Codes: GENES
Geogr.: Grande Kabylie
Côte/Av.: CNRS T, Paris, FR

*

1391 1985 Es 369-381 p.
DZ
Morfologia y propiedades quimicas de suelos forestales de Argelia. Suelos bajo Abies numidica y Cedrus atlantica. (Morphology and chemical properties of forest soils of Algeria: soils under Abies numidica and Cedrus atlantica.)
MARIN, M.S.; CORRAL, L.; PANEQUE, G. (Dep. Agric. Chem., Univ. Cordoba, ES)
Dans/In: Anales-de-Edafologia-y-Agrobiologia. 1985, 44: 3/4
Annot.: 23 ref., Summary in en
Codes: MORPH (FAO: P33)
Geogr.:
Côte/Av.:

*

0219 1951 Fr p. 39-44
DZ
Note sur des podzols des environs de La Calle
DURAND, J.H.
Dans/In: Alger
Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: La Calle
Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT

*

0214 1937 Fr 176 p.
DZ
Notice explicative des cartes géologiques au 500.000 échelle, Constantine-Nord, Constantine-Sud
Gouvernement général de l'Algérie, DZ
Annot.: Maps
Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Constantine
Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT

*

0218 1955 Fr
DZ
Notice explicative de la carte de reconnaissance des sols d'Algérie au 1/200.000, feuille de Mostagnem
BOULAIN, J.
Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Mostaganem
Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT

*

0023 1954 Fr 11 p.
DZ
Notice explicative générale de la carte des sols de l'Algérie au 1/200.000 et au 1/500.000
DURAND, J.H.
Edition: Imp. la Typo-Lytho & Jules Carbonel
Réunies, Alger, DZ
Carte/Map: Cartes des sols de l'Algérie, échelle 1/200.000 et 1/500.000
Codes: PEDOL;TAXON (FAO: P31;P32)
Geogr.:
Côte/Av.: ISRIC, Wageningen, NL

- *
0221 1954 Fr 21 p.
DZ
Notice explicative de la carte de reconnaissance des sols d'Algérie au 1/200.000 échelle, feuille de Bône No. 9
EHRWEIN, J. (Inspection générale de l'Agriculture, Alger, DZ)
Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Bône
Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT
- *
0226 Fr
DZ
Oasis du Sahara algérien. Etudes de photo-interpretation No. 6 Institut Géographique National
Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Sahara algérien
Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT
- *
1654 1957 Fr
DZ
Observations sur le salant dans l'Ouest Algerie
SIMONNEAU, P.
Codes: SALIN
Geogr.: Ouest Algerie
Côte/Av.: University Library, Wageningen, NL
- *
1427 1982 Fr p. 64-67
DZ
Pastoralisme et processus de desertification de la steppe algerienne. (Pastoral farming and erosion in the High Plateaux steppe lands of Algeria.)
BOUKHOBZA, M. (Ministere Algerien de la Planification et de l'Amenagement du Territoire, Algiers, DZ)
Dans/In: Production-Pastorale-et-Societe. 1982, No. 10
Codes: EROSI;DEGRA;UTILI (FAO: F07;P36a)
Geogr.: High Plateaux
Côte/Av.:
- *
0222 1985 Fr 29 p.
DZ
Recherche et évaluation des zones climatiques aptes à l'arboriculture fruitière mécanisée. Draft, ALG/80/008
HENRARD, G.; COMBREMONT, R.
Codes: EVALU;AGROC (FAO: P40b)
Geogr.:
Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT
- *
1669 1962 En
DZ
Reclamation problems of the coastal swamps in mediterranean environment: the swamps of "La Macta" in Algeria
MONTPIED, J.
Codes: AMELI (FAO: P36b)
Geogr.: La Macta
Côte/Av.: De Nieuwlanden Library, Wageningen, NL
- *
0224 1967 En p. 23-41
DZ
Reclamation of saline soils in the Chélif river valley and the Macta plain - Algeria. Transactions (Saopstenja) of the 'Jaroslav Cerni' Institute for Development of Water Resources, volume 14, No. 40
PLAMENAC, N.
Codes: AMELI;SALIN (FAO: P36c)
Geogr.: Chélif; Macta plain
Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT
- *
0992 1988 De 80 p.
DZ
Satellitengestützte Landnutzungsklassifizierung als Planungsinstrument der ländlichen Regionalentwicklung: am Fallbeispiel des Ost-Auresgebirges in Algerien (Satellite-based land use classification as an instrument for rural regional development planning: the example of the eastern Aures mountains in Algeria.)
BARTELS, M.; POHLMANN, J.
Dans/In: Schriftenreihe-der-GTZ (Germany F.R.). 1988, No. 208
ISBN/ISSN: 0723-69373-88085-420-3
Annot.: Photos, figs., tabs., 12 refs.
Codes: SATEL;UTILI;EVALU;PLANI (FAO: F07)
Geogr.: Aures
Côte/Av.: KIT Library, Amsterdam, NL
- *
0970 1971 En p. 104-106
DZ
Soil erosion in North Algeria
DEREVITS'KII, A.V.
Dans/In: Visnyk-Sil's'kohospodar-Nauk, 1971, 2
Codes: EROSI (FAO: P36a)
Geogr.: Algeria
Côte/Av.:
- *
1016 1977 En 10 p.
DZ
Soils of Algeria
Commonwealth Bureau of Soils, Harpenden, Hertfordshire, GB
Dans/In: Annotated-Bibliography-of-the-Commonwealth-Bureau-of-Soils (UK). Slough (UK), Commonwealth Agricultural Bureaux, 1977, no. SG 1877, Jul
ISBN/ISSN: 0305-2524
Codes: BIBLI
Geogr.: Algeria
Côte/Av.: KIT Library, Amsterdam, NL
- *
0004 1957 Fr 31 p.
DZ
Travaux des sections pédologie et agrologie. Relations entre la plante et le sol dans les rizières. Bulletin No. 3 - 1957
DUBUIS, A.; SIMONNEAU, P. (Gouvernement General de l'Algérie. Direction de l'Hydraulique et de l'Equipeement Rural, Clairbois - Birmandreis, DZ)
Edition: Service des Etudes Scientifiques, Clairbois - Birmandreis, DZ
Codes: PEDOL;BIOLO;FERTI;PHYCH (FAO: P31;P34;P35;P33)
Geogr.:
Côte/Av.: ISRIC, Wageningen, NL
- *
0005 1957 Fr 23 p.
DZ
Travaux des sections pédologie et agrologie. Les unités phytosociologiques des terrains salés de l'Ouest Algérien. Bulletin No. 3 - 1957
DUBUIS, A.; SIMONNEAU, P. (Ministère de l'Algérie. Direction de l'Hydraulique et de l'Equipeement Rural, Clairbois - Birmandreis, DZ)
Edition: Service des Etudes Scientifiques, Clairbois - Birmandreis, DZ
Codes: SALIN;PEDOL;PHYCH;VEGET (FAO: F70;P31;P33)
Geogr.: Ouest Algérien
Côte/Av.: ISRIC, Wageningen, NL
- *
0003 1957 Fr 39 p.
DZ
Travaux des sections pédologie et agrologie. Observations sur le salant dans l'Ouest Algérien. Bulletin No. 3 - 1957
SIMONNEAU, P. (Ministère de l'Algérie. Direction de l'Hydraulique et de l'Equipeement Rural, Clairbois - Birmandreis, DZ)
Edition: Service des Etudes Scientifiques, Clairbois - Birmandreis, DZ
Codes: PEDOL;AGROC;UTILI;PHYCH (FAO: P31;F07;P33)
Geogr.: Ouest Algérien
Côte/Av.: ISRIC, Wageningen, NL
- *
1189 1983 Fr 149 p.
DZ
Une couverture pedologique en Grande Kabylie [Algeria] genese et fonctionnement de deux sequences du massif de Thenia [Algeria]: morphologique analytique. (Soils of Grande Kabylie [Algeria], genesis and action of two sequences of Thenia mountains [Algeria]: morphological analysis.)
LAHMAR, R. (Institut National Agronomique, El-Harrach, DZ)
Thes.: These (Magister es Sciences Agronomiques).
Annot.: 40 figs., graphs, 5 tabs., refs.
Codes: GENES;PEDOL;GEOMO (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Grande Kabylie
Côte/Av.: CNDA, Villa Bouchaoui, Cheraga Wilaya de Tipaza, DZ
- *
0665 1981 De,En,Fr,Es
DZ BF CV TD DJ EG ET GM GW KE LY ML MR MA NE SN SO SD TN UG
Weltforstatlas - World forestry atlas - Atlas des forets du monde - Atlas forestal del mundo
HESKE, F.
Edition: Hamburg - Parey

Annot.: 64 Karten
 Carte/Map: Maps - Scale: divers
 Codes: VEGET (FAO: F70)
 Geogr.:
 Côte/Av.: University Library, Wageningen, NL

*

0024 1955 De 99 p.
 DZ
 Zur Bodengeographie Algiers. Faktoren der Bodenbildung und -verteilung. Die Catena als bodengenetische Einheit
 VAGELER, P.
 Edition: VEB Hermann Haack, Geographisch-Kartographische Anstalt Gotha, Gotha, DE
 Annot.: 16 refs., 29 figs., 25 photos, 3 tabs.
 Codes: PEDOL;VEGET;GENES;GEOMO (FAO: P31;F70)
 Geogr.: Algiers
 Côte/Av.: ISRIC, Wageningen, NL

*

BURKINA FASO / BURKINA FASO

0658 1982 Fr 109 p.
 BF
 1) Missierapport betreffende regionale Nederlandse programmatische hulpverlening (PEDI) in het departement Centre-Nord (Haute Volta). 2) Soil classification and evaluation - appendix 8
 SIDERIUS, W. (DGIS, La Haye, NL)
 Annot.: 17 profiles, annexe
 Carte/Map: Cartes physiographiques du bassin versant de Barsalogo et du bassin versant de Oualaga, échelle 1/50.000
 Codes: TAXON;EVALU;GEOMO (FAO: P32)
 Geogr.: Haute Volta
 Côte/Av.: Bureau National des Sols, Ouagadougou, BF

*

0234 1987 En 192 p.
 BF
 Agroclimatology of West Africa: Burkina Faso. Information Bulletin No. 23, Bulletin No. 23
 ICRISAT
 Edition: ICRISAT
 Codes: AGROC (FAO: P40b)
 Geogr.: Burkina Faso
 Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT

*

0653 1970 Fr 46 p.
 BF
 Aménagement de la plaine du Gondo
 Geotechnip
 Annot.: 9 profils
 Carte/Map: Cartes de reconnaissance des sols et d'occupation des sols, échelle 1/50.000
 Codes: AMELI;PEDOL (FAO: P36b;P31)
 Geogr.: Gondo
 Côte/Av.: Bureau National des Sols, Ouagadougou, BF

*

0437 1967 En 136 p.
 BF CV TD DJ ET GM ML MR NE SN SO SD
 An agroclimatology survey of a semiarid area in Africa south of the Sahara. World Meteorological Organization (WMO) technical note No. 86, FAO Unesco/WMO Interagency project on agroclimatology, WMO technical note No. 86
 COCHEME, J.; FRANQUIN, P.
 Codes: AGROC (FAO: P40b)
 Geogr.: Sub-saharan Africa; Sahel
 Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT

*

0439 1977 En,Fr
 BF CV TD DJ ET GM ML MR NE SN SO SD
 An evaluation of climate and water resource for development of agriculture in the Sudano-Sahelian zone of West Africa. Une évaluation des ressources du climat et de l'eau pour le développement de l'agriculture dans la zone soudano-sahélienne de l'Afrique de l'Ouest, OMM No. 459
 DAVY, E.G.; MATTEI, F.; SOLOMON, S.O. (World Meteorological Organization)
 Codes: EVALU;AGROC (FAO: P40b)
 Geogr.: West Africa; Afrique de l'Ouest; Sudano-Sahelian Zone
 Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT

*

0440 1992 En,Fr
 BF CV TD DJ ET GM ML MR NE SN SO SD
 Assessment of desertification and drought in the Sudano-sahelian region 1985-1991. Evaluation de la désertification de la sécheresse dans la région soudano-sahélienne 1985-1991 UNSO (United Nations Sudano Sahelian Office)

Codes: DEGRA
 Geogr.: Sahel
 Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT

*

0118 1975 Fr 48 p.
 BF
 Atlas de la Haute-Volta. Les atlas africains
 Inst. Géographique National, Paris, FR
 Edition: Editions Jeune Afrique, Paris, FR
 ISBN/ISSN: 2-85258-014-4
 Carte/Map: Relief et hydrographie; Géologie; Les sols; Climat; Végétation; Histoire; Population; Distribution de la population; Ethnies; Agriculture et élevage; Industries et mines; Communications; Enseignement, santé; Tourisme, villes
 Codes: GEOMO;PEDOL;PHYCH;AGROC;VEGET (FAO: P31;P33;P40b;F70)
 Geogr.: Haute-Volta
 Côte/Av.: ISRIC, Wageningen, NL

*

0436 1974 Fr,En 219 p.
 BF CV TD DJ ET GM ML MR NE SN SO SD
 Bibliographie analytique sur le Sahel. Analytical bibliography on the Sahel, MI/E7420
 BARRES, J.F. (Freedom from Hunger Campaign/FAO, Rome, IT)
 Edition: FAO, Rome, IT
 Codes: BIBLI
 Geogr.: Sahel
 Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT

*

0567 1974 Fr 96 p.
 BF
 Bloc de Mogteto - Etude morphopédologique
 TEISSIER, J. (IRAT, Montpellier, FR)
 Carte/Map: Cartes morphopédologique, des contraintes et des propositions d'affectation des terres, échelle 1/20.000
 Codes: MORPH;PEDOL (FAO: P31)
 Geogr.: Mogteto
 Côte/Av.: Bureau National des Sols, Ouagadougou, BF

*

0253 1990 Fr 105 p.
 BF
 Caractérisation des sols du centre-sud de la province de la Sissili et esquisse pédologique 1/200.000. Rapport technique No. 69, BKF/87/020, Rapp. tech. No. 69
 FAO, Rome, IT
 Edition: FAO, Rome, IT
 Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
 Geogr.: Sissili
 Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT

*

0438 1975 Fr 21 p.
 BF CV TD DJ ET GM ML MR NE SN SO SD
 Carte des aptitudes et des potentialités à la culture et au pâturage des sols du Sahel. Map filed SAHEL/Land use/1/5.000.000
 RIQUIER, J. (AGLS/FAO, Rome, IT)
 Edition: FAO, Rome, IT
 Carte/Map: SAHEL/Land use/1/5.000.000
 Codes: PEDOL;EVALU;UTILI (FAO: P31;F07)
 Geogr.: Sahel
 Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT

*

0021 1976 Fr
 BF CV TD DJ ET GM ML MR NE SN SO SD
 Cartographie des pays du Sahel
 Ministère de la Coopération, FR
 Edition: Ministère de la Coopération, FR
 Codes: GEOMO;EVALU;UTILI (FAO: F07)
 Geogr.: Sahel
 Côte/Av.: KIT, Amsterdam, NL

*

1596 1985 En
 BF
 Characterization and classification of soils at various S.A.F.G.R.A.D. trial fields in west-, north-, and central Burkina Faso
 SMALING, E.M.A.
 Codes: PEDOL;TAXON (FAO: P32;P31)
 Geogr.:
 Côte/Av.: Winand Staring Centre, Wageningen, NL

*

1749 1949 Fr
 BF CV TD DJ ET GM ML MR NE SN SO SD
Climats, forêts et désertification de l'Afrique tropicale
 AUBREVILLE, A.
 Edition: Société d'Editions Géographiques et Coloniales, Paris, FR
 Codes: DEGRA;CLIMA;VEGET (FAO: P40;F70)
 Geogr.: Afrique
 Côte/Av.: World Bank, Washington D.C., US

*

0667 0000 En,Fr
 BF CV TD DJ ET GM ML MR NE SN SO SD
Desertification Control and Renewable Resource Management in the Sahalian and Sudanian Zones of West Africa
 FALLOUX, F.; MUKENDI
 Codes: DEGRA;AMELI (FAO: P36b)
 Geogr.: West Africa
 Côte/Av.: World Bank, Washington D.C., US

*

0666 1987 En
 BF CV TD DJ ET GM ML MR NE SN SO SD
Desertification in the Sahalian and Sudanian Zones of West Africa, World Bank technical paper No. 61
 GORSE, J.E.; STEEDS, D.R. (World Bank, Washington D.C., US)
 Edition: World Bank, Washington D.C., US
 ISBN/ISSN: 0-8213-0897-1
 Codes: DEGRA;ENVIR;UTILI (FAO: P01;F07)
 Geogr.: West Africa
 Côte/Av.: World Bank, Washington D.C., US

*

0618 1983 Fr 70 p.
 BF
Diagnostic de fertilité dans les parcelles de la vallée du Ko. Etude pédologique de la zone d'extension au confluent du Kou et du Niame
 Service National des Sols, BF
 Annot.: 14 profils, 8 tabs., annexe
 Codes: FERTI;PEDOL (FAO: P35;P31)
 Geogr.: Ko; Kou; Niame
 Côte/Av.: Bureau National des Sols, Ouagadougou, BF

*

0671 1975 En p. 59-64
 BF CV TD DJ ET GM ML MR NE SN SO SD
Dynamics of deserts and droughts in the Sahel
 CHARNEY, J.C.
 Dans/In: Quart. J. Meteor. Soc.; No. 102
 Codes: CLIMA;GEOMO;DEGRA (FAO: P40)
 Geogr.: Sahel
 Côte/Av.:

*

0680 1970 Fr
 BF
Economie de l'eau et travail du sol dans les plantations forestières de zone sèche. (The water economy and soil working in forest plantations in the dry zones.)
 BIROT, Y.; GALABERT, J.
 Dans/In: Application a la zone Sahelo-Soudanaise IIIe Partie. Bois For.Trop.1970.
 Codes: AMELI (FAO: P36b)
 Geogr.:
 Côte/Av.: ICRAF, Nairobi, KE

*

0681 1970 Fr
 BF
Economie de l'eau et travail du sol dans les plantations forestières de zone sèche. (The water economy and soil working in forest plantations in the dry zones.)
 BIROT, Y.; GALABERT, J.
 Dans/In: Application a la zone Sahelo-Soudanaise IIIe Partie. L'amélioration du profil cultural premiers resultats (suite). Bois For.Trop. 1970.
 Codes: AMELI (FAO: P36b)
 Geogr.:
 Côte/Av.: ICRAF, Nairobi, KE

*

0660 1981 Fr 138 p.
 BF
Esquisse d'une cartographie des sols de Sabouna en vue de leur aménagement et mise en valeur (Mémoire DAA - INPL/ENSAIA)
 BARRO, S.E.
 Annot.: Annexe
 Carte/Map: Cartes des sols et des propositions d'affectation des terres du terroir de Sabouna, échelle 1/50.000

Codes: PEDOL;AMELI (FAO: P31;P36b)
 Geogr.: Sabouna
 Côte/Av.: Bureau National des Sols, Ouagadougou, BF

*

0592 1982 Fr 56 p.
 BF
Etude de la mise en valeur de la moyenne vallée de la Volta Noire. Phase 1-schema directeur - Volume 2: Annexes
 BERTRAND, R. (SATEC)
 Annot.: 6 profils, annexe
 Carte/Map: Cartes morphopédologie et utilisation potentielle des sols, zonage et aptitudes culturales, échelle 1/100.000; Carte périmètre de Pimpole et de Fara-Ouest, échelle 1/20.000
 Codes: MORPH;PEDOL;PLANI (FAO: P31)
 Geogr.: Moyenne vallée de la Volta Noire
 Côte/Av.: Bureau National des Sols, Ouagadougou, BF

*

0800 1991 Fr p. 139-155
 BF
Etude de l'effet du ruissellement et de l'érosion à la parcelle sur le bilan hydrique et les rendements d'une culture de sorgho à Saria (Burkina Faso). (Effects of field run-off and erosion on the water balance and yields of sorgho in Saria (Burkina Faso).)
 SOME, L.M.; OUATTARA, B. (INERA, Ouagadougou, BF)
 Dans/In: Réseau érosion bulletin no. 11.
 Codes: EROSI;FERTI;PHYCH (FAO: P33;P35;P36a)
 Geogr.: Saria; Burkina Faso
 Côte/Av.: ICRAF, Nairobi, KE

*

0657 1980 Fr 128 p.
 BF
Etude de reconnaissance des ressources en Afrique à l'aide d'images satellitaires. Etudes de recherche multidisciplinaire à l'aide d'images satellitaires en République de Haute Volta; géologie, hydrogéologie, pédologie et utilisation de l'espace. Rapport final Bundesanstalt fuer Geo-wissenschaften und Rohstoffe, Hannover, DE
 Annot.: 19 figs., 9 profils, annexe
 Carte/Map: 7 cartes: Pédologie - Interprétation pédologique d'images Landsat à partir de cartes pédologiques préexistantes, échelle 1/1.000.000
 Codes: SATEL;PEDOL (FAO: P31)
 Geogr.: Afrique; Haute Volta
 Côte/Av.: Bureau National des Sols, Ouagadougou, BF

*

0236 1974 Fr
 BF
Etude du ruissellement, du drainage et de l'érosion sur deux sols ferrugineux de la région centre Haute-Volta. Bilan de trois années d'observation à la station de Saria. Annexes: Dispositif d'étude et premiers résultats (1971) (2 vol.)
 ROOSE, E.J.; ARRIVETS, J.; POULAIN, J.F. (IRAT/ORSTOM, Paris, FR)
 Codes: PEDOL;EROSI (FAO: P31;P36a)
 Geogr.: Centre (Haute-Volta); Saria
 Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT

*

0591 1981 Fr 141 p.
 BF
Etude du schéma directeur de la Haute Vallée de la Volta Noire. Tome 1: potentialités physiques de la plaine inondable de la Haute Vallée de la Volta Noire
 GERSAR
 Annot.: 28 profils, annexe
 Carte/Map: Carte morphopédologique, échelle 1/100.000
 Codes: MORPH;PEDOL (FAO: P31)
 Geogr.: Haute Vallée de la Volta Noire
 Côte/Av.: Bureau National des Sols, Ouagadougou, BF

*

0641 1987 Fr 108 p.
 BF
Etude morpho-pédologique de Bagré-Sud, Volume 1 et 2
 BUNASOLS, Ouagadougou, BF
 Annot.: Annexe
 Carte/Map: Cartes morpho-pédologique, des contraintes des sols et d'aptitude des sols, échelle 1/20.000
 Codes: MORPH;PEDOL (FAO: P31)
 Geogr.: Bagré-Sud
 Côte/Av.: Bureau National des Sols, Ouagadougou, BF

*

- 0232 1987 Fr 60 p.
BF
Etude morpho-pédologique de Bagré-Sud, échelle 1/100.000. Rapport technique No. 52, FAO/PNUD TF/BKF/031-13 (ITA) A.V.V./Projet GCP/BKF/031/ITA-FAO, Rapp. tech. No. 52
Bureau National des Sols, BF
Annot.: 19 profils, annexe
Carte/Map: Carte morphopédologique de Bagré-Sud avec propositions pour l'aménagement, échelle 1/100.000
Codes: PEDOL;MORPH (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Bagré-Sud
Côte/Av.: Bureau National des Sols, Ouagadougou, BF
- *
- 0252 1989 Fr
BF
Etude morpho-pédologique de la province du Boulgou, rapports et cartes 1/100.000. Rapport technique No. 66, BKF/87/020
Bureau National des Sols, BF
Annot.: Rapp. tech. No. 66
Codes: PEDOL;MORPH (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Boulgou
Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT
- *
- 0254 1987 Fr 84 p.
BF
Etude morpho-pédologique des terroirs de Leamtenga (Province de Kouritenga) et Zeke (Province du Boulgou), échelle 1/20.000. Rapport technique No. 56, BKF/82/007, Rapp. tech. No. 56
Bureau National des Sols
Codes: PEDOL;MORPH (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Leamtenga; Zeke
Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT
- *
- 0622 1984 Fr 71 p.
BF
Etude morphopédologique de la zone d'extension du périmètre maraîcher de Lanfiera
Bureau National des Sols, Ouagadougou, BF
Annot.: 13 profils, annexe
Carte/Map: Cartes morphopédologique et d'aptitude des sols, échelle 1/20.000
Codes: MORPH;PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Lanfiera
Côte/Av.: Bureau National des Sols, Ouagadougou, BF
- *
- 0630 1985 Fr 144 p.
BF
Etude morphopédologique de la zone AVV de Fara-Poura
Bureau National des Sols, Ouagadougou, BF
Annot.: 35 profils, annexe
Carte/Map: Cartes pédologique, des contraintes et d'aptitude des sols, échelle 1/20.000
Codes: MORPH;PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Fara-Poura
Côte/Av.: Bureau National des Sols, Ouagadougou, BF
- *
- 0632 1985 Fr 79 p.
BF
Etude morphopédologique de la forêt classée de Bissiga, Projet Bois de village
Bureau National des Sols, Ouagadougou, BF
Annot.: 18 profils, annexe
Carte/Map: Cartes morpho-pédologique et d'aptitude, échelle 1/20.000
Codes: MORPH;PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Bissiga
Côte/Av.: Bureau National des Sols, Ouagadougou, BF
- *
- 0634 1986 Fr 119 p.
BF
Etude morphopédologique de la région de Niena-Dionkélé (province du Kénédougou), Projet de développement rizicole de Niena-Dionkélé
Bureau National des Sols, Ouagadougou, BF
Annot.: 53 profils, annexe
Carte/Map: Carte morphopédologique, échelle 1/25.000
Codes: MORPH;PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Niena-Dionkélé; Kénédougou
Côte/Av.: Bureau National des Sols, Ouagadougou, BF
- *
- 0640 1987 Fr 82 p.
BF
Etude morphopédologique des terroirs de Leamtenga (Kouritenga) et Zéké (Boulgou), Projet GCP/BKF/031/ITA
Bureau National des Sols, Ouagadougou, BF
Annot.: 30 profils, annexe
Carte/Map: Cartes morphopédologiques du terroir de Leamtenga et du périmètre de Zéké (avec aptitudes culturelles), échelle 1/20.000
Codes: MORPH;PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Leamtenga; Kouritenga; Zéké; Boulgou
Côte/Av.: Bureau National des Sols, Ouagadougou, BF
- *
- 0569 1975 Fr 128 p.
BF
Etude morpho-pédologique de reconnaissance pour l'impantation de périmètres irrigués, région de Bagre Nord
ANGE, A. (IRAT, Montpellier, FR)
Annot.: 12 profils, 15 tabs.
Carte/Map: Carte morpho-pédologique, échelle 1/100.000
Codes: MORPH;PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Bagre Nord
Côte/Av.: Bureau National des Sols, Ouagadougou, BF
- *
- 0570 1975 Fr 84 p.
BF
Etude morpho-pédologique de la forêt classée de Wayin. Recherche des terres aptes au boisement
ANGE, A. (IRAT, Montpellier, FR)
Annot.: 14 profils, 8 tabs., annexe
Carte/Map: Carte morphopédologique (For. cl. de Ziga et Volta B10, échelle 1/50.000; Carte morphopédologique (Forêt de Wayin), échelle 1/20.000
Codes: MORPH;PEDOL;VEGET;EVALU (FAO: P31;F70)
Geogr.: Wayin
Côte/Av.: Bureau National des Sols, Ouagadougou, BF
- *
- 0248 1978 Fr 45 p.
BF
Etude morpho-pédologique du bloc de Diarkadougou. Etudes pédologiques de la vallée de la Bougouriba, A.G. DP. UPV/77/006, Rapport technique No. 8
BASSOLE, P.B.; KOUMIS, C. (FAO, Rome, IT)
Annot.: 15 profils, annexe
Carte/Map: Cartes morphopédologique, des contraintes et des propositions d'aménagement, échelle 1/20.000
Codes: PEDOL;MORPH (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Diarkadougou; Bougouriba
Côte/Av.: Bureau National des Sols, Ouagadougou, BF
- *
- 0566 1974 Fr 128 p.
BF
Etude morpho-pédologique de reconnaissance pour l'implantation de périmètres irrigués, région de Bagré Sud
BROUWERS, M. (IRAT, Montpellier, FR)
Annot.: 20 profils, annexe
Carte/Map: Périmètre de Bagré Sud-Carte morphopédologique (indiquent les aptitudes à l'irrigation), échelle 1/100.000
Codes: MORPH;PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Bagré Sud
Côte/Av.: Bureau National des Sols, Ouagadougou, BF
- *
- 0245 1977 Fr 158 p.
BF
Etude morpho-pédologique du bloc de Po-Est Nord, échelle 1/20.000. Rapport technique No. 4 et annexe au rapport technique No. 4, AG. DP/RAF/75/025, Rapp. tech. No. 4
ENGELEN, V. VAN (FAO, Rome, IT)
Annot.: 45 profils, annexe
Carte/Map: Cartes morphopédologique, des contraintes et des propositions d'aménagement, échelle 1/20.000
Codes: PEDOL;MORPH (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Po-Est Nord
Côte/Av.: Bureau National des Sols, Ouagadougou, BF
- *
- 0246 1976 Fr 39 p.
BF
Etude morpho-pédologique du bloc Yabasse, échelle 1/20.000. Rapport technique No. 3, RAF/75/025, Rapp. tech. No. 3
ENGELEN, V. VAN (FAO, Rome, IT)
Annot.: 9 profils
Carte/Map: Cartes morphopédologique et des contraintes, échelle 1/20.000
Codes: PEDOL;MORPH (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Yabasse
Côte/Av.: Bureau National des Sols, Ouagadougou, BF

- *
0247 1976 Fr 59 p.
BF
Etude morpho-pédologique du bloc de Po-Est (Sud). Rapport technique No. 2, RAF/75/025, Rapp. tech. No. 2
ENGELÉN, V. VAN (FAO, Rome, IT)
Annot.: 11 profils, 6 tabs., annexe
Carte/Map: Cartes morphopédologiques, des contraintes et des propositions d'aménagement, échelle 1/20.000
Codes: PEDOL;MORPH (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Po-Est
Côte/Av.: Bureau National des Sols, Ouagadougou, BF
- *
0243 1978 Fr 102 p.
BF
Etude morpho-pédologique du bloc de Nabère. Rapport technique No. 7. Etudes pédologiques de la vallée de la Bougouriba, A.G. DP. UPV/77/006, Rapp. tech. No. 7
KOUMIS, C. (FAO, Rome, IT)
Annot.: 50 profils, annexe
Carte/Map: Cartes morphopédologiques, des contraintes et des propositions d'aménagement, échelle 1/20.000
Codes: PEDOL;MORPH (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Nabère; Bougouriba
Côte/Av.: Bureau National des Sols, Ouagadougou, BF
- *
0249 1979 Fr 97 p.
BF
Etude morpho-pédologique des blocs de Mou-Sud Vigue et Erigpe, Rapport technique No. 9. Etudes pédologiques de la vallée de la Bougouriba, A.G.D.P. UPV/77/006, Rapp. tech. No. 9
KOUMIS, C.; BASSOLE, P.B. (FAO, Rome, IT)
Annot.: 34 profils, 26 tabs., annexe
Carte/Map: Cartes morphopédologiques, des contraintes et des propositions d'aménagement (5 feuilles), échelle 1/20.000
Codes: PEDOL;MORPH (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Mou-Sud Vigue; Erigpe; Bougouriba
Côte/Av.: Bureau National des Sols, Ouagadougou, BF
- *
0250 1977 Fr 131 p.
BF
Etude morpho-pédologique de reconnaissance de la vallée de la Bougouriba, échelle 1/100.000. Rapport technique No. 1, Projet RAF/75/025, Rapp. tech. No. 1
KOUMIS, C. (FAO, Rome, IT)
Annot.: 48 profils, annexe
Carte/Map: Carte morphopédologique du périmètre de la Bougouriba, échelle 1/100.000
Codes: PEDOL;MORPH (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Bougouriba
Côte/Av.: Bureau National des Sols, Ouagadougou, BF
- *
0251 1977 Fr 129 p.
BF
Etude morpho-pédologique du bloc de Po-Ouest, échelle 1/20.000. Rapport technique No. 5 et annexe au rapport technique 5, AG.DP/RAF/75/025, Rapp. tech. No. 5
KOUMIS, C.; MARCHAL, X.; BASSOLE, P. (FAO, Rome, IT)
Annot.: 52 profils, annexe
Carte/Map: Cartes morphopédologiques, des contraintes et des propositions d'aménagements (2 feuilles), échelle 1/20.000
Codes: PEDOL;MORPH (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Po-Ouest
Côte/Av.: Bureau National des Sols, Ouagadougou, BF
- *
0244 1978 Fr 69 p.
BF
Etude morpho-pédologique du bloc de Diebougou, échelle 1/20.000, rapport technique No. 6. Etudes pédologiques de la vallée de la Bougouriba, A.G. DP. UPV/77/006, Rapp. tech. No. 6
MARCHAL, X. (FAO, Rome, IT)
Edition: FAO, Rome, IT
Annot.: 28 profils, 8 tabs., annexe
Carte/Map: Cartes morphopédologiques, des contraintes et des propositions d'aménagement (2 feuilles), échelle 1/20.000
Codes: PEDOL;MORPH (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Diebougou; Bougouriba
Côte/Av.: Bureau National des Sols, Ouagadougou, BF
- *
0586 1978 Fr 17 p.
BF
Etude morphopédologique, bloc de Passomtenga
OUEDRAOGO, H.
Annot.: Annexe
Carte/Map: Cartes morphopédologiques, des contraintes et des propositions d'affectation des terres, échelle 1/20.000
Codes: MORPH;PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Passomtenga
Côte/Av.: Bureau National des Sols, Ouagadougou, BF
- *
0568 1974 Fr 205 p.
BF
Etude morpho-pédologique des blocs expérimentaux de Mogteto, Kaibo, Bane, Tiebele. 1. Rapport Général - 2. Annexes
TEISSIER, J. (IRAT, Montpellier, FR)
Annot.: 37 profils, annexe
Carte/Map: 4 cartes morphopédologiques, 4 cartes des contraintes (couleurs) et 4 cartes des propositions d'affectation des terres, échelle 1/20.000
Codes: MORPH;PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Mogteto; Kaibo; Bane; Tiebele
Côte/Av.: Bureau National des Sols, Ouagadougou, BF
- *
0571 1975 Fr 70 p.
BF
Etude morphopédologique des blocs de Kaibo Nord, Linoghin-Wayen, Mogteto-Bombore
TEISSIER, J. (IRAT, Montpellier, FR)
Carte/Map: 3 cartes morphopédologiques, 3 cartes des contraintes et 3 cartes des propositions d'aménagement, échelle 1/20.000
Codes: MORPH;PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Kaibo Nord; Linoghin-Wayen; Mogteto-Bombore
Côte/Av.: Bureau National des Sols, Ouagadougou, BF
- *
0578 1978 Fr 36 p.
BF
Etude morphologique de reconnaissance. Région de la Nouhao
TEISSIER, J. (IRAT, Montpellier, FR)
Annot.: 12 profils, annexe
Carte/Map: Carte morphopédologique de reconnaissance, échelle 1/100.000
Codes: MORPH
Geogr.: Nouhao
Côte/Av.: Bureau National des Sols, Ouagadougou, BF
- *
0579 1978 Fr 14
BF
Etude morphopédologique, bloc de Dakongo. Notice explicative et annexes
TEISSIER, J. (IRAT, Montpellier, FR)
Annot.: 9 profils, annexe
Carte/Map: Cartes morphopédologiques, des contraintes et des propositions d'affectation des terres, échelle 1/20.000
Codes: MORPH;PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Dakongo
Côte/Av.: Bureau National des Sols, Ouagadougou, BF
- *
0580 1978 Fr 15 p.
BF
Etude morphologique, bloc de Mankarga. Notice explicative et annexes
TEISSIER, J. (IRAT, Montpellier, FR)
Annot.: 9 profils, annexe
Carte/Map: Cartes morphopédologiques, des contraintes et des propositions d'affectation des terres, échelle 1/20.000
Codes: MORPH
Geogr.: Mankarga
Côte/Av.: Bureau National des Sols, Ouagadougou, BF
- *
0581 1978 Fr 38 p.
BF
Etude morphologique, blocs de Rapadama Nord, Rapadama Sud, Linoghin Sud. Notice explicative et annexes
TEISSIER, J. (IRAT, Montpellier, FR)
Annot.: 15 profils, annexe
Carte/Map: 2 cartes morphopédologiques, 2 cartes des contraintes et 2 cartes des propositions d'affectation des terres, échelle 1/20.000
Codes: MORPH
Geogr.: Rapadama Nord; Rapadama Sud; Linoghin Sud
Côte/Av.: Bureau National des Sols, Ouagadougou, BF
- *
0582 1978 Fr 23 p.

- BF
Etude morphopédologique, bloc de Mankarga Nord
 TEISSIER, J. (IRAT, Montpellier, FR)
 Annot.: 8 profils, annexe
 Carte/Map: Cartes morphopédologique, des contraintes (couleurs) et des propositions d'affectation des terres, échelle 1/20.000
 Codes: MORPH;PEDOL (FAO: P31)
 Geogr.: Mankarga Nord
 Côte/Av.: Bureau National des Sols, Ouagadougou, BF
- *
- 0583 1978 Fr 19 p.
 BF
Etude morphopédologique, bloc de Napagaptenga. Notice explicative et annexes
 TEISSIER, J. (IRAT, Montpellier, FR)
 Annot.: 6 profils, annexe
 Carte/Map: Cartes morphopédologique, des contraintes (couleurs) et des propositions d'affectation des terres, échelle 1/20.000
 Codes: MORPH;PEDOL (FAO: P31)
 Geogr.: Napagaptenga
 Côte/Av.: Bureau National des Sols, Ouagadougou, BF
- *
- 0584 1978 Fr 22 p.
 BF
Etude morphopédologique du bloc de Ouayalgui. Notice explicative et annexes
 TEISSIER, J. (IRAT, Montpellier, FR)
 Annot.: 8 profils, annexe
 Carte/Map: Cartes morphopédologique (noir et blanc), des contraintes (couleur) et des propositions d'affectation des terres, échelle 1/20.000
 Codes: MORPH;PEDOL (FAO: P31)
 Geogr.: Ouayalgui
 Côte/Av.: Bureau National des Sols, Ouagadougou, BF
- *
- 0642 1988 Fr 325 p.
 BF
Etude pédologique de la station expérimentale de Gampela, Volume 1 et 2
 BUNASOLS, Ouagadougou, BF
 Annot.: Annexe
 Carte/Map: Cartes pédologique, d'aptitude aux cultures de sorgho, mil, maïs, arachide, niébé, coton, riz et de situation des profils échantillons, échelle 1/5.000
 Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
 Geogr.: Gampela
 Côte/Av.: Bureau National des Sols, Ouagadougou, BF
- *
- 0643 1988 Fr 375 p.
 BF
Etude pédologique de la zone d'aménagement de la vallée du Sourou, Volume 1 et 2
 BUNASOLS, Ouagadougou, BF
 Annot.: Annexe
 Carte/Map: Carte pédologique et carte d'aptitude des sols de la zone d'aménagement de la vallée du Sourou, échelle 1/20.000
 Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
 Geogr.: Sourou
 Côte/Av.: Bureau National des Sols, Ouagadougou, BF
- *
- 0645 1989 Fr 58 p.
 BF
Etude pédologique de la mare d'Oursi, Projet PNUD/FAO/BKF/87/003
 BUNASOLS, Ouagadougou, BF
 Annot.: 22 profils, annexe
 Carte/Map: Carte pédologique de la mare d'Oursi, échelle 1/10.000
 Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
 Geogr.: Oursi
 Côte/Av.: Bureau National des Sols, Ouagadougou, BF
- *
- 0646 1989 Fr 136 p.
 BF
Etude pédologique de la région Nord de la mare d'Oursi, Projet PNUD/FAO/BKF/87/003
 BUNASOLS, Ouagadougou, BF
 Annot.: Annexe
 Carte/Map: Carte des sols et des aptitudes de la région Nord de la mare d'Oursi, échelle 1/50.000
 Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
 Geogr.: La mare d'Oursi
 Côte/Av.: Bureau National des Sols, Ouagadougou, BF
- *
- 0647 1989 Fr 89 p.
 BF
Etude pédologique de sept périmètres rizicoles dans la province de la Comoé
 BUNASOLS, Ouagadougou, BF
 Annot.: 16 profils, annexe
 Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
 Geogr.: Comoé
 Côte/Av.: Bureau National des Sols, Ouagadougou, BF
- *
- 0620 1984 Fr 103 p.
 BF
Etude pédologique de la zone du PAPEM de Kassou, ORD de Koudougou
 Bureau National des Sols, Ouagadougou, BF
 Annot.: 22 profils
 Carte/Map: Cartes morphopédologique et d'aptitude des sols, échelle 1/20.000
 Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
 Geogr.: Kassou; Koudougou
 Côte/Av.: Bureau National des Sols, Ouagadougou, BF
- *
- 0621 1984 Fr 122 p.
 BF
Etude pédologique de la zone du PAPEM de Kolbila Yako
 Bureau National des Sols, Ouagadougou, BF
 Annot.: 33 profils, annexe
 Carte/Map: Carte géomorphopédologique, échelle 1/20.000; Cartes d'aptitude culturale, de layonnage et d'emplacement des profils et morphopédologique, échelle 1/10.000
 Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
 Geogr.: Kolbila Yako
 Côte/Av.: Bureau National des Sols, Ouagadougou, BF
- *
- 0624 1984 Fr 101 p.
 BF
Etude pédologique du PAPEM de Bogande
 Bureau National des Sols, Ouagadougou, BF
 Annot.: 12 profils, 4 tabs., annexe
 Carte/Map: Cartes pédologique et des aptitudes culturales, échelle 1/2.500
 Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
 Geogr.: Bogande
 Côte/Av.: Bureau National des Sols, Ouagadougou, BF
- *
- 0625 1984 Fr 38 p.
 BF
Etude pédologique du PAPEM de Kié. ORD de la Volta Noire, Dédougou
 Bureau National des Sols, Ouagadougou, BF
 Annot.: 6 profils, annexe
 Carte/Map: Cartes pédologique et d'aptitude culturale, échelle 1/5.000
 Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
 Geogr.: Kié; Volta Noire; Dédougou
 Côte/Av.: Bureau National des Sols, Ouagadougou, BF
- *
- 0626 1984 Fr 28 p.
 BF
Etude pédologique du PAPEM de Kourouma
 Bureau National des Sols, Ouagadougou, BF
 Annot.: 4 profils
 Carte/Map: Cartes pédologique et d'aptitude culturale, échelle 1/5.000
 Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
 Geogr.: Kourouma
 Côte/Av.: Bureau National des Sols, Ouagadougou, BF
- *
- 0628 1984 Fr 79 p.
 BF
Etude pédologique de la forêt classée de Toumousseni
 Bureau National des Sols, Ouagadougou, BF
 Annot.: 13 profils
 Carte/Map: Cartes morphopédologique et des zones équipotentielles (aptitude des sols), échelle 1/20.000
 Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
 Geogr.: Toumousseni
 Côte/Av.: Bureau National des Sols, Ouagadougou, BF
- *
- 0629 1985 Fr 123 p.
 BF
Etude pédologique de la forêt classée de Dinderesso
 Bureau National des Sols, Ouagadougou, BF
 Annot.: 26 profils, annexe

Carte/Map: Cartes morphopédologique et d'aptitude, échelle 1/20.000
 Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
 Geogr.: Dinderesso
 Côte/Av.: Bureau National des Sols, Ouagadougou, BF

*

0631 1985 Fr 59 p.
 BF
Etude pédologique du périmètre s'essai de Gampela
 Bureau National des Sols, Ouagadougou, BF
 Annot.: 20 profils, annexe
 Carte/Map: Carte de situation des profils et de répartition des sols du périmètre d'essai de Gampela, échelle 1/5.000
 Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
 Geogr.: Gampela
 Côte/Av.: Bureau National des Sols, Ouagadougou, BF

*

0633 1986 Fr 54 p.
 BF
Etude pédologique de l'aval du barrage de Gorgho (Province du Kouritenga), Projet GCP/BKF/031/ITA
 Bureau National des Sols, Ouagadougou, BF
 Annot.: 26 profils, annexe
 Carte/Map: Cartes pédologique et d'aptitude aux cultures du sorgho, maïs, soja, mil et riz, échelle 1/5.000
 Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
 Geogr.: Gorgho; Kouritenga
 Côte/Av.: Bureau National des Sols, Ouagadougou, BF

*

0635 1986 Fr 52 p.
 BF
Etude pédologique du périmètre du Centre Pénitentiaire Agricole de Baporo
 Bureau National des Sols, Ouagadougou, BF
 Annot.: 7 profils, annexe
 Carte/Map: Cartes pédologique et d'aptitude, échelle 1/10.000
 Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
 Geogr.: Baporo
 Côte/Av.: Bureau National des Sols, Ouagadougou, BF

*

0637 1986 Fr 66 p.
 BF
Etude pédologique de la forêt classée de Sa, Projet Bois de villages Bureau National des Sols, Ouagadougou, BF
 Annot.: 20 profils, annexe
 Carte/Map: Cartes morphopédologique et des unités équipotentielles des sols, échelle 1/20.000
 Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
 Geogr.: Sa
 Côte/Av.: Bureau National des Sols, Ouagadougou, BF

*

0638 1987 Fr 30 p.
 BF
Etude pédologique de deux périmètres de l'aval du barrage de Soa
 Bureau National des Sols, Ouagadougou, BF
 Annot.: 11 profils, annexe
 Carte/Map: Cartes morphopédologique et d'aptitude aux cultures de sorgho, maïs et riz, échelle 1/5.000
 Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
 Geogr.: Soa
 Côte/Av.: Bureau National des Sols, Ouagadougou, BF

*

0639 1987 Fr 54 p.
 BF
Etude pédologique de la forêt classée de Nakabé
 Bureau National des Sols, Ouagadougou, BF
 Annot.: 13 profils, annexe
 Carte/Map: Cartes morpho-pédologique et des unités équipotentielles des sols, échelle 1/20.000
 Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
 Geogr.: Nakabé
 Côte/Av.: Bureau National des Sols, Ouagadougou, BF

*

0096 1978 Fr 139 p.
 BF
Etude pédologique du futur périmètre sucrier de la vallée du Sourou, échelle 1/10.000. Rapport technique No. 1, Projet UPV/74/007, Rap. Techn. No. 1
 Service National des Sols, Ouagadougou, BF
 Annot.: Annexes, 20 tabs., 10 figs., 33 profils
 Carte/Map: Cartes pédologique et d'aptitude culturale pour la canne à sucre, échelle

1/10.000
 Codes: PEDOL;TAXON;PHYCH;EVALU (FAO: P31;P32;P33)
 Geogr.: Sourou
 Côte/Av.: Bureau National des Sols, Ouagadougou, BF

*

0097 1979 Fr 41 p.
 BF
Etude pédologique du périmètre de Soudougui, O.R.D. de l'est - Fada
 N'Gourma, échelle 1/50.000. Rapport Technique No. 18, Projet UPV/74/007, Rap. Techn. No. 18
 Service National des Sols, Ouagadougou, BF
 Annot.: Annexes, 1 fig., 9 tabs., 34 profils
 Carte/Map: Carte de reconnaissance pédologique du périmètre de Soudougui, échelle 1/50.000; Carte d'aptitude culturale du périmètre de Soudougui, échelle 1/50.000
 Codes: PEDOL;TAXON;PHYCH;EVALU (FAO: P31;P32;P33)
 Geogr.: Fada N'Gourma; Soudougui
 Côte/Av.: Bureau National des Sols, Ouagadougou, BF

*

0098 1979 Fr 95 p.
 BF
Etude pédologique de la forêt classée de Maro, échelle 1/50.000. Rapport technique No. 16, Projet UPV/74/007, Rap. Techn. No. 16
 Service National des Sols, Ouagadougou, BF
 Annot.: 14 tabs., 1 fig., 72 profils, annexe
 Carte/Map: Carte de reconnaissance pédologique des sols de la forêt classée de Maro, échelle 1/50.000; Carte d'aptitude culturale de la forêt classée de Maro, échelle 1/50.000
 Codes: PEDOL;TAXON;PHYCH;EVALU (FAO: P31;P32;P33)
 Geogr.: Maro
 Côte/Av.: Bureau National des Sols, Ouagadougou, BF

*

0231 1987 Fr 27 p.
 BF
Etude pédologique de la ferme semencière de Bani (Province du Seno), 1/10.000. Rapport technique No. 54, Projet TCP/BKF/4508-FAO, Rapp. tech. No. 54
 Service National des Sols, BF
 Annot.: 7 profils, annexe
 Carte/Map: Cartes morphopédologique et d'aptitude aux cultures du sorgho, mil, maïs, soja
 Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
 Geogr.: Bani
 Côte/Av.: Bureau National des Sols, Ouagadougou, BF

*

0593 1978 Fr
 BF
Etude pédologique du périmètre de M. Diasso B.
 Service National des Sols, BF
 Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
 Geogr.: M. Diasso B.
 Côte/Av.: Bureau National des Sols, Ouagadougou, BF

*

0594 1979 Fr 34 p.
 BF
Etude pédologique du périmètre de Piela
 Service National des Sols, BF
 Annot.: 10 profils
 Carte/Map: Cartes pédologique et d'aptitude culturale, échelle 1/50.000
 Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
 Geogr.: Piela
 Côte/Av.: Bureau National des Sols, Ouagadougou, BF

*

0595 1979 Fr 27 p.
 BF
Etude pédologique des périmètres de Sebba et Pobe-Mengao (Djibo)
 Service National des Sols, BF
 Annot.: 7 profils
 Carte/Map: Cartes pédologiques et cartes d'aptitude, Centres primaires de Gountouré/Sebba et Pobe-Mengao (Djibo), échelle 1/5.000
 Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
 Geogr.: Sebba; Pobe-Mengao; Djibo
 Côte/Av.: Bureau National des Sols, Ouagadougou, BF

*

0596 1979 Fr 19 p.
 BF
Etude pédologique du périmètre de Diabo
 Service National des Sols, BF
 Annot.: 4 profils
 Carte/Map: Cartes pédologique et d'aptitude

culturelle, échelle 1/50.000
Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Diabo
Côte/Av.: Bureau National des Sols, Ouagadougou, BF

*

0597 1979 Fr 19 p.
BF
Etude pédologique du périmètre de Matiakoali
Service National des Sols, BF
Annot.: 5 profils
Carte/Map: Cartes pédologique et d'aptitude
culturelle, échelle 1/50.000
Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Matiakoali
Côte/Av.: Bureau National des Sols, Ouagadougou, BF

*

0598 1979 Fr 57 p.
BF
Etude pédologique de reconnaissance du secteur de Seguenega
Service National des Sols, BF
Annot.: 64 profils, annexe
Carte/Map: Cartes pédologique de reconnaissance et
d'occupation des terres du secteur de
Seguenega, échelle 1/50.000
Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Seguenega
Côte/Av.: Bureau National des Sols, Ouagadougou, BF

*

0599 1979 Fr 23 p.
BF
Etude pédologique du périmètre d'essais du C.E.R.C.I. à Di (Sourou)
Service National des Sols, BF
Annot.: 5 profils, annexe
Carte/Map: Carte pédologique (avec indication des
aptitudes culturelles), échelle 1/10.000
Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Di; Sourou
Côte/Av.: Bureau National des Sols, Ouagadougou, BF

*

0600 1979 Fr 64 p.
BF
Etude pédologique du périmètre de Doyana (Koala)
Service National des Sols, BF
Annot.: 34 profils, annexe
Carte/Map: Cartes pédologique et d'aptitude
culturelle, échelle 1/50.000
Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Doyana; Koala
Côte/Av.: Bureau National des Sols, Ouagadougou, BF

*

0601 1979 Fr 70 p.
BF
Etude pédologique du périmètre de Komin - Yanga, O.R.D. de l'Est
Service National des Sols, BF
Annot.: 46 profils, annexe
Carte/Map: Cartes pédologique et d'aptitude
culturelle, échelle 1/50.000
Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Komin; Yanga
Côte/Av.: Bureau National des Sols, Ouagadougou, BF

*

0602 1979 Fr 41 p.
BF
Etude pédologique du périmètre de Koyanga (Botou), O.R.D. de l'Est - Fada N'Gourma
Service National des Sols, BF
Annot.: 7 profils
Carte/Map: Cartes pédologique et d'aptitude
culturelle du périmètre de Koyanga
(Botou), échelle 1/50.000
Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Koyanga; Botou; Fada N'Gourma
Côte/Av.: Bureau National des Sols, Ouagadougou, BF

*

0603 1979 Fr 39 p.
BF
Etude pédologique du périmètre de Diapaga, O.R.D. de l'Est, Fada N'Gourma
Service National des Sols, BF
Annot.: 32 profils, annexe
Carte/Map: Cartes pédologique et d'aptitude
culturelle du périmètre de Diapaga
Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Diapaga; Fada N'Gourma
Côte/Av.: Bureau National des Sols, Ouagadougou, BF

*

0604 1979 Fr 35 p.
BF
Etude pédologique du périmètre de Partiaga, O.R.D. de l'Est, Fada N'Gourma
Service National des Sols, BF
Annot.: 35 profils, 7 tabs., annexe
Carte/Map: Cartes pédologique et d'aptitude
culturelle, échelle 1/50.000
Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Partiaga; Fada N'Gourma
Côte/Av.: Bureau National des Sols, Ouagadougou, BF

*

0605 1980 Fr 25 p.
BF
Etude pédologique de la plaine de Tensobentenga
Service National des Sols, BF
Annot.: 7 profils, 2 tabs., annexe
Carte/Map: Cartes pédologique et d'aptitude
culturelle, échelle 1/2.000
Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Tensobentenga
Côte/Av.: Bureau National des Sols, Ouagadougou, BF

*

0606 1980 Fr 44 p.
BF
Etude pédologique de la plaine de Dakiri
Service National des Sols, BF
Annot.: 29 profils, annexe
Carte/Map: Cartes pédologique et d'aptitude
culturelle, échelle 1/2.000
Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Dakiri
Côte/Av.: Bureau National des Sols, Ouagadougou, BF

*

0607 1980 Fr 40 p.
BF
Etude pédologique du périmètre de Logobou, O.R.D. de l'Est, Fada N'Gourma
Service National des Sols, BF
Annot.: 43 profils, annexe
Carte/Map: Cartes pédologique et d'aptitude
culturelle, échelle 1/50.000
Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Logobou; Fada N'Gourma
Côte/Av.: Bureau National des Sols, Ouagadougou, BF

*

0608 1981 Fr 79 p.
BF
Etude pédologique de la forêt classée de Yabo
Service National des Sols, BF
Annot.: 61 profils, annexe
Carte/Map: Cartes pédologique de reconnaissance et
d'aptitude culturelle de la forêt classée
de Yabo, échelle 1/20.000
Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Yabo
Côte/Av.: Bureau National des Sols, Ouagadougou, BF

*

0609 1981 Fr 66 p.
BF
Etude pédologique du périmètre forestier de Dem (région de Kaya), Projet Bois de village
Service National des Sols, BF
Annot.: 42 profils, annexe
Carte/Map: Carte pédologique semi-détaillée de la
forêt classée de Dem, échelle 1/20.000;
Carte d'aptitude au reboisement de la
forêt classée de Dem, échelle 1/10.000
Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Dem; Kaya
Côte/Av.: Bureau National des Sols, Ouagadougou, BF

*

0610 1981 Fr
BF
Etude pédologique de la forêt classée de Ouagadougou
Service National des Sols, BF
Carte/Map: Cartes pédologique et d'aptitude, échelle
1/5.000
Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Ouagadougou
Côte/Av.: Bureau National des Sols, Ouagadougou, BF

*

0611 1981 Fr 103 p.
BF
Etude pédologique de reconnaissance de la région de la Mare d'Oursi
Service National des Sols, BF

- Annot.: 50 profils, 19 tabs., annexe
Carte/Map: Cartes pédologique de reconnaissance et d'aptitude culturale de la région de la Mare d'Oursi, échelle 1/50.000
Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Mare d'Oursi
Côte/Av.: Bureau National des Sols, Ouagadougou, BF
- *
- 0612 1981 Fr 99 p.
BF
Etude pédologique de reconnaissance de la forêt classée de Sa, Projet Bois de village
Service National des Sols, BF
Annot.: Annexe
Carte/Map: Cartes pédologique de reconnaissance et d'aptitude culturale de la forêt classée de Sa, échelle 1/20.000
Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Sa
Côte/Av.: Bureau National des Sols, Ouagadougou, BF
- *
- 0613 1982 Fr 114 p.
BF
Etude pédologique des périmètres CPR Kodougou et Goundi
Service National des Sols, BF
Annot.: 48 profils, annexe
Carte/Map: Carte pédologique du périmètre CPR de Kodougou (avec indication des aptitudes culturales), échelle 1/5.000
Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Kodougou; Goundi
Côte/Av.: Bureau National des Sols, Ouagadougou, BF
- *
- 0614 1982 Fr 41 p.
BF
Etude pédologique du PAPEM de To (Toma)
Service National des Sols, BF
Annot.: 12 profils, annexe
Carte/Map: Carte pédologique du périmètre Papem au CFR de T6 (avec indication des aptitudes culturales), échelle 1/1.000
Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Papem de To; Toma
Côte/Av.: Bureau National des Sols, Ouagadougou, BF
- *
- 0615 1982 Fr 45
BF
Etude pédologique du périmètre du CERCII, plaine de Niena-Dionkélé
Service National des Sols, BF
Annot.: 9 profils, annexe
Carte/Map: Plan d'études pédologiques du périmètre d'essais du CERCII dans la plaine de Niena-Dionkélé, échelle 1/5.000
Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Niena-Dionkélé
Côte/Av.: Bureau National des Sols, Ouagadougou, BF
- *
- 0616 1983 Fr 83 p.
BF
Etude pédologique des périmètres PAPEM de Oronkua, Tiankoura Bobta (ORD de la Bougouriba)
Service National des Sols, BF
Annot.: 38 profils, annexe
Carte/Map: Cartes pédologiques (3), échelle 1/5.000
Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Oronkua; Tiankoura Bobta; Bougouriba
Côte/Av.: Bureau National des Sols, Ouagadougou, BF
- *
- 0617 1983 Fr 51 p.
BF
Etude pédologique du périmètre PAPEM de Diapaga, ORD de l'Est
Service National des Sols, BF
Annot.: 21 profils, annexe
Carte/Map: Carte pédologique et d'aptitude du périmètre, échelle 1/5.000
Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Diapaga
Côte/Av.: Bureau National des Sols, Ouagadougou, BF
- *
- 0619 1983 Fr 128 p.
BF
Etude pédologique des blocs A.V.V. de Koubri-Est et Gaongo. Nord Gaongo
Service National des Sols, BF
Carte/Map: Cartes morphopédologique, des contraintes et des propositions d'affectation des terres, échelle 1/20.000
Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
- Geogr.: Koubri-Est; Gaongo
Côte/Av.: Bureau National des Sols, Ouagadougou, BF
- *
- 0623 1984 Fr 145 p.
BF
Etude pédologique de 10 périmètres dans les deux bassins versants de Barsalogo et Oualaga, Projet PEDI
Service National des Sols, BF
Annot.: 59 profils
Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Barsalogo; Oualaga
Côte/Av.: Bureau National des Sols, Ouagadougou, BF
- *
- 0627 1983 Fr 104 p.
BF
Etude pédologique de la zone de marnage autour du futur barrage hydroélectrique de la Kompienga, ORD de l'Est, Fada N'Gourma
Service National des Sols, BF
Annot.: 28 profils, annexe
Carte/Map: Cartes morphopédologique de reconnaissance, d'aptitude culturale et de localisation des profils pédologiques, échelle 1/20.000
Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Kompienga; Fada N'Gourma
Côte/Av.: Bureau National des Sols, Ouagadougou, BF
- *
- 0230 1968 Fr 351 p.
BF
Etude pédologique de la Haute-Volta, région Centre-Nord. Map filed in Upper Volta/Soils, 1/500.000, Rapport No. 26
BOULET, R. (ORSTOM, Dakar-Hann, SN)
Edition: ORSTOM, Dakar-Hann, SN
Annot.: 58 profils, 61 tabs.
Carte/Map: Carte pédologique de reconnaissance de la Rép. de Haute Volta, feuille Centre Nord, échelle 1/500.000
Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Haute-Volta
Côte/Av.: Bureau National des Sols, Ouagadougou, BF
- *
- 1647 1971 Fr
BF
Etude pedologique de quelques blocs dans les zones d'aménagement et d'intensification de la vulgarisation dans les O.R.D. de Ouagadougou et Koudougou (Republique de Haute - Volta)
BROUWERS, M.
Codes: PEDOL; EVALU (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Ouagadougou; Koudougou
Côte/Av.: Winand Staring Centre, Wageningen, NL
- *
- 0650 1963 Fr
BF
Etude pédologique: prospection de détail des aires échantillons de Tougou et Barga
CORTIN, A. (SOGETHA-GERES)
Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Tougou; Barga
Côte/Av.: Bureau National des Sols, Ouagadougou, BF
- *
- 0235 1968 Fr 247 p.
BF
Etude pédologique de la Haute-Volta, région Centre-Sud, Rapport No. 27
KALOGA, B. (Centre ORSTOM, Dakar-Hann, SN)
Annot.: Annexes, 4 tabs.
Carte/Map: Carte pédologique de reconnaissance de la Rép. Haute Volta, feuille Centre-Sud, échelle 1/500.000
Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Centre-Sud (Burkina Faso)
Côte/Av.: Bureau National des Sols, Ouagadougou, BF
- *
- 0233 1968 Fr 335 p.
BF
Etude pédologique de la Haute-Volta, région Ouest Nord. Notice et carte au 1/500.000, Rapport No. 28
LEPRUN, J.C.; MOREAU, R. (Centre ORSTOM, Dakar-Hann, SN)
Annot.: 123 profils
Carte/Map: Carte pédologique de reconnaissance de la Rép. de Haute Volta, feuille Ouest-Nord, échelle 1/500.000
Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Haute-Volta
Côte/Av.: Bureau National des Sols, Ouagadougou, BF

- *
0649 1961 Fr
BF
Etudes agronomiques de la vallée du Sourou. Bilan des connaissances -3è volume: Les problèmes généraux de la mise en valeur (Annexes: Terroir de Di)
SOGETHA, FR
Annot.: 11 profils
Carte/Map: Esquisse pédologique du terroir de Di, échelle 1/20.000
Codes: AGROC;EVALU (FAO: P40b)
Geogr.: Sourou; Di
Côte/Av.: Bureau National des Sols, Ouagadougou, BF
- *
0636 1986 Fr 88 p.
BF
Etudes morpho-pédologiques de la vallée du Poni
Bureau National des Sols, Ouagadougou, BF
Annot.: 29 profils, annexe
Carte/Map: Carte morphopédologique de reconnaissance, échelle 1/100.000; Cartes morphopédologique, des contraintes et des propositions d'utilisation des terres, échelle 1/20.000
Codes: MORPH;PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Poni
Côte/Av.: Bureau National des Sols, Ouagadougou, BF
- *
0572 1977 Fr 45 p.
BF
Etudes morphopédologiques projet Bagré, bloc de Bokala. Notice explicative et annexes
GUILLOBEZ, S. (IRAT, Montpellier, FR)
Annot.: 18 profils, annexe
Carte/Map: Carte morphopédologique, carte des contraintes et carte des propositions d'affectation des terres et zones d'intérêt décroissant pour l'irrigation
Codes: MORPH;PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Bokala
Côte/Av.: Bureau National des Sols, Ouagadougou, BF
- *
0573 1977 Fr 47 p.
BF
Etudes morphopédologiques, projet Bagré. Bloc de Loba. Notice explicative et annexes
GUILLOBEZ, S. (IRAT, Montpellier, FR)
Annot.: 18 profils, annexe
Carte/Map: Carte morphopédologique (Loba-Sampiema) et carte des propositions d'affectation des terres et zones d'intérêt décroissant pour l'irrigation (Loba-Sampiema), échelle 1/20.000
Codes: MORPH;PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Bagré; Loba
Côte/Av.: Bureau National des Sols, Ouagadougou, BF
- *
0574 1977 Fr 43 p.
BF
Etudes morphopédologiques projet Bagré. Bloc de Sampiema, bloc de Pongara. Notice explicative et annexes
GUILLOBEZ, S. (IRAT, Montpellier, FR)
Annot.: 16 profils, annexe
Carte/Map: Pongara - Carte morphopédologique, carte des contraintes et carte des propositions d'affectation des terres et zones d'intérêt décroissant pour l'irrigation, échelle 1/20.000
Codes: MORPH;PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Bagré; Sampiema; Pongara
Côte/Av.: Bureau National des Sols, Ouagadougou, BF
- *
0575 1977 Fr 50 p.
BF
Etudes morphopédologiques, projet Bagré. Blocs de Bagré-village, bloc de Komboussougou-Nord
GUILLOBEZ, S. (IRAT, Montpellier, FR)
Annot.: 19 profils, annexe
Carte/Map: 2 cartes morphopédologiques, carte contraintes et 2 cartes des propositions d'affectation des terres, échelle 1/20.000
Codes: MORPH;PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Bagré; Komboussougou-Nord
Côte/Av.: Bureau National des Sols, Ouagadougou, BF
- *
0576 1977 Fr 61 p.
BF
Etudes morphopédologiques projet Bagré, région de
- Niaogo. Notice explicative et annexes**
GUILLOBEZ, S. (IRAT, Montpellier, FR)
Annot.: 20 profils, annexe
Carte/Map: Région de Niaogo-carte morphopédologique de reconnaissance (indiquant les aptitudes à l'irrigation) et carte de synthèse des études morphopédologiques, échelle 1/100.000
Codes: MORPH;PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Niaogo; Bagré
Côte/Av.: Bureau National des Sols, Ouagadougou, BF
- *
0577 1977 Fr 85 p.
BF
Etudes morphopédologiques, projet Bagré. Rapport général (Campagnes 1975, 1976, 1977)
GUILLOBEZ, S. (IRAT, Montpellier, FR)
Codes: MORPH;PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Bagré
Côte/Av.: Bureau National des Sols, Ouagadougou, BF
- *
0585 1978 Fr 109 p.
BF
Etudes morphopédologiques, projet Bagré. Bloc de Lembila aval, périmètre de Kounia, zone expérimentale
GUILLOBEZ, S. (IRAT, Montpellier, FR)
Annot.: 40 profils, annexe
Carte/Map: Lembila aval et Kounia - 2 cartes morphopédologiques et 2 cartes des contraintes, échelle 1/20.000; Zone expérimentale - Carte des propositions des terres et carte de répartition des matériaux, échelle 1/5.000
Codes: MORPH;PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Bagré; Lembila aval; Kounia
Côte/Av.: Bureau National des Sols, Ouagadougou, BF
- *
0587 1981 Fr 45 p.
BF
Etudes morphopédologiques, blocs de Tanema
GUILLOBEZ, S. (IRAT, Montpellier, FR)
Annot.: 18 profils, annexe
Carte/Map: 2 cartes morphopédologiques (Tanema-Est, Tanema-Ouest), échelle 1/20.000
Codes: MORPH;PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Tanema
Côte/Av.: Bureau National des Sols, Ouagadougou, BF
- *
0644 1988 Fr 108 p.
BF
Etudes pédologiques de cinq centres dans les provinces de Soum et Seno. 5 volumes: Sites de Higa, Noufodou, Sampelga, Seytenga et Silgadji, Projet PNUD/FAO/BKF/87/018, Volume 1, 2, 3, 4 et 5
BUNASOLS, Ouagadougou, BF
Annot.: Annexes
Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Soum; Seno; Higa; Noufodou; Sampelga; Seytenga; Silgadji
Côte/Av.: Bureau National des Sols, Ouagadougou, BF
- *
0648 1989 Fr 146 p.
BF
Etudes pédologiques de 35 sites de barrages en terre dans les provinces du Bazega, Boulkiemdé, Naouri, Oubritenga, Sissili, Zounweogo et Sangié. Rapport général - Annexe - Mémoires explicatifs
BUNASOLS, Ouagadougou, BF
Annot.: 61 profils, annexe
Carte/Map: 32 cartes pédologiques, échelle 1/5.000
Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Bazega; Boulkiemdé; Naouri; Oubritenga; Sissili; Zoundweogo; Sangié
Côte/Av.: Bureau National des Sols, Ouagadougou, BF
- *
0651 1964 Fr 116 p.
BF
Etudes pédologiques
GERES (Groupement européen de restauration de sols voltaïques), BF
Annot.: 40 profils, annexe
Carte/Map: Esquisse morphopédologique, échelle 1/20.000
Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.:
Côte/Av.: Bureau National des Sols, Ouagadougou, BF
- *
0651 1964 Fr 116 p.
BF
Etudes pédologiques
GERES (Groupement européen de restauration de sols voltaïques), BF
Annot.: 40 profils, annexe
Carte/Map: Esquisse morphopédologique, échelle 1/20.000
Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.:
Côte/Av.: Bureau National des Sols, Ouagadougou, BF

- 0241 1979 Fr 95 p.
BF
Etudes pédologiques du périmètre Mani-Dakiri (Mémoire de fin d'études), Projet UPV 74/007
KABORE, M.T. (Service National des Sols, BF)
Annot.: 14 profils
Carte/Map: Carte pédologique et d'aptitude culturale, échelle 1/50.000
Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Mani-Dakiri
Côte/Av.: Bureau National des Sols, Ouagadougou, BF
- *
- 1477 1989 Fr p. 397-423
BF
Evaluation des actions anthropiques dans le cadre de l'aménagement agro-sylvo-pastoral de la vallée de la Bougouriba (Burkina Faso). Utilisation des informations satellitaires. (Evaluation of natural vegetation affected by human activity in the valley of the Bougouriba river (Burkina Faso). Utilization of satellite data.)
HELLEMANS, P.; LEJEUNE, P.; COMPERE, R. (Unité de Zootechnie, Faculté des Sciences Agronomiques de Gembloux, BE)
Dans/In: Bulletin-des-Recherches-Agronomiques-de-Gembloux. 1989,
24: 4
Annot.: 19 ref. Summary in (en)
Codes: SATEL;UTILI;VEGET (FAO: F07;F70)
Geogr.: Bougouriba
Côte/Av.:
- *
- 0807 1991 Fr p. 29-36
BF
Exemples de discontinuités dans les phénomènes d'écoulement et d'érosion en zone de savanne (Burkina Faso). (Examples of discontinuity in the runoff and erosion in the savanna zone (Burkina Faso).)
MIELTON, M. (Université de Strasbourg, Strasbourg, FR)
Codes: EROSI;GEOMO (FAO: P36a)
Geogr.: Burkina Faso
Côte/Av.: ICRAF, Nairobi, KE
- *
- 0656 1978 Fr 52 p.
BF
Extension de la production maraîchère au lac de Bam. Etude pédologique et topographique. Volume 1 - Etude
AHT-WPW, Essen, DE
Annot.: 11 profils, annexe
Carte/Map: Carte pédologique, échelle 1/2.000
Codes: FERTI;PEDOL (FAO: P35;P31)
Geogr.: Lac de Bam
Côte/Av.: Bureau National des Sols, Ouagadougou, BF
- *
- 1753 1964 Fr 187 p.
BF CV TD DJ ET GM ML MR NE SN SO SD
Fertilité des sols et éléments de sociologie rurale en Afrique au Sud du Sahara, No. 17
LEBRUN, J.; LEFEVRE, P.C.
Codes: UTILI;FERTI;PEDOL (FAO: F07;P35;P31)
Geogr.: Afrique; Sahara
Côte/Av.: Centre de Doc. et Soc. africain, Bruxelles, BE
- *
- 0748 1986 Fr p. 1-54
BF
Fonctionnement des systèmes de production et utilisation de l'espace dans un village du Yatenga: Boubere (Burkina Faso). (Production systems and land use in Yatenga village: Boubere (Burkina Faso).)
DUGUE, M.
Dans/In: Collections DSA No. 1.
Codes: UTILI;VEGET (FAO: F70;F07)
Geogr.: Yatenga; Boubere; Burkina Faso
Côte/Av.: ICRAF, Nairobi, KE
- *
- 1485 1989 En p. 291-303
BF
L'analyse multitemporelle des données du satellite SPOT pour identifier les cultures dans deux terroirs de la zone cotonnière de l'ouest du Burkina Faso. (Multitempore analysis of SPOT satellite data for crop identification in two village areas in the western Burkina Faso cotton zone.)
LAINE, G.; BELEM, C.; BERGER, M.; KILIAN, J.; MORANT, P. (Institut de Recherches du Coton et des Textiles exotiques, CIRAD, Montpellier, FR)
Dans/In: Coton-et-Fibres-Tropicales. 1989, 44: 4
- Annot.: 10 ref. Summary in (en)
Codes: SATEL;UTILI (FAO: F07)
Geogr.:
Côte/Av.:
- *
- 0979 1970 Fr p. 480-500
BF
L'étude d'un terroir en zone soudanienne; l'exemple de Donsin (Haute-Volta) (Study of a land in the Sudan zone; the example of Donsin (Upper Volta). [Rural sociology, land utilization])
REMY, G.
Dans/In: Paris-Ec-Prat-Hautes-Etud-Vi-Sect-Sci-Econ-Soc-Etud-Rurales, Jan/Sept 1970, 37/39
Codes: UTILI (FAO: F07)
Geogr.: Donsin
Côte/Av.:
- *
- 1366 1986 Fr p. 119-127
BF
Les données de l'érosion sur bassins versants au Burkina-Faso (ex Haute Volta). (Data on watersheds erosion in Burkina Faso (ex Upper Volta).)
MIETTON, M. (Université de Savoie, Chambéry, FR)
Dans/In: Revue-de-Geographie-Alpine (France). (1986). v. 74(1-2)
ISBN/ISSN: 0035-1121
Annot.: 7 ref., Summaries (Fr, En).
Codes: EROSI (FAO: P36a)
Geogr.:
Côte/Av.:
- *
- 1748 1989 Fr
BF CV TD DJ ET GM ML MR NE SN SO SD
Les états de surface de la zone sahélienne. Influence sur l'infiltration
CASENAVE, A.; VALENTIN, C.
Edition: ORSTOM, Paris, FR
ISBN/ISSN: 2-7099-0984-7
Codes: PEDOL;PHYCH;MORPH (FAO: P31;P33)
Geogr.: La zone sahélienne
Côte/Av.: ORSTOM, Paris, FR
- *
- 0661 1984 Fr 362 p.
BF
Les sols développés sur roches à complexe d'altération montmorillonitique et kaolinitique dans le Centre-Sud de la Haute Volta
ZOMBRE, P.N. (ORSTOM, Paris, FR)
Thes.: Thèse 3^e cycle, Université AIX-Marseille III
Annot.: Annexe
Carte/Map: Carte pédologique d'un bassin versant altéré entre Garango et Sanogo, échelle 1/20.000
Codes: PEDOL;DEGRA (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Centre-Sud (Burkina Faso)
Côte/Av.: Bureau National des Sols, Ouagadougou, BF
- *
- 0662 1985 Fr 106 p.
BF
Les sols et leur mise en valeur à Ziiga. L'approche Paysanne et l'impact des innovations. Mémoire de fin d'études
KABORE, T.M. (Université de Ouagadougou/ISP, BF)
Annot.: Annexe
Carte/Map: Carte pédologique de Ziiga, échelle 1/50.000
Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Ziiga
Côte/Av.: Bureau National des Sols, Ouagadougou, BF
- *
- 1734 1989 Fr p. 307-327
BF
Les sols ferrugineux tropicaux lessives à concrétions du Burkina Faso : caractéristiques et contraintes pour l'utilisation agricole
PALLO, F.J.P.; THIOMBIANO, L. (ORSTOM, Paris, FR)
Dans/In: SOLTROP 89 : actes....
Codes: PHYCH;UTILI (FAO: P33;F07)
Geogr.:
Côte/Av.: Winand Staring Centre, Wageningen, NL
- *
- 0902 1987 Fr p. 46-62
BF
Les sols rouges au Burkina Faso: classification, étendue et utilisation. (Red soils of Burkina Faso: classification, distribution and utilisation.)

- Bureau National des Sols, Ouagadougou, BF; Sous-Comite Ouest et Centre Africain de Correlation des Sols pour la Mise en Valeur des Terres; FAO, Rome IT, Land and Water Development Div.
- Dans/In: Eighth Meeting of the West and Central African Sub-Committee for Soil Correlation and Land Evaluation. Rome (Italy). FAO. 1987. World Soil Resources Reports (FAO). no. 61
- ISBN/ISSN: 92-5-202642-8
- Codes: PHYCH;PEDOL;TAXON;EVALU (FAO: P32;P33;P31)
- Geogr.: Burkina Faso
- Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT
- *
- 0565 1987 Fr 56 p.
- BF
- Liste des études pédologiques réalisées au Burkina Faso. Entre 1955 et 1987, Projet BKF/87/020 - FAO/PNUD, Documentation technique No. 4 Bureau National des Sols, Ouagadougou, BF
- Edition: Bureau National des Sols, Ouagadougou, BF
- Annot.: Version nouvelle, mai 1989
- Carte/Map: Carte index No. 3, Etudes pédologiques réalisées par l'ORSTOM, l'AVV et des organismes divers, échelle 1/1.000.000; Carte index No. 4, Etudes pédologiques réalisées par le Bureau National des Sols, échelle 1/1.000.000
- Codes: BIBLI
- Geogr.: Burkina Faso
- Côte/Av.: ISRIC, Wageningen, NL
- *
- 0907 1987 Fr 57 p.
- BF
- Liste des études pédologiques réalisées au Burkina Faso entre 1955 et 1987. (List of soil studies carried out in Burkina Faso between 1955 and 1987.), FAO-AGO-BKF-82-007 Bureau National des Sols., Ministère de l'Agriculture et de l'Élevage, Ouagadougou, BF
- Annot.: 2 maps (in pocket), scale 1:1,000,000
- Codes: BIBLI;PEDOL (FAO: P31)
- Geogr.: Burkina Faso
- Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT
- *
- 0758 1986 Fr p. 493-505
- BF
- Matière organique dans les sols et la gestion des résidus culturaux au Burkina Faso. (Soil organic matters and uses of crop residues in Burkina Faso.)
- HIEN, V.
- Dans/In: Les arbres fixateurs d'azote-actes des séminaires 17-25 mars 1986-Dakar, Senegal.
- Edition: ORSTOM, Paris, FR
- Codes: PHYCH;PEDOL;AMELI;FERTI (FAO: P31;P33;P35;P36b)
- Geogr.: Burkina Faso
- Côte/Av.: ICRAF, Nairobi, KE
- *
- 1344 1986 Fr
- BF
- Milieux naturels du Burkina Faso. (Natural environments in Burkina Faso.)
- GUILLOBEZ, S. (Service de Pédologie, Institut de Recherches Agronomiques Tropicales et des Cultures Vivrières, IRAT, Montpellier, FR)
- Annot.: Map, scale 1:1000000,
- Codes: ENVIR;GEOMO;VEGET (FAO: F70;F01)
- Geogr.:
- Côte/Av.: CIRAD-IRAT, Montpellier Cedex, FR
- *
- 0559 1992 En 81 p.
- BF
- Monitoring Sahelian Agroecosystems using NOAA vegetation index data. Compilation of articles from monitoring research at or related to ITC
- GROTEN, S.M.E. (ITC, Enschede, NL)
- Edition: ITC, Enschede, NL
- Annot.: 38 figs., 82 refs., 3 tabs.
- Codes: SATEL;ENVIR;VEGET;UTILI (FAO: P01;F70;F07)
- Geogr.: Sahel
- Côte/Av.: ISRIC, Wageningen, NL
- *
- 1475 1989 En 26 p.
- BF
- Natural resource inventory by remote sensing - the Baporo forest in central Burkina Faso. A [SIDA] Minor Field Study.
- ANDERSSON, J. (Department of Remote Sensing, Faculty of Forestry, Swedish University of Agricultural Sciences, Uppsala, SE)
- Dans/In: Arbetsrapport---U-landsavdelningen,-
- Sveriges-Lantbruksuniversitet. 1989, No. 118
- ISBN/ISSN: ISBN 91-576-3960-4
- Annot.: 7 ref., 1 fold-out map. Summary in (se)
- Codes: SATEL;PEDOL;EVALU (FAO: P31)
- Geogr.: Baporo
- Côte/Av.:
- *
- 0108 1976 Fr 97 p.
- BF
- Notice des cartes de ressources en sols de la Haute-Volta
- BOULET, R. (ORSTOM, Paris, FR)
- Edition: ORSTOM, Paris, FR
- ISBN/ISSN: 2-7099-0413-6
- Annot.: 36 refs., 21 figs.
- Carte/Map: Ressources en sols. Cartes à 1/500.000 des unités agronomiques déduites de la carte pédologique, Est-Sud, Ouest-Sud, Ouest-Nord, Nord et Centre-Sud
- Codes: PEDOL;AGROC;PHYCH;FERTI;GEOMO (FAO: P31;P40b;P33;P35)
- Geogr.: Haute-Volta
- Côte/Av.: Bureau National des Sols, Ouagadougou, BF
- *
- 0654 1973 Fr 15 p.
- BF
- Périmètre sucrier de Banfora - extension. Annexe 2: Aptitude des sols à la culture de la canne à sucre
- SOGREAH, Grenoble, FR
- Annot.: Annexe
- Carte/Map: Carte des aptitudes des sols à la culture de la canne à sucre, échelle 1/20.000
- Codes: EVALU;PEDOL (FAO: P31)
- Geogr.: Banfora
- Côte/Av.: Bureau National des Sols, Ouagadougou, BF
- *
- 0776 1986 Fr p. 83-88
- BF
- Problématique et stratégies sylvo-pastorales au Burkina Faso. (Silvo-pastoral problems and strategies in Burkina Faso.)
- INIYE, Y.; NITIEMA, A.
- Dans/In: Problématique sylvo-pastorale au Sahel, rapport de séminaire, Dakar 6-11 juin 1985.
- Edition: UNESCO/CILSS - IS/EISMV
- Codes: UTILI;VEGET (FAO: F70;F07)
- Geogr.: Sahel; Burkina Faso
- Côte/Av.: ICRAF, Nairobi, KE
- *
- 0655 1976 Fr 101 p.
- BF
- Projet de mise en valeur agricole de la plaine de Niéna - Dionkélé. Plan d'aménagement hydroagricole. Etude pédologique
- SCET International, FR
- Annot.: 54 profils, annexe
- Carte/Map: Carte d'aptitude à l'irrigation, échelle 1/10.000
- Codes: AMELI;PEDOL (FAO: P36b;P31)
- Geogr.: Niéna; Dionkélé
- Côte/Av.: Bureau National des Sols, Ouagadougou, BF
- *
- 0588 1981 Fr 9 p.
- BF
- Projet reboisement-périmètre sylvicole de Wayin. Etude morphopédologique complémentaire. Notice explicative
- TEISSIER, J. (IRAT, Montpellier, FR)
- Carte/Map: Cartes morphopédologiques et d'aptitude des sols au reboisement et d'occupation des terres, échelle 1/20.000
- Codes: MORPH;PEDOL (FAO: P31)
- Geogr.: Wayin
- Côte/Av.: Bureau National des Sols, Ouagadougou, BF
- *
- 1750 1983 En
- BF CV TD DJ ET GM ML MR NE SN SO SD
- Rangeland productivity and exploitation in the Sahel
- BREMAN, H.; WIT, C.T. DE
- Dans/In: Science, 221 (4618)
- Codes: UTILI;VEGET (FAO: F07;F70)
- Geogr.: Sahel
- Côte/Av.: CABO, Wageningen, NL
- *
- 0238 1979 Fr
- BF
- Rapport technique No. 2: Etude pédologique du périmètre de Ougarou-Piega, O.R.D., Est-Fada-N'Gourma, Projet UPV

- 74/007, Rapp. tech. No. 2
Service National des Sols, BF
Edition: FAO, Rome, IT
Carte/Map: Cartes pédologique et d'aptitude
culturale, échelle 1/50.000
Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Ougarou-Piega; Est-Fada-N'Gourma
Côte/Av.: Bureau National des Sols, Ouagadougou, BF
- *
0240 1979 Fr
BF
Rapport technique No. 4: Etude pédologique du périmètre
de Tibga, O.R.D. Est-Fada-N'Gourma, Projet UPV 74/007,
Rapp. tech. No. 4
Service National des Sols, BF
Carte/Map: Carte pédologique et d'aptitude
culturale, échelle 1/50.000
Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Tibga; Est-Fada-N'Gourma
Côte/Av.: Bureau National des Sols, Ouagadougou, BF
- *
0237 1973 Fr
BF
Rapport technique No. 1, 2 vol.: Etude pédologique du
futur périmètre sucrier de la vallée du Sourou, Projet
UPV 74/007, Rapp. tech. No. 1, 2 vol.
United Nations Development Program/FAO, Rome, IT
Edition: FAO, Rome, IT
Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Sourou
Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT
- *
0239 1979 Fr
BF
Rapport technique No. 3: Etude pédologique du domaine de
M. Diasso et Frères, Projet UPV 74/007, Rapp. tech. No.
3
United Nations Development Program/FAO, Rome, IT
Edition: FAO, Rome, IT
Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Domaine de M. Diasso et Frères
Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT
- *
0242 1979 Fr
BF
Rapport technique No. 5: Etude pédologique de
reconnaissance de la forêt classée de Maro, Projet UPV
74/007, Rapp. tech. No. 5
United Nations Development Program/FAO, Rome, IT
Edition: FAO, Rome, IT
Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Maro
Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT
- *
1648 1970 Fr
BF
Reconnaissance pédologique pour la recherches des
"Classes d'orientations culturelles" dans les O.R.D. de
Ouagadougou et Koudougou (Republique de Haute - Volta)
BROUWERS, M.
Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Ouagadougou; Koudougou
Côte/Av.: Winand Staring Centre, Wageningen, NL
- *
0590 1988 Fr 55 p.
BF
Reconnaissance morpho-pédologique et socio-économique
dans la région de Fara-Poura (Burkina Faso)
RAUNET, M.; LEPLAIDEUR, A. (IRAT, Montpellier, FR)
Carte/Map: Carte des paysages morpho-pédologiques,
échelle 1/50.000
Codes: MORPH; PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Fara-Poura
Côte/Av.: Bureau National des Sols, Ouagadougou, BF
- *
0659 1985 Fr 21 p.
BF
Reconnaissance morpho-pédologique pour la recherche des
sites favorables. Projet d'extension du périmètre
sucrier de Banfora
RAUNET, M. (IRAT, Montpellier, FR)
Carte/Map: Carte morpho-pédologique, échelle
1/50.000
Codes: MORPH; PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Banfora
Côte/Av.: Bureau National des Sols, Ouagadougou, BF
- *
0989 1990 Fr 16 p.
BF
Region de Bala (Burkina Faso). Carte des surfaces
cultivées en coton en 1988 et notice explicative (Bala
Region, Burkina Faso. Map of cotton land in 1988 with
explanation.)
LAINE, G.; BERGER, M.; SANOU, P. (CIRAD-DETEC,
Montpellier, FR)
ISBN/ISSN: 0924-3062
Annot.: Fig., tabs., summary (fr)
Codes: UTILI (FAO: F07)
Geogr.: Bala; Burkina Faso
Côte/Av.: KIT Library, Amsterdam, NL
- *
0987 1990 En 125 p.
BF
Remote sensing of agricultural production and land-use
in northern Burkina Faso: Report to DANIDA
REENBERG, A.; RASMUSSEN, K. (University of Copenhagen,
Copenhagen, DK)
Annot.: Figs., photos, tabs., 39 refs.
Codes: SATEL; FERTI; UTILI (FAO: F07; P35)
Geogr.: Sahelian region; Burkina Faso
Côte/Av.: KIT Library, Amsterdam, NL
- *
1096 1978 Fr 62 p.
BF SN ML
Restoration of Sahelian pastures by soil cultivation and
establishment of living collection of fodder crop
ecotypes. Mission report in Upper Volta, Senegal, Niger
and Mali (3 November - 13 December 1977). (Restoration
de pâturages sahéliens par le travail du sol et
constitution de collections vivantes d'ecotypes
fourragers. Rapport de mission en Haute-Volta, au
Senegal, Niger et Mali (3 novembre - 13 decembre 1977).)
NAEGELE, A.F.G.; DUCREUX, A. (FAO, Rome, IT)
Annot.: Photos
Codes: AMELI; UTILI (FAO: F07; P36b)
Geogr.: Sahel
Côte/Av.: GILB, FAO, Roma, IT
- *
0737 1984 Fr 20 p.
BF
Ruissellement, érosion et restauration de la fertilité
des sols sur le Plateau Mossi (Region Centre Haute-
Volta). (Runoff, erosion and restoration of the soil
fertility in Mossi Plateau (Central Upper Volta).)
ROOSE, E.; PIOT, J.
Codes: EROSI; CONSE; AMELI; FERTI; VEGET (FAO:
F70; P35; P36a; P36b;
P36c)
Geogr.: Plateau Mossi
Côte/Av.: ICRAF, Nairobi, KE
- *
0558 1991 De 206 p.
BF
Satellitenmonitoring von Agrar - Oekosystemen im Sahel.
Produktionsschaetzungen mit Hilfe von Zeitreihen des
Vegetationsindex aus NOAA - Daten von Burkina Faso
GROTEN, S.M.E. (ITC, Enschede, NL)
Edition: ITC, Enschede, NL
Thes.: Doktorgrades der Naturwissenschaften im
Fachbereich Geowissenschaften der Westfaelischen
Wilhelmsuniversitaet Muenster, DE
Annot.: Summary (en, de, fr), 10 photos, 64 figs.
Codes: SATEL; ENVIR; VEGET; UTILI (FAO: P01; F70; F07)
Geogr.: Sahel; Burkina Faso
Côte/Av.: ISRIC, Wageningen, NL
- *
0107 0000 En 259 p.
BF
Savanna regional water resources and land use. Savanna
resources. Volume 1 - Report, Volume 2 - Mapfolio,
Volume 3 - Appendices, Volume 4 - Study Proposals,
Volume 5 - Existing and planned water use, Volume 6 -
Existing land use and Volume 7 - Water requirements,
Savanna Regional Water Resources and Land Use Project
Interafrican Committee for Hydraulic Studies (CIEH),
Ouagadougou, BF
Edition: TAMS Agricultural Development Group, New
York, US
Annot.: Bibliography, 50 tabs., 34 figs.
Carte/Map: Political Subdivisions; Isohyets of
Annual Precipitation; Isolines of the
Growing Season; Nomograph of Beginning
and End of the Growing Period;
Bioclimatic Regions; Periods of
Runoff/Drainage; Supply of Rainwater to
Vegetative Cover; Stream Gauging Network;
Annual Stream Flow; Equivalent Depth of
Runoff; Ten-Year Floods; Geology;
Hydrogeology; Well Yields: 1-Shallow

- Wells, 2-Deep Aquifers; Depth to Groundwater; Safe Yield, method A and B; Groundwater Storage: 1-Shallow Aquifers, 2-Deep Aquifers; Groundwater Quality; Soil Capability; Population Distribution and Density
Codes: PLANI; PEDOL; AGROC; PHYCH (FAO: P31; P40a; P33)
Geogr.:
Côte/Av.: ISRIC, Wageningen, NL
- *
- 0589 1982 Fr
BF
Schémas directeurs d'aménagement de la vallée du Sourou et de la Haute Vallée de la Volta Noire. Note de synthèse
GERSAR
Codes: AMELI (FAO: P36b)
Geogr.: Sourou; Volta Noire
Côte/Av.: Bureau National des Sols, Ouagadougou, BF
- *
- 0652 1965 Fr 143 p.
BF
Secteur de restauration des sols de Ouahigouya. Livret de la carte morpho-pédologique. Rapport - Annexes
GERES, BF
Annot.: Annexe
Carte/Map: Carte morpho-pédologique, échelle 1/20.000
Codes: MORPH; PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Ouahigouya
Côte/Av.: Bureau National des Sols, Ouagadougou, BF
- *
- 0668 1981 En
BF CV TD DJ ET GM ML MR NE SN SO SD
The Sahalian/Sudanian zones of Africa: profile of a fragile environment
THOMAS; bG.W.
Edition: New Mexico State Univ, Las Cruces, N.M., US
Codes: ENVIR (FAO: P01)
Geogr.: Africa
Côte/Av.: New Mexico State Univ., Center for International Programs, Las Cruces, N.M., US
- *
- 0670 1975 En
BF CV TD DJ ET GM ML MR NE SN SO SD
The Sahel: 'Climate and Soils'
BERRY, L.
Dans/In: The Sahel: Ecological approaches to land use
Edition: UNESCO, Paris, FR
Codes: CLIMA; PEDOL (FAO: P40; P31)
Geogr.: Sahel
Côte/Av.: UNESCO, Paris, FR
- *
- 1612 1978 Fr
BF
Toposequences de sols tropicaux en Haute - Volta : équilibre et déséquilibre pedobioclimatique
BOULET, R. (ORSTOM, Paris, FR)
Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.:
Côte/Av.: University Library, Wageningen, NL
- *
- 1721 1987 En p. 241-264
BF
Variations in soil properties along three toposequences in Burkina Faso and implications for the development of improved cropping systems
STOOP, W.A.
Dans/In: Agriculture ecosystems and environment, Vol. 19, no. 3
Codes: PHYCH; EVALU (FAO: P33)
Geogr.:
Côte/Av.: Winand Staring Centre, Wageningen, NL
- *
- 0731 1984 En 11 p.
BF
West African landscapes.
WILLIAMS, P.J.
Dans/In: Institute of Current World Affairs Newsletter PJW-3.
Codes: GEOMO; UTILI; VEGET (FAO: F70; F07)
Geogr.: West Africa
Côte/Av.: ICRAF, Nairobi, KE
- *
- CAP-VERT / CAPE-VERDE
- 0810 1992 En p. 79-91
CV
Agroforestry and forestry on the Cape Verde Islands.
SANDYS-WINSCH, D.C.; HARRIS, P.J. (Henry Doubleday Research Association, Rytonon-Dunsmore, Conventry (GB))
Dans/In: Agroforestry systems, Vol. 19, No. 1
Annot.: 7 tabs., 23 refs., summary (en)
Codes: UTILI (FAO: F07)
Geogr.: Cape Verde
Côte/Av.: ICRAF, Nairobi, KE
- *
- 0125 1992 En 202 p.
CV
Assessment of the transferability of laboratory rainfall-runoff and rainfall-soil loss relationships to field and catchment scales. A study in the Cape Verde Islands
MANNAERTS, C. (Faculty of Agriculture Sciences of Gent University, Gent, BE)
Edition: Univ. of Gent, Gent, BE
Thes.: For the degree of Doctor in Agriculture Sciences
Annot.: Bibliography, 56 figs., summary (en), tabs.
Codes: EROSI; AGROC; VEGET; PHYCH (FAO: P36a; P40b; F70; P33)
Geogr.:
Côte/Av.: ISRIC, Wageningen, NL
- *
- 0851 1985 En 29 p.
CV
Characterization of soils near Tarrafal, Cape Verde.
CRAWFORD, T.W. JR.; SOARES, H.C. DA (Instituto Nacional de Investigacao Agraria, Sao Jorge, CV)
Annot.: Numerous tabs.
Codes: PEDOL; TAXON (FAO: P33; P31; P32)
Geogr.: Tarrafal; Cape Verde
Côte/Av.: Centro de Documentacao, INIA, Praia, CV
- *
- 0257 1983 Fr
CV
Classificacation des terres: la zone aride de l'île de Santiago, rapport technique (draft). Classification des terres, l'île de Maio, rapport technique, FO:GCP/CVI/002/BEL
WIT, P. DE
Codes: PEDOL; TAXON (FAO: P31; P32)
Geogr.: Santiago; Maio
Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT
- *
- 1194 1985 Fr 53 p.
CV
Classification des terres - la zone aride de l'île de Santiago. (Land classification - arid zone of Santiago Island, (Cape Verde).), FAO-FO-GCP-CVI-002-BEL
WIT, P. DE
Codes: EVALU; AMELI (FAO: P36b)
Geogr.: Santiago Island
Côte/Av.:
- *
- 1195 1985 Fr 37 p.
CV
Classification des terres - l'île de Maio. (Land classification - Maio Island (Cape Verde).), FAO-FO-GCP-CVI-002-BEL
WIT, P. DE
Codes: EVALU; PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Maio Island
Côte/Av.:
- *
- 1001 1980 En 57 p.
CV
Draft environmental report on Cape Verde
SILLIMAN, J.R. (Arid Lands Information Center, University of Arizona, Tucson, Arizona, US)
Annot.: Figs., tabs., refs. p. 44-51, summary (en)
Codes: ENVIR (FAO: P01)
Geogr.: Cape Verde
Côte/Av.: KIT Library, Amsterdam, NL
- *
- 0910 1987 Pt p. 1-7
CV
Ensaio de cartas de declives medios para a ilha de Santiago (Republica de Cabo Verde). (Tests of average slope maps of Santiago island (Republic of Cape Verde).)
MARQUES, M.M. (Instituto de Investigacao Cientifica

Tropical, Ministerio do Planeamento e da Administracao do Territorio, Lisbon, PT)
 Dans/In: Garcia-de-Orta (Portugal). Series: Estudos Agronomicos.
 (1987), v. 14 (1-2)
 ISBN/ISSN: 0378-8032
 Annot.: Issued 1990, 3 maps (without scale), 3 tabs., 14 refs., summaries (en, pt)
 Codes: GEOMO (FAO: P31)
 Geogr.: Santiago island; Cape Verde
 Côte/Av.: Direccao Geral de Agricultura, Lisboa, PT

*

0113 1984 En 96 p.
 CV SN GM MR ML BF NE TD
Environmental change in the West African Sahel. Resource management for arid and semiarid regions
 Advisory Committee on the Sahel, Board on Science and Technology for International Development, Office of International Affairs, National Research Council, US
 Edition: National Academy Press, Washington, D.C., US
 Annot.: Bibliography, 5 tabs., 25 figs., summary (en)
 Codes: AGROC;PHYCH;AMELI (FAO: P40b;P33;P36b)
 Geogr.: West African Sahel
 Côte/Av.: ISRIC, Wageningen, NL

*

0814 1987 Pt 45 p.
 CV
Estudo do solo do Planalto Leste. (A soil study of Planalto Leste [Cape Verde].)
 DYKSHOORN, J.A. (Direccao Regional de Santo Antao, Ministerio do Desenvolvimento Rural e Pescas, Ribeira Grande, CV)
 Annot.: 10 tabs., 6 maps, scale 1:88,000.
 Codes: PEDOL;PHYCH (FAO: P31;P33)
 Geogr.: Planalto Leste
 Côte/Av.: Centro de Documentacao, INIA, Praia, CV

*

0255 1985 Fr 13 p.
 CV
Etude préparatoire des ressources en terres pour le projet de développement rural de Ribeira da Barca. Rapport technique, AG/TCP/CVI/4401
 BREULEUX, F.; GRIESBACH, M.
 Codes: EVALU;PEDOL (FAO: P31)
 Geogr.: Ribeira da Barca
 Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT

*

1761 1987 NL
 CV
Inventarisatie van het stroomgebied Figueiral : in het kader van een integraal bodembeschermingsplan, Santo Antao, Kaap Verde
 INCKEL, M.; TERSMETTE, T.
 Codes: CONSE;PLANI (FAO: P36c)
 Geogr.: Figueiral; Santo Antao
 Côte/Av.: De Nieuwlanden Library, Wageningen, NL

*

0703 1959 Fr
 CV
La fixation par le reboisement des dunes de la presqu'île du Cap-Vert et l'évolution biologique des sols. (Fixation of the Cape Verde peninsula sand dunes by reafforestation and biological evolution of soil.)
 MAHEUT, J.; DOMMERGUES, Y.
 Dans/In: Bois For. Trop. 59.
 Codes: CONSE;VEGET (FAO: F70;P36c)
 Geogr.: Cape Verde; Cap-Vert
 Côte/Av.: ICRAF, Nairobi, KE

*

0684 1949 Fr p. 808-814
 CV
Note sur l'ensablement des Niayes de M'boro et recherche d'un moyen efficace de lutte. (Note on the drifting sands of Niayes of M'boro and research for an effective way of prevention.)
 DUBOIS, J.
 Dans/In: Bull. Agric. Du Congo Belge. 40, 1
 Codes: GEOMO;CONSE (FAO: P36c)
 Geogr.:
 Côte/Av.: ICRAF, Nairobi, KE

*

0899 1987 Pt 88 p.
 CV
Os solos da Ilha do Maio (Republica de Cabo Verde). (The soils of Maio island (Republic of Cape Verde).)
 FARIA, F.X. DE (Centro de Estudos de Producao e

Tecnologia Agricolas, Instituto de Investigacao Cientifica Tropical, Lisbon, PT)
 Dans/In: Estudos, Ensaios e Documentos (Portugal), No. 147
 Annot.: Tabs., map, scale 1:30,000, summary (pt) included on tape
 Codes: PEDOL;TAXON;PHYCH (FAO: P31;P32;P33)
 Geogr.: Maio; Cape Verde
 Côte/Av.:
 *

0258 1962 Pt
 CV
Os solos da Ilha de Sao Nicolau (arquipelago de Cabo Verde). Junta de Investigações do Ultramar
 NUNES, M.
 Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
 Geogr.: Sao Nicolau
 Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT

*

0852 1984 Pt 82 p.
 CV
Os solos e a apidao das terras para regadio (projecto de aproveitamento hidro-agricola de Joao Varela). (The soils and their irrigation potentials (Joao Varela's project of water utilization in agriculture) [Cape Verde].)
 CONSTANTINO, A.T. (Centro de Estudos Agrarios, Sao Jorge, CV)
 Annot.: 6 tabs., map, scale 1:10.000
 Codes: PEDOL;EVALU (FAO: P32;P31)
 Geogr.: Joao Varela
 Côte/Av.: Centro de Documentacao, INIA, Praia, CV

*

0256 1979 Fr 36 p.
 CV
Rapport sur les enquêtes éco-pédologiques. Développement forestier reboisements (Santiago-Maio), Cape-Vert, Document de terrain GCP/CVI/002/BEL, W/P0490
 MATHIEU, L. (FAO, Rome, IT)
 Edition: FAO, Rome, IT
 Codes: PEDOL;AGROC (FAO: P31;P40b)
 Geogr.: Santiago-Maio
 Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT

*

0813 1988 Fr 28 p.
 CV
Soils of the irrigated area at Faja [Cape Verde]. (Les sols du perimetre de Faja.)
 Direccao Regional de Sao Nicolau, Ministerio do Desenvolvimento Rural e Pescas, Ribeira Brava, CV
 Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
 Geogr.: Faja
 Côte/Av.: Centro de Documentacao, INIA, Praia, CV

*

DJIBOUTI / DJIBOUTI

1264 1982 En p. 931-935
 DJ
Agricultural resource assessment in tropical arid Djibouti [Africa]. DUALE, A.; GOEBEL, J.E.
 Dans/In: Proceedings of the International Symposium on Remote Sensing of Environment, First Thematic Conference: "Remote sensing of arid and semi-arid lands", 19-25 January, 1982, Cairo, Egypt. Ann Arbor, Mich. (USA). Center Remote Sens. Information and Analysis, Environ. Res. Inst., Mich. 1982.
 Codes: SATEL;UTILI;EVALU (FAO: F07)
 Geogr.:
 Côte/Av.:
 *

0272 1986 Fr 35 p.
 DJ
Bassins versants: Ambouli, Douda Weyn, Douda Yar, Damerdjog et Atar. Conservation des eaux et des sols. Document de travail, AG:DP/DJI/85/004
 HEUSCH, B.
 Codes: CONSE;PEDOL (FAO: P36c;P31)
 Geogr.: Ambouli; Douda Weyn; Douda Yar; Damerdjog; Atar
 Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT

*

0749 1975 Fr 382 p.
 DJ
Le pays de Ouargla (Sahara Algerien); variations et organisation d'un espace rural en milieu desertique. Publications du departement de geographie de

l'universite de Paris-Sorbonne no. 2. (Ouargla country (Algerian Sahara) - variations and organisation of land use in a rural desert zone.)
ROUVILLOIS-BRIGOL, M.
Edition: Dept. Geog. Universite Paris - Sorb, Paris, FR
Codes: VEGET;GEOMO;UTILI (FAO: F70;F07)
Geogr.: Ouargla; Sahara
Côte/Av.: ICRAF, Nairobi, KE

*

1193 1985 En 39 p.
DJ
Pilot Project for the Development of the Natural Resources and for Combatting Desertification on Djibouti Coastal Plain. Consultancy mission report (from 10 to 21 Feb 1985)., FAO-AGO-UNSO-DES-DJI-001
HEEMSTRA, H.H.
Codes: DEGRA;AMELI;EVALU (FAO: P36b)
Geogr.: Djibouti Coastal Plain
Côte/Av.:

*

0273 1983 Fr
DJ
Ressources en eaux et analyses des sols de Djibouti. Rapport final - Volume 1: Rapport principal - Volume 2: Appendices A, B, C - Volume 3: Appendices D, E, F, G - Volume 4: Appendices H, I - Volume 5: Appendices J, K, L, M, N. AID Contrat AID/afr-C-1673
GOEBEL, J.E.; ABOUKADER DOUALE; FARAH OMAR
Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Djibouti
Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT

*

EGYPTE / EGYPT

0963 1974 En p. 281-293
EG
Soil classification of the Ameriya-Maryut area western Mediterranean coast of Egypt
ABDEL-SALAM, M.A.; EL-KADY, H.A.; EL-DAMATY, M.A.
Dans/In: Bull-Desert-Inst, 1972 (Pub. 1974), 22 (2)
Annot.: Refs.
Codes: PEDOL;TAXON (FAO: P32;P31)
Geogr.: Ameriya; Maryut; Egypt
Côte/Av.:

*

1675 1987 De
EG
(Optimising the soil physical conditions and water management in Egyptian desertic soils)
EL-AMIR, S.E.D.B.I. (Rijksuniversiteit Gent, Gent, BE)
Codes: PHYCH;AMELI (FAO: P33;P36b)
Geogr.:
Côte/Av.: University Library, Wageningen, NL

*

0951 1978 Ru p. 39-57
EG
(Soil formation and ameliorative development of soils under the extra-arid conditions of Egypt (Harga oasis))
GUSENKOV, E.P.
Dans/In: In: Genezis i geografiia pochv zarubezhnykh stran po issledovaniyam sovetskikh geografov, 1978
Annot.: Summary (en)
Codes: GENES;AMELI (FAO: P36b)
Geogr.: Harga oasis
Côte/Av.:

*

1104 1977 Ar,En p. 29-35
EG
' istis.laah, al-' araad.ii al-s.uudiyyah al-milh,iyyah kahrabiyy/an bimis.r .1.- t' at,iir al-tayyar al-kahrabi al-mustamir 3ala/ s.ifaat ' araad.ii firhaas, al-kimaawiiyyah. (Electromelioration of soda saline soils of Egypt. 1.- Effect of direct electric current on the chemical properties of Ferhash soils [Egypt].)
EL-SAWABY, M.S. (Soil and Water Research Inst., Ministry of Agriculture, Cairo, EG)
Dans/In: Agriculture-Research-Review (Egypt). Albohouth Azziraiya. (Apr 1977). v. 55(4); Issued 1979.
Annot.: 4 tabs., 13 refs., summaries (ar, en)
Codes: PHYCH;SALIN (FAO: P33)
Geogr.: Ferhash
Côte/Av.:

*

1106 1978 En p. 205-215
EG SD

A comparative pedogenic study of some River Nile alluvial soils in Egypt and Sudan.
GEWAIFEL, I.M.; YOUNIS, M.G. (Faculty of Agriculture, Alexandria, EG)
Dans/In: Egyptian-Journal-of-Soil-Science (Egypt). (1978). v. 18(2) Issued 1979.
Annot.: 2 tabs., 14 refs., summaries (ar, en)
Codes: GENES;PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Egypt; Sudan
Côte/Av.:

*

1711 1968 En p. 27-32
EG
A comparative study of hydraulic conductivity in the alluvial soils of Egypt.
HAMDY, H.; MITWALLY, S.E.; GUINDI, B.
Dans/In: Geoderma, Vol. 2
Codes: PHYCH (FAO: P33)
Geogr.:
Côte/Av.: Winand Staring Centre, Wageningen, NL

*

0860 1985 En p. 455-466
EG
A comparative study and land suitability classification of some alluvial soils in the Western-North area of the Nile Delta, Egypt.
KHATTER, E.A.; IBRAHIM, F.M. (Faculty of Agriculture, Cairo Univ., Fayoum, EG)
Dans/In: Bulletin-of-Faculty-of-Agriculture, -Cairo-Univ. (Egypt). (1985). v. 36(1) Issued 1986
Annot.: 1 figs., 3 tabs., 14 refs., summaries (ar, en)
Codes: PEDOL;EVALU (FAO: P32;P31)
Geogr.: Nile Delta; Egypt
Côte/Av.:

*

1283 1978 En p. 333-351
EG
A contribution to the mineralogy and petrology of the Holocene sediments along the Mediterranean coast of Egypt.
ATIA, A.K.M.; SHATA, A.A.; HEGAB, O.A. (National Research Centre, Cairo, EG)
Dans/In: The-Desert-Institute-Bulletin (Egypt). (1978). v. 28(2) Issued Nov 1982.
Annot.: 6 fig. 5 tables; 10 ref. Summaries (ar, en).
Codes: PEDOL;PHYCH (FAO: P33;P31)
Geogr.:
Côte/Av.:

*

1003 1982 En p. 163-177
EG
A note on the soils of Adendan area, southeastern part of Egypt
ELWAN, A.A.; KASSEM, Y.S.; HARGA, A.A. (Egyptian Desert Inst., Cairo, EG)
Dans/In: Egyptian-Journal-of-Soil-Science (Egypt). 1982, v. 22(2)
Annot.: Figs., graph, tabs., 19 refs., summaries (ar, en)
Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Adendan; Egypt
Côte/Av.: KIT Library, Amsterdam, NL

*

0846 1984 En p. 1425-1437
EG
A preliminary survey of most prevalent soil microarthropod fauna existing in Kafr-El-Sheikh region [Egypt].
SHENISHEN, Z.; KHALIL, F.A. (Faculty of Agriculture, Tanta Univ., Kafr-El-Sheikh, EG)
Dans/In: Journal-of-Agricultural-Research, -Tanta-Univ. (Egypt). (Dec 1984). v. 10(4) Issued 1987
Annot.: 2 tabs., 36 refs., summary (en)
Codes: PEDOL;BIOLO;PERTI (FAO: P34;P35;P31)
Geogr.: Kafr-El-Sheikh
Côte/Av.:

*

1445 1960 En 148 p.
EG
A study of some factors affecting physical and chemical properties of soil in a transect in Caliobia district, No. H 18, 1/218
EL-LEBOUDI, A.S.K. (Cairo Univ., Fac. of Agric., Cairo, EG)
Edition: Cairo Univ., Fac. of Agric., Cairo, EG
Thes.: Thesis (M.Sc.)
Codes: PHYCH (FAO: P33)

- Geogr.: Nile Delta; Caliobia
Côte/Av.: Cairo Univ., Fac. of Agric., Cairo, EG
- *
- 1658 1957 En
EG
A study of some Egyptian saline and alkali soils
SCHOONOVER, W.R.; ELGABALY, M.M.; HASSAN, M.N.
Codes: SALIN
Geogr.:
Côte/Av.: University Library, Wageningen, NL
- *
- 1423 1963 En 110 p.
EG
A study on the development of calcareous soils of the northern region of Tahrier province during reclamation, No. H41, 1/461
FOUAD REDA (Cairo Univ., Fac. of Agric., Cairo, EG)
Edition: Cairo Univ., Fac. of Agric., Cairo, EG
Thes.: Thesis (M.Sc.)
Codes: PHYCH;GENES (FAO: P33)
Geogr.: Western Desert fringe; Tahrier
Côte/Av.: Cairo Univ., Fac. of Agric., Cairo, EG
- *
- 0895 1985 En p. 1397-1406
EG
A study on soil deterioration of Ebsheaway district Fayoum governorate [Egypt]
IBRAHIM, F.M.; MOSTAFA, F.B.; FIKRY, S.A. (Soil and Water Research Inst., Ministry of Agriculture, Cairo, EG)
Dans/In: Bulletin-of-Faculty-of-Agriculture, -Cairo-Univ. (Egypt). (1985). v. 36(2)
Issued 1988
Annot.: 2 figs., 2 tabs., 6 refs., summaries (ar, en)
Codes: PEDOL;DEGRA;FERTI (FAO: P35;P31)
Geogr.: Ebsheaway; Fayoum
Côte/Av.:
- *
- 0925 1987 En p. 647-675
EG
A study on soil deterioration of Dikrnis district Dakahlia governorate [Egypt]
MANSOUR, M.A.; SOLIMAN, H.S. (Ministry of Agriculture, Cairo, EG)
Dans/In: Zagazig-Journal-of-Agricultural-Research (Egypt). (June 1987). v. 14(1) Issued 1991
Annot.: 5 ill., 4 tabs., 10 refs., summaries (ar, en)
Codes: DEGRA;PEDOL;FERTI (FAO: P35;P31)
Geogr.: Dikrnis; Dakahlia
Côte/Av.:
- *
- 0920 1989 En 223 p.
EG
A study on the soils of El-Farafra depression [Egypt]
SALLAM, A.S.A. (Faculty of Agriculture., Ain-Shams Univ., Cairo, EG)
Edition: Ain Shams University, Ain Shams, EG
Thes.: Thesis (Ph.D. in Soil Science)
Annot.: 31 ill., 19 tabs., refs. p. 206-210, appendixes p. 211-219, summaries (ar, en)
Codes: PHYCH;TAXON;PEDOL (FAO: P33;P31;P32)
Geogr.: El-Farafra; Western Desert (Egypt)
Côte/Av.: Library, Faculty of Agriculture, Ain-Shams Univ., Cairo, EG
- *
- 1458 1961 En 93 p.
EG
A study on the factors responsible for the evaluation of salinity and alkalinity in Marg area, No. H26, 676/25326
SAMY ABDEL-HAMID KORKOR (National Research Center, Cairo, EG)
Edition: Cairo Univ., Fac. of Agric., Cairo, EG
Thes.: Thesis (M.Sc.)
Codes: PHYCH;EVALU;SALIN (FAO: P33)
Geogr.: Nile Delta; Marg
Côte/Av.: Cairo Univ., Fac. of Agric., Cairo, EG
- *
- 1131 1978 En 199 p.
EG
A study on the effect of trace elements [Zn, Mn, Fe, Cu, B] on wheat grown [Giza-155 (an Egyptian variety) and Super-X (a Mexican variety)] on calcareous soil [in Northern Tahreer Province; Egypt]
SAYED, A.A. (Cairo University, Cairo, EG)
Thes.: Ph.D. in Botany-Plant Physiology
- Annot.: 69 tabs., 73 refs., summaries (ar, en)
Codes: PHYCH;FERTI (FAO: P33;P35)
Geogr.: Northern Tahreer
Côte/Av.: Library, Faculty of Agriculture, Cairo Univ., EG.
- *
- 0856 1986 En 225 p.
EG
Accumulation and distribution of trace elements in soil profiles of El-Gabal El-Asfar through long-term irrigation with wastewater [Egypt]
FAWZI, I.F.R. (Faculty of Agriculture, Mansoura Univ., EG)
Thes.: Thesis (Ph.D. in Soil Science)
Annot.: 19 ill., 29 tabs., refs. p. 217-220, appendixes p. 180-216, summaries (ar, en)
Codes: PHYCH;PEDOL;FERTI (FAO: P33;P35;P31)
Geogr.: El-Gabal El-Asfar
Côte/Av.: Library, Faculty of Agriculture, Mansoura Univ., EG
- *
- 1273 1979 En p. 235-251.
EG
Aerial photo interpretation of the interference zones between the alluvial deposits and the Eastern and Western Desert formation [Egypt]
HANNA, F. (Faculty of Agriculture, Cairo University, EG)
Dans/In: Bulletin-of-Faculty-of-Agriculture, -University-of-Cairo (Egypt). (1979). v. 30(1-2) Issued 1983.
Annot.: 4 maps; 1 table; 6 refs. Summaries (ar, en)
Codes: SATEL;PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.:
Côte/Av.:
- *
- 1022 1973 En p. 305-318
EG
Aerial photo interpretation of El Salhiya area, eastern desert A.R. Egypt in relation to basic soil survey and land capability classification
REDA, M.; FATHI, A.; KHALIL, K.E.; HANNA, F. (Desert Inst., Cairo Univ., Cairo, EG)
Dans/In: Desert-Institute-Bulletin (Egypt). 1973, v. 23(2)
Annot.: Figs., graphs, maps, tabs., 10 refs., summaries (ar, en)
Codes: SATEL;EVALU;PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: El Salhiya; Egypt
Côte/Av.: KIT Library, Amsterdam, NL
- *
- 0744 1981 En 832 p.
EG
Agricultural and water investigations of Sinai (soils). Final Report HARAGA, A. (The Desert Inst, Cairo, EG)
Edition: Dames & Moore
Annot.: Location Maps
Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Sinai
Côte/Av.: Desert Research Center, Cairo, EG
- *
- 1126 1977 Ar,En p. 181-199
EG
Al-tag,ayyuraat fii k,awaas.turbat ' araad.ii s,amaal diltaa nahr (Changes in the soil properties of the northern part of Nile Delta
[Egypt] during ten years. 2.- Cultivated soils.)
BOCTOR, S.; IBRAHIM, A.M.; WILLIAM, E.; ABOU-GELAYEL, A.M.A.; EL-BOGDADY, F.A. (Soil and Water Research Inst., Ministry of Agriculture, Cairo, EG)
Dans/In: Agricultural-Research-Review (Egypt). Albohouth Azziraiya. (1977). v. 55(5); Issued 1979.
Annot.: 9 ill., 5 tabs., 16 refs., summaries (ar, en)
Codes: PHYCH (FAO: P33)
Geogr.: Nile Delta
Côte/Av.:
- *
- 1127 1977 Ar,En p. 165-179
EG
Al-tag,ayyuraat fii k,awaas. turbat ' araad.ii s,amaal diltaa nahr al-niil. 1.- al-' araad.ii al-buur. (The changes of the soil properties in the northern part of Nile Delta [Egypt] during ten years. 1.- Barren soils.)
BOCTOR, S.; IBRAHIM, A.M.; WILLIAM, E. (Soil and Water Research Inst., Ministry of Agriculture, Cairo, EG)
Dans/In: Agricultural-Research-Review (Egypt). Albohouth Azziraiya. (1977). v. 55(5); Issued 1979.
Annot.: 7 ill., 3 tabs., 11 refs., summaries (ar,

- en)
Codes: PEDOL;PHYCH (FAO: P33;P31)
Geogr.: Nile Delta
Côte/Av.:
*
- 1211 1983 En 229 p.
EG
Amelioration and development of deteriorated soils in Egypt. Report., FAO-AGL-EGY-79-020
MASSOUD, F.I. (ed.)
Dans/In: Panel of Experts on Amelioration and Development of Deteriorated soils in Egypt. Cairo (Egypt). 2 May 1982.
Codes: AMELI;DEGRA (FAO: P36b)
Geogr.: Egypt
Côte/Av.:
*
- 0844 1970 En 18 p.
EG
Amelioration of sandy soils through carpet-like application of amendment, No. 160
SABET, S.; ABDEL SALAM, M.; EL-BAGOURI, I. (Desert Research Center, Cairo, EG)
Edition: Desert Research Center, Cairo, EG
Codes: AMELI (FAO: P36b)
Geogr.: Western Desert; Wadi El Natrun
Côte/Av.: Desert Research Center, Cairo, EG
*
- 1257 1982 En p. 909-919
EG
An example of the application of a procedure for determining the extent of erosional and depositional features and rock and soil units in the Kharga Oasis region, Egypt, using remote sensing. MCCORD, T.B.; CLARK, R.N.; MELOY, A.; SINGER, R.; ADAMS, J.B.; El-Baz, F.
Dans/In: Proceedings of the International Symposium on Remote Sensing of Environment, First Thematic Conference: "Remote sensing of arid and semi-arid lands", 19-25 January, 1982, Cairo, Egypt. Ann Arbor, Mich. (USA). Center Remote Sens. Information and Analysis, Environ. Res. Inst., Mich. 1982.
Annot.: ill. 13 ref.
Codes: SATEL;GROMO;EROSI (FAO: P36a)
Geogr.: Kharga Oasis
Côte/Av.:
*
- 1338 1979 En p. 325-333
EG
An introduction to the soils of South Wadi El-Natrun area [might have an agricultural potentialities and could be put under reclamation; in Egypt].
ABDEL-RAHMAN, S.M.H.; GEWAIFEL, I.M. (Faculty of Agriculture, Alexandria University, EG)
Dans/In: Alexandria-Journal-of-Agricultural-Research (Egypt). (Dec 1979). v. 27(4) Issued Nov 1980.
Annot.: 2 tables; 7 ref. Summaries (ar, en).
Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Wadi El-Natrun
Côte/Av.:
*
- 1038 1980 Ja p. 149-158
EG
Arid land agriculture in Egypt, 1.
TOYAMA, M. (Faculty of Agriculture, Tottori University, JP)
Dans/In: Sand-Dune-Research (Japan). (Mar 1980), v. 26(3)
Codes: PHYCH;FERTI (FAO: P33;P35)
Geogr.: Egypt
Côte/Av.:
*
- 0283 1984 En
EG
Assistance to Land Use Planning Project. Technical reports and maps Land Use Planning and Regulatory Department, EG
Codes: PLANI
Geogr.:
Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT
*
- 1762 1964 En
EG ET SO DJ
Bibliography on desert soils of Egypt, Eritrea,
- Somaliland, Aden, (1964 - 1931)
HARPENDEN, S.N.
Codes: BIBLI
Geogr.:
Côte/Av.: University Library, Wageningen, NL
*
- 0010 1987 De p. 111-116
EG
Bodenverhaeltnisse der Bir Safsaf in Suedwest-Aegypten
BLUME, H.P.; PFISTERER, U.; LANGE, H. (Institut fuer Pflanzenernaehrung und Bodenkunde, Kiel, DE)
Dans/In: Berliner geowiss. Abh., (A) 78
Edition: Institut fuer Pflanzenernaehrung und Bodenkunde, Kiel, DE
Annot.: 21 refs., 2 tabs., 1 fig.
Codes: PEDOL;PHYCH (FAO: P31;P33)
Geogr.: Suedwest-Aegypten; Bir Safsaf
Côte/Av.: ISRIC, Wageningen, NL
*
- 0047 1967 De 141 p.
EG
Boeden des aegyptischen Niltals und ihre Charakterisierung durch das Rissbild
HASSAN, F.M.H. (Tropen-Institut der Justus Liebig-Universitaet Giessen, Abteilung Bodenkunde und Bodenerhaltung, Giessen, DE)
Edition: Tropen-Institut der Justus Liebig-Universitaet Giessen, DE
Thes.: Dissertation zur Erlangung des Doktorgrades der Landwirtschaftlichen Fakultae der Justus Liebig-Universitaet Giessen
Annot.: 71 refs., 10 photos, 47 figs., 9 tabs.
Codes: PEDOL;PHYCH;MORPH (FAO: P31;P33)
Geogr.: Nile Valley
Côte/Av.: ISRIC, Wageningen, NL
*
- 1066 1979 En p. 297-300
EG
Boron distribution in soils and waters of arid and semiarid regions of Egypt.
ELSEEWI, A.A.; ELMALKY, A.E.
Dans/In: Soil-Science-Society-of-America-Journal (USA). (Mar-Apr 1979), v. 43(2)
ISBN/ISSN: 0361-5995
Annot.: 111., map, 17 refs.
Codes: PHYCH (FAO: P33)
Geogr.: Egypt
Côte/Av.:
*
- 0823 1987 En 243 p.
EG
Capability classification of the calcareous soils at the North-Western coast of Egypt as related to pedigenetic classification [Egypt].
KASSEM, M.A.M. (Zagazig Univ., Moshtohor (Egypt). Faculty of Agricultural Science.)
Thes.: Thesis (Ph.D. in Soil Science)
Annot.: 25 ill., 32 tabs., refs. p. 226-238, summaries (ar, en)
Codes: GENES;EVALU;PEDOL;TAXON (FAO: P32;P31)
Geogr.: Egypt
Côte/Av.: Library, Faculty of Agriculture, Zagazig Univ., Moshtohor, EG
*
- 0055 1991 En 300 p.
EG
Changes occurred in the fertility of Egyptian soils, Progress Report No. 2
MORSY, M.Y. ET AL. (Soils and Water Use Dept., National Research Center, Cairo, EG)
Edition: ASRT, Cairo, EG
Annot.: Location maps
Codes: FERTI (FAO: P35)
Geogr.: Nile Valley; Nile Delta
Côte/Av.: National Research Center, Cairo, EG
*
- 1030 1973 En p. 387-394
EG
Characteristics of salt-affected soils of Tellel-Kebir region, AR Egypt
ABDEL-KADER, F.H. (Department of Soil and Water Science, University of Alexandria, Alexandria, EG)
Dans/In: Beitrage-zur-tropischen-Landwirtschaft-und-Veterinarmedizin (German D.R.). 1973, v. 11(4)
ISBN/ISSN: 0005-8203
Annot.: Tabs., 14 refs., summaries (de, en, es, fr, ru)
Codes: SALIN;PHYCH;PEDOL (FAO: P31;P33)
Geogr.: Tellel-Kebir; Egypt
Côte/Av.: KIT Library, Amsterdam, NL

- *
1251 1986 En 131 p.
EG
Chemical and mineralogical studies on some salt-affected soils in Egypt, No. Ex/S631.41'0962
MALAK ABD EL-HALEEM RAMADAN (National Research Center, Cairo, EG)
Edition: Ain Shams Univ., Cairo, EG
Thes.: Thesis (M.Sc.)
Codes: PHYCH;SALIN;PEDOL (FAO: P33;P31)
Geogr.: Egypt
Côte/Av.: Ain Shams Univ., Cairo, EG
- *
1224 1982 En p. 93-108
EG
Chemical and physical properties of saline alkali soils in relation to land reclamation and utilization [Egypt]
SHAHIN, R.R.; ZAGHLOUL, K.F. (Faculty of Agriculture, Cairo Univ., EG)
Dans/In: Bulletin-of-Faculty-of-Agriculture, -Cairo-Univ. (Egypt). (1982). v. 33(1,2) Issued 1984.
Annot.: 4 tabs., 9 refs., summaries (ar, en)
Codes: PHYCH;SALIN;PEDOL;AMELI;UTILI (FAO: P33;P31;F07;P36b)
Geogr.:
Côte/Av.:
EG
- *
0849 1985 En 193 p.
EG
Chemical and mineralogical aspects as a criterion of soil genesis and formation of the region east of the Nile Delta [Egypt]
SHATA, A.A.G.A. (Faculty of Agriculture, Zagazig Univ., EG)
Thes.: Thesis (Ph.D. in Soil Science)
Annot.: 39 ill., 12 tabs., refs. p. 181-189, summaries (ar, en)
Codes: GENES;PHYCH (FAO: P32;P33)
Geogr.: Nile Delta
Côte/Av.: Library, Faculty of Agriculture, Zagazig Univ., EG
- *
1118 1960 En 111 p.
EG
Chemical characteristics of colluvial soils on the eastern side of the Nile Valley and their interference with the alluvial formation, No. 1/233
SALEM OMAR ABOU EL-NOUR (Cairo Univ., Fac. of Agric., Cairo, EG)
Edition: Cairo Univ., Fac. of Agric., Cairo, EG
Thes.: Thesis (Ph.D.)
Codes: PHYCH;GEOMO (FAO: P33)
Geogr.: Eastern Desert
Côte/Av.: Cairo Univ., Fac. of Agric., Cairo, EG
- *
1243 1985 En 198 p.
EG
Chemical status and behaviour of certain heavy elements in some Egyptian soils and their relation to plant, No. ex/S651.41
EL SAYED MOHAMED EL SAYED EL SEKHRY (Suez Canal Univ., Fac. of Agric., Imailiya, EG)
Edition: Ain Shams Univ., Cairo, EG
Thes.: Thesis (Ph.D.)
Codes: PHYCH (FAO: P33)
Geogr.:
Côte/Av.: Ain Shams Univ., Cairo, EG
- *
1282 1978 En p. 353-367
EG
Clay mineralogy of the pleistocene terrace sediments along the Mediterranean coastal zone, Egypt.
ATTIA, A.K.M.; SHATA, A.A.; HEGOB, O.A. (National Research Centre, Cairo, EG)
Dans/In: The-Desert-Institute-Bulletin (Egypt). (1978). v. 28(2) Issued Nov 1982.
Annot.: 1 illus. 4 fig. 5 tables; 5 ref. Summaries (ar, en).
Codes: PHYCH;TAXON;PEDOL (FAO: P33;P32;P31)
Geogr.:
Côte/Av.:
EG
- *
1180 1974 Ar,En p. 39-50
EG
Clay minerals identification in the lower Nile Delta [Egypt] soils.
EL-NAHAL, M.A.; MOSTAFA, I.R.; ABDEL-AAL, R.M. (soil and Water Research Inst., Ministry of Agriculture, Cairo, EG)
- Dans/In: Agricultural-Research-Review (Egypt). Albohouth Azziraiya. (May 1974). v. 52(5); Issued 1975.
Annot.: 2 tabs., 11 refs., summary (en)
Codes: PHYCH (FAO: P33)
Geogr.: Nile Delta
Côte/Av.:
EG
- *
1325 1979 En,Ru p. 39-46
EG
Clay minerals in irrigated alluvial soils of the Nile Valley in Egypt.
EL-SHIMI, H.M.
Dans/In: Moscow-University-soil-science-bulletin (USA). (1979). v. 34(2)
Annot.: ill., map. 14 ref.
Codes: PHYCH (FAO: P33)
Geogr.: Nile Valley
Côte/Av.:
EG
- *
1178 1974 En p. 93-99
EG
Clay mineralogy of the soils of Maryut area [Egypt]. 1. Qualitative mineralogical analysis.
GHANIM, B.M.; RABIE, F.; HAMDY, H. (Faculty of Agriculture, Ain Shams Univ., Cairo, EG)
Dans/In: Egyptian-Journal-of-Soil-Science (Egypt). (1974), Vol. 14(1)
Annot.: 2 tabs., 15 refs., summaries (ar, en)
Codes: PHYCH (FAO: P33)
Geogr.: Maryut
Côte/Av.:
EG
- *
1459 1961 En 146 p.
EG
Contribution to land classification of Egyptian soils with respect to the study of soils adjacent to the Northern lakes of the Nile Delta, No. H 670/25291, 1/127
ABD EL AZIZ MOHAMMED GHAITH (Cairo Univ., Fac. of Agric., Cairo, EG)
Edition: Cairo Univ., Fac. of Agric., Cairo, EG
Thes.: Thesis (Ph.D.)
Codes: EVALU;PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Northern Nile Delta
Côte/Av.: Cairo Univ., Fac. of Agric., Cairo, EG
- *
0007 1977 En 151 p.
EG
Control of water logging and salinity in the areas west of the Noubaria Canal. Interim report on field drainage, EGY 73/048, Working Paper 10
Ministry of Agriculture, Alexandria, Arab Republic of Egypt
Annot.: 29 fig.
Codes: DRAIN;SALIN;PHYCH (FAO: P33;P11)
Geogr.: Noubaria Canal
Côte/Av.: ISRIC, Wageningen, NL
- *
1085 1978 En 68 p.
EG
Control of waterlogging and salinity in the areas west of the Noubaria canal, Egypt. Land drainage. Technical report 4., FAO-AG-DP-EGY-73-048-TR-4, Technical report No. 4
GENET, W.; MALIK, M.B. (Agriculture Dept., FAO, Rome, IT)
Annot.: 10 tabs., maps, graphs, summary (en)
Codes: DRAIN;SALIN (FAO: P11)
Geogr.: Noubaria; Egypt
Côte/Av.: GILB, FAO, Rome, IT
- *
0921 1988 En p. 881-892
EG
Correlation between soil productivity and both salinity and alkalinity at Dakahliya governorate, Egypt.
MOUSTAFA, F.B.; IBRAHIM, F.M. (Soils and Water Research Inst., Ministry of Agriculture, Cairo, EG)
Dans/In: Bulletin-of-Faculty-of-Agriculture, -Cairo-Univ. (Egypt). (1988). v. 39(2) Issued 1991
Annot.: ill., 3 tabs., 8 refs., summaries (ar, en)
Codes: FERTI;EVALU;SALIN;PHYCH (FAO: P33;P35)
Geogr.: Dakahliya; Egypt
Côte/Av.:
EG
- *
1027 1972 En p. 95-106
EG

Criteria of classification for soils of the western Mediterranean coast of Egypt

EL-KADY, H.A.; ABDEL-SALAM, M.A. (Desert Inst., Cairo, EG)
 Dans/In: Desert-Institute-Bulletin (Egypt). 1972, v. 22(1)
 Annot.: Photos, 16 refs., summaries (ar, en)
 Codes: PEDOL;TAXON (FAO: P31;P32)
 Geogr.:
 Côte/Av.: KIT Library, Amsterdam, NL

*

1411 1983 En p. 19-29
 EG
Crop yields, watertable depth, and soil salinity in the Nile Delta, Egypt.
 NIJLAND, H.J.; EL-GUINDI, S. (International Institute for Land Reclamation and Improvement, Wageningen, NL)
 Dans/In: Annual Report, International Institute for Land Reclamation and Improvement, 1983.
 Annot.: 8 fig., 2 tab.
 Codes: FERTI;SALIN (FAO: P35)
 Geogr.: Nile Delta
 Côte/Av.:

*

1135 1977 En 108 p.
 EG
Crystalline and amorphous inorganic forms of silica, alumina and iron in the soils of Bahariya oasis A.R.E. [Egypt].
 HANNA, A.M. (Cairo University, Cairo, EG)
 Thes.: M.Sc. in Soil Science
 Annot.: 12 ill., 14 tabs, 113 refs., summaries (ar, en)
 Codes: PHYCH (FAO: P33)
 Geogr.: Bahariya
 Côte/Av.: Library, Faculty of Agriculture, Cairo Univ., EG.

*

0053 1987 En p. 1-48
 EG
Depositional environment of the Pre-Rift sediments - Galala heights (Gulf of Suez, Egypt)
 BANDEL, K.; KUSS, J.; LEJAL-NICOL, A. (Geologisch-Palaeontologisches Institut der Universitaet Hamburg, Hamburg, DE)
 Dans/In: Berliner Geowissenschaftliche Abhandlungen, 78(A)
 KUHNERT, C. (ED.) POEHLMANN, G. (ED.) SCHRANK, E. (ED.)
 Edition: Verlag von Dietrich Reimer, Berlin, DE
 ISBN/ISSN: 3-496-00335-9
 Annot.: 64 refs., 11 figs., 6 photos
 Codes: GEOMO
 Geogr.: Galala
 Côte/Av.: ISRIC, Wageningen, NL

*

1170 1974 En p. 167-176
 EG
Desalinization of soils of Menofeya Governorate [Egypt] put under tile drainage.
 EL-LEBOUDI, A.; SHAABAN, K.; EL-DAMATY, A.H.; IBRAHIM, M.M. (Faculty of Agriculture, Ain Shams Univ., Cairo, EG)
 Dans/In: Egyptian-Journal-of-Soil-Science (Egypt). (1974). v. 14(2) Issued 1976.
 Annot.: 5 tabs., 10 refs., summaries (ar, en)
 Codes: SALIN;PEDOL (FAO: P31)
 Geogr.: Menofeya
 Côte/Av.:

*

0761 1992 En 295 p.
 EG
Desertification of arable lands in Egypt. Final Report, Development of disaster preparedness prevention and Management planning project
 ABDEL HADY, M.A. (ASRT, Cairo, EG)
 Edition: ASRT, NARSS, Cairo, EG
 Codes: CONSE;DEGRA;AMELI (FAO: P36c;P36b)
 Geogr.:
 Côte/Av.: ASRT, NARSS, Cairo, EG

*

1100 1978 En 138 p.
 EG
Detailed pedological studies on some soils [alluvial of Qalubeya Province in Egypt].
 EL-BADAWY, M.M. (Ain-Shams Univ., Cairo, EG)
 Thes.: M.Sc. in Soil Science
 Annot.: 12 ill., 4 tabs., 4 appendixes, 60 refs., summaries (ar, en)
 Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)

Geogr.: Qalubeya
 Côte/Av.: Library, Faculty of Agriculture, Ain-Shams Univ., EG.

*

0985 1972 En 91 p.
 EG
Detailed studies on the morphological, physical and chemical characteristics of the true basin-irrigated soils of the Upper Nile Valley area, Egypt, No. H 118, 1/1029
 MOHAMED ABD EL-RAHIM ABD EL-RAHMAN (Cairo Univ., Fac. of Agric., Cairo, EG)
 Edition: Cairo Univ., Fac. of Agric., Cairo, EG
 Thes.: Thesis (M.Sc.)
 Codes: PHYCH;MORPH;PEDOL (FAO: P33;P31)
 Geogr.: Upper Egypt; Upper Nile Valley
 Côte/Av.: Cairo Univ., Fac. of Agric., Cairo, EG

*

0885 1985 En p. 1523-1532
 EG
Determination and calculation of the exchangeable sodium percentage in El-Minia soils [Egypt].
 EL-SARNAGAWY, N.M. (Faculty of Agriculture, Minia Univ., Minia, EG)
 Dans/In: Annals-of-Agricultural-Science, -Ain-Shams-Univ. (Egypt). (1985). v. 30(2) Issued 1989
 Annot.: 2 tabs., 8 refs., summaries (ar, en)
 Codes: SALIN;PHYCH (FAO: P33)
 Geogr.: El-Minia
 Côte/Av.:

*

1034 1977 En p. 173-185
 EG
Determination of the acid-forming property of ammonium nitrate fertilizer on a calcareous soil of Maryut [Egypt] by some indirect techniques.
 RIZK, S.K. (Faculty of Agriculture, Tanta Univ., Kafr-El-Sheikh, EG)
 Dans/In: Journal-of-Agricultural-Research (Egypt). (Mar 1977). v. 3(1) Issued 1980.
 Annot.: 5 tabs., 8 refs., summary (en)
 Codes: FERTI;PHYCH (FAO: P33;P35)
 Geogr.: Maryut
 Côte/Av.:

*

0015 1985 En p. 307-328
 EG
Development of sustained land use by understanding soil and landscape formation in the desert fringe area of NW-Egypt
 FEHLBERG, H.; STAHR, K. (Institut fuer Oekologie - Regionale Bodenkunde - der TU, Berlin, DE)
 Dans/In: Catena, 12
 Edition: Catena Verlag, Cremlingen-Dehstedt, DE
 ISBN/ISSN: 0341-8162
 Annot.: 29 refs., 7 figs., 3 tabs.
 Codes: PEDOL;GEOMO;UTILI (FAO: P31;F07)
 Geogr.: NW-Egypt
 Côte/Av.: ISRIC, Wageningen, NL

*

0911 1988 En 95 p.
 EG
Distribution and characteristics of organic matter in soils of Middle region of Nile Delta [Egypt].
 EL-BARBARY, S.M.A. (Faculty of Agriculture, Monoufeya Univ., Shebin-El-Kom, EG)
 Thes.: Thesis (M.Sc. in Soil Science)
 Annot.: 3 ill., 11 tabs., refs. p. 85-91, summaries (ar, en)
 Codes: PEDOL;PHYCH;TAXON (FAO: P33;P32;P31)
 Geogr.: Nile Delta
 Côte/Av.: Library, Faculty of Agriculture, Monoufeya Univ., Shebin-El-Kom, EG

*

0896 1987 En p. 367-575
 EG
Diurnal and annual temperature patterns in soil at Sakha [Egypt].
 IBRAHIM, M.A.M.; EL-GOHARY, S.A.A. (Agricultural Research Center, Soil and Water Research Inst., Ministry of Agriculture, Cairo, EG)
 Dans/In: Journal-of-Agricultural-Research, -Tanta-Univ. (Egypt). (Jun 1987). v. 13(2) Issued 1988
 Annot.: 3 ill., 1 tab., 4 refs., summaries (ar, en)
 Codes: PHYCH (FAO: P33)
 Geogr.: Sakha
 Côte/Av.:

- *
0926 1988 En p. 319-332
EG
Drainage in relation to soil conditions and sugar cane yield at Aswan governorate (Upper Egypt).
MOUSTAFA, F.B.; MILAD, S.H. (Soils and Water Research Inst., Ministry of Agriculture, Cairo, EG)
Dans/In: Bulletin-of-Faculty-of-Agriculture, -Cairo-Univ. (Egypt). (1988). v. 39(1)
Issued 1991
Annot.: 2 ill., 3 tabs., 6 refs., summaries (ar, en)
Codes: DRAIN;FERTI;PEDOL;PHYCH (FAO: P35;P33;P31;P11)
Geogr.: Aswan
Côte/Av.:
*
- 0014 1987 En p. 1-20
EG
Ecological investigations in the Gilf Kebir (SW-Egypt)
ALAILY, F.; BORNKAMM, R.; BLUME, H.P.; KEHL, H.; ZIELINSKI, H. (Institut fuer Oekologie - Bodenkunde - der Technische Universitaet, Berlin, DE)
Dans/In: Phytocoenologia, 15(1)
Edition: Gebrueder Borntraeger, Berlin, DE
ISBN/ISSN: 0340-269X/87/0015-0001
Annot.: 7 figs., 6 tabs., 46 refs.
Codes: ENVIR (FAO: P01)
Geogr.: Gilf Kebir (SW-Egypt)
Côte/Av.: ISRIC, Wageningen, NL
*
- 1102 1978 En p. 333-339
EG
Ecology of soil fauna of Mediterranean desert ecosystems in Egypt. 2. Soil mesofauna associated with Thymelaea hirsuta. (Ecologie de la faune du sol dans les ecosystemes du desert mediterraneen en Egypte. 2. Mesofaune du sol associee avec Thymelaea hirsuta.)
GHABBOUR, S.I.; MIKAIEL, W.Z.A. (Institute of African Research and Studies. Dept. of Natural Resources, Cairo Univ., Giza, EG)
Dans/In: Revue-d'Ecologie-et-de-Biologie-du-Sol (France). (Jul 1978), Vol. 15(3)
ISBN/ISSN: 0035-1822
Annot.: 5 refs., summaries (en, fr)
Codes: VEGET;ENVIR;BIOLO (FAO: P34;F70;P01)
Geogr.: Egypt
Côte/Av.:
*
- 0818 1987 En 76 p.
EG
Effect of drainage on properties and productivity of Monoufeya soils [Egypt].
ABDEL-GHAINI, M.M. (Faculty of Agriculture, Monoufeya, Shebin El-Kom, EG)
Thes.: Thesis (M.Sc. in Soil Science)
Annot.: 2 ill., 20 tabs., refs. p. 65-74, summaries (ar, en)
Codes: DRAIN;FERTI;PEDOL;PHYCH (FAO: P35;P33;P31;P11)
Geogr.: Monoufeya
Côte/Av.: Library, Faculty of Agriculture, Monoufeya Univ., EG
*
- 0824 1986 En p. 1706-1716
EG
Effect of soluble and exchangeable cations on the soil structure factor in El-Minia soils [Egypt].
EL-SARANGAWY, N.M. (Faculty of Agriculture, Minia Univ., Minia, EG)
Dans/In: Annals-of-Agricultural-Science, -Ain-Shams-Univ. (Egypt). (1986). v. 31(2)
Issued 1988
Annot.: 3 figs., 2 tabs., 15 refs., summaries (ar, en)
Codes: SALIN;PHYCH;MORPH (FAO: P33)
Geogr.: El-Minia
Côte/Av.:
*
- 1124 1979 En p. 27-37
EG
Effect of amendments, moisture and temperature on acetylene reduction in Nile delta soils [Egypt].
HEGAZI, N.A.; VLASSAK, K.; MONIB, M. (Dept. of Microbiology, Faculty of Agriculture, Cairo Univ., Giza, EG)
Dans/In: Plant-and-Soil (Netherlands). (1979), Vol. 51(1)
Annot.: 22 refs., summary (en)
Codes: PHYCH;AMELI (FAO: P33;P36b)
Geogr.: Nile delta
Côte/Av.:
*
- 1099 1978 En 108 p.
EG
Effect of cultivation on physio-chemical and mineralogical properties of the soil [highly calcareous soils in Northern Tahreer Province; in Egypt].
ISMAIL, N.I.M. (Ain-Shams Univ., Cairo, EG)
Thes.: M.Sc. in Soils
Annot.: 6 ill., 6 tabs., 128 refs., summaries (ar, en)
Codes: PHYCH;PEDOL (FAO: P33;P31)
Geogr.: Northern Tahreer; Egypt
Côte/Av.: Library, Faculty of Agriculture, Ain-Shams Univ., Cairo, EG
*
- 1201 1990 En 130 p.
EG
Effect of using drainage water on soil physical, chemical and hydrological properties in some soils of Egypt, No. H 115D, 1/1238
NABIL FATHI EL-SAYED KANDIL (Drainage Research Inst. (Water Res. Center), Cairo, EG)
Edition: Cairo Univ., Fac. of Agric., Cairo, EG
Thes.: Thesis (Ph.D.)
Codes: DRAIN;PHYCH (FAO: P11;P33)
Geogr.: North Delta; Egypt
Côte/Av.: Cairo Univ., Fac. of Agric., Cairo, EG
*
- 0996 1988 En 211 p.
EG
Effect of reclamation stages on soil qualities of some newly reclaimed north bottom lake soils (Manzala and Idku), No. H 104, 1/1112
SAAD ABDEL-GAWAD AHMED ISMAEIL (Cairo Univ., Fac. of Agric., Cairo, EG)
Edition: Cairo Univ., Fac. of Agric., Cairo, EG
Thes.: Thesis (Ph.D.)
Codes: AMELI (FAO: P36b)
Geogr.: North Delta; Manzala; Idku
Côte/Av.: Cairo Univ., Fac. of Agric., Cairo, EG
*
- 1105 1978 En p. 115-117
EG
Effect of environmental conditions [seasonal changes] on the aggregation of [River Nile] alluvial soils under sugar-cane [cultivation; Egypt].
ZEINEL-ABEDINE, I.A.; FATHI, A.; KANDIL, F.M.; IBRAHIM, S.A. (Faculty of Agriculture, Cairo University, EG)
Dans/In: Egyptian-Journal-of-Soil-Science (Egypt). (1978). v. 18(2) Issued 1979.
Annot.: 2 ill., 4 tabs., 21 refs., summaries (ar, en)
Codes: ENVIR;PHYCH (FAO: P33;P01)
Geogr.:
Côte/Av.:
*
- 1051 1980 En 126 p.
EG
Effects of water quality and gypsum on some properties of soils of Nile Delta [Egypt].
AMER, A.A.A. (Alexandria Univ., Alexandria, EG)
Thes.: M.Sc. in Soil and Water Science
Annot.: 5 figs., 11 tabs., 88 refs., 2 appendixes, summaries (ar, en)
Codes: PHYCH (FAO: P33)
Geogr.: Nile Delta
Côte/Av.: Library, Faculty of Agriculture, Alexandria Univ., EG
*
- 1111 1978 En p. 217-231
EG
Estimation of Fe and Mn solubility in saline alkali soils [North region of the Nile Delta; Egypt] by the use of some chemical solutions [N NH₄ OAc, M Na, EDTA, N HCl, N HNO₃].
EL-RASHIDI, M.A.; SHEHATA, A.; HAMDI, H. (Soils and Water Use Lab., National Research Centre, Cairo, EG)
Dans/In: Egyptian-Journal-of-Soil-Science (Egypt). (1978). v. 18(2) Issued 1979.
Annot.: 7 tabs., 19 refs., summaries (ar, en)
Codes: SALIN;PHYCH (FAO: P33)
Geogr.: Nile Delta
Côte/Av.:
*
- 1744 1987 Fr 223 p.
EG
Etude des sols desertiques en relation avec la teledetection, sud-ouest Sinaie (Desert soil studies relating to remote sensing western south of Sinai)
ABDEL-HADY, A. (Paris-6 University, 75 Paris, FR)
Thes.: Dissertation
Codes: SATEL

Geogr.: South-western Sinai
Côte/Av.: CNRS T, Paris, FR

*

1343 1980 En 14 p.
EG
Evaluation of desertification in the fringes of the lower Nile valley [Egypt]. 2. -Physical and chemical properties.
FATHI, A.; DARWISH, O.H.; KISHK, M.A. (Faculty of Agriculture, Cairo University, EG Minia Univ. (Egypt). Faculty of Agriculture)
Dans/In: Research Bulletin, Faculty of Agriculture, Ain Shams Univ., Cairo (Egypt). no. 1302. Issued 1980.
Annot.: 2 fig. 2 tables; 12 ref. Summaries (ar, en);
Codes: DEGRA;PHYCH;PEDOL (FAO: P33;P31)
Geogr.: Nile valley
Côte/Av.: Library, Faculty of Agriculture, Ain Shams Univ., Cairo, EG

*

1340 1980 En 15 p.
EG
Evaluation of desertification in the fringes of the lower Nile valley [Egypt]. 1. -Grain size parameters.
KISHK, M.A.; DARWISH, O.H.; FATHI, A. (Faculty of Agriculture, Minia University, EG Cairo Univ. (Egypt). Faculty of Agriculture)
Dans/In: Research Bulletin, Faculty of Agriculture, Ain Shams Univ., Cairo (Egypt). no. 1301. Issued 1980.
Annot.: 3 fig. 2 tables; 15 ref. Summaries (ar, en);
Codes: DEGRA;GEOMO
Geogr.: Nile valley
Côte/Av.: Library, Faculty of Agriculture, Ain Shams Univ., Cairo, EG

*

1342 1980 En 13 p.
EG
Evaluation of desertification in the fringes of the lower Nile valley [Egypt]. 3. -Mineralogical composition of the sand fractions.
KISHK, M.A.; DARWISH, O.H.; FATHI, A. (Faculty of Agriculture, Minia Univ., EG Cairo Univ. (Egypt). Faculty of Agriculture)
Dans/In: Research Bulletin, Faculty of Agriculture, Ain Shams Univ., Cairo (Egypt). no. 1303. Issued 1980.
Annot.: 6 fig. 14 ref. Summaries (Ar, En);
Codes: DEGRA;PHYCH;PEDOL (FAO: P33;P31)
Geogr.: Nile valley
Côte/Av.: Library, Faculty of Agriculture, Ain Shams Univ., Cairo, EG

*

1012 1962 En 268 p.
EG
Factors affecting the hydrogen-ion concentration in soils of Egypt, U.A.R., with special reference to the soils of the Nile Delta, No. H 839, 1/147
ABD EL-AZIM ISMAIL GOHAR (Cairo Univ., Fac. of Agric., Cairo, EG)
Edition: Cairo Univ., Fac. of Agric., Cairo, EG
Thes.: Thesis (Ph.D.)
Codes: PHYCH (FAO: P33)
Geogr.: North, Middle and Western Egypt; Nile Delta
Côte/Av.: Cairo Univ., Fac. of Agric., Cairo, EG

*

1020 1972 En 121 p.
EG
Factors affecting productivity of some soils of agrarian reform, No. H 117, 1/1019
ADEL MOHAMED ABD EL-MONIEM HAMRA (Cairo Univ., Fac. of Agric., Cairo, EG)
Edition: Cairo Univ., Fac. of Agric., Cairo, EG
Thes.: Thesis (M.Sc.)
Codes: FERTI (FAO: P35)
Geogr.:
Côte/Av.: Cairo Univ., Fac. of Agric., Cairo, EG

*

1393 1982 En 120 p.
EG
Formation of calcium carbonate in some Egyptian soils
ABDEL RAHMAN, S.I. (National Research Center, Cairo, EG)
Edition: Ain Shams Univ., Cairo, EG
Thes.: Thesis (M.Sc.)
Codes: GENES;PHYCH (FAO: P33)
Geogr.: Nile Valley; Nile Delta; Western Desert

Côte/Av.: Ain Shams Univ., Fac. of Agric., Cairo, EG; NRC, Cairo, EG

*

1048 1979 En 161 p.
EG
Formation and diagnosis of salt-affected soils in the eastern areas of the Nile Delta [Egypt]
KAOUD, E.E. (Mansoura Univ., Mansoura, EG)
Thes.: M.Sc. in Soil Science
Annot.: Map, 22 figs., 11 tabs., appendix, 96 refs., summaries
(ar, en)
Codes: GENES;SALIN
Geogr.: Nile Delta
Côte/Av.: Library, Faculty of Agriculture, Mansoura Univ., EG

*

1315 1980 En p. 99-110
EG
Genesis and uniformity of soil terraces on both sides of Nile delta [Egypt].
ELWAN, A.A.; HARGA, A.A.; ABD-EL-RAHMAN, W.M.; KASSEM, Y.S. (Desert Inst., Ministry of Agriculture, Cairo, EG)
Dans/In: Egyptian-Journal-of-soil-Science (Egypt). (1980). v. 20(1) Issued 1981.
Annot.: 1 illus. 2 fig. 4 tables; 20 ref. Summaries (ar, en).
Codes: GENES;PEDOL;GEOMO (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Nile delta
Côte/Av.:

*

1277 1980 En p. 133-155
EG
Genesis and classification of the soils south Ismaelya canal between Belbies and Ismaelya [Egypt].
HASSAN, E.; KHALIL, M.N.; EL-DEMERDASH, S.; MATAR, M.; SHATA, A.A. (Faculty of Agriculture, Zagazig University, SE)
Dans/In: Agricultural-Research-Review (Egypt). (1980). v. 58(4) Issued 1983.
Annot.: 9 fig. 2 tables; 10 ref. Summaries (ar, en).
Codes: GENES;TAXON;PEDOL (FAO: P32;P31)
Geogr.: Ismaelya; Belbies; Ismaelya
Côte/Av.:

*

1291 1976 En p. 279-289
EG
Genesis of soils in the vicinity of Samalut Area, Western Desert, Egypt.
HAMMAD, M.A.; HAMDI, H.; ABDEL-GAPHOOR, E.A. (Faculty of Agriculture, Azhar Univ., Cairo, EG)
Dans/In: The-Desert-Institute-Bulletin (Egypt). (1976). v. 26(2) Issued 1982.
Annot.: 5 fig. 2 tables; 9 ref. Summaries (ar, en).
Codes: GENES;PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Samalut
Côte/Av.:

*

1245 1982 En,Ru p. 9-18
EG
Genesis of calcareous soils of the Mediterranean coast of Egypt.
ROZANOV, B.G.; GEWAIFEL, I.M.; EL-ESAVI, M.E.
Dans/In: Soviet-soil-Science (USA). (Jan-Feb 1982), Vol. 14(2)
ISBN/ISSN: 0038-5832
Annot.: Ill., refs.
Codes: GENES;PEDOL;PHYCH;GEOMO (FAO: P33;P31)
Geogr.: Littoral-Zone
Côte/Av.:

*

0976 1993 En 160 p.
EG
Geochemical study of some trace elements as related to soil environment in salt-affected soils of Egypt, No. H 268, H 1/2634
IBRAHIM SAID RAHIM (Cairo Univ., Fac. of Agric., Cairo, EG)
Edition: Cairo Univ., Fac. of Agric., Cairo, EG
Thes.: Thesis (M.Sc.)
Codes: PHYCH (FAO: P33)
Geogr.: North Delta; El Fayoum; Egypt
Côte/Av.: Cairo Univ., Fac. of Agric., Cairo, EG

*

1278 1980 En p. 157-170.
EG

- Geomorphological aspects of area south Ismaelya canal between Belbeis and Ismaelya [Egypt].**
 EL-DEMERDASH, S. (Desert Inst., El-Matariya, Cairo, EG)
 Dans/In: Agricultural-Research-Review (Egypt).
 (1980). v. 58(4) Issued 1983.
 Annot.: 3 maps; 4 tables; 3 ref. Summaries (ar, en).
 Codes: GEOMO
 Geogr.: Ismaelya; Belbies; Ismaelya
 Côte/Av.: *
- 1281 1978 En p. 389-399
 EG
Geomorphology genesis and formation of Tushka and Dakka soils (Lake Nasser Region) [Egypt].
 EL-DEMERDASHE, S.; HARGA, A.A.; EL-KADI, H.; ABDEL-SALAM, M.A. (Desert Inst., El-Matariya, Cairo, EG)
 Dans/In: The-Desert-Institute-Bulletin (Egypt).
 (1978). v. 28(2) Issued Nov 1982.
 Annot.: 6 illus. 8 ref. Summaries (ar, en).
 Codes: GEOMO;GENES;PEDOL (FAO: P31)
 Geogr.: Tushka; Dakka; Lake Nasser
 Côte/Av.: *
- 1297 1977 En p. 89-102
 EG
Geomorphology and pedology of the soils of Wadi Kurk (The Lower Nuba Plain) [Egypt].
 EL-DEMERDASHE, S.; ABDEL-SALAM, M.A. (Desert Inst., El-Matariya, Cairo, EG)
 Dans/In: The-Desert-Institute-Bulletin (Egypt).
 (1977). v. 27(1) Issued 1982.
 Annot.: 3 map. 26 tables; 9 ref. Summaries (ar, en).
 Codes: GEOMO;PEDOL (FAO: P31)
 Geogr.: Wadi Kurk; Lower Nuba Plain
 Côte/Av.: *
- 1313 1979 En p. 177-186
 EG
Geomorphology and classification of soils, South West of Sinai peninsula with special reference to Wadi Sidr Area, based on photo interpretation [Egypt].
 HARGA, A.A.; ELWAN, A.A.; KASSEM, Y.S. (Desert Institute, Ministry of Agriculture, Cairo, EG)
 Dans/In: Egyptian-Journal-of-soil-Science (Egypt).
 (1979). v. 19(2) Issued 1981.
 Annot.: 2 maps, 4 illus., 1 fig., 1 table, 17 ref., summaries
 (ar, en).
 Codes: GEOMO;TAXON;PEDOL (FAO: P32;P31)
 Geogr.: Sinai; Wadi Sidr Area
 Côte/Av.: *
- 0923 1970 En 109 p.
 EG
Geomorphology, geology and hydrology and soils of Wadi El Natrun, Maryut, Wadi El Natrun, Maryut Agricultural Project, No. 173
 SHATA, A.; EL FAYOUMI, I.; ABDEL SALAM, M. (Desert Research Center, Cairo, EG)
 Edition: Desert Research Center, Cairo, EG
 Carte/Map: Soil map, 4 sheets, scale 1:50.000
 Codes: PEDOL;GEOMO;ENVR (FAO: P31)
 Geogr.: Western Desert; Wadi El Natrun; Maryut
 Côte/Av.: Desert Research Center, Cairo, EG
- 1164 1975 En
 EG
Groundwater pilot scheme in New Valley, Egypt. Pilot area detailed survey soil. Working document 1., FAO-AGON-EGY-71-561
 ABUL-ELA, A.A. (Agricultural Operations Div., FAO, Rome, IT)
 Annot.: 1 map in loose sheet, scale 1:10,000
 Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
 Geogr.: New Valley
 Côte/Av.: GILB, FAO, Rome, IT
- 1225 1982 En 24 p.
 EG
Gypsiferous soils, east of the Bitter Lakes, Suez Canal Region, Egypt.
 NOAMAN, K.I.; ABDEL-KADER, F.H.; ABDEL-HADY, A.M.; ALI, O.M. (Faculty of Agriculture, Suez Canal Univ., EG)
 Dans/In: Research Bulletin, Faculty of Agriculture, Ain-Shams Univ., Cairo (Egypt). no. 2012.
 Annot.: 1 fig., 4 tabs., 15 refs., summaries (ar, en)
 Codes: PHYCH;SALIN;PEDOL (FAO: P33;P31)
- Geogr.: Bitter Lakes; Suez Canal
 Côte/Av.: Library, Faculty of Agriculture, Ain-Shams Univ., Cairo, EG.
- *
 0986 1982 En 120 p.
 EG
Gypsum formations in some Egyptian soils, No. H 209, 1/1913
 MOHAMED IBRAHIM AHMED EL-TAWHEEL (National Research Center, Cairo, EG)
 Edition: Cairo Univ., Fac. of Agric., Cairo, EG
 Thes.: Thesis (M.Sc.)
 Codes: PHYCH (FAO: P33)
 Geogr.: Egyptian
 Côte/Av.: Cairo Univ., Fac. of Agric., Cairo, EG
- *
 1299 1981 En p. 116-134
 EG
Heavy minerals and grain size distribution analysis [as indicators for origin and uniformity of soil parent materials in the Nutrun - Maryut area, Egypt].
 HAMMAD, M.A.; HAMDI, H.; HASSAN, S.A. (Faculty of Agriculture, Al-Azhar Univ., Cairo, EG)
 Dans/In: Egyptian-Journal-of-soil-Science (Egypt).
 (1981). v. 21(2) Issued 1982.
 Annot.: 9 fig. 11 tables; 10 ref. Summaries (ar, en).
 Codes: PHYCH;PEDOL (FAO: P33;P31)
 Geogr.: Nutrun; Maryut
 Côte/Av.: *
- 1326 1979 En p. 335-343
 EG
Heavy mineralogical study of the north district of the Nile Delta soils as related to the genesis and the degree of development [Egypt].
 KHADR, M.; REZK, M.M.; GAHEEN, S.; EL-LAITHI, A. (Faculty of Agriculture, Tanta Univ., Kafr El-Sheikh, EG)
 Dans/In: Tanta-Journal-of-Agricultural-Research (Egypt). (Mar 1979). v. 5(1) Issued 1981.
 Annot.: 3 fig. 1 table; 11 ref. Summary (En).
 Codes: PHYCH;GENES (FAO: P33)
 Geogr.: Nile Delta
 Côte/Av.: *
- 0031 0000 En 49 p.
 EG
High dam soil survey United Arab Republic. General report, Soil survey project United Arab Republic. FAO/SF:16/UAR, Gen. report Vol. 1
 FAO, Rome, IT
 Edition: FAO, Rome, IT
 Annot.: 2 figs., 28 refs., 5 tabs., 4 photos
 Carte/Map: Simplified Soil Map of the Desert Fringes of the Nile Valley and Delta of U.A.R.; Simplified Soil Potentiality Map of the Desert Fringes of the Nile Valley and Delta of U.A.R.
 Codes: PEDOL;EVALU (FAO: P31)
 Geogr.:
 Côte/Av.: ISRIC, Wageningen, NL
- *
 0032 0000 En 467 p.
 EG
High dam soil survey United Arab Republic. The reconnaissance soil survey, Soil survey project United Arab Republic. FAO/SF:16/UAR, Vol. 2
 FAO, Rome, IT
 Edition: FAO, Rome, IT
 Annot.: 62 tabs., 70 figs.
 Carte/Map: Geological map (Atlas Fouad I - 1928); Reconnaissance soil maps and reconnaissance soil potentiality maps: Aswan - Isna (sheet 1), Isna - Nag'Hammadi (sheet 2), Nag'Hammadi - Abu Tig (sheet 3), Asyut - El Minya (sheet 4), Samalut - El Fayum (sheet 5), El Fayum - Cairo (sheet 6), Alexandria - Cairo (sheet 7), Alexandria - El Alamein (sheet 8), Cairo - Suez (sheet 9)
 Codes: PEDOL&PHYCH;TAXON;EVALU (FAO: P31;P32;P33)
 Geogr.:
 Côte/Av.: ISRIC, Wageningen, NL
- *
 0033 0000 En 348 p.
 EG
High dam soil survey United Arab Republic. The semi-detailed soil survey, Soil survey project United Arab Republic. FAO/SF:16/UAR, Vol. 3
 FAO, Rome, IT

Edition: FAO, Rome, IT
 Annot.: 59 figs., 30 tabs., appendix
 Carte/Map: Semi-detailed soil maps and semi-detailed soil potentiality maps: Rosetta - East, Hamul - Baltim, Qaraa - Damietta, Kom Ombo East I, Kom Ombo East II, Amiriya, Ismaeliya - Suez I, Ismaeliya - Suez II, Port Said - Salhiya, Salhiya - Ismaeliya
 Codes: PEDOL;TAXON;PHYCH;EVALU (FAO: P31;P32;P33)
 Geogr.:
 Côte/Av.: ISRIC, Wageningen, NL

*

0034 0000 En 105 p.
 EG
High dam soil survey United Arab Republic. Special subjects and investigations, Soil survey project United Arab Republic. FAO/SF:16/UAR, Vol. 4
 FAO, Rome, IT
 Edition: FAO, Rome, IT
 Annot.: 11 tabs., 2 figs.
 Codes: PEDOL;TAXON;PHYCH;EVALU (FAO: P31;P32;P33)
 Geogr.:
 Côte/Av.: ISRIC, Wageningen, NL

*

1316 1979 En p. 89-98
 EG
Hydrogeophysical studies [Effect of irrigation and drainage systems on the mechanized farm soil properties fluctuation of ground water level, soil salinity survey and measurements] on West Nubaria soils [Egypt].
 EL-SHAL, M.E.; ISMAIL, S.N. (Soil and Water Research Inst., Ministry of Agricultural, Cairo, EG)
 Dans/In: Egyptian-Journal-of-soil-Science (Egypt). (1979). v. 19(1) Issued 1981.
 Annot.: 2 fig. 4 tables; 18 ref. Summaries (ar, en).
 Codes: SALIN;PHYCH;AMELI (FAO: P33;P36b)
 Geogr.: West Nubaria
 Côte/Av.:

*

1116 1993 En 162 p.
 EG
Impact of clay content and type on soil characteristics in some northern areas of Egypt, No. H 267, H 1/2632
 EL-SAYED EL-ZUGHABY ISMAIL EL-SAYED (Desert Research Center, Cairo, EG)
 Edition: Cairo Univ., Fac. of Agric., Cairo, EG
 Thes.: Thesis (M.Sc.)
 Codes: PHYCH;MORPH (FAO: P33)
 Geogr.: Egypt
 Côte/Av.: Cairo Univ., Fac. of Agric., Cairo, EG

*

1521 1973 En
 EG
Influence of drainage conditions on some physical and chemical properties of the alluvial soils of Egypt
 EL-HADY, O.A.E. (Al-Azhar University, Cairo, EG)
 Codes: DRAIN (FAO: P11)
 Geogr.:
 Côte/Av.: Winand Staring Centre, Wageningen, NL

*

1358 1984 En 87 p.
 EG
Ion selectivity on some Egyptian soils as influenced by mineralogical characteristics
 MOHAMED MOAWAD MOHAMED (Desert Inst., Cairo, EG)
 Edition: Ain Shams Univ., Cairo, EG
 Thes.: Thesis (M.Sc.)
 Codes: PHYCH (FAO: P33)
 Geogr.:
 Côte/Av.: Ain Shams Univ., Cairo, EG

*

1108 1977 En p. 777-799
 EG
Iron status in the new valley soils (Kharga Oasis) [Reclaimed Land; Egypt].
 NAGA, M.A.; ABDEL-AAL, K.S.I.; AHMED, A.S. (Faculty of Agriculture, Cairo University, EG)
 Dans/In: Bulletin-of-Faculty-of-Agriculture, -University-of-Cairo (Egypt). (1977). v. 28(2) Issued 1979.
 Annot.: 1 map., 3 ill., 3 tabs., 20 refs., summaries (ar, en)
 Codes: PHYCH (FAO: P33)
 Geogr.: Kharga Oasis
 Côte/Av.:

*

0281 1979 En

EG
Irrigation-drainage rehabilitation of the mechanised farm. The co-ordinated development of areas west of the Noubaria Cana. Volume 1 - Main Report (draft), Volume 2 - Annex 1 - Soils, Annex 2 - Agriculture, Volume 3 - Annex 3 - Engineering (draft), EGY/77/007
 MacDonald & Partners Ltd., GBHunting Technical Services Ltd., GB
 Annot.: Vol. 1, 2, 3
 Codes: PEDOL;AMELI (FAO: P31;P36b)
 Geogr.: Noubaria Cana
 Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT

*

0020 0000 En 62 p.
 EG
Kom Ombo East Area soil survey report. Draft copy, High dam soil survey project. U.A.R. Egypt
 MEESTER, T. DE
 Edition: FAO, Rome, IT
 Annot.: 8 figs., 1 photo, 4 tabs.
 Codes: PEDOL;TAXON;PHYCH;EVALU (FAO: P31;P32;P33)
 Geogr.: Kom Ombo East Area
 Côte/Av.: ISRIC, Wageningen, NL

*

1285 1978 En p. 377-387
 EG
Land capability classification of some wadis in the lower Nuba Area (Lake Nasser Region) [Egypt].
 ABDEL-SALAM, M.A.; EL-DEMERDASHE, S.; EL-KADI, H.; HARGA, A.A. (Desert Inst., EL-Matariya, Cairo, EG)
 Dans/In: The-Desert-Institute-Bulletin (Egypt). (1978). v. 28(2) Issued Nov 1982.
 Annot.: 3 maps 8 ref. Summaries (ar, en).
 Codes: EVALU;PEDOL (FAO: P31)
 Geogr.: Nuba Area; Lake Nasser Region
 Côte/Av.:

*

1314 1979 En p. 187-192
 EG
Land capability classification of Wadi-El-Natron area [Egypt].
 ELWAN, A.A.; HARGA, A.A.; KASSEM, Y.S. (Desert Inst., Ministry of Agriculture, Cairo, EG)
 Dans/In: Egyptian-Journal-of-soil-Science (Egypt). (1979). v. 19(2) Issued 1981.
 Annot.: 1 map, 4 ref., summaries (ar, en).
 Codes: EVALU;PEDOL (FAO: P31)
 Geogr.: Wadi-El-Natron
 Côte/Av.:

*

1381 1984 En p. 107-119
 EG
Land capability classification of the North Western coast of Egypt.
 HARGA, A.A.; EL-SHAZLY, M.M.; HAMMAD, M.A. (Desert Institute, Ministry of Agriculture, Cairo, EG)
 Dans/In: Egyptian-Journal-of-soil-Science (Egypt). (1984). v. 24(2) Issued 1985.
 Annot.: 2 fig. 5 tables; 24 ref. Summaries (ar, en).
 Codes: EVALU
 Geogr.: North Western coast of Egypt
 Côte/Av.:

*

0815 1961 En 73, 32, 25 p.
 EG
Land development of the Western Desert Coastal Zone. Reconnaissance Survey, R 7713, No. 51
 General Desert Development Authority, Grenoble, FR
 Edition: Societe Grenobleise, FR
 Annot.: 3 volumes
 Codes: PEDOL;AMELI;EVALU (FAO: P31;P36b)
 Geogr.: Western Desert (Egypt); Coastal Zone (Egypt)
 Côte/Av.: Desert Research Center, Cairo, EG

*

0820 1987 En 152 p.
 EG
Land evaluation study of Wakad and Sanad forms, El-Nahda area [Egypt].
 BAHNASSY, M.H.M. (Faculty of Agriculture, Alexandria University, Alexandria, EG)
 Thes.: Thesis (M.Sc. in Soil and Water Sciences)
 Annot.: 10 figs., 19 tabs., refs. p. 127-137, appendixes p. 138-146, summaries (ar, en)
 Codes: PEDOL;EVALU;TAXON;PHYCH;FERTI (FAO: P32;P33;P35;P31)
 Geogr.: El-Nahda
 Côte/Av.: Library, Faculty of Agriculture, Alexandria Univ., EG

- *
0279 1986 En
EG
Land master Plan. Volume 2 - Annex A - Land resources, Volume 2 - Annex A
EUROCONSULT, Arnheim, NLPACER Consultants, Cairo, EG
Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.:
Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT
- *
0561 1986 En
EG
Land Master Plan. Soil - land capability - and land management category maps. Regions: West of Delta, Northwest coast, Middle Egypt, High Dam Lake shores, Sinai and Upper Egypt, AGL EGY/S-36
General Authority for Rehabilitation Projects & Agric. Development, Cairo, EG; EUROCONSULT-PACER Consultants, Cairo, EG
Carte/Map: Index map of Landsat Maps, scale 1/2.000.000; Reconnaissance soil and land capability maps, scale 1/250.000 and 1/100.000; Reconnaissance land management category maps, scale 1/250.000 and 1/100.000; Semi-detailed soil and land capability maps, scale 1/50.000
Codes: PEDOL; EVALU; AMELI; SATEL (FAO: P31; P36b)
Geogr.: Egypt; West of Delta (Egypt); Northwest coast (Egypt); Middle Egypt; High Dam Lake shores (Egypt); Sinai; Upper Egypt
Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT
- *
1279 1980 En p. 423-444
EG
Land relief and its effect on soil salinization and alkalization of the Fayoum depression [Egypt].
BAYOUMI, N.A.; WAHBA, S.A. (Faculty of Agriculture, Monoufeya Univ., Shebin-El-Kom, EG)
Dans/In: Monoufeya-Journal-Agriculture-Research (Egypt). (1980). v. 3 Issued 1983.
Annot.: 4 tables; 21 ref. Summaries (ar, en).
Codes: GEOMO; SALIN; PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Fayoum
Côte/Av.:
- *
0995 1989 En 211 p.
EG
Land resources and land use mapping of the river Nile Islands, Egypt, No. H 109 D, 1/1180
RADI ALI SALIM ZALALU (Cairo Univ., Fac. of Agric., Cairo, EG)
Edition: Cairo Univ., Fac. of Agric., Cairo, EG
Thes.: Thesis (Ph.D.)
Carte/Map: Photo-map, scale 1/4.000
Codes: GEOMO; PEDOL; UTILI (FAO: P31; F07)
Geogr.: Nile Valley; River Nile
Côte/Av.: Cairo Univ., Fac. of Agric., Cairo, EG
- *
1263 1982 En p. 1013-1022
EG
Landsat investigation and tectonic interpretation of the lineaments of the Central Eastern Desert, Egypt.
KISVARSANYI, G.; HABIB, M.E.
Dans/In: Proceedings of the International Symposium on Remote Sensing of Environment, First Thematic Conference: "Remote sensing of arid and semi-arid lands", 19-25 January, 1982, Cairo, Egypt. Ann Arbor, Mich. (USA). Center Remote Sens. Information and Analysis, Environ. Res. Inst., Mich. 1982. maps. 22 ref.
Annot.:
Codes: SATEL
Geogr.: Central Eastern Desert of Egypt
Côte/Av.:
- *
1471 1989 En p. 271-277
EG
Landscape ecology of the western desert of Egypt.
BORNKAMM, R.; KEHL, H. (Technische Universität Berlin, Institut für Ökologie, Berlin, DE)
Dans/In: Journal-of-Arid-Environments. 1989, 17: 2
Annot.: 39 ref.
Codes: GEOMO; EVALU
Geogr.:
Côte/Av.:
- *
1109 1975 En p. 189-198
EG
Levels of silicon in some soils of the Nile valley [El-Minia governorate, Egypt] and their relation to some soil properties. 2.- Water-soluble silica.
KHALIFA, E.M.; LASHIEN, A.; EL-REWEINY, F.; ISMAIL, M.T.; MORSEY, M. (Faculty of Agriculture, Assiut University, EG)
Dans/In: Assiut-Journal-of-Agricultural-Sciences (Egypt). (1975). v. 6(3) Issued 1979.
Annot.: 2 figs., 1 tab., 11 refs., summaries (ar, en)
Codes: PHYCH (FAO: P33)
Geogr.: El-Minia
Côte/Av.:
- *
1110 1975 En p. 179-187
EG
Levels of silicon in some soils of the Nile valley [El-Minia governorate, Egypt] and their relation to some soil properties. 1.- Total and amorphous silica.
KHALIFA, E.M.; LASHIEN, A.; EL-REWEINY, F.; MORSEY, M. (Faculty of Agriculture, Assiut University, EG)
Dans/In: Assiut-Journal-of-Agricultural-Sciences (Egypt). (1975). v. 6(3) Issued 1979.
Annot.: 2 figs., 1 tab., 10 refs., summaries (ar, en)
Codes: PHYCH (FAO: P33)
Geogr.: El-Minia
Côte/Av.:
- *
1050 1979 En 123 p.
EG
Magnesium forms in some soils of Northern Nile Delta [Egypt].
EL-GARAWANY, M.M.M. (Alexandria Univ., Alexandria, EG)
Thes.: M.Sc. in Soil and Water Science
Annot.: 7 figs., 12 tabs., 124 refs., summaries (ar, en)
Codes: PHYCH (FAO: P33)
Geogr.: Nile Delta
Côte/Av.: Library, Faculty of Agriculture, Alexandria Univ., EG.
- *
1235 1983 En p. 195-209
EG
Main soil families in the Western Coastal Zone area of A.R.E. [Egypt].
EL-KADY, H.A.; HARGA, A.A. (Desert Research Inst., El-Matariya, Cairo, EG)
Dans/In: Egyptian-Journal-of-soil-Science (Egypt). (1983). v. 23(3) Issued 1984.
Annot.: 3 figs., 3 tabs., 13 refs., summaries (ar, en)
Codes: TAXON; PEDOL (FAO: P32; P31)
Geogr.:
Côte/Av.:
- *
0847 1986 En 111 p.
EG
Manganese status in Sinai soils and its availability to some plants [Egypt].
EL-KADI, A.H.A. (Faculty of Agriculture, Zagazig Univ., EG)
Thes.: Thesis (Ph.D. in Soil Science)
Annot.: 9 ill., 8 tabs., refs. p. 88-104, summaries (ar, en)
Codes: FERTI; PEDOL; PHYCH (FAO: P33; P35; P31)
Geogr.: Sinai
Côte/Av.: Library, Faculty of Agriculture, Zagazig Univ., EG
- *
1265 1982 En p. 565-569
EG
Mapping oases and soil types from Landsat digital multispectral scanner data: Kharga Depression, Western Desert, Egypt.
AVIDSON, R.E.; JACOBBERGER, P.A.
Dans/In: Proceedings of the International Symposium on Remote Sensing of Environment, First Thematic Conference: "Remote sensing of arid and semi-arid lands", 19-25 January, 1982, Cairo, Egypt. Ann Arbor, Mich. (USA). Center Remote Sens. Information and Analysis, Environ. Res. Inst., Mich. 1982.
Annot.: 111., map. 1 ref.
Codes: SATEL; UTILI (FAO: F07)
Geogr.: Kharga Depression
Côte/Av.:
- *
1390 1991 En 127 p.
EG

- Micropedological studies on iron and manganese formation in some Egyptian soils**
 WAHBA, M.M. (National Research Center, Cairo, EG)
 Edition: Ain Shams Univ., Cairo, EG
 Thes.: Thesis (M.Sc.)
 Codes: PEDOL;PHYCH;GENES (FAO: P31;P33)
 Geogr.:
 Côte/Av.: Ain Shams Univ., Cairo, EG
- *
- 1160 1977 En p. 192-205
 EG
Mineral element composition of perennial vegetation in relation to soil types in the northeastern corner of the western desert of Egypt. EL-GHONEMY, A.A.; EL-GAZZAR, A.; WALLACE, A.; KISHK, F.; ROMNEY, E.M.
 Dans/In: Botanical-Gazette (USA). (Jun 1977), Vol. 138(2)
 ISBN/ISSN: 0006-8071
 Annot.: 1 map, 20 refs., summary (en)
 Codes: VEGET;PHYCH (FAO: P33;P70)
 Geogr.: Egypt
 Côte/Av.: Egypt
- *
- 0012 1987 De p. 117-126
 EG
Mineralbestand typischer Boeden der Hyperariden Wueste Suedwest-Aegyptens
 BLUME, H.P.; SMETTAN, U.; KALK, E.; LANGE, H. (Institut fuer Pflanzenernaehrung und Bodenkunde, Kiel, DE)
 Dans/In: Berliner geowiss. Abh., (A) 78
 Edition: Institut fuer Pflanzenernaehrung und Bodenkunde, Kiel, DE
 Annot.: 3 figs., 5 tabs., 20 refs.
 Codes: PEDOL;PHYCH (FAO: P31;P33)
 Geogr.: Suedwest-Aegypten
 Côte/Av.: ISRIC, Wageningen, NL
- *
- 1298 1977 En p. 165-176
 EG
Mineralogical studies on sand fraction of the Nile Valley and Delta soils of Egypt.
 ABDEL-AAL, S.I.; KHALIL, J.B. (Faculty of Agriculture, Cairo University, EG)
 Dans/In: The-Desert-Institute-Bulletin (Egypt). (1977). v. 27(1) Issued 1982.
 Annot.: 2 fig. 3 tables; 6 ref. Summaries (ar, en).
 Codes: MORPH;PHYCH (FAO: P33)
 Geogr.: Nile Valley; Nile Delta
 Côte/Av.: Egypt
- *
- 1318 1980 En p. 29-43
 EG
Mineralogical studies on some soils in the northern part of the Nile delta, Egypt.
 ABDOU, F.M.; HANNA, F.S.; RABIE, F.; WAHAB, M.A. (Soil Dept., Ain-Shams Univ., Cairo, EG)
 Dans/In: Egyptian-Journal-of-soil-Science (Egypt). (1980). v. 20(1) Issued 1981.
 Annot.: 9 illus. 4 tables; 18 ref. Summaries (ar, en).
 Codes: PHYCH (FAO: P33)
 Geogr.: Nile delta
 Côte/Av.: Egypt
- *
- 1215 1982 En p. 1-11
 EG
Mineralogical aspects of the sand fraction as a criteria for soil genesis and uniformity of the Ismaeliya county (Egypt).
 EL-ARQUAN, M.Y.S.; MATTER, M.E.A. (Faculty of Agriculture, Mansoura University, EG)
 Dans/In: Journal-of-Agricultural-Sciences, -Mansoura (Egypt). (1982). v. 7 Issued 1984.
 Annot.: 1 ill., 2 tabl., 25 refs., summary (en)
 Codes: GENES;PHYCH;MORPH (FAO: P33)
 Geogr.: Ismaeliya
 Côte/Av.: Egypt
- *
- 1141 1977 En 89 p.
 EG
Mineralogical studies on the soils of some Nile terraces [Egypt].
 EL-AWDY, M.A. (Al-Azhar Univ., Cairo, EG)
 Thes.: M.Sc. in Soil Science
 Annot.: 19 ill., 10 tabs., 31 refs., 6 appendices, summaries (ar, en)
 Codes: PHYCH (FAO: P33)
 Geogr.: Nile terraces
 Côte/Av.: Library, Faculty of Agriculture, Al-Azhar Univ., EG.
- *
- 1296 1976 En p. 407-419
 EG
Mineralogical study of the soil-aggregates of Fayoum soils, Egypt.
 EL-DEMERDASHE, S.; ABDEL-AAL, S.I.; KHALIL, M.; NAGA, M.A. (Faculty of Agriculture, Cairo University, EG)
 Dans/In: The-Desert-Institute-Bulletin (Egypt). (1976). v. 26(2) Issued 1982.
 Annot.: 6 fig. 2 tables; 16 ref. Summaries (ar, en).
 Codes: PHYCH (FAO: P33)
 Geogr.: Fayoum
 Côte/Av.: Egypt
- *
- 1179 1974 Ar,En p. 51-71
 EG
Mineralogical studies on mica-vermiculite sediments at Hafafit, Eastern Desert, Egypt.
 NAGA, M.A.; NOMAN, K.I. (Faculty of Agriculture, Cairo University, EG)
 Dans/In: Agricultural-Research-Review (Egypt). Alboghouth Azziraiya. (May 1974). v. 52(5); Issued 1975.
 Annot.: 7 tabs., 10 refs., summary (en)
 Codes: PHYCH (FAO: P33)
 Geogr.: Hafafit
 Côte/Av.: Egypt
- *
- 1090 1977 En 165 p.
 EG
Mineralogical and pedological studies on some gley soils in the northern part of the Delta [between Rosetta and Damietta Nile branches; Egypt].
 WAHAB, M.A.M. (Ain-Shams Univ., Cairo, EG)
 Thes.: Ph.D. in Soil Science
 Annot.: 40 ill., 15 tabs., 133 refs., 20 appendixes, summaries (ar, en)
 Codes: PEDOL;MORPH;PHYCH (FAO: P33;P31)
 Geogr.: Rosetta Nile branch; Damietta Nile branch; Egypt
 Côte/Av.: Library, Faculty of Agriculture, Ain-Shams Univ., Cairo, EG.
- *
- 1122 1977 En p. 183-202
 EG
Mineralogical study of the alluvial soils of the Southern part of the Nile Delta [Egypt] with special reference to their lateral sedimentation pattern.
 WAHDAN, A.A.; ABDEL-AAL, S.I. (Soils and Water Research Inst., Ministry of Agriculture, Cairo, EG)
 Dans/In: Egyptian-Journal-of-Soil-Science (Egypt). (1977). v. 17(2) Issued 1979.
 Annot.: 7 ill., 4 tabs., 24 refs., summaries (ar, en)
 Codes: PHYCH (FAO: P33)
 Geogr.: Nile Delta
 Côte/Av.: Egypt
- *
- 1295 1976 En p. 255-262
 EG
Mineralogy of the clay fraction of the Fayoum soils, Egypt.
 ABDEL-AAL, S.I.; EL-DEMERDASHE, S.; KHALIL, M.; NAGA, M.A. (Faculty of Agriculture, Cairo University, EG)
 Dans/In: The-Desert-Institute-Bulletin (Egypt). (1976). v. 26(2) Issued 1982.
 Annot.: 2 fig. 1 table; 12 ref. Summaries (ar, en).
 Codes: PHYCH (FAO: P33)
 Geogr.: Fayoum
 Côte/Av.: Egypt
- *
- 1191 1983 En 230 p.
 EG
Mineralogy and chemistry of potassium in some new reclaimed soils of Egypt, No. H 83D, 1/809
 MAHER ABD EL-MOHSEN ABD EL-HAMID (Cairo Univ., Fac. of Agric., Cairo, EG)
 Edition: Cairo Univ., Fac. of Agric., Cairo, EG
 Thes.: Thesis (Ph.D.)
 Codes: PHYCH;SALIN (FAO: P33)
 Geogr.: North Delta; Sinai; Beni-Suef
 Côte/Av.: Cairo Univ., Fac. of Agric., Cairo, EG
- *
- 0836 1987 En p. 43-52
 EG
Mineralogy of the sand fraction of some soils and clay

- outcrop in Bahariya Oasis with reference to pedogenesis [Egypt].
 PHILIP, G.; NOMAN, K.I.; KHALIL, I.B. (Faculty of Sciences, Cairo Univ., EG)
 Dans/In: Egyptian-Journal-of-Soil-Science (Egypt). (1987). v. 27(1) Issued 1987
 Annot.: 2 ill., 2 tabs., 9 refs., summaries (ar, en)
 Codes: MORPH;GENES;PEDOL;PHYCH (FAO: P33;P31)
 Geogr.: Bahariya Oasis
 Côte/Av.: *
- 0973 1971 En p. 351-357
 EG
Moisture characteristics of the highly calcareous soil of Mariut Extension Project, Egypt
 MASSOUD, F.I.; ELGABALY, M.M.; ELTALTY, A.F.
 Dans/In: Alexandria-J-Agr-Res, Dec 1971, 19 (2)
 Annot.: Refs.
 Codes: PHYCH (FAO: P33)
 Geogr.: Mariut; Egypt
 Côte/Av.: *
- 1057 1978 En 117 p.
 EG
Morphogenesis study using heavy minerals, amorphous material and granulometric analysis on soil of Kafr-El-Sheikh Governorate [Egypt].
 EL-LEITHI, A.A. (Tanta University, Kafr El-Sheikh, EG)
 Thes.: M.Sc. in Soil Science
 Annot.: 9 figs., 10 tabs., 103 refs., summaries (ar, en)
 Codes: GENES;MORPH;PHYCH (FAO: P33)
 Geogr.: Kafr El-Sheikh
 Côte/Av.: Library, Faculty of Agriculture, Kafr El-Sheikh, Tanta Univ., EG.
- 1035 1979 En 158 p.
 EG
Morphogenesis of some soils in the north-west coastal region of A.R.E. [Arab Republic of Egypt].
 SALLOOM, A.J. (Coll. of Agriculture, Baghdad University, Baghdad, IQ)
 Thes.: Master of Science in Soil Science
 Annot.: 14 graphs, 8 maps (scale varies), 8 tabs., 76 refs., summaries (ar, en)
 Codes: TAXON;GENES (FAO: P32)
 Geogr.: Egypt
 Côte/Av.: National Agricultural Information Centre, Twaitha, Baghdad, IQ
- 1138 1978 En 116 p.
 EG
Morphological studies of some soils along the north western coast of Egypt.
 EL-SHAZLY, M.M. (Al-Azhar Univ., Cairo, EG)
 Thes.: M.Sc. in Soil Science
 Annot.: 29 ill., 16 tabs., 80 refs., 2 appendices, summaries (ar, en)
 Codes: PEDOL;MORPH (FAO: P31)
 Geogr.: Egypt
 Côte/Av.: Library, Faculty of Agriculture, Al-Azhar Univ., EG.
- 0919 1986 En p. 1-15
 EG
Morphometry and mineralogy of Wadi Tomeilat deposits and their evaluation for desertification processes [Egypt].
 HUSSEIN, S.A.; EL-ARABY, A.M. (Faculty of Agriculture, Ain Shams Univ., Cairo, EG)
 Dans/In: Egyptian-Journal-of-Soil-Science (Egypt). (1986). (Special issue) Issued 1991
 Annot.: 4 ill., 3 tabs., 18 refs., summaries (ar, en)
 Codes: MORPH;PHYCH (FAO: P33)
 Geogr.: Wadi Tomeilat
 Côte/Av.: *
- 1136 1977 En p. 501-505
 EG
Mutual effects by ground surface slope and length of irrigation run on wheat grain yield, consumptive use, irrigation application efficiency, soil erosion and moisture extraction in Sakha [Egypt] clayey soils.
 BAKR, H.M.A.; ABDELHAFEZ, S.A. (Faculty of Agriculture, Alexandria Univ., EG)
 Dans/In: Alexandria-Journal-of-Agricultural-Research (Egypt). (1977). v. 25(3) Issued 1978.
 Annot.: 2 tabs., 13 refs., summaries (ar, en)
- Codes: FERTI;DRAIN;EVALU;EROSI;PHYCH (FAO: P33;P35;P36a;P11)
 Geogr.: Sakha
 Côte/Av.: *
- 1568 1986 En
 EG
Natural organic and chemical amendments for reclaiming fine textured saline sodic and sodic soils in Egypt
 EL-MORSY, E.S.A. (Rijksuniversiteit Gent, Gent, BE)
 Codes: AMELI;PHYCH (FAO: P33;P36b)
 Geogr.:
 Côte/Av.: Winand Staring Centre, Wageningen, NL
- 1168 1975 En p. 95-104
 EG
Natural vegetation and soil fertility in Western Desert of Egypt.
 GEWAIFEL, I.M.; EL-GHONEMY, A.A. (Faculty of Agriculture, Alexandria Univ., Alexandria, EG)
 Dans/In: Egyptian-Journal-of-Soil-Science (Egypt). (1975). v. 15(1) Issued 1976.
 Annot.: 3 tabs., 9 refs., summaries (ar, en)
 Codes: VEGET;FERTI (FAO: F70;P35)
 Geogr.: Egypt
 Côte/Av.: *
- 1302 1980 Hu p. 531-542
 EG
Nehany egyiptomi glejtalaj mikromorfologiai vizsgalata. (Micromorphological investigations on some gley soils in the northern part of the Nile delta, Egypt.)
 LABIB, F.; ABDOU, F.M.; HANNA, P.; WAHAB, M.A. (Faculty of Agriculture, Ain-Shams Univ., Dokki, Cairo, EG)
 Dans/In: Agrokemia-es-Talajtan (Hungary). (1980). v. 29(3-4)
 ISBN/ISSN: 0002-1837.
 Annot.: 1 table; 7 ill.; 20 ref. Summaries (de, en, hu, ru).
 Codes: PHYCH;MORPH (FAO: P33)
 Geogr.: Nile delta
 Côte/Av.: *
- 0019 0000 En 87 p.
 EG
Northern Delta Area soil survey report. Draft copy, High dam soil survey project. U.A.R. Egypt
 MEESTER, T. DE; VLEESHOUWER, J.J.
 Edition: FAO, Rome, IT
 Annot.: 9 figs., 7 tabs., 24 photos
 Codes: PEDOL;PHYCH;EVALU;TAXON (FAO: P31;P33;P32)
 Geogr.: Northern Delta Area (Egypt)
 Côte/Av.: ISRIC, Wageningen, NL
- 0855 1984 En p. 856-862
 EG
Occurrence of some trace elements and clay minerals in quaternary sediments in Nile Delta environs [Egypt].
 MESHREF, H.; EL-SHERBINI, M.I. (Faculty of Agriculture, Mansoura Univ., EG)
 Dans/In: Journal-of-Agricultural-Sciences, -Mansoura-Univ. (Egypt). (Dec 1984). v. 9(4) Issued 1986
 Annot.: 4 figs., 2 tabs., 9 refs., summary (en)
 Codes: GEOMO;PHYCH (FAO: P33)
 Geogr.: Nile Delta
 Côte/Av.: *
- 1309 1980 En p. 57-63
 EG
Origin and uniformity of the soils adjacent to Qarun lake, Fayoum governorate [Egypt].
 KASSEM, Y.S.; ELWAN, A.A. (Desert Inst., Ministry of Agriculture, Cairo, EG)
 Dans/In: Egyptian-Journal-of-soil-Science (Egypt). (1980). v. 20(1) Issued 1981.
 Annot.: 1 illus. 3 tables; 14 ref. Summaries (ar, en).
 Codes: GENES;PEDOL (FAO: P31)
 Geogr.: Qarun lake; Fayoum
 Côte/Av.: *
- 1400 1988 En 280 p.
 EG
Origin, distribution and classification of some coarse textured soils of A.R.E.
 MOHAMED MOAWAD MOHAMED (Desert Research Center/ARC, Cairo, EG)
 Edition: Ain Shams Univ., Cairo, EG

- Thes.: Thesis (Ph.D.)
Codes: PEDOL;TAXON;GENES (FAO: P31;P32)
Geogr.:
Côte/Av.: Ain Shams Univ., Cairo, EG
- *
- 1398 1988 En 208 p.
EG
Pedochemical studies on the soils in East El Oweinat region
AL MONTASSER BELLAH MAHMOUD EL GUNDY (SWRI/ARC, Cairo, EG)
Edition: Ain Shams Univ., Cairo, EG
Thes.: Thesis (Ph.D.)
Codes: PEDOL;PHYCH (FAO: P31;P33)
Geogr.: El Oweinat
Côte/Av.: Ain Shams Univ., Cairo, EG
- *
- 1388 1983 En 300 p.
EG
Pedochemical studies on some soils of the Eastern Desert, A.E.R., No. 18341/S631.41
MOSTAFA MOHAMED MOHAMED EL SHAZLY (Desert Inst., Cairo, EG)
Edition: Ain Shams Univ., Cairo, EG
Thes.: Thesis (Ph.D.)
Codes: PEDOL;PHYCH (FAO: P31;P33)
Geogr.: Eastern Desert
Côte/Av.: Ain Shams Univ., Cairo, EG
- *
- 1337 1984 En
EG
Pedochemical studies on some soils of the North Western Coast, A.R.E., No. 18456/S631.41
NAWAL FAKHRY BESHAY (Desert Inst., Cairo, EG)
Edition: Ain Shams Univ., Cairo, EG
Thes.: Thesis (M.Sc.)
Codes: PHYCH (FAO: P33)
Geogr.: North West Coast (Egypt)
Côte/Av.: Ain Shams Univ., Cairo, EG
- *
- 0884 1983 En p. 918-932
EG
Pedochemical studies on salt accumulation from irrigation water at the northern part of the Nile Delta [Egypt].
REZK, M.A.; ABO-WALY, M.; ISMAIL, H. (Faculty of Agriculture, Tanta Univ., Kafr-El-Sheikh, EG)
Dans/In: Journal-of-Agricultural-Research, -Tanta-Univ. (Egypt). (1983). v. 9(3) Issued 1989
Annot.: 2 ill., 3 tabs., 14 refs., summary (en)
Codes: SALIN;PEDOL;PHYCH;DRAIN;FERTI (FAO: P33;P35;P31;P11)
Geogr.: Nile Delta
Côte/Av.:
- *
- 0897 1987 En 155 p.
EG
Pedochemical characteristics of Baharia Oasis soil [Egypt].
SALEM, M.Z. (Faculty of Agriculture, Ain-Shams Univ., Cairo, EG)
Dans/In: Cairo (Egypt). 1987
Edition: Ain Shams University
Thes.: Thesis (M.Sc. in Agriculture science soils)
Annot.: 16 ill., 6 tabs., refs. p. 117-124, summaries (ar, en)
Codes: PHYCH;PEDOL (FAO: P33;P31)
Geogr.: Baharia Oasis
Côte/Av.: Library, Faculty of Agriculture, Ain-Shams Univ. Cairo, EG
- *
- 0912 1988 En 186 p.
EG
Pedochemical and mineralogical studies on the soil of the Middle region of Nile Delta [Egypt].
ZEIN, F.I. (Faculty of Agriculture, Monoufeya Univ., Shebin-El-Kom, EG)
Thes.: Thesis (Ph.D. in Soil Science)
Annot.: 24 ill., 12 figs., 9 tabs, ref. p. 170-182, summaries (ar, en)
Codes: PHYCH;PEDOL;MORPH;TAXON (FAO: P33;P32;P31)
Geogr.: Nile Delta
Côte/Av.: Library, Faculty of Agriculture, Monoufeya Univ., Shebin-El-Kom, EG
- *
- 0869 1985 En 156 p.
EG
- Pedogenesis of the Fayoum area [Egypt].**
ABO-EL-ENNAN, S.M. (Faculty of Agriculture, Azhar Univ., Cairo, EG)
Thes.: Thesis (Ph.D. in Soil Science)
Annot.: 69 ill., 28 figs., 28 tabs., refs. p. 148-153, summaries (ar, en)
Codes: GENES;PEDOL;TAXON (FAO: P32;P33;P31)
Geogr.: Fayoum
Côte/Av.: Library of Agriculture, Azhar Univ., EG
- *
- 1056 1978 En 106 p.
EG
Pedogenetic distribution of sodium, potassium, calcium, magnesium and clay minerals as a criteria of fertility status of soils of Kafr El-Sheikh Governorate [Egypt].
RAMADAN, S.A. (Tanta University, Kafr El-Sheikh, EG)
Thes.: M.Sc. in Soil Science
Annot.: 9 figs., 10 tabs., 80 refs., summaries (ar, en)
Codes: SALIN;FERTI;PHYCH (FAO: P33;P35)
Geogr.: Kafr El-Sheikh
Côte/Av.: Library, Faculty of Agriculture, Kafr El-Sheikh, Tanta Univ., EG
- *
- 1442 1961 En 241 p.
EG
Pedogenic studies on a farm at Mostorod, Kaliobia district, No. 645/24589, 1/238
RIAD MOHAMED ABDE EL-AAL (Cairo Univ., Fac. of Agric., Cairo, EG)
Edition: Cairo Univ., Fac. of Agric., Cairo, EG
Thes.: Thesis (M.Sc.)
Codes: GENES;PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Middle Egypt; Mostorod; Kaliobia
Côte/Av.: Cairo Univ., Fac. of Agric., Cairo, EG
- *
- 1159 1976 Ar,En p. 79-99
EG
Pedologic study [soil classification according to the recent system adapted by the FAO-UNESCO in New York, 1969, for the World soil map] of Kafr El-Sheikh Governorate [Egypt].
EL-EKYABI, A.M.; GEORGY, M.K.; ABD-EL-GAWAD, M.S.; KAMAL, R.G. (Soils and Water Research Inst., Ministry of Agriculture, Cairo, EG)
Dans/In: Agricultural-Research-Review (Egypt). Albohouth Azziraiya. (May 1976). v. 54(5); Issued 1977.
Annot.: 1 Map, 10 tabs., 3 refs., summaries (ar, en)
Codes: PEDOL;TAXON;PHYCH (FAO: P33;P32;P31)
Geogr.: Kafr El-Sheikh
Côte/Av.:
- *
- 1289 1977 En p. 139-148
EG
Pedological studies of the soils of Mariut Area, Egypt.
ABDEL-AAL, S.I.; NAGA, M.A.; YOUSSEF, A.F. (Faculty of Agriculture, Cairo Univ., EG)
Dans/In: The-Desert-Institute-Bulletin (Egypt). (1977). v. 27(2) Issued 1982.
Annot.: 2 fig. 2 tables; 8 ref. Summaries (ar, en)
Codes: PEDOL;PHYCH;TAXON (FAO: P31;P32;P33)
Geogr.: Mariut
Côte/Av.:
- *
- 1392 1991 En 292 p.
EG
Pedological studies on the soils of some wadies in Sinai Peninsula
FAKHRY, N.DJ (Desert Research Center, Cairo, EG)
Edition: Ain Shams Univ., Cairo, EG
Thes.: Thesis (Ph.D.)
Codes: PEDOL;TAXON (FAO: P31;P32)
Geogr.: Sinai
Côte/Av.: Ain Shams Univ., Fac. of Agric., Cairo, EG; DRC, Cairo,
- EG
- *
- 0821 1987 En 180 p.
EG
Pedological studies of some soils of El-Qaa plain south of Sinai based on aerial photo interpretation [Egypt].
FARAG, M.M.H. (Faculty of Agricultural Science, Zagazig Univ., Moshtohor, EG)
Thes.: Thesis (M.Sc. in Soil Science).
Annot.: 24 ill., 17 tabs., refs. p. 167-176, summaries (ar, en)
Codes: SATEL;PEDOL;TAXON;PHYCH (FAO: P32;P33;P31)
Geogr.: El-Qaa; Sinai

- Côte/Av.: Library, Faculty of Agriculture, Zagazig Univ., Moshtohor, EG
- *
- 1125 1969 En 202 p.
EG
Pedological studies on the Western Desert, U.A.R., with reference to native vegetation, No. H 21D, 1/226
FOUAD HANNA SOLIMAN (Cairo Univ., Fac. of Agric., Cairo, EG)
Edition: Cairo Univ., Fac. of Agric., Cairo, EG
Thes.: Thesis (Ph.D.)
Codes: PEDOL;VEGET (FAO: P31;F70)
Geogr.: Western Desert
Côte/Av.: Cairo Univ., Fac. of Agric., Cairo, EG
- *
- 1236 1983 En p. 115-127
EG
Pedological studies on the Fayoum area, Egypt. 2.- soil and land suitability classification.
HAMMAD, M.A.; ABOU-EL-EINANE, S.; ABED, F. (Faculty of Agriculture, Al-Azhar Univ., Cairo, EG)
Dans/In: Egyptian-Journal-of-Soil-Science (Egypt). (1983). v. 23(2) Issued 1984.
Annot.: 2 figs., 3 tabs., 7 refs., summaries (ar, en)
Codes: PEDOL;EVALU (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Fayoum
Côte/Av.: Fayoum
- *
- 1422 1983 En p. 99-114
EG
Pedological studies on the Fayoum area, Egypt. I. Landscapes and soil morphology.
HAMMAD, M.A.; ABOU-EL-EINANE, S.; ABED, F. (Faculty of Agriculture, Al Azhar University, EG)
Dans/In: Egyptian-Journal-of-Soil-Science. 1983, 23: 2
Annot.: 12 refs. Summary in (ar)
Codes: GEOMO;PEDOL;MORPH (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Fayoum
Côte/Av.: Fayoum
- *
- 1228 1984 En 140 p.
EG
Pedological studies on some new reclaimed soils [Egypt].
HASSONA, H.H. (Faculty of Agriculture, Zagazig University, EG)
Thes.: Thesis (M.Sc. in soil Sciences).
Annot.: 4 figs., 8 tabs., refs. p. 123-136., summaries (ar, en)
Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.:
Côte/Av.: Library, Faculty of Agriculture, Zagazig Univ., EG.
- *
- 1456 1986 En p.63-76
EG
Pedological study of Omayed toposequence northwestern mediterranean desert of Egypt.
ISMAIL, H.A.; ABD-EL-RAHMAN, S.M.; ABDEL-KADER, F.H. (Dep. of Soil & Water Sci., Fac. of Agric., Univ. of Alexandria, Alexandria, EG)
Dans/In: Cahiers-ORSTOM,-Pedologie. 1986, 22: 1
Annot.: 17 ref., 5 fig., 1 tab. Summary in (fr)
Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.:
Côte/Av.: Library, Faculty of Agriculture, Zagazig Univ., EG.
- *
- 1088 1978 Ar,En p. 75-97
EG
Pedological studies on some soil sediments from Abu-Hammad district, El-Sharkia Governorate, Egypt.
(diraasat/ biiduuluu, iyyah li-ba3d. ' araad.ii markaz ' abuu-h,ammaad muh,aafaz.at/ al-s,arqiyyah.)
KHALIL, J.B.; EL-BOGDADY, F.A.F.; ABDEL-WAHED, A.A.; ROUFAIL, G.; EL-BKYABI, A.M.; ARIFI, A.A.; NADA, A.A. (Soil and Water Research Inst., Ministry of Agriculture, Cairo, EG)
Dans/In: Agriculture-Research-Review (Egypt). Albohouth Azziraiya. (Apr 1978). v. 56(4); Issued 1979.
Annot.: 20 tabs., 10 refs., summaries (ar, en)
Codes: PHYCH;PEDOL (FAO: P33;P31)
Geogr.: Abu-Hammad; El-Sharkia; Egypt
Côte/Av.: Abu-Hammad; El-Sharkia; Egypt
- *
- 1311 1986 En 109 p.
EG
Pedological studies on some soil in Northern Sinai, No.
- 18878/S631.50962391
MAHMOUD EL-SAID ALI NADIM (Desert Inst., Cairo., EG)
Edition: Ain Shams Univ., Cairo, EG
Thes.: Thesis (M.Sc.)
Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Northern Sinai
Côte/Av.: Ain Shams Univ., Cairo, EG
- *
- 0998 1983 En 186 p.
EG
Pedological studies and mapping of some soil in the northern area of the Nile Delta, Egypt, No. H 820, 1/793
MANSOUR ATTIA MANSOUR (Cairo Univ., Fac. of Agric., Cairo, EG)
Edition: Cairo Univ., Fac. of Agric., Cairo, EG
Thes.: Thesis (Ph.D.)
Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: North Nile Delta; Egypt
Côte/Av.: Cairo Univ., Fac. of Agric., Cairo, EG
- *
- 1031 1971 En 85 p.
EG
Pedological studies in agricultural expansion areas west of the Suez Canal, U.A.R., No. H 116, 1/995
MOHAMED REDA BAYOUMY (National Research Center, Desert Inst., Cairo, EG)
Edition: Cairo Univ., Fac. of Agric., Cairo, EG
Thes.: Thesis (M.Sc.)
Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Suez Canal
Côte/Av.: Cairo Univ., Fac. of Agric., Cairo, EG
- *
- 1362 1984 En 177 p.
EG
Pedological studies on some soils of Southern Tahrir Province
OSMAN AHMED EL-SHARIF (Ain Shams Univ., Cairo, EG)
Edition: Ain Shams Univ., Cairo, EG
Thes.: Thesis (M.Sc.)
Carte/Map: Southern Tahrir Province, scale 1:100.000
Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Tahrir
Côte/Av.: Ain Shams Univ., Cairo, EG
- *
- 0859 1985 En 161 p.
EG
Pedological studies of soils pattern in the area between Kom-Hamada and Abo-El-Matamir, Beheira governorate [Egypt].
RAMADAN, S.A.E. (Faculty of Agriculture, Alexandria Univ., EG)
Thes.: Thesis (Ph. D. in Soil and Water Science)
Annot.: 31 figs., 8 tabs., refs. p. 142-156., summaries (ar, en)
Codes: PEDOL;PHYCH (FAO: P33;P31)
Geogr.: Kom-Hamada; Abo-El-Matamir; Beheira
Côte/Av.: Library, Faculty of Agriculture, Alexandria Univ., EG
- *
- 1250 1987 En 212 p.
EG
Pedological studies on some vertisols in Egypt, No. 19108/S631.40962
SAMY IBRAHIM ABD EL RAHMAN (National Research Center, Cairo, EG)
Edition: Ain Shams Univ., Cairo, EG
Thes.: Thesis (Ph.D.)
Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Nile Valley; Nile Delta
Côte/Av.: Ain Shams Univ., Cairo, EG
- *
- 0990 1981 En 163 p.
EG
Pedological and mineralogical characteristics of some dry valleys in the Eastern Desert (Egypt), No. H 203, 1/1854
YEHIA ARAFA AHMED NASR (Cairo Univ., Fac. of Agric., Cairo, EG)
Edition: Cairo Univ., Fac. of Agric., Cairo, EG
Thes.: Thesis (M.Sc.)
Carte/Map: Physiography and soil map, scale 1:50.000
Codes: PEDOL;PHYCH (FAO: P31;P33)
Geogr.: Eastern Desert (Egypt)
Côte/Av.: Cairo Univ., Fac. of Agric., Cairo, EG
- *
- 1014 1971 En 76 p.
EG
Pedological studies in agricultural expansion area East of Sharkiah governorate, U.A.R., No. H 111, 1/975

YEHIA SALAH EL-DIN KASIM (National Research Center,
Desert Inst., Cairo, EG)
Edition: Cairo Univ., Fac. of Agric., Cairo, EG
Thes.: Thesis (M.Sc.)
Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Western Desert; Sharkiah
Côte/Av.: Cairo Univ., Fac. of Agric., Cairo, EG

*

0822 1987 En 171 p.
EG

Pedological studies on the Northern region of Eastern desert in Egypt.

ZAYED, A.M.A. (Faculty of Agricultural Science, Zagazig Univ., Moshtohor, EG)

Thes.: Thesis (M.Sc. in Soil Science).

Annot.: 39 ill., 36 tabs., refs. p. 143-155, appendixes p. 159-171, summaries (ar, en)

Codes: PEDOL;TAXON;PHYCH (FAO: P32;P33;P31)

Geogr.: Egypt

Côte/Av.: Library, Faculty of Agriculture, Zagazig Univ., Moshtohor, EG

*

0845 1985 En 211 p.
EG

Pedology of the Sinai peninsula with emphasis on the coastal belt [Egypt].

KHALIL, K.H.I. (Faculty of Agriculture, Zagazig Univ., EG)

Thes.: Thesis (Ph.D. in Soil Science)

Annot.: 32 figs., 10 tabs., refs. p. 173-187, appendixes p. 189-209, summaries (ar, en)

Codes: PEDOL;TAXON;PHYCH;FERTI (FAO: P35;P33;P32;P31)

Geogr.: Sinai

Côte/Av.: Library, Faculty of Agriculture, Zagazig Univ., EG

*

1275 1981 En 220 p.
EG

Physical and chemical changes accompanying soil reclamation in the northern Delta, Egypt.

ABO-ZEID, W.A. (Faculty of Agriculture., Cairo Univ., EG)

Thes.: Thesis (Ph.D. in soil Science).

Annot.: 2 illus., 20 fig., 17 tables; refs p. 178-204; appendixes; Summaries (ar, en);

Codes: AMELI;PHYCH (FAO: P33;P36b)

Geogr.: Northern Nile Delta

Côte/Av.: Library, Faculty of Agriculture, Cairo Univ., EG

*

1379 1984 En 284 p.
EG

Physical and mineralogical studies on some old valleys of the Western Desert, No. 18485/S631.41

NABIL ELIA FANOUS (Soil and Water Research Inst., Cairo, EG)

Edition: Ain Shams Univ., Cairo, EG

Thes.: Thesis (Ph.D.)

Codes: PHYCH (FAO: P33)

Geogr.: Western Desert

Côte/Av.: Ain Shams Univ., Cairo, EG

*

1148 1969 En 165 p.
EG

Physical and physico-chemical studies on soil separates of certain alluvial soils of the U.A.R., No. H 956, 1/229

NAGA, M.A. (Mecaulay Inst., Cairo, EG)

Edition: Cairo Univ., Fac. of Agric., Cairo, EG

Thes.: Thesis (Ph.D.)

Codes: PHYCH (FAO: P33)

Geogr.: Eastern Delta; Giza

Côte/Av.: Cairo Univ., Fac. of Agric., Cairo, EG

*

0991 1981 En 145 p.
EG

Physical and physico-chemical properties affected by the behaviour of clays in some Egyptian soils, No. H 202, 1/2156

SAAD ABD EL-GAWAD AHMED ISMAEIL (Cairo Univ., Fac. of Agric., Cairo, EG)

Edition: Cairo Univ., Fac. of Agric., Cairo, EG

Thes.: Thesis (M.Sc.)

Codes: PHYCH (FAO: P33)

Geogr.: Egyptian

Côte/Av.: Cairo Univ., Fac. of Agric., Cairo, EG

*

1292 1976 En p. 301-310
EG

Physiographic features in the vicinity of the quaternary deposits of Samalut Area, Western Desert of Egypt.

HAMMAD, M.A.; ABDEL-GAPHOOR, E.A. (Faculty of Agriculture, Azhar Univ., Cairo, EG)

Dans/In: The-Desert-Institute-Bulletin (Egypt).

(1976). v. 26(2) Issued 1982.

Annot.: 13 fig. 2 tables; 11 ref. Summaries (ar, en).

Codes: GEOMO;PEDOL;GENES (FAO: P31)

Geogr.: Samalut

Côte/Av.: Samalut

*

1274 1979 En p. 253-280
EG

Physiography and soils of some desertic valleys of the Eastern Desert, Egypt.

HANNA, F.; SAWY, S. (Faculty of Agriculture, Cairo University, EG)

Dans/In: Bulletin-of-Faculty-of-Agriculture, -University-of-Cairo (Egypt). (1979). v. 30(1-2) Issued 1983.

Annot.: 2 maps; 2 tables; 17 refs. Summaries (ar, en).

Codes: GEOMO;PEDOL (FAO: P31)

Geogr.: Samalut

Côte/Av.: Samalut

*

1488 1989 En p. 1-25
EG

Physiography and soil evaluation of the area adjacent to Qarun Lake, Fayoum Depression, Egypt.

KHATTER, E.A.; KANDIL, M.; HANNA, F.; SHENDI, M.M.

(Soils and Water Dep., Agric. Fac. Fayoum and Giza, Cairo Univ., Cairo, EG)

Dans/In: Egyptian-Journal-of-Soil-Science. 1989, 29: 1

Annot.: 15 ref. Summary in (ar)

Codes: GEOMO;GENES;EVALU

Geogr.: Qarun Lake

Côte/Av.: Qarun Lake

*

1727 1987 En p. 147-156
EG

Potential acid sulphate peats of the Niger Delta wetlands

ISIRIMAH, N.O.; OJANUGA, A.G.

Dans/In: Soil survey and land evaluation, Vol 7, no 3

Codes: PHYCH (FAO: P33)

Geogr.: Niger Delta

Côte/Av.: Winand Staring Centre, Wageningen, NL

*

1234 1983 En p. 37-42
EG

Preliminary studies on the soils of North Sinai peninsula based on areal photo-interpretation [Egypt].

ELWAN, A.A.; HARGA, A.A.; EL-KADI, H.; EL-DEMERDASH, S.

(Desert Research Inst., El-Matariya, Cairo, EG)

Dans/In: Egyptian-Journal-of-soil-Science (Egypt). (1983). v. 23(1) Issued 1984.

Annot.: 1 ill., 2 figs., 2 refs., summaries (ar, en)

Codes: SATEL;PEDOL (FAO: P31)

Geogr.: North Sinai

Côte/Av.: North Sinai

*

0274 1952 Fr p. 132-138
EG

Présentation d'une carte morphologie du Sinai au 1/500.000e, Bulletin - Tome II - No. 1

AWAD, H.

Dans/In: Bull. de l'Institut Fouad Ier du Désert, Tome II, No. 1

Codes: MORPH

Geogr.: Sinai

Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT

*

1238 1982 Fr p. 23-28
EG

Problemes d' aménagement et de gestion dans le delta du Nil [Egypte; géologie, écosystème, irrigation et drainage, protection du littoral, urbanisation].

(Development and management problems in the Nile delta [Egypt; geology, ecosystem, irrigation and drainage, coastline protection, urbanization].)

HEFNY, K. (Institut de Recherches sur les Eaux Souterraines, Ministère de l'Irrigation, Le Caire, EG)

Dans/In: Nature-et-Ressources (France). (Apr-Jun 1982), Vol. 18(2)

ISBN/ISSN: 0028-0844

Annot.: 5 ill.

Codes: AMELI (FAO: P36b)
Geogr.: Nile delta
Côte/Av.: *

1146 1989 En 121 p.
EG

Productivity of soils in relation to salt contents in soil and water table in the Nile Delta, No. H 19D, 1/204
SAMI ABD-ALHAMID KORKOR (Ain Shams Univ., Fac. of Agric., Cairo, EG)
Edition: Cairo Univ., Fac. of Agric., Cairo, EG
Thes.: Thesis (Ph.D.)
Codes: FERTI;SALIN;DRAIN (FAO: P35;P11)
Geogr.: Nile Delta
Côte/Av.: Cairo Univ., Fac. of Agric., Cairo, EG

*

1190 1982 En 32 p.
EG

Reclamation of sy soils in relation to nematode distribution and population density in Gianaclese vineyards in Western Nile Delta [Egypt].
RIAD, F.W.; MOUSA, F.F.; ELGINDI, D.M. (Agricultural Research Centre, Ministry of Agriculture, Cairo, EG)
Dans/In: Bulletin-of-the-Zoological-Society-of-Egypt (Egypt). (1982). v. 3-8. Issued 1985.
Annot.: 3 tabs., 4 refs., summaries (ar, en)
Codes: AMELI;BIOLO;PEDOL (FAO: P34;P31;P36b)
Geogr.: Gianaclese
Côte/Av.: *

*

1253 1986 En 166 p.
EG

Reclamation processes and their effects on some soil properties and crops yield in deteriorated soils North Delta, Egypt, No. 18869/S631.6*09621
WAHLY SAAD ALI EL SABRY (Sakha Agric. Res. Station, EG)
Edition: Ain Shams Univ., Cairo, EG
Thes.: Thesis (Ph.D.)
Codes: PEDOL;FERTI;AMELI;PHYCH (FAO: P31;P35;P36b;P33)
Geogr.: North Delta
Côte/Av.: Ain Shams Univ., Cairo, EG

*

0282 1962 En
EG

Reconnaissance soils survey, New Valley, Western Desert
ROBERTS, R.C. (Aero Service Corporation/Agency for International Development and Egyptian General Desert Development Organization, Cairo, EG)
Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: New Valley
Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT

*

0691 1986 En 94 p.
EG

Regional Report, North West Coast. Land Master Plan, U.A.R. High Dam Soil Survey Project (HDSS)
HAMMAD, M.A. (Fac. Agric., Al-Azhar Univ., Soils Dept., Cairo, EG)
Edition: GARPAD, General Authority for Rehabilitation Projects and Agricultural Development, Cairo, EG
Carte/Map: Soil and land capability map of Sinai, scale 1/100.000; Land management category map of Sinai, scale 1/100.000
Codes: PLANI;PEDOL;EVALU;AMELI (FAO: P31;P36b)
Geogr.: National Research Center, Cairo, EG
Côte/Av.: *

*

0704 1986 En 128 p.
EG

Regional Report, New Valley and South of New Valley. Land Master Plan, U.A.R. High Dam Soil Survey Project (HDSS)
HAMMAD, M.A. (Fac. Agric., Al-Azhar Univ., Soils Dept., Cairo, EG)
Edition: GARPAD, General Authority for Rehabilitation Projects and Agricultural Development, Cairo, EG
Carte/Map: Soil and land capability map of New Valley and South of New Valley, scale 1/100.000; Land management category map of New Valley, scale 1/100.000
Codes: PLANI;PEDOL;EVALU;AMELI (FAO: P31;P36b)
Geogr.: New Valley; Western Desert
Côte/Av.: National Research Center, Cairo, EG

*

0132 1986 En 90 p.
EG

Regional Report, Middle Egypt. Land Master Plan, U.A.R. High Dam Soil Survey project (HDSS)
HANNA, F.S. (Soils and Water Use Dept., NRC, Cairo, EG)
Edition: GARPAD, General Authority for Rehabilitation Projects and Agricultural Development, Cairo, EG
Carte/Map: Soil and capability map of Middle Egypt, scale 1/100.000; Land management category map of Middle Egypt, scale 1/100.000
Codes: PLANI;PEDOL;EVALU;AMELI (FAO: P31;P36b)
Geogr.: Middle Egypt
Côte/Av.: National Research Center, Cairo, EG

*

0139 1986 En 91 p.
EG

Regional Report, Upper Egypt. Land Master Plan, U.A.R. High Dam Soil Survey project (HDSS)
HANNA, F.S. (Soils and Water Use Dept., NRC, Cairo, EG)
Edition: GARPAD, General Authority for Rehabilitation Projects and Agricultural Development, Cairo, EG
Carte/Map: Soil and land capability map of Upper Egypt, scale 1/100.000; Land management category map of Upper Egypt, scale 1/100.000
Codes: PLANI;PEDOL;EVALU;AMELI (FAO: P31;P36b)
Geogr.: Upper Egypt
Côte/Av.: National Research Center, Cairo, EG

*

0202 1986 En 87 p.
EG

Regional Report, West of Nile Delta. Land Master Plan, U.A.R. High Dam Soil Survey project (HDSS)
HANNA, F.S.N. (Soils and Water Use Dept., NRC, Cairo, EG)
Edition: GARPAD, General Authority for Rehabilitation Projects and Agricultural Development, Cairo, EG
Carte/Map: Soil and land capability map of West Nile Delta, scale 1/100.000; Land management category map of West Nile Delta, scale 1/100.000
Codes: PLANI;PEDOL;EVALU;AMELI (FAO: P31;P36b)
Geogr.: Nile Delta
Côte/Av.: National Research Center, Cairo, EG

*

0961 1974 En p. 237-239
EG

Relationship between SAR [irrigation water] and ESP [value of soil solution] in alluvial soils of Menofeya governorate, Egypt
EL-LEBOUDI, A.; SHAABAN, K.; IBRAHIM, M.
Dans/In: Z-Pflanzenernahr-Bodenkd, 1974, 137 (3)
Codes: PHYCH;SALIN (FAO: P33)
Geogr.: Menofeya; Egypt
Côte/Av.: *

*

1037 1977 En p. 198-211
EG

Release of native alkali divalent cations Ca²⁺, Mg²⁺ in relation to that monovalent potassium ion in a calcareous soil of Maryut [Egypt] as affected by ammonium-nitrate addition and dilution.
RIZK, S.K. (Faculty of Agriculture, Tanta Univ., Kafr-El-Sheikh, EG)
Dans/In: Journal-of-Agricultural-Research (Egypt). (Mar 1977). v. 3(1) Issued 1980.
Annot.: 5 figs., 5 tabs., 4 refs., summary (en)
Codes: PHYCH;FERTI (FAO: P33;P35)
Geogr.: Maryut
Côte/Av.: *

*

0952 1972 En 310 p.
EG

Remarks on the soils and land utilization in Wadi El Natrun, Wadi El Natrun-Maryut Agricultural Project, No. 177
ABDEL SALAM, M.A.; HAMMAD, M.; EL DEMERDASHE, S. (Desert Research Center, Cairo, EG)
Edition: Desert Research Center, Cairo, EG
Annot.: App.
Codes: PEDOL;UTILI (FAO: P31;F07)
Geogr.: Western Desert; Wadi El Natrun
Côte/Av.: Desert Research Center, Cairo, EG

*

1653 1922 En
EG

Report on a soil survey of zone, no. 1. (Gharbiya) 1921
HUGHES, F.
Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Gharbiya

- Côte/Av.: University Library, Wageningen, NL
- *
- 0006 1960 En 27 p.
EG
Report to the Government of the United Arab Republic (Egyptian Region) on soil and water studies in the Mediterranean coastal zone. ETAP Report No. 1165, Expanded Technical Assistance Program. Project EGY/TE/LA, FAO/60/B/1458
BOWSER, W.E.
Edition: FAO, Rome, IT
Annot.: 5 small maps, 7 photos
Codes: PEDOL;PHYCH;TAXON (FAO: P31;P32;P33)
Geogr.: Mediterranean Coastal Zone (Egypt)
Côte/Av.: ISRIC, Wageningen, NL
- *
- 1642 1971 En
EG
Report to the government of the Arab republic of Egypt (on) soil survey - Nile Delta and valley
VEENENBOS, J.S. (FAO, Rome, IT)
Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Nile Delta
Côte/Av.: Winand Staring Centre, Wageningen, NL
- *
- 0862 1984 En p. 93-104
EG
Response of deficient Balady lime trees in sandy calcareous soils to certain micronutrients foliar applications [Egypt].
EL-KASSAS, S.E. (Faculty of Agriculture, Assiut Univ., EG)
Dans/In: Assiut-Journal-of-Agricultural-Sciences (Egypt). (1984). v. 15(1) Issued 1986
Annot.: 4 tabs., 16 refs., summaries (ar, en)
Codes: FERTI;PEDOL (FAO: P35;P31)
Geogr.:
Côte/Av.:
en).
- *
- 1288 1977 En p. 149-162
EG
Response to leaching on potentially reclaimable soils in the north eastern part of Egypt.
AFIFI, M.Y.; MOHAMED, S.A.; YOUNES, H.; ABDEL-SAMIE, A.G. (Desert Inst. El-Matariya, Cairo, EG)
Dans/In: The-Desert-Institute-Bulletin (Egypt). (1977). v. 27(2) Issued 1982.
Annot.: 1 fig. 7 tables; 10 ref. Summaries (ar, en).
Codes: PHYCH;AMELI (FAO: P33;P36b)
Geogr.:
Côte/Av.:
en).
- *
- 0984 1964 En
EG
Salhia land reclamation project, Egypt, U. A. R.
STRANGE, O.M.; SORTOR, C.H.
Dans/In: Fresno, Calif. 1964, 1
Annot.: Refs. p. 40, maps
Codes: AMELI (FAO: 36b)
Geogr.: Salhia, Egypt
Côte/Av.:
en).
- *
- 1002 1982 En 168 p.
EG
Salinity effect on nutrients behaviour in different soil origins of Egypt, No. H 210, 1/1914
MAGDI MOURAD MOHAMMED HELMY (Agricultural Research Center, Cairo, EG)
Edition: Cairo Univ., Fac. of Agric., Cairo, EG
Thes.: Thesis (Ph.D.)
Codes: PHYCH;SALIN;FERTI (FAO: P33;P35)
Geogr.: Egypt
Côte/Av.: Cairo Univ., Fac. of Agric., Cairo, EG
- *
- 1063 1979 En 18 p.
EG
Salinity problems and land reclamation in the Arab Republic of Egypt. , UN-E-ECWA-IAD-WG.11-19
ZIKRI, B.S.; EL-SAWABY, M.S. (FAO, Beirut, LB)
Annot.: FAIRS/RN8000315, 4 tabs., map, 6 refs.
Codes: SALIN;AMELI (FAO: P36b)
Geogr.: Egypt
Côte/Av.: GILB, FAO, Rome, IT
- *
- 0842 1986 En p. 49-58
EG
Salt affected soils and salt marshes in Egypt; their possible use for forage and fuel production.
EL-LAKANY, M.H.; HASSAN, M.N.; AHMED, A.M.; MOUNIR, M. (Desert Development Center, American Univ. of Cairo, EG)
Dans/In: Reclamation-and-Revegetation-Research (Netherlands). (1986), Vol. 5(1)
Annot.: 22 refs., summary (en)
Codes: SALIN;EVALU;PLANI;UTILI;FERTI (FAO: P35;P07)
Geogr.: Egypt
Côte/Av.:
en).
- *
- 1331 1984 En 125 p.
EG
Salt and water movements as affected by different soil moisture contents in some Egyptian soils, No. Ex/5031.43
MOHAMED EL SAYED GALAL AHMED (Ain Shams Univ., Cairo, EG)
Edition: Ain Shams Univ., Cairo, EG
Thes.: Thesis (M.Sc.)
Codes: PHYCH (FAO: P33)
Geogr.:
Côte/Av.: Ain Shams Univ., Cairo, EG
- *
- 1452 1987 En p. 333-343
EG
Salts in sandy desert soils, southwestern Egypt.
SMETTAN, U.; BLUME, H.P. (Inst. Ecol. - Soil Sci., Tech. Univ., Berlin, DE)
Dans/In: Catena. 1987, 14: 4
Annot.: 19 ref., 6 fig., 2 tab.
Codes: SALIN;PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.:
Côte/Av.:
en).
- *
- 1256 1982 En p. 765-774
EG
Sand distribution in the Kharga depression of Egypt: observations from Landsat images.
STRAIN, P.L.; EL-BAZ, F.
Dans/In: Proceedings of the International Symposium on Remote Sensing of Environment, First Thematic Conference: "Remote sensing of arid and semi-arid lands", 19-25 January, 1982, Cairo, Egypt. Ann Arbor, Mich. (USA). Center Remote Sens. Information and Analysis, Environ. Res. Inst., Mich. 1982.
Annot.: 111., map. 13 ref.
Codes: SATEL;PEDOL;EROSI (FAO: P31;P36a)
Geogr.: Kharga
Côte/Av.:
en).
- *
- 0278 0000 En 37 p.
EG
Secondary salanization and sodication in Egypt. A case study
ELGABALY, M.M. (University of Alexandria, EG)
Codes: SALIN
Geogr.: Egypt
Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT
- *
- 0900 1984 En 100 p.
EG
Semi detailed studies of Garmashin soils, El Kharga oasis, No. 281
Desert Research Center, Cairo, EG
Edition: Desert Research Center, Cairo, EG
Codes: PEDOL;TAXON (FAO: P31;P32)
Geogr.: Western Desert (Egypt); Garmashin; Kharga
Côte/Av.: Desert Research Center, Cairo, EG
- *
- 1695 1990 En
EG
Simulation of capillary soil water flow under arid conditions : application to soil types in the Western Desert of Egypt
BASTIAANSEN, W.G.M.; MENENTI, M.; KABAT, P. (The Winand Staring Centre, Wageningen, NL)
Codes: PHYCH (FAO: P33)
Geogr.: Western Desert
Côte/Av.: Winand Staring Centre, Wageningen, NL
- *
- 0898 1987 En p. 505-519
EG
Soil and suitability maps of Burg El-Arab area (north western coastal zone of Egypt) [Egypt].
ISMAIL, H.A.; ASKAR, F.A. (Faculty of Agriculture, Alexandria Univ., EG)
Dans/In: Journal-of-Agricultural-Research, -Tanta-

- Univ. (Egypt). (Jun 1987). v. 13(2)
 Issued 1988
 Annot.: 4 figs., 2 tabs., 19 refs., summaries
 (ar, en)
 Codes: EVALU; PEDOL (FAO: P31; P33)
 Geogr.: Burg El-Arab; Egypt
 Côte/Av.:
 *
- 1155 1976 Ar, En p. 197-201
 EG
 Soil association map [according to texture, salinity, water table level, drainage] of Damietta Governorate [north-east side of the Nile Delta, Egypt].
 FARAG, F.E.; MAHDI, A.E.; SHAKER, I.M.; AGHOBRIAL, K.R. (Soils and Water Research Inst., Ministry of Agriculture, Cairo, EG)
 Dans/In: Agricultural-Research-Review (Egypt).
 Albohouth Azziraiya. (May 1976). v. 54(5); Issued 1977.
 Annot.: 1 refs., summaries (ar, en)
 Codes: PEDOL; TAXON; PHYCH (FAO: P33; P32; P31)
 Geogr.: Damietta
 Côte/Av.:
 *
- 1025 1972 En p. 281-293
 EG
 Soil classification of the Ameriya-Maryut area, western Mediterranean coast of Egypt
 ABDEL-SALAM, M.A.; EL-KADY, H.A.; EL-DAMATY, M.A. (Desert Inst., Cairo, EG)
 Dans/In: Desert-Institute-Bulletin (Egypt). 1972, v. 22(2)
 Annot.: Figs., maps, tabs., 10 refs., summaries (ar, en)
 Codes: PEDOL; TAXON (FAO: P31; P32)
 Geogr.: Ameriya; Maryut; Egypt
 Côte/Av.: KIT Library, Amsterdam, NL
 *
- 1270 1982 En p. 161-169
 EG
 Soil classification and potentials in Sinai Peninsula from landsat images [Egypt].
 ABDEL-SAMIE, A.G.; LABIB, T.M.; ABDEL-HADY, M.
 Dans/In: Proceedings of the International Symposium on Remote Sensing of Environment, First Thematic Conference: "Remote sensing of arid and semi-arid lands", 19-25 January, 1982, Cairo, Egypt. Ann Arbor, Mich. (USA). Center Remote Sens. Information and Analysis, Environ. Res. Inst., Mich. 1982.
 Annot.: ill. 28 ref.
 Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
 Geogr.: Sinai Peninsula
 Côte/Av.:
 *
- 1319 1981 En p. 79-97
 EG
 Soil classification of the north western coastal littoral into soil taxonomy [Egypt].
 HARGA, A.A.; EL-SHAZLY, M.; HAMMAD, M.; OMAR, M. (Desert Inst., Ministry of Agriculture, Cairo, EG)
 Dans/In: Egyptian-Journal-of-soil-Science (Egypt). (1981). v. 21(1)
 Annot.: Map. 2 tables; 30 ref. Summaries (ar, en).
 Codes: TAXON; PEDOL (FAO: P32; P31)
 Geogr.:
 Côte/Av.:
 *
- 1047 1972 En 161 p.
 EG
 Soil information in relation to sedimentation in the lower Nile Valley, zone from Giza to Minya, No. H 123, 1/1084
 SAID ABDEL-HADY WAHBA (National Research Center, Cairo, EG)
 Edition: Cairo Univ., Fac. of Agric., Cairo, EG
 Thes.: Thesis (M.Sc.)
 Codes: GENES; PEDOL; TAXON (FAO: P32; P31)
 Geogr.: Nile Valley; Giza; Minya
 Côte/Av.: Cairo Univ., Fac. of Agric., Cairo, EG
 *
- 0054 1982 En 379 p.
 EG
 Soil map of Egypt, Soil map of Egypt
 HAMDI, H.M. (Ain Shams Univ., Fac. of Agric., Soils Dept., Cairo, EG)
 Edition: Academy of Scientific Research & Technology (ASRT),
 Cairo, EG
- Carte/Map: Maps cover all cultivated land in Egypt in addition to some desert fringes and oases, scale 1/100.000
 Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
 Geogr.: Nile Valley; Nile Delta; Desert Fringes (Egypt)
 Côte/Av.: National Research Center, Cairo, EG
 *
- 1067 1979 En 37 p.
 EG
 Soil map of the northern coastal zone of the Nile Delta, Egypt.
 HANNA, F.; MAGD, M.H. (Faculty of Agriculture, Cairo University, EG)
 Dans/In: Research Bulletin, Faculty of Agriculture, Ain Shams Univ., Cairo (Egypt). no. 1114. Issued Dec 1979.
 Annot.: 12 ill., 3 tabs., 17 refs., summaries (ar, en)
 Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
 Geogr.: Nile Delta
 Côte/Av.: Library, Faculty of Agriculture, Ain Shams Univ., Cairo, EG.
 *
- 1269 1981 En 126 p.
 EG
 Soil mapping of the interference zone between the western desert formation and the alluvial deposits in Egypt.
 ABO-EL-ENAIN, A.S.M. (Faculty of Agriculture., Cairo Univ., EG)
 Edition: Fac. Agric., Cairo University, Cairo, EG
 Thes.: Thesis (M.Sc. in soil Science).
 Annot.: 9 maps; 11 fig. 10 tables; references p. 120-124; appendixes; Summaries (Ar, En);
 Carte/Map: Geological map, photoindex of El-Atf. El Wasta area and El-Giza - El Atf. Scale 1:100,000
 Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
 Geogr.: Middle Egypt; Helwan; Beni Suef; Western Desert (Egypt)
 Côte/Av.: Library, Faculty of Agriculture, Cairo Univ., EG.
 *
- 0850 1984 En 199 p.
 EG
 Soil mapping and pedological features of the interference zone between the Nile delta deposits and the Western desert deposits [Egypt].
 SADEK, S.A. (Faculty of Agriculture, Cairo Univ., EG)
 Edition: Fac. Agric., Cairo University, Cairo, EG
 Thes.: Thesis (Ph.D. in Soil Science)
 Annot.: 8 maps., 17 figs., 16 tabs., refs. p. 189-196, summaries (ar, en)
 Carte/Map: Soil Map, scale 1:100,000. Aerial photograph 1:20,000.
 Codes: PEDOL; TAXON; PHYCH (FAO: P31; P33; P32)
 Geogr.: Nile delta; Middle Egypt; Western Desert (Egypt); Nekla El-Akhmas; Giza; Beheira
 Library, Faculty of Agriculture, Cairo Univ., EG
 *
- 1227 1983 En 182 p.
 EG
 Soil morphology and mapping of the interference zone between the Nile alluvial deposits and the Eastern desert deposits Beni Suef-El-Menya area, Egypt.
 HARB, S.K.H. (Cairo Univ., Faculty of Agriculture, EG)
 Thes.: Thesis (M.Sc. in soil Science).
 Annot.: 18 figs., 23 tabs., refs. p. 177-180., summaries (ar, en)
 Codes: MORPH; PEDOL; GEOMO (FAO: P31)
 Geogr.: Beni Suef-El-Menya
 Côte/Av.: Library, Faculty of Agriculture, Cairo Univ., EG.
 *
- 1466 1983 En
 EG
 Soil morphology and taxonomy of some sandy soils in Egypt, No. H 76D, 1/792
 SAID SAWY IBRAHIM EL-SOKARY (Cairo Univ., Fac. of Agric., Cairo, EG)
 Edition: Cairo Univ., Fac. of Agric., Cairo, EG
 Thes.: Thesis (Ph.D.)
 Carte/Map: Agricultural Horizontal Expansion Areas, scale 1:2.000.000
 Codes: TAXON; MORPH (FAO: P32)
 Geogr.: Egypt
 Côte/Av.: Cairo Univ., Fac. of Agric., Cairo, EG
 *
- 0768 1992 En 206 p.

- EG
Soil productivity classification of some old cultivated command areas in the Nile Valley and Delta, Egypt, EGY/85/012
YOUNES, H.A. (National Authority for Remote Sensing and Space Sciences (NARSS), Cairo, EG)
Dans/In: Rehabilitation and improvement of water delivery systems in old lands
MACDONALD, M.
Edition: NARSS, Cairo, EG
Carte/Map: Soil productivity maps; USBR land class and reclamation coast maps
Codes: FERTI;EVALU;TAXON (FAO: P35;P32)
Geogr.: Nile Valley; Nile Delta
Côte/Av.: NARSS, Cairo, EG
- *
- 0890 1977 En 222 p.
EG
Soil studies of Lake Nasser region. 1. Wadi Kurkur Reconnaissance Survey, The General Organization for Rehabilitation and Agricultural Project (GARPAD), No. 226
Desert Research Center, Cairo, EG
Edition: Desert Research Center, Cairo, EG
Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Lake Nasser; Wadi Kurkur
Côte/Av.: Desert Research Center, Cairo, EG
- *
- 1121 1977 En p. 55-65
EG
Soil studies on the Nile Delta [Egypt].
EL-NAHAL, M.A.; ABDEL-AAL, R.M.; ABDEL-WAHED, A.A.; RAAFIAT, I. (Soils and Water Research Inst., Ministry of Agriculture, Cairo, EG)
Dans/In: Egyptian-Journal-of-Soil-Science (Egypt). (1977). v. 17(1) Issued 1979.
Annot.: 2 maps., 3 tabs., 13 refs., summaries (ar, en)
Codes: PEDOL;GENES (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Nile Delta
Côte/Av.:
- *
- 0049 1971 En 29 p.
EG
Soil survey - Nile delta and valley. Report to the Government of the Arab Republic of Egypt, FAO No. TA 3030
FAO, Rome, IT
Edition: FAO, Rome, IT
Annot.: Appendices
Codes: PEDOL;TAXON;PHYCH;EVALU (FAO: P31;P32;P33)
Geogr.: Nile delta; Nile Valley
Côte/Av.: ISRIC, Wageningen, NL
- *
- 0280 1959 En
EG
Soil survey and landclassification of Kafr el Sheik Markaz
GHAITH, A.M.
Codes: PEDOL;EVALU (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Kafr el Sheik Markaz
Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT
- *
- 0022 0000 En 74 p.
EG
Soil survey report Ameriya Area. Draft copy, High dam soil survey project. U.A.R. Egypt
MEESTER, T. DE
Edition: FAO, Rome, IT
Annot.: 5 figs., 3 tabs., 6 photos
Codes: PEDOL;TAXON;PHYCH;EVALU (FAO: P31;P32;P33)
Geogr.: Ameriya Area
Côte/Av.: ISRIC, Wageningen, NL
- *
- 0838 1987 En p. 11-29
EG
Soil taxa of the North Western Coastal region of Egypt.
ABDEL-RAHMAN, S.M.H.; KASIM, Y.S.; EL-ATTAR, H.A. (Desert Research Inst., Cairo, EG)
Dans/In: Egyptian-Journal-of-Soil-Science (Egypt). (1987). v. 27(1) Issued 1987
Annot.: 2 ill., 3 tabs., 36 refs., summaries (ar, en)
Codes: TAXON (FAO: P32)
Geogr.: Egypt
Côte/Av.:
- *
- 0009 1984 En p. 293-302
EG
- Soil types and associations of Southwest Egypt
BLUME, H.P.; ALAILY, F.; SMETTAN, U.; ZIELINSKY, J. (Technische Universität Berlin, Institut für Ökologie, Berlin, DE)
Dans/In: Berliner geowiss. Abh., (A) 50
Edition: Technische Universitaet Berlin, Berlin, DE
Annot.: 5 figs., 15 refs.
Codes: PEDOL;TAXON (FAO: P31;P32)
Geogr.: Southwest Egypt
Côte/Av.: ISRIC, Wageningen, NL
- *
- 0972 1971 En p. 343-350
EG
Soil units of Mechanized Farm Area in the Western Desert, Egypt. [Soil survey]
ABDELKADER, F.H.; GEWAIFEL, I.M.; HASSAN, M.N.; ABOU-BAKR, E.M.
Dans/In: Alexandria-J-Agr-Res, Dec 1971, 19 (2)
Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Egypt
Côte/Av.:
- *
- 1158 1976 Ar,En p. 119-132
EG
Soil [survey, characteristics, productivity] studies of Monoufia Governorate [between Rosetta and Damietta branches of the river Nile, Egypt].
ABD-EL-GAWAD, M.S.; SHAKER, I.M.; FARAG, F.E.; ELEKIABI, A.M. (Soils and Water Research Inst., Ministry of Agriculture, Cairo, EG)
Dans/In: Agricultural-Research-Review (Egypt). Albohouth Azziraiya. (May 1976). v. 54(5); Issued 1977.
Annot.: 6 maps, 6 tabs., 12 refs., summaries (ar, en)
Codes: PEDOL;TAXON;PHYCH (FAO: P33;P32;P31)
Geogr.: Rosetta Nile branch; Damietta Nile branche
Côte/Av.:
- *
- 1157 1976 Ar,En p. 133-151
EG
Soil [survey, characteristics, productivity] studies of Qena Governorate [in the Southern part of the Nile Valley, Upper Egypt].
SHAKER, I.M.; ABD-EL-GAWAD, M.S.; GAWERGI, M.K.; EL-EKIABI, A.M. (Soils and Water Research Inst., Ministry of Agriculture, Cairo, EG)
Dans/In: Agricultural-Research-Review (Egypt). Albohouth Azziraiya. (May 1976). v. 54(5) Issued 1977.
Annot.: 6 maps, 6 tabs., 8 refs., summaries (ar, en)
Codes: PEDOL;TAXON;PHYCH (FAO: P33;P32;P31)
Geogr.: Qena; Nile Valley
Côte/Av.:
- *
- 1004 1980 En p. 147-153
EG
Soil-vegetation interrelationships in the north-western coastal rangelands of Egypt
ELDIN, S.T.; IBRAHIM, K.M. (Range Management Unit, Desert Inst., Cairo, EG)
Dans/In: In: Arid zone research and development: proc. International Symposium, Jodhpur, 14-18 Feb 1978. Jodhpur, Rajasthan (India), Scientific Publishers, 1980
Annot.: Tabs., 10 refs.
Codes: PEDOL;BIOLO;VEGET (FAO: P31;P34;F70)
Geogr.: Egypt
Côte/Av.: KIT Library, Amsterdam, NL
- *
- 0011 1984 En p. 303-324
EG
Soil-vegetation relationship of a small catchment area on the Libyan Plateau in N.W. Egypt
KEHL, H.; STAHR, K.; GAUER, J. (Technische Universitaet Berlin, Berlin, DE)
Dans/In: Berliner geowiss. Abh., (A) 50
Edition: Technische Universitaet Berlin, Berlin, DE
Annot.: 5 figs., 17 refs.
Codes: PEDOL;VEGET;GEOMO (FAO: P31;F70)
Geogr.: Libyan Plateau; N.W. Egypt
Côte/Av.: ISRIC, Wageningen, NL
- *
- 0277 1969 En 28 p.
EG
Soils and soil regions of U.A.R. Research Bulletin No. 21, Bulletin No. 21

ELGABALY, M.M. ET AL (Alexandria University, Institute of Land Reclamation, EG)
Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.:
Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT

*

1430 1988 En p. 497-517
EG
Soils and land evaluation for agricultural purposes of El Rayan Depression, Egypt.
KHATTER, E.A.; ABDALLA, M.; HANNA, M.; ABDEL-ALL, T.S.
(Dep. Soils and Water, Fac. Agric., Cairo Univ., Cairo, EG)
Dans/In: Egyptian-Journal-of-Soil-Science. 1988, 28: 4
Annot.: 14 refs.
Codes: GENES;EVALU;PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: El Rayan Depression
Côte/Av.:

*

1120 1977 En p. 11-21
EG
Soils formation and pedological features of the soils of the Natrun-Maryut area (Nile terraces west of the Nile Delta and paralalled series of structural depression at the fringes of the old deltaic plain, Egypt.
HAMMAD, M.A.; HASSAN, S.; HAMDI, H. (Faculty of Agriculture, Al-Azhar Univ., Cairo, EG)
Dans/In: Egyptian-Journal-of-Soil-Science (Egypt). (1977). v. 17(1) Issued 1979.
Annot.: 5 ill., 2 maps, 2 tabs., refs., summaries (ar, en)
Codes: PEDOL;GENES (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Natrun-Maryut; Egypt
Côte/Av.:

*

0906 1974 En 70 p.
EG
Soils of El Allaqui (Lake Nasser Region), No. 193
ABDEL SALAM, M.; HARGA, A. (Desert Research Center, Cairo, EG)
Edition: Desert Research Center, Cairo, EG
Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Lake Nasser; El Allaqui
Côte/Av.: Desert Research Center, Cairo, EG

*

1714 1984 En p. 3-7
EG
Soils of Egypt, problems arising for agriculture
HAMDI, H.
Dans/In: Fertilizers and agriculture, no. 87
Codes: PEDOL;EVALU (FAO: P31)
Geogr.:
Côte/Av.: Winand Staring Centre, Wageningen, NL

*

1636 1975 En
EG
Soils of Egypt, 1974 - 1964
HARPENDEN, S.N.
Codes: BIBLI
Geogr.:
Côte/Av.: University Library, Wageningen, NL

*

0877 1964 En 45 p.
EG
Soils of Gaza Strip, No. 117
ABDEL SALAM, M.; SABET, S. (Desert Research Center, Cairo, EG)
Edition: Desert Research Center, Cairo, EG
Carte/Map: Soil map of Gaza, scale 1:50.000
Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Gaza; North Sinai
Côte/Av.: Desert Research Center, Cairo, EG

*

1287 1977 En p. 85-97
EG
Soils of Kharga and Dakhla Oases, 1: Geomorphology and classification of some representative profiles [Egypt].
HARGA, A.A. (Soils Dept., Desert Inst. El-Matariya, Cairo, EG)
Dans/In: The-Desert-Institute-Bulletin (Egypt). (1977). v. 27(2) Issued 1982.
Annot.: 7 fig. 2 tables; 15 ref. Summaries (ar, en).
Codes: GEOMO;TAXON;PEDOL (FAO: P32;P31)
Geogr.: Kharga Oases; Dakhla Oases
Côte/Av.:

*

1290 1976 En p. 469-488

EG

Soils of Kharga and Dakhla oases, 2: Granulometric analysis and soil uniformity [Egypt].
HARGA, A.A. (Soils Dept., Desert Inst. El-Matariya, Cairo, EG)
Dans/In: The-Desert-Institute-Bulletin (Egypt). (1976). v. 26(2) Issued 1982.
Annot.: 6 fig. 4 tables; 16 ref. Summaries (ar, en).
Codes: MORPH;PEDOL;PHYCH;GENES (FAO: P31;P33)
Geogr.: Kharga; Dakhla
Côte/Av.:

*

0918 1986 En p. 17-28

EG

Soils of north western coastal region in land use classifications [Egypt].
ABD-EL-RAHMAN, S.M.H.; KASIM, Y.S.; EL-ATTAR, H.A. (Desert Research Inst., Ministry of Agriculture, Cairo, EG)
Dans/In: Egyptian-Journal-of-Soil-Science (Egypt). (1986). (Special issue) Issued 1991
Annot.: 3 ill., 5 tabs., 12 refs., summaries (ar, en)
Codes: PEDOL;EVALU (FAO: P31)
Geogr.:
Côte/Av.:

*

0275 1966 En p. 106-121

EG

Soils of the New Valley area, Tome 16, No. 1
ABDEL-SALAM, M.A.
Dans/In: Bull. de l'Institut du Désert d'Egypte, Tome 16, No. 1
Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: New Valley
Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT

*

0905 1974 En 100 p.

EG

Soils of Tushka and El Dakka areas, The Regional Planning of Aswan and the Desert Institute, No. 194
ABDEL SALAM, M.; DEMERDASHE, S. (Desert Research Center, Cairo, EG)
Edition: Desert Research Center, Cairo, EG
Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Aswan; Upper Egypt; Tushka; El Dakka
Côte/Av.: Desert Research Center, Cairo, EG

*

1223 1984 En p. 12

EG

Soils of the depressions of the Western Desert of Egypt. Clay mineralogy of Kharga Oasis in relation to the mode of formation and land use [Egypt].
ABDEL-AAL, SH.I.; SHAWKY, M.E.; HEAKL, M.S.; SHAHIN, R.R. (Faculty of Agriculture, Cairo Univ., EG)
Dans/In: Agricultural Research Centre, Giza (Egypt). 2nd General Conference of Agricultural Research Centre, Giza, 9-11 Apr 1984, Summaries of the scientific research papers.
Annot.: Summary only
Codes: PEDOL;GENES;GEOMO;PHYCH (FAO: P33;P31)
Geogr.: Western Desert of Egypt
Côte/Av.: EDICA, Nadi El-Seid Street, Dokki, Cairo, EG

*

1284 1978 En p. 511-533

EG

Soils of the western desert depressions, A.R.E. [Egypt]. 4.- Mineralogy of Dakhla soils [Oases].
ABDEL-AAL, S.I.; SHAWKY, M.E.; HEAKL, M.S. (Faculty of Agriculture, Cairo University, EG)
Dans/In: The-Desert-Institute-Bulletin (Egypt). (1978). v. 28(2) Issued Nov 1982.
Annot.: 1 map; 4 fig. 5 tables; 17 ref. Summaries (ar, en).
Codes: PEDOL;TAXON (FAO: P32;P31)
Geogr.: Dakhla
Côte/Av.:

*

1294 1977 En p. 17-27

EG

Soils of the Western desert depressions, Egypt, 2: Mineralogy of the sand fraction and its bearing on soil genesis and formation.
ABDEL-AAL, S.I.; EL-DEMERDASHE, S.; SHAWKY, M.; KASEM, Y. (Faculty of Agriculture, Cairo University, EG)
Dans/In: The-Desert-Institute-Bulletin (Egypt).

- (1977). v. 27(1) Issued 1982.
Annot.: 2 fig. 2 tables; 7 ref. Summaries (ar, en).
Codes: GENES;PHYCH (FAO: P33)
Geogr.:
Côte/Av.:
Univ., EG
- *
1293 1974 En 100 p.
EG
Soils of Wadi Kalabsha (Lake Nasser Region) [by means of survey maps and aerial photographs; Aswan, Egypt].
EL-KADI, H.A.; EL-DEMERDASHE, S.; REDA, M.; ABDEL-SALAM, M.A. (Desert Inst. El-Matariya, Cairo, EG)
Annot.: 3 maps, 6 tables; 8 ref. Summaries (ar, en). Also in: The-Desert-Institute-Bulletin (Egypt). (1976). v. 26(2), p. 321-341 Issued 1982.
Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Wadi Kalabsha; Lake Nasser
Côte/Av.: Desert Research Centre, Cairo, EG
- *
1272 1979 En p. 281-307.
EG
Soils of wadi El-Qaran in Eastern Desert of Egypt.
HANNA, F.; SAWY, S. (Faculty of Agriculture, Cairo University, Cairo, EG)
Dans/In: Bulletin-of-Faculty-of-Agriculture, -University-of-Cairo (Egypt). (1979). v. 30(1-2) Issued 1983.
Annot.: 2 fig. 6 tables; 15 ref. Summaries (ar, en).
Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Wadi El-Qaran
Côte/Av.:
Winand Staring Centre, Wageningen, NL
- *
1317 1980 En p. 83-88
EG
Some effects of alkalinity and organic matter in soil formation [Egypt].
EL-ATTAR, H.; EL-SOKKARY, I.H.; BADR-EL-DIN, A.G. (Faculty of Agriculture, Alexandria University, EG)
Dans/In: Egyptian-Journal-of-soil-Science (Egypt). (1980). v. 20(1) Issued 1981.
Annot.: 1 fig. 2 tables; 7 ref. Summaries (ar, en).
Codes: SALIN;BIOLO;GENES (FAO: P34)
Geogr.:
Côte/Av.:
Winand Staring Centre, Wageningen, NL
- *
1043 1973 En 119 p.
EG
Some physical studies on the separated soil units and their relation to soil properties of some calcareous soil of North Tahrir Governorate, A.R.E., No. H 125, 1/1135
KADRY FOUAD ZAGHLOUL (Cairo Univ., Fac. of Agric., Cairo, EG)
Edition: Cairo Univ., Fac. of Agric., Cairo, EG
Thes.: Thesis (M.Sc.)
Codes: PHYCH (FAO: P33)
Geogr.: Tahrir Province
Côte/Av.: Cairo Univ., Fac. of Agric., Cairo, EG
- *
0848 1985 En 143 p.
EG
Some studies on the development of reclaimed soils in Sharkia governorate [Egypt].
GHALY, M.H.A. (Faculty of Agriculture, Zagazig Univ., EG)
Thes.: Thesis (M.Sc. in Soil Science)
Annot.: 15 figs., 12 tabs., refs. p. 104-131, appendixes p. 132-140, summaries (ar, en)
Codes: AMELI;EVALU;PEDOL;PHYCH;TAXON (FAO: P33;P36b;P32;P31)
Geogr.: Sharkia
Côte/Av.: Library, Faculty of Agriculture, Zagazig Univ., EG
- *
1361 1985 En 143 p.
EG
Some studies on the development of reclaimed soils in Sharkia governorate [Egypt].
GHALY, M.H.A. (Faculty of Agriculture., Zagazig University, EG)
Thes.: Thesis (M.Sc. in soil Science).
Annot.: 15 fig. 12 tables; ref. p. 104-131; appendixes p. 132-140; Summaries (ar, en);
Codes: PEDOL;AMELI;EVALU (FAO: P31;P36b)
Geogr.: Sharkia
Côte/Av.: Library, Faculty of Agriculture, Zagazig
- *
1341 1984 En 139 p.
EG
Some studies on the soils of Bahariya oasis, No. 17275/S631.41
MOHAMED ABD EL-MONIEM METWALLY (Desert Inst., Cairo, EG)
Edition: Ain Shams Univ., Cairo, EG
Thes.: Thesis (M.Sc.)
Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Bahariya
Côte/Av.: Ain Shams Univ., Cairo, EG
- *
0837 1984 En 123 p.
EG
Status of manganese in the soils of Kalubia governorate [Egypt].
ABD-EL-HAMID, A.H. (Faculty of Agricultural Science, Zagazig Univ., Moshtohor, EG)
Thes.: Thesis (M.Sc. in Soil Science)
Annot.: 26 ill., 7 tabs., refs. p. 102-119, summaries (ar, en)
Codes: PHYCH (FAO: P33)
Geogr.: Kalubia
Côte/Av.: Library, Faculty of Agriculture, Zagazig Univ., EG
- *
1706 1980 En
EG
Statuts of some trace elements in Egyptian soils and in wheat grains ELSOKKARY, I.H.; LAEG, J.
Codes: PHYCH (FAO: P33)
Geogr.:
Côte/Av.: Winand Staring Centre, Wageningen, NL
- *
1117 1969 En 188 p.
EG
Studies and definition of soil structure in certain soils of Egypt. No. 1/228
INGY ABDALLA ZEIN EL ABEDINE (Cairo Univ., Fac. of Agric., Cairo, EG)
Edition: Cairo Univ., Fac. of Agric., Cairo, EG
Thes.: Thesis (Ph.D.)
Codes: PEDOL;MORPH (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Middle Egypt
Côte/Av.: Cairo Univ., Fac. of Agric., Cairo, EG
- *
1112 1978 En p. 95-113
EG
Studies of some elements of water balance equations [precipitation volume, underground water, runoff volume, infiltration capacity, evaporation values] of Wadi-El-Ramla in the North Western coastal region of Egypt.
BAKR, H.M.A.; TEREENTIVE, E.V.; FATHALLA, M.M. (Faculty of Agriculture, Alexandria Univ., EG)
Dans/In: Egyptian-Journal-of-Soil-Science (Egypt). (1978). v. 18(2) Issued 1979.
Annot.: 6 ill., 15 refs., summaries (ar, en)
Codes: PHYCH (FAO: P33)
Geogr.: Wadi-El-Ramla
Côte/Av.:
Ras-El-Hekma
- *
0819 1984 En p. 687-697
EG
Studies of some physical aspects of calcareous soils at Ras-El-Hekma area [Egypt].
ISMAIL, H.A.; EMARA, M.; KASSEM, Y.; EL-FAYOUMY, M. (Faculty of Agriculture, Alexandria Univ., Alexandria, EG)
Dans/In: Tanta-University-Journal-of-Agricultural-Research (Egypt). (Jun 1984). v. 10(2) Issued 1988
Annot.: 13 figs., 3 tabs., 19 refs., summary (en)
Codes: PHYCH (FAO: P33)
Geogr.: Ras-El-Hekma
Côte/Av.:
Ras-El-Hekma
- *
1365 1984 En 106 p.
EG
Studies on iron availability in Egyptian soils using tracer technique , No. 18473/S631.8
ABD EL NABY MOSELYH ABD EL WAHED GAD (Atomic Energy, Cairo, EG)
Edition: Ain Shams Univ., Cairo, EG
Thes.: Thesis (Ph.D.)
Codes: PHYCH (FAO: P33)
Geogr.:
Côte/Av.: Ain Shams Univ., Cairo, EG

- *
0854 1982 En p. 447-454
EG
Studies on soil fauna in the Western Desert of Egypt.
ABDELLATIF, M.A.; MOEN, S.I. (Faculty of Agriculture, Alexandria Univ., EG)
Dans/In: Alexandria-Journal-of-Agricultural-Research (Egypt). (Apr 1982). v. 30(1)
Issued 1986
Annot.: 3 tabs., 4 refs., summaries (ar, en)
Codes: BIOLO (FAO: P34)
Geogr.: Egypt
Côte/Av.:
*
- 0840 1985 En 98 p.
EG
Studies on reclamation and management of salt affected soils in Sharkia governorate [Egypt].
ELSHANAWANY, E.A. (Zagazig Univ., Faculty of Agriculture, Zagazig, EG)
Thes.: Thesis (M.Sc. in Soil Science)
Annot.: 6 figs., 12 tabs., refs. p. 73-96, summaries (ar, en)
Codes: SALIN;AMELI;FERTI (FAO: P36b;P35;P33)
Geogr.: Sharkia
Côte/Av.: Library, Faculty of Agriculture, Zagazig Univ., EG
*
- 1384 1981 En 118 p.
EG
Studies on cation exchange capacity of some Egyptian soils, No. 17214/S631.41.0962
KHADRA ANWAR ABBADY
Edition: Ain Shams Univ., Cairo, EG
Thes.: Thesis (M.Sc.)
Codes: PHYCH (FAO: P33)
Geogr.: Kafr El Sheikh; Fayoum
Côte/Av.: Ain Shams Univ., Cairo, EG
*
- 1058 1978 En 133 p.
EG
Studies on some physical properties of soils of Middle Delta. [Egypt]. A study on some factors affecting stability of soil aggregates in some Egyptian soils.
KORIEEM, M.A.I. (Tanta University, Kafr El-Sheikh, EG)
Thes.: M.Sc. in Soil Science
Annot.: 11 figs., 12 tabs., 114 refs., summaries (ar, en)
Codes: PHYCH (FAO: P33)
Geogr.: Middle Nile Delta
Côte/Av.: Library, Faculty of Agriculture, Kafr El-Sheikh, Tanta Univ., EG
*
- 0834 1985 En p. 78-86
EG
Studies on rhizosphere microflora of acid and salt marshes soils of Egypt.
MANSOUR, F.A.; IBRAHIM, I. (Faculty of Science, Mansoura Univ., EG)
Dans/In: Journal-of-Agricultural-Sciences, -Mansoura-Univ. (Egypt). (1985). v. 10(1)
Issued 1987
Annot.: 1 fig., 6 tabs., 29 refs., summary (en)
Codes: SALIN;BIOLO;VEGET (FAO: P34;P33;F70)
Geogr.: Egypt
Côte/Av.:
*
- 1443 1961 En 151 p.
EG
Studies on structure and aggregate analysis of Egyptian alluvial soils, No. H 678/25330, 1/279
MOHAMED FAKHRY KANDIL (Cairo Univ., Fac. of Agric., Cairo, EG)
Edition: Cairo Univ., Fac. of Agric., Cairo, EG
Thes.: Thesis (M.Sc.)
Codes: PHYCH;MORPH (FAO: P33)
Geogr.: Middle Egypt; Upper Egypt
Côte/Av.: Cairo Univ., Fac. of Agric., Cairo, EG
*
- 1367 1984 En 109 p.
EG
Studies on some heavy metals in soils of A.E.R., No. 118478/S631.41.0962
MOHAMED HASSAN RABIE (Soil and Water Research Inst., Cairo, EG)
Edition: Ain Shams Univ., Cairo, EG
Thes.: Thesis (Ph.D.)
Codes: PHYCH (FAO: P33)
Geogr.: El Gagal El Asfar
Côte/Av.: Ain Shams Univ., Cairo, EG
*
- 1437 1960 En 140 p.
EG
Studies on the chemical and physical properties of Kharga oases soils with special reference to their formation processes, No. H 647/24591, 1/220
MOHAMED TARIK LABIB (National Research Center, Cairo, EG)
Edition: Cairo Univ., Fac. of Agric., Cairo, EG
Thes.: Thesis (M.Sc.)
Codes: PHYCH;GENES (FAO: P33)
Geogr.: Western Desert; Kharga
Côte/Av.: Cairo Univ., Fac. of Agric., Cairo, EG
*
- 1163 1970 En 192 p.
EG
Studies on the nature of interference between the alluvial and desert soils in the Western border of Nile Delta, No. H 1
SAAD EL-DEMERDASHE EL-KADY (Desert Inst., Cairo, EG)
Edition: Cairo Univ., Fac. of Agric., Cairo, EG
Thes.: Thesis (Ph.D.)
Codes: GEOMO;GENES;PHYCH (FAO: P33)
Geogr.: Western Desert
Côte/Av.: Cairo Univ., Fac. of Agric., Cairo, EG
*
- 1415 1963 En 150 p.
EG
Studies on structure and aggregate analyses of alluvial soils of Egypt, with reference to two transects in the Delta region and the Valley, No. H 39
SHAFIK MILAD ABDEL SAID (Ministry of Agric., Cairo, EG)
Edition: Cairo Univ., Fac. of Agric., Cairo, EG
Thes.: Thesis (M.Sc.)
Codes: PHYCH;MORPH (FAO: P33)
Geogr.: Nile Delta; Nile Valley
Côte/Av.: Cairo Univ., Fac. of Agric., Cairo, EG
*
- 1055 1978 En 81 p.
EG
Study of some fertility problems in some Middle Delta [Egypt] soils. Effect of soil salinity and mineral fertilizers on some growth parameters and yield of cotton plant.
RIZK, A.R.A. (Tanta University, Kafr El-Sheikh, EG)
Thes.: M.Sc. in Soil Science
Annot.: 3 figs., 10 tabs., 73 refs., summaries (ar, en)
Codes: SALIN;FERTI;PHYCH (FAO: P33;P35)
Geogr.: Middle Nile Delta
Côte/Av.: Library, Faculty of Agriculture, Kafr El-Sheikh, Tanta Univ., EG
*
- 1095 1978 Ar,En p. 155-163
EG
Studying water needs for sugar-cane in Upper Egypt. (diraasat/ al' ih.tiyaa',aat al-maa' iyyah li-mah,s.uul qas.ab al-sukkar fi mis.r al-3ulyaa.)
EL-GIBALI, A.A.; BADAWY, A.Y.; GOHER, M.A.; ABDEL-SAMIE, M.; MOSA, E.M. (Soil and Water Research Inst., Ministry of Agriculture, Cairo, EG)
Dans/In: Agriculture-Research-Review (Egypt). Albohouth Azziraiya. (Apr 1978). v. 56(4); Issued 1979.
Annot.: 6 tabs., 15 refs., summaries (ar, en)
Codes: DRAIN;PHYCH (FAO: P33;P11)
Geogr.: Upper Egypt
Côte/Av.:
*
- 1428 1963 En 132 p.
EG
Subdeltaic sand formations and their influence on physical and chemical properties of adjacent soils, No. H 44, 1/464
MOHAMED YEHIA SAYED ELARIAN (Cairo Univ., Fac. of Agric., Cairo, EG)
Edition: Cairo Univ., Fac. of Agric., Cairo, EG
Thes.: Thesis (M.Sc.)
Codes: PHYCH;GENES (FAO: P33)
Geogr.:
Côte/Av.: Cairo Univ., Fac. of Agric., Cairo, EG
*
- 0858 1985 En p. 467-483
EG
Textural characteristics and mineral composition of the main soil sediments in the Northern part of the Nile Delta, Egypt.
KHATTER, E.A.; MANSOUR, M.A.M. (Faculty of Agriculture, Cairo Univ., Fayoum, EG)

- Dans/In: Bulletin-of-Faculty-of-Agriculture,-
Cairo-Univ. (Egypt). (1985). v. 36(1)
Issued 1986
- Annot.: 2 figs., 5 tabs., 15 refs., summaries
(ar, en)
- Codes: PHYCH;MORPH (FAO: P33)
- Geogr.: Nile Delta; Egypt
- Côte/Av.: *
- 0829 1958 En 31 p.
EG
The development of soil science in Egypt with particular
reference to the role of the NCR of Egypt, No. 15
KOVDA (Docuchaev Soils Inst. of AS, SU)
Edition: National Research Center, Cairo, EG
Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Egypt
Côte/Av.: Desert Research Center, Cairo, EG
- *
1410 1946 En 66 p.
EG
The distribution of organic nitrogen and its relations
with some physical and chemical properties in the soil
profile in a farm at Giza, Egypt, No. G 905/13164. 1/4
ABDEL HAMID FATHI (Cairo Univ., Fac. of Agric., Cairo,
EG)
Edition: Cairo Univ., Fac. of Agric., Cairo, EG
Thes.: Thesis (M.Sc.)
Codes: PHYCH (FAO: P33)
Geogr.: Giza
Côte/Av.: Cairo Univ., Fac. of Agric., Cairo, EG
- *
1300 1981 En p. 201-210
EG
The distribution of CaCO₃ in Nile alluvial soils. 2.-
The Nile Delta: Effect of physical properties on the
distribution of CaCO₃ [in Egypt].
ZEIN-EL-ABEDINE, A.; FALTAS, R.L. (Faculty of
Agriculture, Cairo University, EG)
Dans/In: Egyptian-Journal-of-soil-Science (Egypt).
(1981). v. 21(2) Issued 1982.
Annot.: 5 tables; 5 ref. Summaries (ar, en).
Codes: PHYCH;PEDOL (FAO: P33;P31)
Geogr.: Nile Delta
Côte/Av.: *
- 1301 1981 En p. 187-199
EG
The distribution of CaCO₃ in Nile alluvial soils. 1.-
The Nile Delta: Combined effects of physiographic
features and salinization on the distribution of CaCO₃
[Egypt].
ZEIN-EL-ABEDINE, A.; FALTAS, R.L. (Faculty of
Agriculture, Cairo University, EG)
Dans/In: Egyptian-Journal-of-soil-Science (Egypt).
(1981). v. 21(2) Issued 1982.
Annot.: 2 maps; 2 fig. 4 tables; 16 ref.
Summaries (ar, en).
Codes: SALIN;PHYCH (FAO: P33)
Geogr.: Nile Delta
Côte/Av.: *
- 1643 1959 En
EG
The effect of gypsum and gypsum plus organic matter on
the chemical and physical properties of the black
alkaline soils in Egypt
ABDEL HAMID IBRAHIM MOUSTAFA; MED IBRAHIM EL SHABASI
Codes: PHYCH (FAO: P33)
Geogr.:
Côte/Av.: University Library, Wageningen, NL
- *
1156 1976 Ar,En p. 177-187
EG
The effect of salinity of Qarun lake 1[Fayoum
Governorate, Egypt] on the adjacent soil.
ABDEL-AAL, R.M.; EL-BOGDADY, F.; ABDEL-WAHED, A.; ABDEL-
GAWAD, M.S. (Soils and Water Research Inst., Ministry of
Agriculture, Cairo, EG)
Dans/In: Agricultural-Research-Review (Egypt).
Albohouth Azziraiya. (Apr 1976), Vol.
54(4)
Annot.: 2 ill., 4 tabs., 11 refs., summaries (ar,
en)
Codes: SALIN;FERTI;PEDOL (FAO: P31;P35)
Geogr.: Qarun lake; Fayoum
Côte/Av.: *
- 1233 1985 En 177 p.
EG
The effect of fertilizing on some chemical and physical
properties of different Egyptian soils, No. Ex/S631.82 U
962
ABDEL-MOUENZ ABDEL-HAKIM MAHMOUD SAKR (Soil and Water
Research Inst., Cairo, EG)
Edition: Ain Shams Univ., Cairo, EG
Thes.: Thesis (Ph.D.)
Codes: PHYCH;FERTI (FAO: P33;P35)
Geogr.:
Côte/Av.: Ain Shams Univ., Cairo, EG
- *
1010 1960 En 219 p.
EG
The effect of salinity and alkalinity on soil
productivity with special reference to the diagnosis of
saline and alkali soils in Egypt, No. H 650/24594
AHMED IBRAHIM EL-SHABASEY (Cairo Univ., Fac. of Agric.,
Cairo, EG)
Edition: Cairo Univ., Fac. of Agric., Cairo, EG
Thes.: Thesis (Ph.D.)
Codes: SALIN;FERTI;PEDOL (FAO: P35;P31)
Geogr.: North Delta; Egypt
Côte/Av.: Cairo Univ., Fac. of Agric., Cairo, EG
- *
1059 1978 Ar,En p. 155-168
EG
The effect of different sources of manures on wheat
yield and soil
properties in Egypt.
MILAD, S.H.; ATTIA, S.A.; EL-HAKIM, M.; GOMAA, A.S.;
MOUSTAFA, F. (Soils and Water Research Inst., Ministry
of Agriculture, Cairo, EG)
Dans/In: Agricultural-Research-Review (Egypt).
Albohouth Azziraiya. (May 1978). v. 56(5)
Issued Dec 1979.
Annot.: 2 ill., 5 tabs., 3 refs., summaries (ar,
en)
Codes: FERTI;PHYCH (FAO: P33;P35)
Geogr.: Egypt
Côte/Av.: *
- 1062 1973 En 68 p.
EG
The effect of different fertilizers application on some
soil properties in the newly reclaimed areas, No. H 129,
1/1155
SAWSAN MOHAMED ABDEL-BAQI (Cairo Univ., Fac. of Agric.,
Cairo, EG)
Edition: Cairo Univ., Fac. of Agric., Cairo, EG
Thes.: Thesis (M.Sc.)
Codes: FERTI;PHYCH;MORPH (FAO: P35;P33)
Geogr.: Eastern Desert
Côte/Av.: Cairo Univ., Fac. of Agric., Cairo, EG
- *
1266 1986 En 80 p.
EG
The effect of reclamation methods on the availability of
some macro and micronutrients and plant growth in the
deteriorated soils, No. Ex/S631.6
SAYED AHMED RADWAN AHMED (Desert Inst., Cairo, EG)
Edition: Ain Shams Univ., Cairo, EG
Thes.: Thesis (M.Sc.)
Codes: FERTI;PHYCH;AMELI (FAO: P35;P33;P36b)
Geogr.: Kisii
Côte/Av.: Ain Shams Univ., Cairo, EG
- *
1402 1978 En 43-75 p.
EG
The geology of Quaternary deposits and their mutual
relation to soil formations in the fringes west of the
Nile Delta, Egypt.
SHATA, A.A.; EL-SHAZLY, M.; ATTIA, S.H.; ABUL-FETOUH
(Desert Institute, Mattariya, EG)
Dans/In: Desert-Institute-Bulletin. 1978, 28: 1
Annot.: 12 ref., 24 tab.
Codes: GENES;GEOMO
Geogr.: Nile Delta
Côte/Av.: *
- 0779 1957 En 100 p.
EG
The Mariut Agriculture Project, Mariut Agriculture
Project, No. 12
ABDEL SALAM, M.A. (Desert Research Center, Cairo, EG)
Edition: Desert Research Center, Cairo, EG
Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Western Desert; Mariut
Côte/Av.: Desert Research Center, Cairo, EG

- *
1605 1961 En
EG
The nature of soil deterioration in Egypt
GRACIE, D.S.; MOUKHTAR, A.; RIZK, M.
Codes: DEGRA
Geogr.:
Côte/Av.: University Library, Wageningen, NL
- *
1114 1974 En 152 p.
EG
The pedology of Wadi El-Natron depression Western Desert, A.R.E., No. H 134, 1/1227
MOSTAFA HASSAN HASSAN MAGD (Cairo Univ., Fac. of Agric., Cairo, EG)
Edition: Cairo Univ., Fac. of Agric., Cairo, EG
Thesis: Thesis (M.Sc.)
Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Wadi El Natrun; Western Desert
Côte/Av.: Cairo Univ., Fac. of Agric., Cairo, EG
- *
0971 1971 En p. 213-232
EG
The relationship between soil structure factor and both soluble and exchangeable sodium and calcium in the Nile alluvium of Egypt
FATHI, A.; KHALIL, K.E.; MILAD, S.
Dans/In: J-Soil-Sci-United-Arab-Repub, 1971, 11 (2)
Codes: PHYCH;SALIN (FAO: P33)
Geogr.: Egypt
Côte/Av.:
- *
1169 1975 En p. 41-50
EG
The sodic soils of Egypt. 1: Their formation and chemical properties. EL-MOWELHI, N.M.; HAMDI, H. (Faculty of Agriculture, Ain Shams Univ., Cairo, EG)
Dans/In: Egyptian-Journal-of-Soil-Science (Egypt). (1975). v. 15(1) Issued 1976.
Annot.: 1 map, 4 tabs., 18 refs., summaries (ar, en)
Codes: SALIN;PEDOL;GENES;PHYCH (FAO: P33;P31)
Geogr.: Egypt
Côte/Av.:
- *
0276 1982 En
EG
The soil map of Egypt. General report - Final report
Academy of Scientific Research and Technology, EG
Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Egypt
Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT
- *
0797 1957 En 12 p.
EG
The soil survey and classification of the Kharga oases soils, No. 13, No. 13
ABDEL SAMIE, A.G. (NRC, Cairo, EG)
Edition: Desert Research Center, Cairo, EG
Carte/Map: Soil map, location map, contour lines, scale 1:250.000
Codes: PEDOL;TAXON;EVALU (FAO: P31;P32)
Geogr.: Kharga
Côte/Av.: Desert Research Center, Cairo, EG
- *
0769 1956 En 35 p.
EG
The soil survey and classification of Ras El Hekma, 1/7, 7
ABDEL SAMIE, G.; ABDEL SALAM, M. (Desert Research Center, Cairo, EG) Jeune Afrique
Edition: Desert Research Center, Cairo, EG
Carte/Map: Soil map, scale 1:250.000
Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Ras El Hekma
Côte/Av.: Desert Research Center, Cairo, EG
- *
1119 1977 En p. 33-43
EG
The soils of the Fayoum [Egypt] depression [Entisols, vertisols, Salorthids].
HANNA, F.S.; LABIB, F. (Soils and Water Use Lab., National Research Centre, Cairo, EG)
Dans/In: Egyptian-Journal-of-Soil-Science (Egypt). (1977). v. 17(1) Issued 1979.
Annot.: 3 ill., 3 tabs., 17 refs., summaries (ar, en)
- Codes: SALIN;PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Fayoum
Côte/Av.:
- *
1145 1975 En p. 173-186
EG
The soils (Soil geomorphology, classification) of Siwa oasis, Egypt. HARGA, A.A.; HAMMAD, M.M.; ABDEL-SALAM, M.A. (Desert Inst., El-Matariya, Cairo, EG)
Dans/In: The-Desert-Institute-Bulletin, -A.R.E. (Egypt). (1975). v. 25(1-2) Issued 1978.
Annot.: 10 ill., 1 tab., 15 refs., summaries (ar, en)
Codes: GEOMO;PEDOL;TAXON (FAO: P32;P31)
Geogr.: Siwa; Egypt
Côte/Av.:
- *
0833 1962 En 4 p.
EG
The state of agriculture in the Bahariya and Farafra oases Western Desert, Egypt
BOCHANTZOV, V.; BAVLOV, M. (Desert Research Center, Cairo, EG)
Edition: Desert Research Center, Cairo, EG
Codes: UTILI (FAO: F07)
Geogr.: Western Desert (Egypt); Bahariya; Farafra
Côte/Av.: Desert Research Center, Cairo, EG
- *
1444 1988 En p. 283-296
EG
The structure of the sand dune ecosystem of Wadi El Raiyan, Egypt.
SALEH, M.A.; SABER, S.; SALEH, M.A. (Dep. Biol., Univ. Bahrain, BH)
Dans/In: Journal-of-Arid-Environments. 1988, 15: 3
Annot.: 48 ref., 3 fig., 3 tab., 1 app.
Codes: VEGET;DEGRA;UTILI;ENVI (FAO: F07;F70;P01)
Geogr.: Wadi El Raiyan
Côte/Av.:
- *
0734 1982 En 168 p.
EG
The use of bentonite for reclamatin and cultivation and sandy soils of Egypt. Final Report
EL SHARIEF, A.F. (National Research Center, Cairo, EG)
Edition: ASRT, Cairo, EG
Codes: AMELI (FAO: P36b)
Geogr.: Desert Fringes; Nile Delta
Côte/Av.: National Research Center, Cairo, EG
- *
1107 1978 En p. 129-136
EG
Towards global production functions [nitrogen application, managerial ability, labor, calcium carbonate equivalent contents on the soils of Abis [formed from lacustrine deposits in Egypt].
SHERIF, M.M.; EL-ATTAR, H.A.; EL-GHAZOUY, M.A. (Faculty of Agriculture, Alexandria, EG)
Dans/In: Egyptian-Journal-of-Soil-Science (Egypt). (1978). v. 18(2) Issued 1979.
Annot.: 1 tab., 10 refs., summaries (ar, en)
Codes: PHYCH;FERTI (FAO: P33;P35)
Geogr.: Abis
Côte/Av.:
- *
1039 1980 Ar 26 p.
EG
Trends of productivity of Egyptian cultivated acreage as asserted by periodical land classifications [Egypt]
ASSAR, M.M.; KANDIL, M.S.A. (Faculty of Agriculture, Ain Shams Univ., Cairo, EG)
Dans/In: Research Bulletin, Faculty of Agriculture, Ain Shams Univ., Cairo (Egypt), No. 1263
Annot.: Tab., 6 refs., summaries (ar, en)
Codes: EVALU;FERTI;TAXON;PEDOL;GENES (FAO: P32;P31;P35)
Geogr.: Egyptian
Côte/Av.: Library, Faculty of Agriculture, Ain Shams Univ., Cairo, EG
- *
0052 1987 De p. 1-190
EG
Typische Boeden und Bodengesellschaften der Extremwueste Suedwest-Aegyptens
SMETTAN, U. (Institut fuer Oekologie/Bodenkunde, TU, Berlin, DE)
Dans/In: Berliner geowissenschaftliche Abhandlungen, 83(A)
KUHNERT, C. (ED.) POEHLMANN, G.

- (ED.) SCHRANK, E. (ED.)
 Edition: Verlag von Dietrich Reimer, Berlin, DE
 ISBN/ISSN: 3-496-00343-X
 Annot.: 72 photos, 39 tabs.
 Codes: PEDOL; TAXON (FAO: P31; P32)
 Geogr.: S.W.-Aegypten
 Côte/Av.: ISRIC, Wageningen, NL
- *
 0743 1987 En 81 p.
 EG
Use of sulphur for soil reclamation and agriculture development in Egypt, Progress Report No. 3
 HILAL, M.H. (National Research Center, Cairo, EG)
 Edition: NRC, Cairo, EG
 Codes: PHYCH; AMELI (FAO: P33; P36b)
 Geogr.:
 Côte/Av.: National Research Center, DRC, Cairo, EG
- *
 1005 1954 En 135 p.
 EG
Variation in certain properties of soils and soil fractions with factors of sedimentation with respect to two transects in the Delta regions of Egypt, No. 1/59
 MAHFOUZ ABDALLA, M. (Cairo Univ., Fac. of Agric., Cairo, EG)
 Edition: Cairo Univ., Fac. of Agric., Cairo, EG
 Thes.: Thesis (Ph.D.)
 Codes: PHYCH; PEDOL; MORPH (FAO: P33; P31)
 Geogr.: North Delta; Egypt
 Côte/Av.: Cairo Univ., Fac. of Agric., Cairo, EG
- *
 0958 1976 En p. 713-722
 EG
Vegetation and environment of the western Mediterranean coastal land of Egypt. IV. the habitat of non-saline depressions
 AYYAD, M.A.
 Dans/In: J-Ecol, July 1976, 64 (2)
 Annot.: Refs.
 Codes: VEGET; ENVIR (FAO: F70; P01)
 Geogr.: Egypt
 Côte/Av.:
- *
 0969 1973 En p. 509-523
 EG
Vegetation and environment of the western Mediterranean coastal land of Egypt. 1. The habitat of sand dunes
 AYYAD, M.A.
 Dans/In: J-Ecol, July 1973, 61 (2)
 Annot.: Ref.
 Codes: VEGET; ENVIR (FAO: F70; P01)
 Geogr.: Egypt
 Côte/Av.:
- *
 1184 1974 En p. 439-456
 EG
Vegetation and environment of the western Mediterranean coastal land of Egypt. II. The habitat of inland ridges.
 AYYAD, M.A.; AMMAR, M.Y. (Dep. Bot. Univ. Alexandria, Alexandria, EG)
 Dans/In: Journal-of-Ecology (UK). (1974), Vol. 62 (2)
 Annot.: 12 refs.
 Codes: VEGET; ENVIR (FAO: F70; P01)
 Geogr.:
 Côte/Av.:
- *
 1716 1986 En p. 1519-1520
 EG
Visual interpretation of Landsat M.S.S. images for the detection of salt-affected soils (El-Fayoum Egypt)
 GHABOUR, T.K.; DAELS, L.
 Dans/In: Transactions of the 13th congress of the International Society of Soil Science. ISSS, Hamburg
 Codes: SALIN; SATEL
 Geogr.: El-Fayoum
 Côte/Av.: Winand Staring Centre, Wageningen, NL
- *
 0013 1987 En p. 545-574
 EG
Water balance of irrigated virgin desert soils of Selima Sand Sheet (SW-Egypt) and related biomass production, Subproject B7: 'Dynamics of typical eco-systems of extreme deserts, with and without human impact'
 RUCK, A.; SCHNEIDER, U.; STAHR, K. (Technische Universitaet Berlin, Berlin, DE)
 Dans/In: Berliner geowiss. Abh., (A) 75.2
 Edition: Technische Universitaet Berlin, Berlin,
- DE
 Annot.: 15 figs., 5 tabs., 52 refs.
 Codes: PHYCH; BIOLO; DRAIN (FAO: P33; P34; P11)
 Geogr.: Selima Sand Sheet
 Côte/Av.: ISRIC, Wageningen, NL
- *
 0835 1987 En p. 53-61
 EG
Water relations and properties of Bahariya Oasis soils [Egypt].
 TALHA, M.; AZIZ, M.A.; EL-TONY, M.; SALIM, M.Z. (Faculty of Agriculture, Ain-Shams Univ., Cairo, EG)
 Dans/In: Egyptian-Journal-of-Soil-Science (Egypt). (1987). v. 27(1) Issued 1987
 Annot.: 5 tabs., 15 refs., summaries (ar, en)
 Codes: PHYCH (FAO: P33)
 Geogr.: Bahariya Oasis
 Côte/Av.:
- *
 1600 1989 En
 EG
Water use efficiency and seedling emergence as affected by crust formation in Egyptian calcareous soils
 RAHMAN, H.M.N.A. EL (Rijksuniversiteit Gent, Gent, BE)
 Codes: PHYCH; MORPH (FAO: P33)
 Geogr.:
 Côte/Av.: Winand Staring Centre, Wageningen, NL
- *
 1438 1987 De p. 681-686
 EG
Wertung landwirtschaftlich nutzbarer Standorte SW-Agyptens. (Evaluation of agriculturally useful land in southwest Egypt.)
 ALAILY, F. (TU-Berlin, Berlin, DE)
 Dans/In: Mitteilungen-der-Deutschen-Bodenkundlichen-Gesellschaft. 1987, 55: II
 Annot.: 16 ref., 3 tab.
 Codes: EVALU
 Geogr.:
 Côte/Av.:
- *
 1049 1980 En 104 p.
 EG
Wetting front advance and tension profile in homogeneous and layered soils under rain infiltration [in Egypt].
 MORSHEDY, I.A. (Alexandria Univ., Alexandria, EG)
 Thes.: Thesis (M.Sc. in Soil and Water Sciences).
 Annot.: 32 figs., 4 tabs., 44 refs., 8 appendixes, summaries (ar, en)
 Codes: PHYCH (FAO: P33)
 Geogr.:
 Côte/Av.: Library, Faculty of Agriculture, Alexandria Univ., EG
- *
 1394 1984 De
 EG
Yermosol-Bodenlandschaften in Nordwestagyp ten. (Yermosol soil landscape in northwest Egypt.)
 GAUER, J.; STAHR, K. (Institut fur Okologie - Regionale Bodenkunde - der Techn. Universitat Berlin, DE)
 Dans/In: Mitteilungen-der-Deutschen-Bodenkundlichen-Gesellschaft. 1984, 39, 19-24; 6 ref., 2 fig.
 Codes: GEOMO; PEDOL; AGROC (FAO: P31)
 Geogr.:
 Côte/Av.:
- *
ETHIOPIE / ETHIOPIA
 1349 1987 En 73 p.
 ET
A comparison between air photo and satellite imagery interpretation for land use planning. Ethiopia [incl. land cover classes, Systeme Probatoire d'Observation de la Terre (SPOT), LANDSAT, Wollo highlands. Report from a minor field study.]
 HOLMGREN, P.
 Dans/In: Arbetsrapport - Sveriges Lantbruksuniversitet, U-landsavdelningen (Sweden). no. 51.
 ISBN/ISSN: 0280-4301.
 Annot.: 18 ref. Summary (en).
 Codes: SATEL; UTILI; PLANI (FAO: F07)
 Geogr.: Wollo highlands
 Côte/Av.: Lantbruksuniversitets Bibliotek, Uppsala, SE
- *
 0296 1984 En

- ET
A land resources inventory for land use planning. Tech. Rep. 1, FAO/UNDP ETH/78/003, Tech. Rep. 1
HENRICKSEN, B.L. ET AL (FAO, Rome, IT)
Edition: Fao, Rome, IT
Carte/Map: Geomorphology and soils (8 sheets), scale 1/1.000.000; Land resources (8), scale 1/1.000.000
Codes: PEDOL;PLANI;EVALU (FAO: P31)
Geogr.:
Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT
- *
- 0287 1981 En
ET
A land use plan of the north western regions farmers. Multi-purpose training centre (Gonder-Erota) and Attachment No. 1
Land Use Planning and Regulatory Department, ET
Annot.: Attachment No. 1
Codes: PLANI
Geogr.:
Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT
- *
- 0964 1974 En p. 65-80
ET
A natural resource evaluation of ERTS-1 [Earth Resources Technology Satellite] imagery of the Central Afar region in Ethiopia. [soils, land classification]
PARRY, D.E.
Dans/In: Photogramm-Rec, Apr 1974, 8 (43)
Codes: SATEL;EVALU
Geogr.: Central Afar; Ethiopia
Côte/Av.:
Library Tropical Crop Science, Wageningen, NL
- *
- 1680 1968 En
ET
A report on the fertility status and other data on some soils of Ethiopia
MURPHY, H.F.
Codes: FERTI;PHYCH (FAO: P33;P35)
Geogr.:
Côte/Av.: Library Tropical Crop Science, Wageningen, NL
- *
- 1681 1959 En
ET
A report on the fertility status of some soils of Ethiopia
MURPHY, H.F. (Imperial Ethiopian College of Agriculture and Mechanical Arts, ET)
Codes: FERTI;PHYCH (FAO: P33;P35)
Geogr.:
Côte/Av.: Winand Staring Centre, Wageningen, NL
- *
- 1842 1984 En 36 p.
ET
A review of Sirinka catchment rehabilitation. Working Paper 21 - Ethiopian Highlands Reclamation Study, No. 21
AGGREY-MENSAH, W. (Land Use Planning and Regulatory Dept., Ministry of Agriculture, Addis Ababa, ET)
Codes: CONSE (FAO: P36c)
Geogr.: Sirinka
Côte/Av.: Land Use Planning and Regulatory Dept., Ministry of Agriculture, Addis Ababa, ET
- *
- 0317 1989 En 217 p.
ET
A rural land use plan of the Yerer and Kereyu (Shewa) area. Main report, AG:DP/ETH/87/006, Field document No. 47
SUTCLIFFE, J.P.; MELESE, B.
Codes: PLANI
Geogr.: Yerer; Kereyu; Shewa
Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT
- *
- 0318 1989 En 224 p.
ET
A rural land use plan of the Menagesha (Shewa) area, AG:DP/ETH/87/006, Field document No. 33
SUTCLIFFE, J.F.
Codes: PLANI
Geogr.: Menagesha
Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT
- *
- 0319 1989 En 206 p.
ET
- A rural land use plan of the Haykoch and Butajira (Shewa) area. Main report, AG:DP/ETH/87/006
SUTCLIFFE, J.P.; MELESE, B.
Codes: PLANI
Geogr.: Haykoch; Butajira
Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT
- *
- 0321 1988 En 185 p.
ET
A rural land use plan of the Hosaina (Shewa) area. Main report, Assistance to Land Use Planning, AG:DP/ETH/82/010, Field document No. 23
SUTCLIFFE, J.P.; RADCLIFFE, D.J. ET AL
Codes: PLANI
Geogr.: Hosaina
Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT
- *
- 0294 1985 En 14 p.
ET
A simple system for defining agro-ecological zones in Ethiopia. The northwest zone - Gojam and Gondar
Agricultural Development Department, ET
Codes: AGROC (FAO: P40b)
Geogr.: Gojam; Gondar
Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT
- *
- 0827 1987 En 35 p.
ET
A soil study at Wondo Genet Forestry Resources Institute, Ethiopia, 2: A proposal for a practical training in soil science. Report from a minor field study.
ERIKSSON, H.; STERN, M. (Inst. foer Skoglig Staandortslaera, Sveriges Lantbruksuniv., Uppsala, SE)
Dans/In: Arbetsrapport - Sveriges Lantbruksuniversitet, U-landsavdelningen (Sweden). no. 49
ISBN/ISSN: 0280-4301
Codes: PEDOL;TAXON;PHYCH (FAO: P32;P33;P31)
Geogr.: Wondo Genet; Ethiopia
Côte/Av.: Lantbruksuniversitets Bibliotek, Uppsala, SE
- *
- 0828 1987 En 66 p.
ET
A soil study at Wondo Genet Forestry Resources Institute, Ethiopia, 1: A reconnaissance soil survey [soil profiles]. Report from a minor field study.
ERIKSSON, H.; STERN, M. (Inst. foer Skoglig Staandortslaera, Sveriges Lantbruksuniv., Uppsala, SE)
Dans/In: Arbetsrapport - Sveriges Lantbruksuniversitet, U-landsavdelningen (Sweden). no. 48
ISBN/ISSN: 0280-4301
Annot.: 20 refs.
Codes: PEDOL;TAXON;PHYCH (FAO: P32;P31;P33)
Geogr.: Wondo Genet; Ethiopia
Côte/Av.: Lantbruksuniversitets Bibliotek, Uppsala, SE
- *
- 1883 1982 En 174 p.
ET
A study of soil toposquence in North Western Alem Gena Woreda
BELAY TEGENE (Addis Ababa Univ., ET)
Thes.: Thesis for M.Sc. in geography, Addis Ababa Univ., ET
Annot.: 7 tabs., 5 figs., 4 maps, 1 app., refs.
Codes: PEDOL;TAXON;UTILI (FAO: P31;P32;F07)
Geogr.: Alem Gena
Côte/Av.: Soil Conservation Research Project, Ministry of Agriculture, Addis Ababa, ET
- *
- 1889 1980 En 70 p.
ET
A survey of studies conducted about soil resources appraisal and evaluation for rural development in Ethiopia
BERHANU DEBELE (Inst. of Agricultural Research, Addis Ababa, ET)
Codes: PEDOL;GEOMO;UTILI;VEGET;CLIMA (FAO: P31;F07;P40a;F70)
Geogr.: Ethiopia
Côte/Av.: Inst. of Agricultural Research, Land Use Planning of Regulatory Dept., Ministry of Agriculture, Addis Ababa, ET
- *
- 1859 1974 En 62 p.
ET

Ada district development project soil and water conservation manual
 ANONYMOUS
 Codes: AMELI;CONSE (FAO: P36b;P36c)
 Geogr.: Ada
 Côte/Av.: Land Use Planning and Regulatory Dept., Ministry of Agriculture, Addis Ababa, ET

*

1419 1982 De p. 87-100
 ET

Agrarische Landnutzung in Athiopien. (Agricultural land use in Ethiopia.)
 HAIN, W. (Karl-Marx-Universität, Leipzig, Institut für Tropische Landwirtschaft, Leipzig, DE)
 Dans/In: Geographische-Berichte. 1982, 27: 2
 Annot.: 5 tab., 5 fig., 20 ref.
 Codes: UTILI (FAO: F07)
 Geogr.:
 Côte/Av.:

*

0988 1990 En 247 p.
 ET

Agricultural carrying capacity and regional development planning in Ethiopia: application of remote sensing procedures for development planning
 HARTL, P.; KAULE, G.; TIRFIE, A.; TREUNER, P. (Institut für Raumordnung und Entwicklungsplanung, Universität Stuttgart, Stuttgart, DE)
 Dans/In: IREUS-Schriftenreihe-Institut-für-Raumordnung-und-Entwicklungsplanung v. 14
 ISBN/ISSN: 3-921882-13-3
 Annot.: Photos, figs., maps, tabs., 5 refs.
 Codes: SATEL;PLANI;EVALU
 Geogr.:
 Côte/Av.: KIT Library, Amsterdam, NL

*

0709 1985 En
 ET

Agriculture in Ethiopia.
 NEENAN, M.
 Dans/In: Farm & Food Research. 85.
 Codes: UTILI (FAO: F07)
 Geogr.: Ethiopia
 Côte/Av.: ICRAF, Nairobi, KE

*

1857 1980 En
 ET

Agro-climates and agricultural systems in Ethiopia
 AMARE GETAHUN (International Inst. of Tropical Agriculture, Ibadan, NG)
 Codes: AGROC;UTILI (FAO: P40b;F07)
 Geogr.: Ethiopia
 Côte/Av.:

*

0320 1988 En
 ET

An agricultural land use plan of the Bichena (Gojam) area. Field document (draft), AG:DP/ETH/82/010
 SUTCLIFFE, J.P.
 Codes: PLANI
 Geogr.: Bichena
 Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT

*

1880 1984 En 56 p.
 ET

An assessment of the dominant soil degradation processes in the Ethiopian Highlands. Their impacts and hazards
 BARBER, R. (Ethiopian Highlands Reclamation Study, Land Use Planning and Regulatory Dept., Ministry of Agriculture, Addis Ababa, ET)
 Annot.: Annexes
 Codes: DEGRA;FERTI (FAO: P35)
 Geogr.: Ethiopian Highlands
 Côte/Av.: Land Use Planning and Regulatory Dept., Ministry of Agriculture, Addis Ababa, ET

*

0751 1987 En 75 p.
 ET

An assessment of woody biomass, community forests, land use and soil erosion in Ethiopia: a feasibility study on the use of remote sensing and GIS (geographical information system) - analysis for planning purposes in developing countries.
 HELLDEN, U.
 Dans/In: Lund Studies in Geography Serv. C. General, Lund: Mathematical & Regional Geography no. 14.
 Edition: Lund University Press

Codes: VEGET;UTILI;PEDOL;EROSI;SATEL;PLANI (FAO: F70;F07;P31;P36a)
 Geogr.: Ethiopia
 Côte/Av.: ICRAF, Nairobi, KE

*

0316 1986 En 173 p.
 ET

An inventory of climate, vegetation and current land use in Bichena (Gojam), AG:DP/ETH/82/010, Field document No. 12
 NEGASH, M.; KIDANE, W.
 Annot.: Annexes
 Codes: AGROC;VEGET;UTILI (FAO: P40b;F70;F07)
 Geogr.: Bichena
 Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT

*

0948 1990 En p. 81-87
 ET

An overview of environmental degradation in Ethiopia and S and T priority programs of the sector.
 BEKELE-TEGEGNE; TESFAYE-BEKELE (Food, Agriculture, and Natural Resources Conservation Research Council, Ethiopian Science and Technology Commission, Addis Ababa, ET)
 Dans/In: Proceedings of the First Natural Conservation Conference. Addis Ababa (Ethiopia). IAR. 7-8 Feb 1989
 Annot.: Tab., 9 refs.
 Codes: DEGRA;EROSI (FAO: P36a)
 Geogr.:
 Côte/Av.: Inst. of Agric. Res., Addis Ababa, ET

*

0136 1975 En 192 p.
 ET

Angelele and Bolhamo. Feasibility study report. Annex II - Soils and Land Classification. Awash Valley Authority, Ethiopia
 Sir William Halcrow & Partners, London, GB
 Annot.: 2 figs., 23 tabs.
 Codes: GEOMO;VEGET;PEDOL;PHYCH;FERTI;EVALU;UTILI (FAO: F70;P31; P33;P35;F07)
 Geogr.: Angelele; Bolhamo; Awash Valley
 Côte/Av.: ISRIC, Wageningen, NL

*

1858 1988 En
 ET

Annotated bibliography: soil and water conservation in Ethiopia
 AMARE GETAHUN; GIRMA TADESSE
 Codes: BIBLI
 Geogr.: Ethiopia
 Côte/Av.: Community Forestry and Soil Conservation Development Dept., ET; Soil Conservation Research Project, ET; Swedish International Development Authority, Stockholm, SE

*

0928 1990 En p. 171-182
 ET

Application of climatic data in soil resource management for increased and sustainable agricultural production. A case study from Ethiopia., WMO-no.733
 HAWANDO, T. (Dept. of Economic and Social Affairs, National Planning Office, Addis Ababa, ET)
 Dans/In: WMO, Geneva (Switzerland). Economic and social benefits of meteorological and hydrological services. Proceedings of the Technical Conference, Geneva, 26-30 March 1990. Geneva (Switzerland). WMO. 1990
 ISBN/ISSN: 92-6310-733-5
 Codes: CLIMA;AMELI;PLANI (FAO: P33;P36b)
 Geogr.: Ethiopia
 Côte/Av.:

*

1834 1987 En 68 p.
 ET

Assessment of agricultural and suitability in South-Eastern, Southern, South-Western and Western Ethiopia: Volume 2 - Lower Didesa outline development plan
 Australian Agricultural Consulting and Management, AU
 Edition: Land Use Planning and Regulatory Dept., Ministry of Agriculture, Addis Ababa, ET
 Annot.: 10 tabs., 2 app., 4 maps
 Codes: EVALU;PLANI
 Geogr.: Didesa
 Côte/Av.: Natural Resources Conservation and Development Main Dept., Ministry of Agriculture, ET

*

- 1835 1987 En 64 p.
ET
Assessment of agricultural land suitability in South-Eastern, Southern, South-Western and Western Ethiopia: Volume 2 - Menaberbere outline development plan
Australian Agricultural Consulting and Management, AU
Edition: Land Use Planning and Regulatory Dept., Ministry of Agriculture, Addis Ababa, ET
Annot.: 10 tabs., 2 app., 4 maps
Codes: EVALU;PLANI
Geogr.: Menaberbere
Côte/Av.: Natural Resources Conservation and Development Main Dept., Ministry of Agriculture, ET
- *
- 1836 1987 En 57 p.
ET
Assessment of agricultural land suitability in South-Eastern, Southern, South-Western and Western Ethiopia: Volume 2 - Bidre outline development plan
Australian Agricultural Consulting and Management, AU
Edition: Land Use Planning and Regulatory Dept., Ministry of Agriculture, Addis Ababa, ET
Annot.: 8 tabs., 2 app., 4 maps
Codes: EVALU;PLANI
Geogr.: Bidre
Côte/Av.: Natural Resources Conservation and Development Main Dept., Ministry of Agriculture, ET
- *
- 1837 1987 En 115 p.
ET
Assessment of agricultural land suitability in South-Eastern, Southern, South-Western and Western Ethiopia: Volume 1 - Main report
Australian Agricultural Consulting and Management, AU
Edition: Land Use Planning and Regulatory Dept., Ministry of Agriculture, Addis Ababa, ET
Annot.: 5 tabs., 5 figs., 5 app., 7 maps
Codes: EVALU;PLANI
Geogr.: Southern Ethiopia; Western Ethiopia
Côte/Av.: Natural Resources Conservation and Development Main Dept., Ministry of Agriculture, ET
- *
- 1838 1987 En 72 p.
ET
Assessment of agricultural land suitability in South-Eastern, Southern, South-Western and Western Ethiopia: Volume 2 - Ginir outline development plan
Australian Agricultural Consulting and Management, AU
Edition: Land Use Planning and Regulatory Dept., Ministry of Agriculture, Addis Ababa, ET
Annot.: 12 tabs., 2 app., 4 maps
Codes: EVALU;PLANI
Geogr.: Ginir
Côte/Av.: Natural Resources Conservation and Development Main Dept., Ministry of Agriculture, ET
- *
- 1853 1988 En 76 p.
ET
Baro Akobo basin study: Alwero irrigation project - detailed project report. Volume 3: annex 1 - Soil and Reclamation conditions, Alwero irrigation project
All-Union Export-Import Corporation v/o 'Selkhopromexport', SU; Water Resources Development Authority, Addis Ababa, ET
Annot.: 6 app.
Codes: PEDOL;TAXON (FAO: P31;P32)
Geogr.: Baro; Akobo
Côte/Av.: Water Resources Development Authority, Addis Ababa, ET
- *
- 0806 1985 En 55 p.
ET
Bibliography on soils, fertilizers, plant nutrition and general agronomy in Ethiopia.
HAQUE, I.; DESTA BEYENE; MARCOS SAHLU (International Livestock Centre for Africa (ILCA), Addis Ababa, ET)
Edition: ILCA
Codes: BIBLI
Geogr.: Ethiopia
Côte/Av.: ICRAF, Nairobi, KE
- *
- 0997 1985 En 62 p.
ET
Bibliography on soils, fertilizers, plant nutrition and general agronomy in Ethiopia
HAQUE, I.; BEYENE, D.; SAHLU, M. (Highlands Programme,
- ILCA, Addis Ababa, ET)
ISBN/ISSN: 92-9053-066-9
Annot.: Figs., bibliography and indexes only
Codes: BIBLI
Geogr.: Ethiopia
Côte/Av.: KIT Library, Amsterdam, NL
- *
- 1665 1959 En
ET
Bibliography on Ethiopian soils and agriculture (1933 - 1955)
HARPENDEN
Codes: BIBLI
Geogr.:
Côte/Av.: University Library, Wageningen, NL
- *
- 0137 0000 En
ET
Central Tigre Development Study, Tigre Province, Ethiopia. Working Paper I - Soils and Land Classification, Working Paper I
Hunting Technical Services LTD, GB
Codes: GEOMO;UTILI;PEDOL;EVALU (FAO: F07;P31)
Geogr.: Tigre Province
Côte/Av.: ISRIC, Wageningen, NL
- *
- 1886 1990 En p. 53-56
ET
Consequences of land degradation: a call for soil conservation in Ethiopia
BERHANE GIRMAY
Dans/In: Proceedings of the First Natural Resources Conservation Conference. Natural Resources Degradation: a challenge to Ethiopia, 7-8 February 1989, Addis Ababa
Annot.: 16 refs.
Codes: DEGRA;CONSE;EROSI (FAO: P36a;P36c)
Geogr.: Ethiopia
Côte/Av.: International Livestock Centre for Africa, Addis Ababa, ET
- *
- 0871 1988 En p. 152-160
ET
Crop agronomy research on vertisols in the Central highlands of Ethiopia: IAR's experience.
GEBRE, H. (Holeta Research Centre, Addis Ababa, ET)
Dans/In: Centro Internacional de Mejoramiento de Maiz y Trigo, Mexico, DF (Mexico); Canadian International Development Agency, Ottawa (Canada). The fifth regional wheat workshop for Eastern, Central and Southern Africa and the Indian Ocean. Mexico, DF (Mexico). CIMMYT. 5-10 Oct 1988
GINKEL, M. VANTANNER, D.G. (EDS.)
ISBN/ISSN: 968-6127-03
Annot.: 13 refs., summaries (en, fr)
Codes: UTILI (FAO: F07)
Geogr.: Central highlands of Ethiopia
Côte/Av.: CIMMYT, Mexico, MX
- *
- 0946 1990 En p. 147-154
ET
Deforestation and accelerated erosion in the major coffee growing areas of Ethiopia.
TAFESSE-ASRES (Ministry of Coffee and Tea Development, Addis Ababa, ET)
Dans/In: Institute of Agricultural Research, Addis Ababa, ET. Proceedings of the First Natural Resources Conservation Conference. Addis Ababa, ET. IAR. 7-8 Feb 1989
Annot.: 3 tabs., 4 graphs, 7 refs.
Codes: EROSI (FAO: P36a)
Geogr.:
Côte/Av.: Inst. of Agric. Res., Addis Ababa, ET
- *
- 0785 1988 En
ET
Degradation and conservation of the resources in the Ethiopian Highlands. MRED. 2-3
HURNI, H.
Annot.: 6 figs., summaries (de, en, fr)
Codes: DEGRA;CONSE;EROSI;UTILI (FAO: F07;P36a;P36c)
Geogr.: Ethiopian Highlands
Côte/Av.: ICRAF, Nairobi, KE
- *
- 0324 1975 En 100 p.

- ET
Detailed soil survey and irrigability land
classification of Gode Agricultural Research Station
OCHTMAN, L.H.J.; DEBELE, B. (Institute of Agricultural
Research, ET)
Codes: EVALU; PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Gode
Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT
- *
- 0327 1982 En
ET
Development of irrigated agriculture. Meki and Galana
Areas. Land evaluation survey. Final report, Vol. 1, 2,
3
SOGREAH, Grenoble, FR
Codes: EVALU
Geogr.: Meki, Galana
Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT
- *
- 0133 1975 En 269 p.
ET
Development prospects in the Southern Rift Valley,
Ethiopia, Land Resource Study No. 21
MAKIN, M.J.; KINGHAM, T.J.; WADDAMS, A.E.; BIRCHALL,
C.J.; TEFERRA, T. (Land Resources Div., Ministry of
Overseas Development, Tolworth Tower, Surbiton, Surrey,
GB)
Edition: Land Resources Division, GB
Annot.: Bibliography, 10 figs., 2 photos, 17
small maps, 49 tabs.
Codes: AGROC; EROSI; GEOMO; PEDOL; MORPH; PLANI;
UTILI; PHYCH; FERTI
(FAO: P40b; P36a; P31; F07; P33; P35)
Geogr.: Southern Rift Valley
Côte/Av.: ISRIC, Wageningen, NL
- *
- 1312 1975 En 284 p.
ET
Development prospects in the southern rift valley,
Ethiopia.
MAKIN, M.J.; KINGHAM, T.J.; WADDAMS, A.; BIRCHALL, C.;
TAMENE-TEFERRAB, J. (Land Resources Division, Surbiton,
Surrey, UK)
Dans/In: Surbiton, Surrey (UK). Land Resources
Division. 1975.
Annot.: Summaries (en, fr), bibliography, 10
figures, 2 plates, 17 text maps, 4 maps
at scale 1:1,000,000 (in pocket)
Codes: PLANI; EVALU
Geogr.: Rift Valley
Côte/Av.: Land Resources Development Centre,
Surbiton, Surrey, UK
- *
- 1472 1988 En p. 119-121
ET
Distribution and characteristics of red soils of
Ethiopia.
KENA, K. (IAR, Addis Ababa, ET)
Dans/In: IRDC-Manuscript-Reports. 1988, No. 170;
In The Red Soils of East and Southern
Africa. Proceedings International
Symposium, Harare, 24-27 February 1986.
Codes: PEDOL; GENES; TAXON (FAO: P32; P31)
Geogr.:
Côte/Av.:
- *
- 1870 1990 En 75 p.
ET
Draft natural resources research priority areas
ANONYMOUS
Edition: Ministry of Agriculture, Addis Ababa, ET
Annot.: 12 refs., 8 annexes
Codes: CONSE; PLANI (FAO: P36c)
Geogr.: Ethiopia
Côte/Av.: Community Forestry and Soil Conservation
Development Dept., Ministry of
Agriculture, Addis Ababa, ET
- *
- 1841 1975 En p. 157-158
ET
Effect of forest clearing on soil morphological,
physical and chemical properties in Chercher Highlands -
Eastern Ethiopia
ADMASU MELAK-BERHAN; TAMIRIE HAWANDO (Inst. of
Agricultural Research, Addis Ababa, ET)
Dans/In: Proceedings of the 5th Annual Research
Seminar, 30 October to 1 November 1974
Codes: PHYCH; MORPH (FAO: P33)
Geogr.: Chercher Highlands
Côte/Av.: Inst. of Development Research, Inst. of
- Agricultural Research, ET
- *
- 1884 1989 En 18 p.
ET
Effects of erosion on properties and productivity of
Eutric nitosols in Gununo area, Southern Ethiopia
BELAY TEGENE
Annot.: 14 refs.
Codes: EROSI; PHYCH; FERTI (FAO: P36a; P33; P35)
Geogr.: Gununo; Southern Ethiopia
Côte/Av.: Soil Conservation Research Project,
Ministry of Agriculture, Addis Ababa, ET
- *
- 1868 1988 En
ET
Environment and development in Ethiopia
ANONYMOUS
Dans/In: Beyond the Famine: an examination of the
issues behind the famine in Ethiopia.
Food for the Hungry International.
Versoix/Geneva
Codes: DEGRA; ENVIR; CONSE (FAO: P36c; P01)
Geogr.: Ethiopia
Côte/Av.: Relief and Rehabilitation Commission, ET
- *
- 1081 1978 En 280 p.
ET
Ethiopia land resources bibliography., Land Resource
Bibliography (UK). no. 10
REILLY, P.M. (Land Resources Div., Ministry of Overseas
Development, Surbiton, Surrey, GB)
ISBN/ISSN: 0-902409-76-X
Annot.: Refs.
Codes: BIBLI
Geogr.: Ethiopia
Côte/Av.:
- *
- 1878 1981 En
ET
Ethiopia-Kenya regional development programme integrated
development of the Omo-Turkana/Rudolf Sub-Basin phase 1
studies: draft final report, volume 1 - study area
structure plan
Associated Development Consultants Ltd
Edition: Associated Development Consultants Ltd
Annot.: 5 chapters, 14 maps, 1 plan
Codes: GEOMO; PEDOL; TAXON; SALIN; PHYCH (FAO: P31; P32; P33)
Geogr.: Omo; Turkana; Rudolf basin
Côte/Av.: Ministry of Agriculture Library, Addis
Ababa, ET
- *
- 0135 1975 En 44 p.
ET
Ethiopia. Taxonomy, Cartography and Ecology of Soils,
Monograph Number 1
DONAHUE, R.L. (Institute of International Agriculture,
Michigan State University, East Lansing, Michigan, US)
Edition: African Studies Center, Center for
International Programs, Michigan State
University, East Lansing, Michigan, US
Codes: TAXON; PEDOL; VEGET; FERTI; SALIN; AGROC (FAO:
P32; P31; F70; P35; P40b)
Geogr.: Ethiopia
Côte/Av.: ISRIC, Wageningen, NL
- *
- 1094 1978 En 280 p.
ET
Ethiopia., Land Resource Bibliography (UK). no. 10
REILLY, P.M. (Land Resources Division, Ministry of
Overseas Development, Surbiton, GB)
Codes: BIBLI
Geogr.: Ethiopia
Côte/Av.:
- *
- 1864 1985 En
ET
Ethiopia: rehabilitation programme for drought-affected
areas - appraisal report. Working Paper No. 8
ANONYMOUS
Edition: International Fund for Agricultural
Development, Rome, IT
Codes: CONSE (FAO: P36c)
Geogr.: Welo; Shoa; Sidamo; Harerge; Gamo Gofa
Côte/Av.: Community Forestry and Soil Conservation
Development Dept., Ministry of
Agriculture, ET
- *

- 1874 1987 En
ET
Ethiopian experience in soil and water conservation
AREGAI WAKTOLA
Dans/In: Proceedings of Conference on Problems of Man and his Biosphere, 4-16 to 4-24, October 14-16, 1987
Codes: CONSE (FAO: P36c)
Geogr.: Ethiopia
Côte/Av.: Addis Ababa Univ., Fac. of Science, ET
- *
- 1879 1990 En 26 p.
ET
Evaluation report on soil conservation works of Herena rural development project 4009, Bale administrative region
AZENE BEKELE (Redd Barna - Ethiopia (The Norwegian Save the Children), Addis Ababa, ET)
Annot.: 3 app.
Codes: CONSE (FAO: P36c)
Geogr.: Bale; Herena
Côte/Av.: Community Forestry and Soil Conservation Development Dept., Ministry of Agriculture, Addis Ababa, ET
- *
- 0974 1971 Fr p. 189-201
ET
Evolution du relief et pedogenese dans la basse Vallee du Wabi-Shebelle (Ethiopie) (Evolution of the contour and soil formation in the lower valley of Wabi-Shebelle (Ethiopia))
RICHE, G.; SEGALIN, P.; TELAHOUN, Z.; GETACJEW, A.A.
Dans/In: France-Office-Rech-Sci-Tech-Outre-mer-Cah-Orstom-Pedol, 1971, 9 (2)
Annot.: Summary (en)
Codes: GENES;GEOMO
Geogr.: Wabi-Shebelle; Ethiopie
Côte/Av.:
- *
- 0328 1987 En
ET
Explanatory note on the map of coffee growing areas in Ethiopia. Soils of Bebeke, Kossa, Sunto, Gumer and Gomma (1, 2) coffee state farms. Coffee Plantation Development Corporation, FAO/TCP/ETH/4521
PARIS KETTING, M.J.
Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Bebeke; Kossa; Sunto; Gumer; Gomma
Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT
- *
- 0805 1992 En p. 17-29
ET
Faidherbia and its effects on Ethiopian Highland vertisols.
KAMARA, C.S.; HAQUE, I. (International Livestock Centre for Africa (ILCA), Addis Ababa, ET)
Dans/In: Agroforestry systems, Vol., 18 No. 1
Annot.: 3 tabs., 3 figs., 21 refs., summary (en)
Codes: VEGET;PEDOL;PHYCH (FAO: P31;P33)
Geogr.: Ethiopian Highland
Côte/Av.: ICRAF, Nairobi, KE
- *
- 0334 1986 En 31 p.
ET
Final report on a reconnaissance soil and land appraisal of the main irrigable areas in the lower and middle Bilate river basin, ETH/82/008
PAUW, E. DE
Codes: PEDOL;EVALU (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Bilate river basin
Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT
- *
- 0301 1984 En
ET
Forest resources and potential for development. Tech. Rep. No. 7, FAO/UNDP ETH/78/003, Tech. Rep. No. 7
KIR, A. (FAO, Rome, IT)
Edition: FAO, Rome, IT
Codes: VEGET;PLANI;PEDOL (FAO: F70;P31)
Geogr.:
Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT
- *
- 0284 1983 En
ET
Geomorphology and soils Ethiopia - Iterim Legend, Volume 1, 2, 3 (Working document), FAO/UNDP Assistance to Land Use Planning, ETH/78/003, Working document, vol. 1, 2, 3
Land Use Planning and Regulatory Department, EG
Codes: GEOMO;PEDOL (FAO: P31)
- Geogr.: Ethiopia
Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT
- *
- 1863 1983 En p. 1-1274
ET
Geomorphology and soils: Ethiopia legend. Volume 1, 2, 3, ETH/78/003 ANONYMOUS
Edition: Land Use Planning and Regulatory Dept., Ministry of Agriculture, Addis Ababa, ET
Codes: PEDOL;GEOMO (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Ethiopia
Côte/Av.: International Livestock Centre for Africa, Addis Ababa, ET
- *
- 0302 1984 En 246 p.
ET
Geomorphology and soils, Assistance to Land Use Planning, ETH/78/003, Field document 3
HENRICKSEN, B.L.; ROSS, S.; TILIMO, S.; WIJNTJE-BRUGGEMAN, H.Y.
Codes: PEDOL;GEOMO (FAO: P31)
Geogr.:
Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT
- *
- 1726 1987 En p. 255-270
ET
Geostate factors and soils of Ethiopia
FIEDLER, H.J.; BELAY, G.
Dans/In: Chemie der Erde, Vol 47, no 3/4
Codes: PEDOL;PHYCH (FAO: P33;P31)
Geogr.:
Côte/Av.: Winand Staring Centre, Wageningen, NL
- *
- 1872 1991 En 69 p.
ET
Highland soil and water conservation project-1: Bir watershed, West Gojam region - preparation report, volume 2A Agricultural Project Study Service, Development Projects Study
Agency, ETFAO/Investment Center (FAO/World Bank Cooperative Programme), Rome, ITULG Consultants Ltd., Warwick, GB
Annot.: 6 tabs., 6 figs., 2 maps, 8 annexes
Codes: PEDOL;TAXON (FAO: P31;P32)
Geogr.: Gojam
Côte/Av.: Community Forestry and Soil Conservation Development Dept., Ministry of Agriculture, Addis Ababa, ET
- *
- 1873 1991 En 54 p.
ET
Highland soil and water conservation project-1 (HSWCP-1): Gilgel Gibe watershed, Illubabor region - preparation report, volume 2
Development Projects Studies Authority, Agricultural Projects Service, Addis Ababa, ETFAO/World Bank Cooperative Programme, Rome, IT
Annot.: 3 tabs., 1 fig., 1 map, 7 annexes
Codes: PLANI;PEDOL;TAXON (FAO: P31;P32)
Geogr.: Gilgel Gibe; Illubabor
Côte/Av.: Community Forestry and Soil Conservation Development Dept., Ministry of Agriculture, Addis Ababa, ET
- *
- 1860 1978 En 13 p.
ET
Institute of Agricultural Research, Jimma Research Station: appendix No. 1 - preliminary report for detailed soil survey of Jimma Agricultural Station
ANONYMOUS
Annot.: Soil map
Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Jimma
Côte/Av.: Inst. of Agricultural Research, Addis Ababa, ET
- *
- 0290 1987 En
ET
Kesem irrigation project. Feasibility study. Development of Irrigated Agriculture. Final report, volume 1 - Main report, volume 2 - Annex A - Soil and land suitability, Annex B - Agriculture, Annex C - Sociology and Livestock, Annex D - Environmental Aspects, Annex E - Health. Album 1 - Drawings for Annex A, I, L, Kesem irrigation project, Contract No. DP/ETH/82/008--1/AGOE, Vol. 1, 2 and Album 1
MacDonald & Partners Ltd., GB
Codes: AGROC;PEDOL;EVALU (FAO: P40b;P31)

- Geogr.: Kesem
Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT
- *
- 0337 1987 En
ET
Land evaluation and recommendations for land use planning in the Borkena study area (Welo/Shewa). Volume 1 - Main report, Volume 2 - Appendices, ETH/82/010, Field document No. 18 (draft)
BECHTOLD, G.; RADCLIFFE, D.; ESTIFANOS, T.
Codes: EVALU;PLANI
Geogr.: Borkena
Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT
- *
- 0322 1989 En 33 p.
ET
Land evaluation for irrigation development in Welkite Kulite project area, Welkite Kulite project, ETH/88/013
MIRZA, J.
Codes: EVALU
Geogr.: Welkite; Kulite
Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT
- *
- 0323 1989 En 33 p.
ET
Land evaluation for irrigation development in Welkite Darge project area, Welkite Darge project, ETH/88/013
MIRZA, M.Y.J. (Water Resources Development Authority, Addis Ababa, ET)
Codes: EVALU
Geogr.: Welkite Darge
Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT
- *
- 0303 1989 En 189 p.
ET
Land evaluation of Menagesha Awraja (Shewa). 1 - Thematic maps, 2 - Land suitability maps, AG:DP/ETH/87/006, Field document 32 (draft)
RADCLIFFE, D.J.; BECHTOLD, G.K.; ESTIFANOS, T. (FAO, Rome, IT)
Edition: FAO, Rome, IT
Codes: EVALU;PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Menagesha; Shewa
Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT
- *
- 0312 1987 En 250 p.
ET
Land evaluation of the Hosaina Study area (Shewa), Assistance to Land Use Planning, AG:DP/ETH/82/010, Field document 22 (draft)
RADCLIFFE, D.J.; BECHTOLD, G.; ESTIFANOS, T. ET AL
Codes: EVALU
Geogr.: Hosaina
Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT
- *
- 0313 1989 En 176 p.
ET
Land evaluation of Haykoch and Butajira Awraja (Shewa), Assistance to Land Use Planning, ETH/87/006, Field document No. 40 (draft)
RADCLIFFE, D.J.; BECHTOLD, G.K.
Codes: EVALU
Geogr.: Haykoch; Butajira
Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT
- *
- 0314 1989 En 156 p.
ET
Land evaluation of Yerer and Kereyu Awraja (Shewa), AG:DP/ETH/87/006, Field document No. 46 (draft)
RADCLIFFE, D.J.; BECHTOLD, G.K.
Codes: EVALU
Geogr.: Yerer; Kereyu; Shewa
Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT
- *
- 0292 1978 En 280 p.
ET
Land resource bibliography - 10. Ethiopia
Land Resources Division, GB
Codes: BIBLI
Geogr.: Ethiopia
Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT
- *
- 0293 1982 En 67 p.
ET
Land Resources Study of the Western Region Farmers',
- Annexes, 9 maps Ministry of Agriculture, Land Use Planning and Regulatory Department, ET; Multi-Purpose Training Center, Anna/Bako, Welega/Shoa, Addis Ababa, ET
Codes: EVALU;PLANI;PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.:
Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT
- *
- 1862 1982 En 67 p.
ET
Land resources study of the Western region farmers' multipurpose training centre - Anno/Bako (Welega/Shoa)
ANONYMOUS
Annot.: 10 refs., 4 ann., 7 tabs., 11 maps
Codes: GEOMO;PEDOL;EVALU;PHYCH (FAO: P31;P33)
Geogr.: Welega; Shoa
Côte/Av.: Land Use Planning and Regulatory Dept., Ministry of Agriculture, Addis Ababa, ET
- *
- 1209 1975 En 37 p.
ET
Land systems and soils of the Southern Rift Valley, Ethiopia., Land Res. Rep. 5
KING, R.B.; BIRCHALL, C.J. (Land Resources Development Centre, Surbiton, GB)
Annot.: 12 figs., 6 tabs., 24 refs., 1 app., 3 text maps and 16 folded maps (1:250 000) in box
Codes: UTILI;PEDOL (FAO: P31;F07)
Geogr.: Southern Rift Valley
Côte/Av.: Land Resources Development Centre, Tolworth Tower, Surbiton, Surrey, UK
- *
- 0306 1986 En
ET
Land use planning and soil and water conservation development planning of Harewa, Harewa settlement project, AG:DP/ETH/82/012, Field document No. 1
CHOI, S.K. (FAO/UNDP, Rome, IT)
Edition: FAO, Rome, IT
Annot.: 4 maps
Codes: PLANI;PEDOL;CONSE (FAO: P31;P36c)
Geogr.: Harewa
Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT
- *
- 0307 1986 En
ET
Land use planning and soil and water conservation development planning of Tedele Harole, Tedele/Harole settlement project, AG:DP/ETH/82/012, Field document No. 2
CHOI, S.K. (FAO/UNDP, Rome, IT)
Edition: FAO, Rome, IT
Annot.: 4 maps
Codes: PLANI;PEDOL;CONSE (FAO: P31;P36c)
Geogr.: Tedele; Harole
Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT
- *
- 0308 1986 En
ET
Land use planning and soil and water conservation development planning of Asosa, Asosa settlement project, AG:DP/ETH/82/012, Field document No. 3
CHOI, S.K. (FAO/UNDP, Rome, IT)
Edition: FAO, Rome, IT
Annot.: 5 maps
Codes: PLANI;PEDOL;CONSE (FAO: P31;P36c)
Geogr.: Asosa
Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT
- *
- 0298 1984 En
ET
Land use, production regions and farming systems inventory. Tech. Rep. 3, FAO/UNDP ETH/78/003, Tech. Rep. No. 3
ODENYO, V. (FAO, Rome, IT)
Edition: FAO, Rome, IT
Carte/Map: Land use and land cover (8 sheets), scale 1/1.000.000
Codes: UTILI;EVALU;PEDOL (FAO: F07;P31)
Geogr.:
Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT
- *
- 0955 1976 Fr p. 227-243
ET
Les processus de formation des sols dans le bassin du Wabi Shebelle (Ethiopie) (Processes of soil formation in the Wadi Shebelle basin (Ethiopia))
RICHE, G.
Dans/In: Cah-Ser-Pedol-ORSTOM-Off-Rech-Sci-Tech-

- Annot.: Outre-Mer, 1976, 14 (3)
Codes: GENES Refs., Summary (en)
Geogr.: Wadi Shebelle; Ethiopie
Côte/Av.:
*
- 1023 1975 Fr p. 195-221
ET
Les sols et l'amélioration des conditions agro-sylvo-pastorales dans le bassin du Wabi Schebelle (Ethiopie) (The soils of the Wabi Schebelle basin (Ethiopia) and the improvement of conditions for agriculture, silviculture and pastures.)
RICHE, G. (ORSTOM, Paris, FR)
Dans/In: Cahiers-ORSTOM.-Serie-Pedologie (France). 1975, v. 13(3-4)
ISBN/ISSN: 0029-7259
Annot.: Tabs., 21 refs., summaries (en, fr)
Codes: PEDOL;AMELI;UTILI;EVALU (FAO: P36b;F07;P31)
Geogr.: Wabi Schebelle; Ethiopie
Côte/Av.: KIT Library, Amsterdam, NL
*
- 0315 1989 En 124 p.
ET
Manual: Reconnaissance physical land evaluation in Ethiopia, AG:DP/ETH/87/006, Fiel document No. 35 (draft) RADCLIFFE, bD.J.
Codes: EVALU
Geogr.: Ethiopia
Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT
*
- 0286 1969 En
ET
Melka Sadi-Amibara proposed irrigation project. Feasibility study, part 2: Studies and surveys, vol. 1 - with maps, vol. 2 - Soil Science, Part 2, volume 1, 2 Imperial Ethiopian Government, Addis Ababa, ET
Edition: Italconsult, Rome, IT
Codes: PHYCH;PEDOL (FAO: P33;P31)
Geogr.: Melka Sadi; Amibara
Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT
*
- 1754 1985 En 21 p.
ET
Moisture availability, cropping period and the prospect for early warning of famine in Ethiopia
HENRICKSEN, B.L.; DURKIN, J.W.
Dans/In: ILCA Bulletin 85. 2,9.
Codes: DEGRA;ENVIR;AGROC (FAO: P01)
Geogr.:
Côte/Av.: ICRAF, Nairobi, KE
*
- 0288 1984 En
ET
Padep Hararge region formulation mission report. Map 1 - Soil suitability classes, Map 2 - Slope map, Map 3 - Soil erosion hazard and soil and water conservation catchments, Map 4 - mean annual rainfall, isohyets and stations, Map 5 - altitudinal zones and lengths of growing seasons, Map 6 - Road Network map, Map 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6
FAO/DDC, Rome, IT
Edition: FAO, Rome, IT
Carte/Map: Soil suitability classes; Slope map; Soil erosion hazard and soil and water conservation catchments; Mean annual rainfall, isohyets and stations; Altitudinal zones and lengths of growing seasons; Road Network map
Codes: EVALU;PEDOL;EROSI;CONSE;GEOMO;AGROC (FAO: P31;P36a;P36c; P40b)
Geogr.: Padep Hararge
Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT
*
- 1722 1987 En p. 261-266.
ET
Phosphorus status of some Ethiopian soils. 1. Sorption characteristics
MAMO, T.; HAQUE, I.
Dans/In: Plant and soil, Vol 102, no 2
Codes: PHYCH (FAO: P33)
Geogr.: Sahel
Côte/Av.: Winand Staring Centre, Wageningen, NL
*
- 1875 1988 En p. 111-123
ET
Physical properties of Ethiopian vertisols
ASNAKEW WOLDE-AB
Dans/In: Proceedings of a Conference on Management of Vertisols in Sub-Saharan Africa held at ILCA, Addis Ababa, Ethiopia, 31 August - 4 September 1987
Edition: International Livestock Centre for Africa, Addis Ababa, ET
Annot.: 10 refs., 2 tabs.
Codes: PHYCH;TAXON;PEDOL (FAO: P33;P32;P31)
Geogr.: Ethiopia
Côte/Av.: International Livestock Centre for Africa, Addis Ababa, ET
*
- 0295 1982 En 146 p.
ET
Preliminary Study for the Proposed Institute of Animal Sciences. Volume 3 - Site Demarcation and Land Use Plan (Fogera, Gonder)
Ministry of Agriculture, Addis Ababa, ET
Annot.: 3 tabs.
Carte/Map: Soil ass. map of Wereta Gonder; Present land use map of Wereta Gonder; Short term devel. plan map of Wereta Gonder; Long term devel. plan map of Wereta Gonder
Codes: PLANI;PEDOL;UTILI (FAO: P31;F07)
Geogr.:
Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT
*
- 1848 1990 En 13 p.
ET
Preliminary soil survey of Ada-Berga State Dairy Farm ALEMAYEHU TAFESSE (Soils and Irrigation Section, Research and Advisory Dept., Ministry of State Farms Development, Addis Ababa, ET)
Annot.: 4 ann., 3 refs.
Codes: PEDOL;TAXON;FERTI (FAO: P31;P32;P35)
Geogr.: Ada-Berga
Côte/Av.: Ministry of State Farm, Coffee and Tea Development, ET
*
- 1463 1986 En p. 130-132
ET
Problem soils of Ethiopia with extent and distribution. ABEBE, F. (Soils Survey Section, Land Use Planning Dep., P.O. Box 5354, Addis Ababa, ET)
Dans/In: World-Soil-Resources-Reports. 1986, No. 58
Codes: EROSI;DEGRA;FERTI;EVALU (FAO: P35;P36a)
Geogr.:
Côte/Av.:
*
- 0134 1976 En 316 p.
ET
Prospects for irrigation development around Lake Zwai, Ethiopia, Land Resource Study No. 26
MAKIN, M.J.; KINGHAM, T.J.; WADDAMS, A.E.; BIRCHALL, C.J.; EAVIS, B.W. (Land Resources Div., Ministry of Overseas Development, Tolworth Tower, Surbiton, Surrey, GB)
Edition: Land Resources Division, GB
Annot.: 29 figs., 16 photos, 8 small maps, 86 tabs., bibliography
Carte/Map: Land use, scale 1/50.000; Soils, scale 1/50.000; Irrigation, scale 1/50.000; Physiography and irrigation development areas, scale 1/50.000; Bulbula River outlet from Lake Zwai, scale 1/10.000; Bulbula River, from Lake Zwai to the Rock Sill near Adamitulu, scale 1/5.000; Possible sites for the control of Lake Zwai, scale 1/500
Codes: AGROC;PHYCH;PEDOL;UTILI;FERTI;DEGRA;PLANI (FAO: P40b;P33; P31;F07;P35)
Geogr.: Lake Zwai
Côte/Av.: ISRIC, Wageningen, NL
*
- 0311 1984 En 29 p.
ET
Provisional soil association map of Ethiopia, Assistance to Land Use Planning, ETH/82/010, Field document No. 6 WIJNTJE-BRUGGEMAN, H.Y.
Carte/Map: Provisional soil association map of Ethiopia, scale 1/2.000.000
Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Ethiopia
Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT
*
- 1376 1984 En 29 p.
ET
Provisional soil association map of Ethiopia (1:2000,000). Report. Based on the work of H.Y. Wijntje-Bruggeman., FAO-AG-DP-ETH-82-010.
WIJNTJE-BRUGGEMAN, H.Y.

- Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.:
Côte/Av.:
*
- 0949 1990 En p. 111-115
ET
Rangeland resources of the highlands of Ethiopia.
BEKELE-SISAY (Debre Zeit Agricultural College, Alemay
University of Agriculture, Dire Dawa, ET)
Dans/In: Proceedings of the First Natural
Resources Conservation Conference. Addis
Ababa (Ethiopia). IAR. 7-8 Feb 1989.
Annot.: 5 ref.
Codes: UTILI; GEOMO (FAO: F07)
Geogr.: Ethiopia
Côte/Av.: Inst. of Agric. Res., Addis Ababa, ET
*
- 0289 1992 En
ET
**Reconnaissance masterplan for the development of the
natural resources of the Rift valley lake basin. Phase 1
- Final Report. Volume 1 - Main Report, Volume 2 - App.
A: Land resources assessment, App. B: Land resources
optimisation model, Project ETH/88/001, Vol. 1, vol. 2 -
App. A, B**
Sir W. Halgrow & Partners Ltd., GB
Edition: FAO, Rome, IT
Annot.: 13 appendices in Volume 3, 4, 5, 6
Codes: VEGET; AGROC; EVALU; GEOMO; PEDOL (FAO: F70; P40b; P31)
Geogr.: Rift Valley lake basin
Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT
*
- 0325 1989 En
ET
**Reconnaissance soil studies for ten project areas.
Studies for integrated irrigation systems, Debre
Guracha, Selgi and Machella project, Wollo region -
Borkena and Jara project, Shoa region - Arba project,
Arssi region - Welmel, Yadot and Dumal project, Bale
region. ETH/88/001**
MIRZA, J.
Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Debre Guracha; Selgi; Machella; Wollo;
Borkena; Jara; Shoa; Arba; Arssi; Welmel;
Yadot; Dumal; Bale
Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT
*
- 0335 1986 En 66 p.
ET
**Reconnaissance soil survey and land evaluation for
irrigation purposes on an area near Robit (Shewa),
ETH/82/008**
PARIS, S.
Codes: PEDOL; EVALU (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Robit
Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT
*
- 1142 1978 Fr p. 6-31
ET
**Reconnaissance géographique et morpho-pédologique dans
la Rift Valley Ethiopienne: Etude du milieu naturel du
bassin Gidabo [géologie, pédologie, geomorphologie,
pédogenèse, sol, climat, végétation, population,
Ethiopie, a suivre]. (Geographic and morpho-pedologic
survey of the Ethiopian Rift-Valley: study of the
natural environment in Gidabo Basin [geology, pedology,
geomorphology, pedogenesis, soil, climate, vegetation,
population, Ethiopia, to be continued].)**
RAUNET, M. (Institut de Recherches Agronomiques
Tropicales, Montpellier, FR)
Dans/In: Agronomie-Tropicale (France). (Jan-Mar
1978), Vol. 33(1)
ISBN/ISSN: 0002-1946
Annot.: 28 ill., summary (fr)
Codes: GEOMO; PEDOL; GENES (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Rift-Valley
Côte/Av.:
*
- 1845 1985 En 18 p.
ET
**Report on soil survey and fertility study of Adelle and
Garadella state farms research sites**
ALEMAYEHU TAFESSE (Soils and Irrigation Section,
Research and Advisory Dept., Ministry of State Farms
Development, Addis Ababa, ET)
Annot.: 5 refs., 3 app.
Codes: TAXON; PEDOL; FERTI (FAO: P32; P31; P35)
Geogr.: Adelle; Garadella
Côte/Av.: Ministry of State Farm, Coffee and Tea
Development, ET
*
- 1851 1986 En 105 p.
ET
**Report on soil survey and irrigation practices of Lower
Awash State Farms**
ALEMAYEHU TAFESSE; MULUGETA LEGESSE (Soils and
Irrigation Section, Research and Advisory Dept.,
Ministry of State Farms Development, Addis Ababa, ET)
Annot.: 7 app., 14 refs.
Codes: PEDOL; PHYCH; SALIN; TAXON (FAO: P31; P33; P32)
Geogr.: Awash
Côte/Av.: Ministry of State Farm, Coffee and Tea
Development, ET
*
- 1852 1992 En 18 p.
ET
**Report on soil fertility studies at Awassa-Shallo &
Etaya-Gonde seed farms**
ALEMAYEHU TAFESSE; TEFERRA AJEMA (Soils and Irrigation
Section, Research and Advisory Dept., Ministry of State
Farms Development, Addis Ababa, ET)
Annot.: 2 refs., 3 annexes
Codes: PEDOL; PHYCH; FERTI; EROSI (FAO: P31; P33; P35; P36a)
Geogr.: Awash; Etaya-Gonde
Côte/Av.: Ministry of State Farm, Coffee and Tea
Development, ET
*
- 0291 1973 En p. 543-565
ET
**Researches on the vegetation of the Middle Valley of
Awash River, Vol. 28, No. 2**
LONGHITANO, N.; BAVAZZANO, R.
Dans/In: Webbia, Vol. 28, No. 2
Carte/Map: Map of vegetation, scale 1/50.000
Codes: VEGET (FAO: F70)
Geogr.: Awash River
Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT
*
- 1865 1985 En 57 p.
ET
**Review of the land rehabilitation and reforestation
project, Ethiopia - Draft for official use only, Land
Rehabilitaiton and Reforestation Project**
ANONYMOUS
Edition: Evaluation Unit, Australian Development
Assistance Bureau
Annot.: 2 annexes
Codes: DEGRA; CONSE (FAO: P36c)
Geogr.: Southern Ethiopia
Côte/Av.: Community Forestry and Soil Conservation
Development Dept., Ministry of
Agriculture, ET
*
- 0841 1986 En p. 59-64
ET
**Salt affected wasteland in Ethiopia; potential for
production of forage and fuel.**
SISSAY, B. (Animal Resources Dept., Ministry of
Agriculture, Addis Ababa, ET)
Dans/In: Reclamation-and-Revegetation-Research
(Netherlands). (1986), Vol. 5(1)
Annot.: 8 refs., summary (en)
Codes: SALIN; EVALU; PLANI; UTILI; FERTI (FAO: P35; F07)
Geogr.: Ethiopia
Côte/Av.:
*
- 1467 1986 En p. 59-64
ET
**Salt affected wasteland in Ethiopia: potential for
forage and fuel.**
SISSAY, B. (Animal Resources Dep., Ministry of Agric.,
Addis Ababa, ET)
Dans/In: Forage and fuel production from salt
affected wasteland (edited by Barrett-
Lennard, E.G.; Malcolm, C.V.; Stern W.R.;
Wilkins, S.M.). 1986; reprinted from
Reclamation and Revegetation Research
(1986) 5 (1/3). Amsterdam, Netherlands;
Elsevier.
Annot.: 8 ref.
Codes: SALIN; UTILI; VEGET; EVALU (FAO: F07; F70)
Geogr.:
Côte/Av.:
*
- 1854 1977 En 36 p.
ET
**Selected bibliography relevant to the Jijiga rangelands
development unit**
AMARE GETAHUN (International Livestock Centre for
Africa, Addis Ababa, ET)

- Codes: BIBLI
Geogr.: Jijiga
Côte/Av.: International Livestock Centre for Africa, Addis Ababa, ET
- *
- 1856 1979 En
ET
Selected bibliography relevant to agriculture and development of the Ethiopian Highlands
AMARE GETAHUN (International Livestock Centre for Africa, Addis Ababa, ET)
Codes: BIBLI
Geogr.: Ethiopian Highlands
Côte/Av.: International Livestock Centre for Africa, Addis Ababa, ET
- *
- 0138 1977 En 67 p.
ET
Semi-Arid Programme Ethiopia, Ecological Survey Jijiga - Fafan Area, Jijiga Project
HOUSEROU, H.N. LE; HAYWOOD, M. (International Livestock Centre for Africa (ILAC), Addis Ababa, ET)
Edition: ILAC, Addis Ababa, ET
Carte/Map: Phyto-Ecological map, scale 1/50.000, Sheets of Abayounis - Fafan and Jijiga North - Jijiga South; Soil map, scale 1/50.000, sheets of Abayounis - Fafan and Jijiga North - Jijiga South; Geomorphology, Erosion, Hydrology, scale 1/50.000, sheets of Abayounis - Fafan and Jijiga North - Jijiga South; Geological map, scale 1/50.000, sheets of Abayounis - Fafan and Jijiga North - Jijiga South
Codes: AGROC; PEDOL; DEGRA; UTILI; EROSI; GEOMO; PHYCH (FAO: P40b; P31; F07; P36a; P33)
Geogr.: Jijiga; Fafan
Côte/Av.: ISRIC, Wageningen, NL
- *
- 1846 1987 En 23 p.
ET
Semi-detailed soil survey of Tsedey State Farm
ALEMAYEHU TAFESSE (Soils and Irrigation Section, Research and Advisory Dept., Ministry of State Farms Development, Addis Ababa, ET)
Annot.: 6 annexes, 4 refs.
Codes: PHYCH; PEDOL (FAO: P33; P31)
Geogr.: Tsedey
Côte/Av.: Ministry of State Farm, Coffee and Tea Development, ET
- *
- 1843 1986 En 58 p.
ET
Soil and agronomic factors influencing fodder production in the Ethiopian Highlands of East Africa. Plant Science Division PSD Working Paper No. 134, No. 134
AHMAD, N. (International Livestock Centre for Africa, Addis Ababa, ET)
Codes: PHYCH; FERTI; UTILI (FAO: P33; F07; P35)
Geogr.: Ethiopian Highlands
Côte/Av.: International Livestock Centre for Africa, Addis Ababa, ET
- *
- 1849 1990 En p. 47-52
ET
Soil and irrigation management in the state farms: encountered and measures taken
ALEMAYEHU TAFESSE (Soils and Irrigation Section, Research and Advisory Dept., Ministry of State Farms Development, Addis Ababa, ET)
Dans/In: Proceedings of the First Natural Resources Conservation Conference, Natural Resources Degradation: a challenge to Ethiopia, 7-8 February 1989, Addis Ababa
Codes: AMELI (FAO: P36b)
Geogr.: Ethiopia
Côte/Av.: Inst. of Agricultural Research, Ministry of State Farm, Coffee and Tea Development, ET
- *
- 1877 1986 En 123 p.
ET
Soil erosion and strategic state policy: the case of Ethiopia
ASSEFA KURU (Helsinki Univ., FI)
Thes.: Ph.D. Thesis, Helsinki Univ., FI
Codes: EROSI; PLANI (FAO: P36a)
Geogr.: Ethiopia
Côte/Av.: International Livestock Centre for Africa, Addis Ababa, ET
- *
- 1866 1985 En 7 p.
ET
Soil fertility evaluation of the Metekel resettlement area, National Soil Service Project
ANONYMOUS
Edition: Land Use Planning and Regulatory Dept., Ministry of Agriculture, Addis Ababa, ET 6 tabs.
Annot.:
Codes: PEDOL; FERTI; EVALU; PHYCH (FAO: P31; P35; P33)
Geogr.: Metekel
Côte/Av.: Natural Resources Conservation and Development Main Dept., Ministry of Agriculture, ET
- *
- 0867 1985 En 21 p.
ET
Soil fertility evaluation of the Metekel resettlement area, Ethiopia., FAO-AGL-ETH-82-011
DEWAN, H.C.; FISHEHAYE-NEGAS, H.; ASSEFA-TEFERRA
Dans/In: Addis Ababa (Ethiopia). 1985
Codes: FERTI; PEDOL; EVALU (FAO: P35; P31)
Geogr.: Metekel; Ethiopia
Côte/Av.:
- *
- 1213 1983 En 14 p.
ET
Soil formation rates in Ethiopia [highlands] (with scale 1:1,000,000)., FAO-AGL-UTF-ETH-037-ETH
HURNI, H.
Codes: GENES; PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Ethiopia
Côte/Av.:
- *
- 0330 0000 En 10 p.
ET
Soil map of Central Tigray
VIRGO, K.J. (Hunting Technical Services Ltd., Makalle, Tigray, ET)
Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Central Tigray
Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT
- *
- 0763 1988 En p. 183-200
ET
Soil moisture related properties of vertisols in the Ethiopian Highlands.
KAMARA, C.S.; HAQUE, I.
Dans/In: Proc conf on management of vertisols in sub-saharan africa. (Jutzi, s. Et al eds.).
Edition: ILCA
Codes: PEDOL; PHYCH (FAO: P31; P33)
Geogr.: Ethiopian Highlands
Côte/Av.: ICRAF, Nairobi, KE
- *
- 1885 0000 En
ET
Soil productivity and soil conservation experiments in a nitosol in Gununo area, Sidamo Province soil conservation unit
BELAY TEGENE
Codes: FERTI; CONSE (FAO: P35; P36c)
Geogr.: Gununo; Sidamo
Côte/Av.:
- *
- 1166 1976 En p. 63-70
ET
Soil resource appraisal and evaluation studies for rural development in Ethiopia.
DEBELE, B.; OCHTMAN, L.H.J. (FAO, Rome, IT)
Dans/In: First Meeting of the Eastern African Sub-Committee for Soil Correlation and Land Evaluation, Nairobi, Kenya, 11-16 March 1974. [Report]. Rome (Italy). FAO. 1976. World Soil Resources Reports (FAO). no. 46.
Codes: PEDOL; EVALU; AMELI (FAO: P31; P36b)
Geogr.:
Côte/Av.:
- *
- 1147 1978 En p. 16-24
ET
Soil resource appraisal and evaluation studies for rural development in Ethiopia., FAO-ACCESS.No.--38816FAO-AGL-TF-AFR-57 (NOR)
OCHTMAN, L.H.J. (Land and Water Development Div., FAO, Rome, IT)

- Dans/In: Report on the FAO/NORAD Seminar on Fertilizer Use Development in Ethiopia, Addis Ababa, Ethiopia, 8-17 September 1975. 1978.
Codes: PEDOL;EVALU;TAXON (FAO: P32;P31)
Geogr.: Ethiopia
Côte/Av.: GILB, FAO, Rome, IT
- *
- 1861 1981 En
ET
Soil science research and general agronomy research in Ethiopia (1977/78 to 1980/81)
ANONYMOUS
Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Ethiopia
Côte/Av.: International Livestock Centre for Africa, ET; Inst. of Agricultural Research, ET
- *
- 0975 1971 En 35 p.
ET
Soil studies in a montane forest in Ethiopia
LUNDGREN, B.
Dans/In: Stockholm. skogshogskolan. institutionen for vaxtekologi och marklara. avdelningen for skoglig marklara. rapporter och uppsatser. research notes, no. 11, Stockholm, 1971
Annot.: Ill., refs. p. 33-35
Codes: PEDOL;PHYCH (FAO: P33;P31)
Geogr.: Ethiopia
Côte/Av.: Ethiopia
- *
- 0329 1992 En 76 p.
ET
Soil suitability and land evaluation report. Bale gadula irrigation project, annex C, Bale Gadula irrigation project, ETH/88/013, Field document No. 18
SLEEN, L. VAN
Edition: FAO-UNDP/Water Resources Development Authority, Addis Ababa, ET
Codes: EVALU
Geogr.: Bale Gadula
Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT
- *
- 1847 1988 En 59 p.
ET
Soil survey and fertility study of Sirufta State Farm ALEMAYEHU TAFESSE (Soils and Irrigation Section, Research and Advisory Dept., Ministry of State Farms Development, Addis Ababa, ET)
Annot.: 10 ann., 8 tabs., 2 figs., 8 refs.
Codes: PEDOL;TAXON;FERTI (FAO: P31;P32;P35)
Geogr.: Sirufta
Côte/Av.: Ministry of State Farm, Coffee and Tea Development, ET
- *
- 1850 1991 En 29 p.
ET
Soil survey report on Debre Zeit State Farm ALEMAYEHU TAFESSE (Soils and Irrigation Section, Research and Advisory Dept., Ministry of State Farms Development, Addis Ababa, ET)
Annot.: 5 refs., 3 app.
Codes: PEDOL;PHYCH;AMELI;TAXON (FAO: P31;P33;P36b;P32)
Geogr.: Debre Zeit
Côte/Av.: Ministry of State Farm, Coffee and Tea Development, ET
- *
- 0304 1985 En 168 p.
ET
Soil survey of the Borkena area (Welo), Assistance to Land Use Planning, AG:DP/ETH/82/010, Field document 7 PARIS, S.; FETSUM FETWI; NAIIZGI ASPAW; BRUGGEMAN, H.Y.
Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Borkena
Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT
- *
- 0336 1986 En
ET
Soils and land suitability for irrigated agriculture. Butajira project area. Development of irrigated agriculture Phase 2, Butajira project, ETH/82/008 MIRZA, M.Y.J. (Water Resources Development Authority, Addis Ababa, ET)
Codes: PEDOL;EVALU (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Butajira
Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT
- *
- 0333 1987 En 39 p.
ET
Soils and land suitability of the Elbaye project area, Jijiga, Hararge region, Elbaye project, FAO/82/008 TOUBER, L.
Edition: FAO, Rome, IT
Codes: PEDOL;EVALU (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Jijiga; Hararge; Elbaye
Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT
- *
- 0331 1978 En p. 21-45
ET
Soils and soil evolution on the Holocene lacustrine terraces of Lake Zway, Rift valley, Ethiopia, No. 28 VERHEYE, W.
Dans/In: Pedologie, 28
Codes: PEDOL;GENES (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Lake Zway; Rift valley
Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT
- *
- 1011 1978 En p. 21-45
ET
Soils and soil evolution on the Holocene Lacustrine terraces of Lake Zway, Rift Valley, Ethiopia VERHEYE, W. (Institute for Geology, State Univ. of Gent, Gent, BE)
Dans/In: Pedologie (Belgium). 1978, v. 28(1)
ISBN/ISSN: 0079-0419
Annot.: Graph, maps, photos, tabs., 11 refs., summaries (en, fr, nl)
Codes: PEDOL;GEOMO (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Lake Zway; Rift Valley; Ethiopia
Côte/Av.: KIT Library, Amsterdam, NL
- *
- 1054 1978 En p. 21-45
ET
Soils and soil evolution on the holocene lacustrine terraces of lake Zway, Rift Valley, Ethiopia. VERHEYE, W. (Geological Inst., Rijksuniversiteit, Gent, BE)
Dans/In: Pedologie (Belgium). (1978), v. 28(1)
ISBN/ISSN: 0079-0419
Annot.: 6 tabs., 6 ill., 11 refs., summaries (en, fr, nl)
Codes: GENES;GEOMO
Geogr.: Lake Zway; Rift Valley; Ethiopia
Côte/Av.: Lake Zway; Rift Valley; Ethiopia
- *
- 1635 1975 En
ET
Soils of Ethiopia, 1973 - 1933 HARPENDEN, S.N.
Codes: BIBLI
Geogr.:
Côte/Av.: University Library, Wageningen, NL
- *
- 1212 1983 En,Ru p. 8-13
ET
Soils of the Gambela region in Ethiopia. ROZANOV, B.G.; CHELYADNIK, P.T.
Dans/In: Moscow-University-soil-science-bulletin (USA). (1983), Vol. 38(4)
ISBN/ISSN: 0147-6874
Annot.: Refs., Translated from: Moskovskii universitet, Vestnik, Seria 17, Pochvovedenie, p. 9-14. (S590.M58).
Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Gambela; Ethiopia
Côte/Av.: Gambela; Ethiopia
- *
- 0332 1986 En
ET
Soils of the Elbaye irrigable land, Jijiga, Hararge. Development of irrigated agriculture Phase 2, WRDA/FAO/82/008 TOUBER, L.
Edition: FAO, Rome, IT
Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Jijiga; Hararge; Elbaye
Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT
- *
- 0701 1971 En
ET
Soils studies in a montane forest in Ethiopia. LUNDGREN, B.
Edition: Royal College of Forestry
Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)

Geogr.:
Côte/Av.: ICRAF, Nairobi, KE

*

1882 1967 En 16 p.
ET

Some characteristics of Addis Ababa soils
BEKELE WOLDE MEDHIN (Ethio-Swedish Inst. of Building
Technology, Addis Ababa, ET)
Carte/Map: Map of Addis Ababa, scale 1/10.000
Codes: PEDOL;TAXON;PHYCH (FAO: P31;P32;P33)
Geogr.: Addis Ababa
Côte/Av.: Addis Ababa Univ., College of Technology
Southern Campus, ET

*

0326 1979 En
ET

Southern Gamu-Gofa project. Woitu and Omo rivers. Land
evaluation survey. Final report, Grenoble, Southern
Gamu-Gofa project. UNDP/FAO project, ETH/78/013, Vol. 1,
2, 3
SOGREAH, Grenoble, FR
Codes: EVALU;PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Gamu-Gofa; Woitu; Omo
Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT

*

0876 1988 En p. 139-144
ET

Spatial analysis of potential soil erosion risks in Welo
region, Ethiopia: a geomorphological evaluation.
BHAN, C. (Dept. of Geography, Addis Ababa Univ., ET)
Dans/In: International Mountain Society, Boulder,
CO (USA); UNU, Tokyo (Japan);
International Geographical Union, Bern
(Switzerland). Commission on Mountain
Geocology. African mountains and
highlands. Proceedings of an
international workshop organized in Addis
Ababa, Ethiopia, 18-26 October 1986.
Boulder, CO (USA). IMS/UNU. 1988.
Mountain Research and Development
(UNU/IMS). v. 8(2/3)
Annot.: Summaries (de, en, fr)
Codes: EROSI;PEDOL;TAXON (FAO: P36a;P32;P31)
Geogr.: Welo; Ethiopia
Côte/Av.: Welo; Ethiopia

*

0678 1984 En 39-44 p.
ET

Stability and instability of mountain ecosystems in
Ethiopia.
AMARE GETAHUN
Dans/In: Mountain Research and Development. Vol. 4
No. 1
Codes: ENVIR;EROSI;DEGRA;UTILI (FAO: F07;P36a;P01)
Geogr.: Ethiopia
Côte/Av.: ICRAF, Nairobi, KE

*

1844 1986 En
ET

State farms sub-sector review (in five volumes): Volume
4 - Soils, land use and irrigation and mechanization
AKALU NEGEWO (Ministry of State Farms Development, Addis
Ababa, ET)
Codes: PEDOL;UTILI;EVALU (FAO: P31;F07)
Geogr.: Ethiopia
Côte/Av.: Inst. of Development Research, Ministry
of State Farm, Coffee and Tea
Development, ET

*

1591 1987 En
ET

Study on phosphorus status of different soil types of
Chercher highland, southeastern Ethiopia
ZEWDIE, E. (Justus-Liebig-Univ., Giessen, DE)
Codes: PHYCH (FAO: P33)
Geogr.: Chercher highland
Côte/Av.: Winand Staring Centre, Wageningen, NL

*

1840 1984 En 15 p.
ET

Sub-watershed management plan for Kersa SWS. Assistance
to Soil and Water Conservation Program - Phase 2. Field
Document No. 20, Field Document No. 20
ABU TEFERA; STYCZEN, M.
Annot.: 6 app.
Codes: AMELI;CONSE (FAO: P36b;P36c)
Geogr.: Kersa
Côte/Av.: Community Forestry and Soil Conservation
Development Dept., Ministry of

Agriculture, ET

*

1871 1992 En 85 p.
ET

Summary of 2nd and 3rd phase findings and
recommendations of the Borkena area (Welo), Bichena area
(Gojam), Hosaina area (S. Shoa), Menagesha area (C.
Shoa), Haykoch and Butajira area (S. Shoa), Yerer and
Kereyu area (E. Shoa)
ANONYMOUS
Edition: Land Use Planning and Regulatory Dept.,
Ministry of Agriculture, Addis Ababa, ET
Refs.
Annot.:
Codes: TAXON;EVALU;PLANI;PEDOL (FAO: P32;P31)
Geogr.: Welo; Gojam; Shoa
Côte/Av.: Land Use Planning and Regulatory Dept.,
Ministry of Agriculture, Addis Ababa, ET

*

0285 1965 En
ET

Survey of the Awash river basin. 1. General Report, 2.
Soils and agronomy, 3. Climatology and hydrology, 4.
Water storage and power development, 5. Irrigation and
water planning, FAO:SF:10/ETH
FAO, Rome, IT
Edition: FAO, Rome, IT
Codes: PEDOL;AGROC (FAO: P31;P40b)
Geogr.: Awash river basin
Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT

*

0297 1984 En
ET

Tech. Rep. 2, Vol 1 - Agroclimatic resources inventory
for land use planning. Main text and appendix 1. Vol. 2 -
Appendices 2, 3 and 4, Vol. 3 - Map, FAO/UNDP
ETH/78/003, Tech. Rep. No. 2, vol. 1, 2
GOBBEL, W. ET AL (FAO, Rome, IT)
Edition: FAO, Rome, IT
Annot.: Appendices
Carte/Map: Generalized agroclimatic map, scale
1/2.000.000
Codes: AGROC;PLANI;EVALU;PEDOL (FAO: P40b;P31)
Geogr.:
Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT

*

0300 1984 En
ET

Tech. Rep. 5, part 1 - Land evaluation: introduction and
procedures, part 2 - Land utilisation types, FAO/UNDP
ETH/78/003, Tech. Rep. No. 5, part 1, 2
RIDGWAY, R.B.; EDWARDS, S.B. ET AL (FAO, Rome, IT)
Edition: FAO, Rome, IT
Codes: EVALU;UTILI;PEDOL (FAO: F07;P31)
Geogr.:
Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT

*

0309 1986 En
ET

Technical guideline on methodology for land suitability
classification and land evaluation, AG:DP/ETH/82/012,
Field document No. 4
CHOI, S.K. (FAO/UNDP, Rome, IT)
Edition: FAO, Rome, IT
Codes: EVALU;PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.:
Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT

*

0310 1986 En
ET

Technical guideline on methodology for soil and water
conservation and implementation, AG:DP/ETH/82/012, Field
document No. 5
CHOI, S.K. (FAO/UNDP, Rome, IT)
Edition: FAO, Rome, IT
Codes: PEDOL;CONSE (FAO: P31;P36c)
Geogr.:
Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT

*

1876 1978 En p. 213-221
ET

The environmental impact of agriculture in Ethiopia
ASSEFA KURU
Dans/In: Environmental Conservation, Helsinki
Univ., FI, Vol. 5(3)
Codes: UTILI;ENVIR;EVALU (FAO: F07;P01)
Geogr.: Ethiopia
Côte/Av.: International Livestock Centre for
Africa, Addis Ababa, et

- *
0715 1984 En
ET
The environment of the Ethiopian Rift Valley compared to other areas of Africa.
RUSSELL-SMITH, A.
Dans/In: ILCA Bull.
Edition: ILCA, Addis Ababa, ET
Codes: VEGET; PEDOL; CLIMA; AGROC (FAO: F70; P31; P40)
Geogr.: Ethiopian Rift Valley
Côte/Av.: ICRAF, Nairobi, KE
- *
1867 1985 En 26 p.
ET
The land use study report of the settlement programme areas planned to be implemented in Welega and Illubabor regions along Dabus and Didessa valleys
ANONYMOUS
Edition: Land Use Planning and Regulatory Dept., Ministry of Agriculture, Addis Ababa, ET
Codes: AMELI; PLANI (FAO: P36b)
Geogr.: Welega, Illubabor; Dabus; Didessa
Côte/Av.: Land Use Planning and Regulatory Dept., Ministry of Agriculture, Addis Ababa, ET
- *
0305 1988 En
ET
The land use and land cover of the Menagesha Awraja (Shewa), Assistance to Land Use Planning, ETH/87/006
Field document
NEGASH, M.
Codes: UTILI; VEGET (FAO: F07; F70)
Geogr.: Menagesha; Shewa
Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT
- *
1888 1978 En 42 p.
ET
The physical criteria used for land evaluation in the highland regions of Ethiopia
BERHANU DEBELE (Inst. of Agricultural Research, Addis Ababa, ET)
Dans/In: Third meeting of the Eastern African Sub-committee for soil Correlation and Land Evaluation, Lusaka (Zambia), 23-30 April 1978
Codes: EVALU; UTILI; AGROC; GEOMO; PEDOL (FAO: P31; F07; P40b)
Geogr.: Ethiopian Highlands
Côte/Av.: Inst. of Agricultural Research, Land Use Planning of
Regulatory Dept., Ministry of Agriculture, Addis Ababa, ET
- *
0947 1990 En p. 31-40
ET
The salient features of the soils of central highlands of Ethiopia.
MITIKU-HAILE (Alemaya University of Agriculture Dire Dawa, ET)
Dans/In: Proceedings of First Natural Resources Conservation Conference. Addis Ababa (Ethiopia). IAR. 7-8 Feb 1989
INSTITUTE OF AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH, ADDIS ABABA
(ETHIOPIA).
Annot.: 5 tabs., graphs, 2 maps, 25 refs.
Codes: PEDOL; TAXON; PHYCH; FERTI (FAO: P35; P31; P33; P32)
Geogr.: Ethiopia
Côte/Av.: Inst. of Agric. Res., Addis Ababa, ET
- *
1869 1988 En 7 p.
ET
The soil fertility situation of Meki-Zwai irrigation project (Amharic), Meki-Zwai Irrigation Project
ANONYMOUS
Edition: Land Use Planning and Regulatory Dept., Ministry of Agriculture, Addis Ababa, ET
Annot.: 1 tab.
Codes: PHYCH; SALIN; FERTI (FAO: P33; P35)
Geogr.: Meki; Zwai
Côte/Av.: Natural Resources Conservation and Development Main Dept., Ministry of Agriculture, ET
- *
1887 1973 En 68 p.
ET
The soils of Holetta research station (Ethiopia)
BERHANU DEBELE (Rijksuniversiteit, Gent, BE)
Thes.: Thesis M.Sc., Rijksuniversiteit, Gent, BE
Annot.: App., 23 refs., 15 plates
Codes: PEDOL; PHYCH; TAXON (FAO: P31; P33; P32)
- Geogr.: Holetta
Côte/Av.: Inst. of Agricultural Research, Land Use Planning and Regulatory Dept., Ministry of Agriculture, Addis Ababa, ET
- *
1881 1981 En 104 p.
ET
Variation in soils and their mineralogy in the Kulubi area, Harar, Ethiopia
BEGASHAW WOLDE (Addis Ababa Univ., ET)
Thes.: Thesis (M.Sc.) presented to school of Graduate Studies of Addis Ababa Univ., ET
Annot.: 10 figs., 3 maps, 9 plates, 12 tabs.
Codes: PEDOL; GEOMO; TAXON; GENES; FERTI; PHYCH (FAO: P31; P32; P33; P35)
Geogr.: Kulubi; Herar
Côte/Av.: Addis Ababa Univ., Fac. of Science, ET
- *
0880 1988 En p. 211-216
ET
Vegetation and environment of the mountains of Ethiopia: implications for utilization and conservation.
EGZIABHER, T.B.G.
Dans/In: Mountain-research-and-development (USA). (May-Aug 1988), v. 8(2/3)
ISBN/ISSN: 0276-4741
Annot.: Refs., summaries (de, en)
Codes: VEGET; ENVIR; TAXON (FAO: P32; F70; P01)
Geogr.: Ethiopia
Côte/Av.:
- *
0299 1984 En
ET
Vegetation and natural regions and their significances for land use planning, FAO/UNDP ETH/78/003, Tech. Rep. No. 4
MARKLUND; ODENYO, V. (FAO, Rome, IT)
Edition: FAO, Rome, IT
Codes: PEDOL; VEGET; PLANI; UTILI; EVALU (FAO: P31; F70; F07)
Geogr.:
Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT
- *
1839 1989 En 21 p.
ET
Vertisol surface drainage and effects on soil and nutrient conservation, excess water disposal and wheat growth at Debre Zeit
ABIYE ASTATKE; JUTZI, S.; GRUNDER, M. (International Livestock Centre for Africa, Addis Ababa, ET)
Codes: DRAIN; FERTI (FAO: P11; P35)
Geogr.: Debre Zeit
Côte/Av.: Soil Conservation Research Project, Ministry of Agriculture, ET
- *
1204 1984 En 81 p.
ET
Water development and soil conservation in the ARDU Project, Ethiopia [Arussie Rural Development Unit].
WENNER, C.G.
Annot.: Summary (en)
Codes: CONSE (FAO: P36c)
Geogr.: Arussie
Côte/Av.: Lantbruksuniversitets Bibliotek, Uppsala, SE
- *
1855 1978 En 142 p.
ET
Zonation of highlands of tropical Africa: the Ethiopian Highlands
AMARE GETAHUN (International Livestock Centre for Africa, Addis Ababa, ET)
Annot.: 527 refs., maps, tab.
Codes: AGROC (FAO: P40b)
Geogr.: Ethiopian Highlands
Côte/Av.: Land Use Planning and Regulatory Dept., Ministry of Agriculture, ET
- *
GAMBIE / GAMBIA
0338 1984 En 25 p.
GM
Agricultural study related to the bridge barrage at Balingho on the river Gambia. Soil survey and land evaluation study of the Bansang-Nibras area
VERHEYE, W.
Codes: PEDOL; EVALU (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Balingho; River Gambia; Bansang-Nibras
Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT

- *
1356 1985 En 121 p.
GM
Agro-pedological studies of the Gambia Valley: Sankuley Kunda Swamp, MacCarthy Island, Jarume Koto Swamp, Kuntaur Swamp (MacCarthy Island Division)., FAO-AGL-RAF-82-047.
Soil and Water Management Unit, Ministry of Agriculture and Natural Resources, Banjul, GM
Codes: AGROC; PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Gambia Valley; Sankuley Kunda Swamp; MacCarthy Island; Jarume Koto Swamp
Côte/Av.:
*
- 0339 1988 En
GM
Agro-pedological studies of the Gambia valley (3). South bank, from Bana Tenda swamp to Tambasangsang swamp. North bank, from Diabugu swamp to Taibatu swamp, Regional pedological studies, RAF/82/047
FAO/UNDPOMVGSWMU (Soil and water management unit)
Codes: AGROC (FAO: P40b)
Geogr.: Gambia Valley; Bana Tenda; Tambasangsang; Diabugu; Taibatu
Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT
*
- 0343 1987 En
GM
Agro-pedological studies of the Gambia valley. Sandougou Bolong - Karantaba swamp - Kunting swamp - Bansang and Sankuley Kunda swamp - Sare Sofi swamp (MacCarthy island division), Regional pedological studies, RAF/82/047
FAO; OMVG; UNDP; SWMU
Codes: AGROC; PEDOL (FAO: P40b; P31)
Geogr.: Gambia valley; Sandougou Bolong; Karantaba; Kunting; Bansang; Sankuley Kunda; Sare Sofi
Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT
*
- 0342 1985 En 111 p.
GM
Agro-pedological studies of the Gambia Valley. Sankuley Kunda swamp - MacCarthy island - Jarume Koto swamp - Kuntaur swamp, Regional pedological studies, RAF/82/047
OMVGUNDP/FAONational Soil Survey Section, GM
Codes: AGROC; PEDOL (FAO: P40b; P31)
Geogr.: Gambia Valley; Sankuley Kunda; MacCarthy island; Jarume Koto; Kuntaur
Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT
*
- 0130 1969 En 77 p.
GM
An assessment of the possibilities of oil palm cultivation in Western Division, The Gambia, Land Resource Study No. 6
HILL, I.D. (Land Resources Div., Directorate of Overseas Surveys, Tolworth, Surrey, GB)
Edition: Land Resources Division, GB
Annot.: 6 tabs., 11 figs., 4 small maps, 46 refs.
Carte/Map: Oil Palm Areas, Western Division, The Gambia, scale 1/50.000 (5 sheets)
Codes: PLANI; AGROC; PEDOL; VEGET; UTILI; EVALU (FAO: P40b; P31; F70; F07)
Geogr.:
Côte/Av.: ISRIC, Wageningen, NL
*
- 0344 1986 Fr
GM
Classification des sols et évaluation des terres du bassin de la Gambie, FAO/PNUD/OMVG, RAF/82/047
CUETO, L.; KHOUMA, M.
Codes: PEDOL; TAXON; EVALU (FAO: P31; P32)
Geogr.: Bassin de la Gambie
Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT
*
- 0340 1987 Fr 70 p.
GM
Etude agropédologique de la vallée de la Gambie. Plaine de Mako-Lame - Plaine de Tomboronkoto - Plaine de Bantako-Couta (Sous-préfecture de Bandafassi)
FAO; OMVG; PNUD; CPS
Codes: AGROC (FAO: P40b)
Geogr.: Mako-Lame; Tomboronkoto; Bantako-Couta; Bandafassi
Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT
*
- 0832 1985 Fr 99 p.
GM
- GM
Etude agropédologique de la vallée de la Gambie: plaine de Gouloubou, plaine de Medina Diaka (Sous-préfecture de Missirah), Plaine de Sandougou (Sous-préfecture de Makacolibantang). (Agro-pedological study of the Gambia Valley: Gouloubou Plain, Medina Diaka Plain (Sub-préfecture of Missirah), Sandougou Plain (Sub-préfecture of Makacolibantang).), FAO-AGL-RAF-82-047
SAGNA, I.; FALL, M.; FATY, B.; CUETO, L.; KHOUMA, M.
Annot.: 12 maps, various scales
Codes: AGROC; PEDOL; TAXON (FAO: P32; P31)
Geogr.: Gouloubou Plain; Medina Diaka Plain; Missirah; Sandougou Plain
Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT
*
- 0341 1989 Fr 37 p.
GM
Etudes pédologiques régionales, Organisation pour la mise en valeur du fleuve Gambie. Rapport terminal. Conclusions et recommandations du projet, AG:DP/RAF/82/047
FAO, Rome, IT
Edition: FAO, Rome, IT
Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.:
Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT
*
- 0863 1985 Fr 7 p.
GM
Evaluation des terres du bassin de la Gambie d'après leur aptitude potentielle ou vocation majeure (1:200.000). (Evaluation of land in the Gambia basin according to its potentiality or major aptitude (1:200.000).), FAO-AGL-RAF-82-047
CUETO, L.
Codes: PEDOL; EVALU (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Gambia
Côte/Av.:
*
- 0354 1984 EnFr
GM
Fauna conservation in the Gambia
FYE, S.O.
Dans/In: An assessment of studies and researches in soil and water conservation in the Gambia. Bilan des études et recherches en conversation des eaux et du sol en Gambie. Séminaire-atelier sur la conservation des eaux et du sol au Sahel, Praia, Cap Vert, 1-10 sept. 1984
CILSS (COMITE INTERETATS DE LUTTE CONTRE LA SECHERESSE DANS LE SAHEL)
Codes: VEGET; CONSE (FAO: F70; P36c)
Geogr.:
Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT
*
- 0345 1984 En, Fr
GM
Forest research in the Gambia
TAAL, B.M.; FODAY BOJANG
Dans/In: An assessment of studies and researches in soil and water conservation in the Gambia. Bilan des études et recherches en conversation des eaux et du sol en Gambie. Séminaire-atelier sur la conservation des eaux et du sol au Sahel, Praia, Cap Vert, 1-10 Sept. 1984
CILSS
Codes: VEGET (FAO: F70)
Geogr.: Gambia
Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT
*
- 1377 1985 En p. 67-73
GM
Land evaluation for irrigated agriculture: a case study of the Jakhally and Patcharr swamps irrigation development scheme of the Gambia.
SOMPO-CEESAY, M.S.; TOURAY, K.S. (Land and Water Development Div., FAO, Rome, IT)
Dans/In: Report of the sixth Meeting of the West and Central Africa Sub-Committee for soil Correlation and Land Evaluation. [Rapport]. Rome (Italy). FAO. 1985. World soil Resources Reports (FAO). no. 57.
ISBN/ISSN: 92-5-202277-5
Codes: PLANI; EVALU
Geogr.: Jakhally; Patcharr
Côte/Av.:
*
- 0742 1983 En p. 35-47
GM

Properties and potential uses of acid, alluvial, saline soils at Farafenni, the Gambia.

ZUCKER, A.; SCHULZE, D.
 Dans/In: Applied Geography and Development.
 Codes: SALIN; PEDOL; PHYCH; FERTI; UTILI (FAO: F07; P31; P33; P35)
 Geogr.: Farafenni; Gambia
 Côte/Av.: ICRAF, Nairobi, KE

*

1421 1983 En p. 353-358
 GM

Soil temperatures in the Gambia.
 MILLINGTON, A.C. (Geography Department, University of Reading, Reading, UK)
 Dans/In: Weather. 1983, 38: 11
 Annot.: 11 ref.
 Codes: PHYCH (FAO: P33)
 Geogr.:
 Côte/Av.:

*

1555 1979 En
 GM

Sulphidic and associated soils of the Gambia estuary above the proposed barrage at Yelitenda
 THOMAS, P.; VARLEY, J.A.; ROBINSON, J.E. (Land Resources Development Centre, Surbiton, UK)
 Codes: PHYCH; PEDOL (FAO: P33; P31)
 Geogr.: Gambia estuary
 Côte/Av.: Winand Staring Centre, Wageningen, NL

*

0131 1976 En 450 p.
 GM

The agricultural development of The Gambia: an agricultural, environmental and socioeconomic analysis. Volume 1 and 2, Land Resource Study No. 22
 DUNSMORE, J.R.; BLAIR RAINS, A.; LOWE, G.D.N.; MOFFATT, D.J.; ANDERSON, I.P.; WILLIAMS, J.B. (Land Resources Div., Ministry of Overseas Development, Tolworth Tower, Surbiton, Surrey, GB)
 Edition: Land Resources Division, GB
 Annot.: 105 tabs., 47 figs., 13 photos, 15 small maps, bibliography
 Codes: AGROC; GEOMO; VEGET; PEDOL; FERTI; UTILI; EVALU (FAO: P40b; F70; P31; P35; F07)
 Geogr.: Gambia
 Côte/Av.: ISRIC, Wageningen, NL

*

GUINEE-BISSAU / GUINEA-BISSAU

0994 1989 En p. 609-620
 GW

An agro-ecological survey of the Boe Province, Guinea Bissau
 WIT, P.; REINTJES, H.C. (Delft Hydraulics, Delft, NL)
 Dans/In: Agriculture-Ecosystems-and-Environment (NL). 1989, v. 27(1-4)
 ISBN/ISSN: 0167-8809
 Annot.: Special issue, Nov., figs., tabs., 6 refs., summary (en)
 Codes: AGROC (FAO: P40b)
 Geogr.: Boe; Guinea Bissau
 Côte/Av.: KIT Library, Amsterdam, NL

*

0350 1988 Fr, Pt 41 p.
 GW

Estudo agropedológico. Vale do rio Geba: Planície de Carantaga (Região de Gabu). Vale do rio Corubal: Planície de Tubacuta (Região de Bafata), FAO, RAF/82/047
 OMVG; FAO; PNUD; Departamento de Hidráulico agrícola e Solos
 Edition: FAO, Rome, IT
 Codes: AGROC (FAO: P40b)
 Geogr.: Rio Geba; Carantaga; Corubal; Tubacuta
 Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT

*

0351 1986 Pt 85 p.
 GW

Estudo agropedológico do vale do Rio Geba. Planície de Bafata - Planície de Bambadinca (Região de Bafata) - Planície de Malafu (Região de Oio), FAO, Estudos pedológicos regionais, RAF/82/047
 OMVG; FAO; PNUD
 Edition: FAO, Rome, IT
 Codes: AGROC (FAO: P40b)
 Geogr.: Rio Geba; Bambadinca; Malafu
 Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT

*

0349 1987 Fr, Pt 38 p.

GW

Estudo agropedológico do vale Rio Geba. Planície d'Udumduma (Região de Bafata), FAO, RAF/82/047
 OMVG; PNUD; FAO
 Edition: FAO, Rome, IT
 Codes: AGROC (FAO: P40b)
 Geogr.: Rio Geba; Udumduma
 Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT

*

0352 1987 Fr 50 p.
 GW

Etude agropédologique de la vallée de la Koliba. Plaine de Selea - Plaine Sinthian Baroudi - Plaine d'Oulandji (Sous-préfecture de Sareboido), FAO, RAF/82/047
 OMVG; FAO; PNUD
 Edition: FAO, Rome, IT
 Codes: AGROC (FAO: P40b)
 Geogr.: Koliba; Selea; Sinthian Baroudi; Oulandji
 Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT

*

1239 1983 Fr 17 p.
 GW

Etude de reconnaissance pedologique de la vallée interieur de Sintchatombo. (Soil reconnaissance survey in Sintchatombo inner valley, Guinea Bissau.), FAO-AGL-GCP-GBS-008-DEN
 Land and Water Development Div., FAO, Rome, IT
 Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
 Geogr.: Sintchatombo valley
 Côte/Av.:

*

0346 1984 Fr 38 p.
 GW

Les sols de la plaine alluviale de Sinja Benfica à l'échelle du 1/30.000, TCP/GBS/2308(T)
 TALLA, J. ET AL
 Carte/Map: Carte d'aptitude des sols, échelle 1/30.000; Carte des sols, échelle 1/30.000; Carte de la végétation, échelle 1/30.000
 Codes: PEDOL; VEGET; EVALU (FAO: P31; F70)
 Geogr.: Sinja Benfica
 Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT

*

1593 1987 En
 GW

Mangrove rice soils of Guine Bissau : aspects of salinity, acidity and fertility
 VAN-DEN-ELSHOUT, S. (Agricultural University, Wageningen, NL)
 Codes: SALIN; FERTI (FAO: P35)
 Geogr.:
 Côte/Av.: Winand Staring Centre, Wageningen, NL

*

0679 1977 Fr 8 p.
 GW

Menace de desertification en Guine-Bissau. (Threat of desertification in Guinea-Bissau.)

ANON
 Dans/In: United Nations Conference on Desertification. Nairobi, Kenya.
 Codes: DEGRA
 Geogr.: Guinea-Bissau
 Côte/Av.: ICRAF, Nairobi, KE

*

0353 1982 Fr, Pt 75 p.
 GW

Os solos das Bacias hidrograficas de Bissauzinho Comura e Pefiné. Etude des sols des bassins versants de Bissauzinho et Comura-Peniné, GCP/GBS/008 - DEN
 FAO, Rome, IT
 Edition: FAO, Rome, IT
 Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
 Geogr.: Bissauzinho; Comura Pefiné
 Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT

*

0347 1962 Pt 397 p.
 GW

Os solos da Guiné portuguesa. Carta geral, características, formação e utilização
 SILVA TEIXEIRA, A.J. DA (Junta de Investig. do Ultramar, Lisboa, PT)
 Annot.: Photogr., maps
 Codes: PEDOL; UTILI; MORPH (FAO: P31; F07)
 Geogr.: Guiné Bissau
 Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT

*

- 1197 1984 Fr 134 p.
GW
Plan national d'action pour lutter contre la degradation du milieu naturel en Guinee-Bissau. (National plan of action to control degradation of the natural environment in Guinea Bissau.), UNO-DES-GBS-82-003UNO-FMR-SC-ECO-84-216 (UNO)
BARTOLUCCI, I.J.; LEPAPE, M.C.
Codes: DEGRA;ENVIR;AMELI (FAO: P36b;P01)
Geogr.:
Côte/Av.: GILB, FAO, Rome, IT
- *
- 0348 1982 Fr,Pt 45 p.
GW
Solos de Algumas Bolanhas da Regiao de Tombali. Boletim de Solos No. 2, GCP/GBS/008 - DEN, Boletim de Solos No. 2
FAO, Rome, IT
Edition: FAO, Rome, IT
Annot.: Annexes
Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Algumas Bolanhas; Tombali
Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT
- *
- 1538 1960 En
GW
The soils of Portuguese Guinea
SILVA, D.A.; TEIXEIRA, A.J.
Codes: PEDOL;TAXON (FAO: P32;P31)
Geogr.:
Côte/Av.: Winand Staring Centre, Wageningen, NL
- *
- KENYA / KENYA**
- 1489 1979 NL
KE
(Soil fertility aspects of the Kisii soils)
JANSSEN, B.H.; GUIKING, F.C.T.; VAN-DER-EIJK, D. (Agricultural University, Wageningen, NL)
Codes: FERTI (FAO: P35)
Geogr.: Kisii
Côte/Av.: University Library, Wageningen, NL
- *
- 1690 1987 NL
KE
(Litter consumption and soil translocation by termites under maize and banana near Chuka, Kenya)
KOOLS, J.P. (Agricultural University, Wageningen, NL)
Codes: BIOLO;PHYCH (FAO: P33;P34)
Geogr.: Chuka
Côte/Av.: Winand Staring Centre, Wageningen, NL
- *
- 1602 1980 NL
KE
(Trace and rare earth element composition of volcanic ash derived soils in South Western Kenya)
LINT, E.; VAN-MUILWIJK, K. (Agricultural University, Wageningen, NL)
Codes: GENES;PHYCH (FAO: P33)
Geogr.: South Western Kenya
Côte/Av.: Winand Staring Centre, Wageningen, NL
- *
- 1540 1983 De
KE
(Appropriate land use systems for smallholder farms : a survey of ecological and socio-economic conditions in the Machakos District, Kenya)
NEUNHAEUSER, P.; BAYREUTHER, H.; ENGEL, A. (Technische Universitaet, Berlin, DE)
Codes: UTILI (FAO: F07)
Geogr.: Machakos
Côte/Av.: De Leeuwenborch Library, Wageningen, NL
- *
- 1492 1977 NL
KE
??? (A preliminary study of land utilization types in the Kisii district, Kenya)
LANTING, H. (Agricultural University, Wageningen, NL)
Codes: UTILI (FAO: F07)
Geogr.: Kisii
Côte/Av.: Winand Staring Centre, Wageningen, NL
- *
- 1559 1980 En
KE
A detailed soil survey of the Coastal Agricultural Research Station and Farmers Training Centre of Mtwapa, Kilifi district, Kenya
BATJES, N.H. (Agricultural University, Wageningen, NL)
Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Kilifi
Côte/Av.: Winand Staring Centre, Wageningen, NL
- *
- 1771 1974 En
KE
A detailed soil survey of the Marongo area
BOERMA, P.N.; HENNEMANN, G.R.; KAUFFMAN, J.H. (LH, Wageningen, NL)
Edition: LH, Wageningen, NL
Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Marongo
Côte/Av.: University Library, Wageningen, NL
- *
- 0186 1976 En 115 p.
KE
A detailed soil survey of the Mbita area, Training Project in Pedology, Kisii, KE, Preliminary Report No. 11
HAM, H. V.D.; NOORDAM, D. (Agricultural University, Wageningen, NL)
Edition: Agricultural University, Wageningen, NL
Annot.: 15 refs., 1 tab., 5 figs.
Carte/Map: Actual suitability map, scale 1/12.500; Detailed soil map of the Mbita area, scale 1/12.500
Codes: GEOMO;PHYCH;EROSI;AGROC;VEGET;UTILI;SALIN;PEDOL (FAO: P33;P36a;P40b;F70;F07;P31)
Geogr.: Mbita
Côte/Av.: ISRIC, Wageningen, NL
- *
- 1763 1976 En
KE
A detailed soil survey of the Mbita Area
HAM, H.; VAN-DER-NOORDAM, D. (Agricultural Univ., Wageningen, NL)
Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Mbita Area
Côte/Av.: Winand Staring Centre, Wageningen, NL
- *
- 0189 1976 En 78 p.
KE
A detailed soil survey of the Ranen area, Training Project in Pedology, Kisii, KE, Preliminary Report No. 16
KEULEN, J. VAN; REULER, H. VAN (Agricultural University, Wageningen, NL)
Edition: Agricultural University, Wageningen, NL
Annot.: 18 refs., 6 figs.
Carte/Map: The soil map, scale 1/12.500; Suitability map for several groups of crops, scale 1/12.500
Codes: AGROC;GEOMO;UTILI;VEGET;PEDOL;EVALU;PHYCH;EROSI (FAO: P40b;F07;F70;P31;P33;P36a)
Geogr.: Ranen
Côte/Av.: ISRIC, Wageningen, NL
- *
- 1623 1979 En
KE
A detailed soil survey of the Ranen (sample) area (1:12.500)
KEULEN, J.; VAN-REULER, H.
Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Ranen
Côte/Av.: Winand Staring Centre, Wageningen, NL
- *
- 1515 1982 En
KE
A detailed soil survey (scale 1 : 12.500) of the Bamba area
KUYPER, J.; VAN-LEEUEWEN, M.
Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Bamba
Côte/Av.: Winand Staring Centre, Wageningen, NL
- *
- 0184 1976 En 76 p.
KE
A detailed soil survey of the Magombo Market area, Training Project in Pedology, Kisii, KE, Preliminary Report No. 9
MAAT, S.E. TER; TORREN, K. VAN DER; VUYK, D.H.; SCHOLTEN, J.H.M. (Agricultural University, Wageningen, NL)
Edition: Agricultural University, Wageningen, NL
Annot.: 27 refs., 8 figs., 4 tabs.
Codes: GEOMO;PHYCH;AGROC;PEDOL;UTILI;VEGET;EVALU;FERTI (FAO: P33;P40b;P31;F07;F70;P35)

Geogr.: Magombo
Côte/Av.: ISRIC, Wageningen, NL

*

1631 1975 En
KE

A detailed soil survey of the Magombo market area : training project in pedology : Kisii - Kenya
MAAT, S.E.; TER-TORREN, K.; VAN-DER-VUYK, D.H.
(Agricultural University, Wageningen, NL)
Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)

Geogr.: Kisii; Magombo
Côte/Av.: Winand Staring Centre, Wageningen, NL

*

1493 1980 En
KE

A detailed soil and landuse survey of the Kaloleni sample area (Western and Central part)
MULDER, R.P.; SMALING, E.M.A. (Agricultural University, Wageningen, NL)
Codes: PEDOL; UTILI (FAO: P31; F07)

Geogr.: Kaloleni
Côte/Av.: Winand Staring Centre, Wageningen, NL

*

0185 1975 En 13 p.
KE

A detailed soil survey of the irrigation trial plot in Kirindo Valley, South Nyanza, Training Project in Pedology, Kisii, KE, Preliminary Report No. 10
OOSTEROM, A.P. (Agricultural University, Wageningen, NL)
Edition: Agricultural University, Wageningen, NL
Annot.: 1 tab., 3 figs.

Carte/Map: Irrigation suitability map, scale 1/1.000; Kirindo Valley, soil map of irrigation trial plot, scale 1/1.000; Salinity hazard map, scale 1/1.000; Pit and augering location map, scale 1/1.000

Codes: AGROC; VEGET; PEDOL; PHYCH; SALIN (FAO: P40b; F70; P31; P33)
Geogr.: Kirindo Valley; South Nyanza
Côte/Av.: ISRIC, Wageningen, NL

*

0187 1976 En 41 p.
KE

A detailed soil survey of Sena and Ukula, Mfangano Island, Training Project in Pedology, Kisii, KE, Preliminary Report No. 12
OOSTEROM, A.P. (Agricultural University, Wageningen, NL)
Edition: Agricultural University, Wageningen, NL
Annot.: 3 tabs., 1 fig.

Carte/Map: Mfangano soil survey, irrigation suitability map for border or furrow irrigation, scale 1/12.500; Mfangano soil survey, irrigation suitability map for sprinkler or trickle irrigation, scale 1/12.500; Mfangano soil survey, soil map, scale 1/12.500; Mfangano soil survey, pit and augering location map, scale 1/12.500

Codes: AGROC; VEGET; UTILI; PEDOL; GEOMO; PHYCH; EROSI (FAO: P40b; F70; F07; P31; P33; P36a)
Geogr.: Sena; Ukula; Mfangano Island
Côte/Av.: ISRIC, Wageningen, NL

*

1758 1982 En
KE

A detailed soil survey (1/12.500) of the Mazeras sample area, Coast Province, Kenya
VAN-DER-WAL, F. (Agricultural Univ., Wageningen, NL)

Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Mazeras; Coast Province
Côte/Av.: Winand Staring Centre, Wageningen, NL

*

1702 1985 En
KE

A land evaluation for two types of agriculture in a part of Narok district, Kenya
OLDEMAN, P.

Codes: EVALU
Geogr.: Narok
Côte/Av.: Winand Staring Centre, Wageningen, NL

*

0027 1971 En 144 p.
KE

A land system atlas of Western Kenya
SCOTT, R.M.; WEBSTER, R.; R.; LAWRENCE, C.J.
Edition: MVEE, Christchurch, Hampshire, GB
Annot.: 144 stereoscopic pairs of aerial photographs

Codes: GEOMO
Geogr.: Western Kenya
Côte/Av.: KIT, Amsterdam, NL

*

0563 1972 En
KE

A land system atlas of Western Kenya
SCOTT, R.M.; WEBSTER, R. (University of Oxford, Department of Agriculture, GB)
Edition: Univ. of Oxford, Dept. of Agriculture, GB
Annot.: Air photos
Carte/Map: Land system map of Western Kenya. GSGS Misc. 2246-1 and 2246-2, scale 1/500.000

Codes: PEDOL; GEOMO (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Western Kenya
Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT

*

1641 1970 En
KE

A land system atlas of Western Kenya
SCOTT, R.M.; WEBSTER, R.; LAWRENCE, C.J.
Codes: GEOMO

Geogr.: Western Kenya
Côte/Av.: University Library, Wageningen, NL

*

1583 1975 En
KE

A potassium quantity : intensity study of some selected Kenyan soils VERWEIJ, H.E. (Agricultural University, Wageningen, NL)

Codes: PHYCH (FAO: P33)

Geogr.:
Côte/Av.: Winand Staring Centre, Wageningen, NL

*

0196 1980 En 124 p.
KE

A preliminary reconnaissance soil survey of the Kilifi area, Training Project in Pedology, Kilifi, KE, Kilifi Series, Preliminary Report No. 1

FLOOR, J.; ONCK, R.; SMALING, E.; LEK, J. VAN DER; REITSMA, J. (Agricultural University, Wageningen, NL)
Edition: Agricultural University, Wageningen, NL
Annot.: 27 refs., 10 figs., 4 tabs.

Codes: AGROC; PEDOL; VEGET; UTILI; GEOMO; PLANI; PHYCH (FAO: P40b; P31; F70; F07; P33)
Geogr.: Kilifi
Côte/Av.: ISRIC, Wageningen, NL

*

0791 1987 En 23 p.
KE

A preliminary investigation of the soils of part of the proposed Kambirwa irrigation scheme (Murang'a District). Site evaluation soil survey report no. P73.

KANAKE, J.K.
Codes: PEDOL; TAXON (FAO: P31; P32)
Geogr.: Kambirwa; Murang'a
Côte/Av.: ICRAF, Nairobi, KE

*

1590 1987 En
KE

A quantified land evaluation of the Chuka - South area VELDKAMP, A. (Agricultural University, Wageningen, NL)

Codes: EVALU
Geogr.: Chuka
Côte/Av.: Winand Staring Centre, Wageningen, NL

*

1560 1981 En
KE

A reconnaissance soil survey of the Utange - Vipingo area, Kilifi district, Kenya

BATJES, N.H. (Agricultural University, Wageningen, NL)
Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Utange; Vipingo; Kilifi
Côte/Av.: Winand Staring Centre, Wageningen, NL

*

1627 1976 En
KE

A reconnaissance soil survey of Kisii - East

SCHOLTEN, J.H.M.
Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Kisii
Côte/Av.: Winand Staring Centre, Wageningen, NL

*

1686 1979 En
KE

A reconnaissance study, dealing with the geomorphology and the by volcanic ash influenced soils of the Kericho - Sotik - Gorgor area
VAN-DIJK, G. (Agricultural University, Wageningen, NL)

Codes: GEOMO;GENES
Geogr.: Kericho; Sotik; Gorgor
Côte/Av.: Winand Staring Centre, Wageningen, NL

*

0762 1988 En 38 p.
KE

A report on the effects of agroforestry on soil field saturated hydraulic conductivity (permeability) at ICRAF Field Station, Machakos District, using the guelph permeameter.

KASUSYA, P.D.S.
Codes: PHYCH (FAO: P33)
Geogr.: Machakos
Côte/Av.: ICRAF, Nairobi, KE

*

1561 1981 En
KE

A semi - detailed soil survey of the Mtwapa sample area, Kilifi - district, Kenya

BATJES, N.H. (Agricultural University, Wageningen, NL)
Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Mtwapa; Kilifi
Côte/Av.: Winand Staring Centre, Wageningen, NL

*

1633 1974 En
KE

A semi - detailed soil survey of the Kisii West area

HENNEMANN, G.R.; KAUFFMAN, J.H.; VAN-MOURIK, D.
Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Kisii West
Côte/Av.: Winand Staring Centre, Wageningen, NL

*

1609 1975 En
KE

A semi - detailed soil survey of the Western Mbita - division

NOORDAM, D. (Agric. Univ., Wageningen, NL)
Codes: PEDOL;EVALU (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Western Mbita
Côte/Av.: Winand Staring Centre, Wageningen, NL

*

1582 1975 En
KE

A semi - detailed soil survey of the coastal part of Mbita and Kanyada area

OOSTEROM, A.P. (Agricultural University, Wageningen, NL)
Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Mbita; Kanyada
Côte/Av.: Winand Staring Centre, Wageningen, NL

*

1626 1976 En
KE

A semi - detailed survey of the South - Nyanza East area (1:50.000)

VAN-KEULEN, J.
Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Nyanza
Côte/Av.: Winand Staring Centre, Wageningen, NL

*

0366 0000 En 3 p.
KE

A sketch of crop ecologic regions of Kenya

PAPADAKIS, J. (FAO, Plant Production and Protection Division, Rome, IT)
Edition: FAO, Rome, IT
Codes: AGROC (FAO: P40b)
Geogr.: Kenya
Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT

*

1577 1984 En
KE

A soil map (scale 1 : 50.000) of the Bamba - Gotani area : a reconnaissance soil survey

KUIJPER, J.V.J.M.
Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Bamba; Gotani
Côte/Av.: Winand Staring Centre, Wageningen, NL

*

0156 1978 De 273 p.

KE UG

Agrargeographie - Ostafrika (Kenya, Uganda, Tanzania), Landwirtschaftliche Flächennutzungsstile. Agricultural Geography - East Africa (Kenya, Uganda, Tanzania). Géographie agricole - Afrique orientale (Kenya, Ouganda, Tanzanie), Afrika-Kartenwerk, Beiheft E11

HECKLAU, H.

Edition: Gebrueder Borntraeger, Berlin -

Stuttgart, DE

ISBN/ISSN: 3-443-28324-1

Annot.: 40 figs., 62 tabs., summary (en, fr), bibliography

Codes: AGROC;UTILI (FAO: P40b;F07)

Geogr.: East Africa; Afrique orientale

Côte/Av.: ISRIC, Wageningen, NL

*

1435 1987 En 138 p.

KE

Agriculture and soils in Kenya - a case study of farming systems in the Embu District and characterization of volcanogenous soils.

HIROSE, S. (EDITOR) (Coll. Agric. and Vet. Med., Nihon Univ., Tokyo, JP)

Annot.: 73 ref., 19 fig., 75 tab., 23 plates, 1 appendix

Codes: PEDOL;UTILI (FAO: P33;P31;F07)

Geogr.: Embu

Côte/Av.:

*

0693 1979 En

KE

Agro-climatic conditions for land use in the settlement areas east of Thika Haraka Settlement Schemes - report of the GTZ Eschborn. Project promotion of agricultural settlement schemes in Kenya.

JAETZOLD, R.

Edition: GTZ

Codes: UTILI;AGROC (FAO: F07)

Geogr.: Thika Haraka

Côte/Av.: ICRAF, Nairobi, KE

*

1424 1982 En p. 15-34

KE

Agro-ecological zones of the tropics, with a sample from Kenya.

JATZOLD, R.; KUTSCH, H. (Lehrstuhl für Kultur- und Regionalgeographie, Univ. Trier, Trier, DE)

Dans/In: Tropenlandwirt. 1982, 83

Annot.: 8 refs. Summary in (de)

Codes: AGROC;EVALU

Geogr.:

Côte/Av.:

*

0687 1974 En 242 p.

KE UG ET

Agroclimatology of the highlands of Eastern Africa: proceedings of the technical conference, Nairobi, 1-5 october 1973. WMO no.389.

FAO, Rome, IT

Edition: WMO, GENEVA, CH

Codes: AGROC (FAO: P40b)

Geogr.: East Africa

Côte/Av.: ICRAF, Nairobi, KE

*

0209 1991 En 482 p.

KE

Agroecological land resources assessment for agricultural development planning. A case study of Kenya. Resources database and land productivity. Main report. Technical Annex 1: Land Resources. Technical Annex 2: Soil Erosion and Productivity. Technical Annex 3: Agro-Climatic and Agro-Edaphic Suitabilities for Barley, Oat, Cowpea, Green Gram and Pigeonpea, Technical Annex 1, 2, and 3

KASSAM, A.H.; VELTHUIZEN, H.T. VAN; FISCHER, G.W.; SHAH, M.M. (FAO, Rome, IT)

Edition: FAO, Rome, IT

Annot.: Figs., tabs., bibliography

Codes: AGROC;FERTI;GEOMO;PEDOL;EROSI;EVALU (FAO: P40b;P35;P31;

P36a)

Geogr.:

Côte/Av.: ISRIC, Wageningen, NL

*

0361 1991 En

KE

Agroecological land resources assessment for agricultural development planning. A case study of Kenya. Resources data base and land productivity. Technical Annex 4 - Crop productivity, Technical Annex 7 - Systems documentation guide to computer programs for land productivity assessment, Technical Annex 8 - Crop productivity assessment: results at district level, Technical Annexes 4, 7 and 8

KASSAM, A.H.; VELTHUIZEN, H.T. VAN; FISCHER, G.W.; SCHAH, M.M.

Edition: FAO-AGL/IIASA

Codes: AGROC;FERTI;EROSI (FAO: P40b;P35;P36a)
Geogr.:
Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT

*

0786 1989 En p. 163-169
KE

Alley cropping in the coastal area of Kenya.
AMARE GETAHUN; BASHIR, J.
Dans/In: Alley farming in the humid and subhumid
tropics - int. Workshop, Ibadan, Nigeria
10-14 March 1986.
Annot.: 7 tabs., 1 fig., summary (en)
Codes: UTILI;VEGET;FERTI (FAO: F70;F07;P35)
Geogr.: Kenya
Côte/Av.: ICRAF, Nairobi, KE

*

0356 1985 En 53 p.
KE

An assessment of the soil conditions in the proposed extension of Lake Kenyatta settlement scheme (Lamu and Tana river districts). Site Evaluation Report No. P62, Site Evaluation Report No. P62
ALI, A.M.
Edition: Kenya Soil Survey, Nairobi, KE
Codes: PEDOL;EVALU (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Lamu; Tana
Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT

*

1589 1986 En
KE

An ecological suitability classification, for the cereals, of the Chuka area, Kenya
OOMS, B. (Agricultural University, Wageningen, NL)
Codes: ENVIR;EVALU (FAO: P01)
Geogr.: Chuka
Côte/Av.: Winand Staring Centre, Wageningen, NL

*

0192 1978 En 41 p.
KE

An inventory of grasslands in the Kisii and part of the South Nyanza districts, Training Project in Pedology, Kisii, KE, Preliminary Report No. 23
PLAIZIER, A.C. (Agricultural University, Wageningen, NL)
Edition: Agricultural University, Wageningen, NL
Annot.: 34 refs., 5 tabs., 4 figs.
Codes: AGROC;VEGET (FAO: P40b;F70)
Geogr.: Kisii; South Nyanza
Côte/Av.: ISRIC, Wageningen, NL

*

0741 1982 En 32 p.
KE

An outline of the major soils in Kenya (with a generalized soil map at scale 1:3,000,000). Kenya soil survey exploratory report no. E2
MUCHENA, F.N.; POUW, B.J.A. VAN DER; SIDERIUS, W.
Edition: Kenya Soil Survey, Nairobi, KE
Codes: PEDOL;TAXON (FAO: P31;P32)
Geogr.: Kenya
Côte/Av.: ICRAF, Nairobi, KE

*

1420 1982 En p. 4-18
KE

An outline of the major soils of Kenya.
MUCHENA, F.N. (Kenya Soil Survey, Nairobi, KE)
Dans/In: Soil management under intensive
cultivation [edited by Qureshi, J.N.].
1982
Edition: Soil Science Society of East Africa,
Nairobi, KE
Annot.: 9 ref.
Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.:
Côte/Av.:

*

0686 1983 En 187 p.
KE

Appropriate land use systems for smallholder farms - a survey of ecological and socio-economic conditions in the Machakos District (Kenya).
ENGEL, B.A. et al. Inst. of Socio-Econ. of Agric. Dev.
Codes: ENVIR;UTILI;AMELI (FAO: F07;P36b;P01)
Geogr.: Machakos; Kenya
Côte/Av.: ICRAF, Nairobi, KE

*

0203 1983 En 1046 p.
KE

Arid and Semi-Arid Lands Branch Laikipia District. A

pre-investment study of human and natural resources.
Volume 1: Overview - Volume 2: Rural Sociology, Rural Economy - Volume 3: Geology, Climate, Physiography and Soils - Volume 4: Soil and Water Management - Volume 5: Range Management, Livestock and Wildlife - Volume 6: Forestry and Agronomy, Volume I, II, III, IV, V, VI
Arid and Semi Arid Lands Branch, Ministry of Agriculture, KE

Annot.: Bibliography, figs., tabs., small maps, photos

Codes: PEDOL;CONSE;TAXON (FAO: P31;P36c;P32)

Geogr.: Laikipia

Côte/Av.: ISRIC, Wageningen, NL

*

0888 1988 En 12 p.
KE

Aspects of daily rainfall climate relevant to soil erosion in Kenya. BAERRING, L. (Lund Univ., SE)

Dans/In: Rapporteur och Notiser - Lunds
Universitets Naturgeografiska Institution
(Sweden). no. 7

ISBN/ISSN: 0348-3339

Thes.: Akademisk avhandling (Fil.Dr)

Annot.: 32 refs., A dissertation based on 4
separately published papers. Dissertation
with appendices separately published

Codes: EROSI;CLIMA (FAO: P36a)

Geogr.: Kenya

Côte/Av.: Lantbruksuniversitets Bibliotek, Uppsala, SE

*

1731 1988 En
KE

Aspects of daily rainfall climate relevant to soil erosion in Kenya : summary

BAERRING, L. (Lunds Universitet, Lund, SE)

Codes: CLIMA;EROSI (FAO: P40;P36a)

Geogr.:

Côte/Av.: Winand Staring Centre, Wageningen, NL

*

0771 1988 En 79 p.
KE

Aspects of daily rainfall climate relevant to soil erosion in Kenya. BARRING, L.

Edition: Univ. of Lund, Dept. of Physical

Geography, SE

Codes: CLIMA;EROSI (FAO: P40;P36a)

Geogr.: Kenya

Côte/Av.: ICRAF, Nairobi, KE

*

1395 1985 En 273-284 p.
KE

Assessing soil loss in Kiambu and Murang'a Districts, Kenya.

LEWIS, L.A. (Graduate School of Geography, Clark
University, Worcester, Mass., US)

Dans/In: Geografiska Annaler, -A. 1985, 67: 3-4

Annot.: 14 ref., 4 fig., 6 tab.

Codes: EROSI (FAO: P36a)

Geogr.: Kiambu; Murang'a

Côte/Av.:

*

1575 1983 En
KE

Assessment of soil erodibility in the coastal uplands near Kilifi, Kenya : with special reference to erodibility rating by the Kenya soil survey
VAN-CAMPEN, W.

Codes: EROSI (FAO: P36a)

Geogr.: Kilifi

Côte/Av.: Winand Staring Centre, Wageningen, NL

*

1676 1963 En
KE UG

Bibliography on the soils of Kenya and Uganda (1963 - 1932)

HARPENDEN, S.N.

Codes: BIBLI

Geogr.:

Côte/Av.: University Library, Wageningen, NL

*

1502 1976 En
KE

Bura irrigation scheme : memorandum on the suitability of soils in the Bura area for irrigated cotton production

ILACO, Arnhem, NL

Codes: EVALU

Geogr.: Bura
Côte/Av.: Winand Staring Centre, Wageningen, NL

*

1526 1983 Fr 27 p.
KE
Cartographie sol/vegetation. Seminaire Projet Inventaire des Ressources Terrestres, Bamako 19-22 Juillet 1983
SIBY, I.; KING, G. (Projet Inventaire des Ressources Terrestres, Bamako, ML)
Edition: PIRT, Bamako, ML
Codes: SATEL; PEDOL; VEGET (FAO: P31; F70)
Geogr.:
Côte/Av.: Documentation PIRT, Direction des Eaux et Forêts, Bamako, ML

*

0698 1949 En
KE
Changes in systems of cultivation aimed at limiting soil degradation by development of the cultivation of perennial tree crops in the Central Province of Kenya Colony.
LEAKEY, D.G.B.
Dans/In: Bull. Agric. Congo Belge.
Codes: DEGRA; AMELI; CONSE; UTILI (FAO: F07; P36b; P36c)
Geogr.: Central Province (Kenya)
Côte/Av.: ICRAF, Nairobi, KE

*

1075 1976 En p. 201-218
KE
Changes in some chemical properties of a red clay soil; results of long term fertilizer and rotational trials in Central Kenya.
WAPAKALA, W.W.
Dans/In: East-African-Agricultural-and-Forestry-Journal (EAAFRO). (Oct 1976), v. 42(2)
Annot.: Diagr., tabs., 40 refs., summary (en)
Codes: FERTI; PHYCH (FAO: P33; P35)
Geogr.: Central Kenya
Côte/Av.:

*

1417 1983 En p. 612-613
KE
Classification of land cover and land utilization potential in central Rift Valley province of Kenya.
MUMIUKHA, P.W. (Dep. For., Mississippi State Univ., Mississippi, US)
Dans/In: Forestry-Abstracts. 1983, 44: 10
Codes: UTILI; SATEL; EVALU (FAO: F07)
Geogr.: Rift Valley
Côte/Av.:

*

1720 1987 En p. 307-321
KE
Clay minerals and humus complexes in five Kenyan soils derived from volcanic ash
WADA, K.; KAKUTO, Y.; MUCHENA, F.N.
Dans/In: Geoderma, Vol. 39, no. 4
Codes: PHYCH (FAO: P33)
Geogr.:
Côte/Av.: Winand Staring Centre, Wageningen, NL

*

0197 1984 En 143 p.
KE
Climate and soils of the South Kinangop Plateau of Kenya. Their limitations on land use
NYANDAT, N.N. (Agricultural University, Wageningen, NL)
Edition: Agricultural University, Wageningen, NL
Thes.: Submitted for the degree of Doctor of Agricultural Science of the Agricultural University, Wageningen, NL
Annot.: Bibliography, 12 figs., 6 photos, 30 tabs.
Codes: UTILI; AGROC; PHYCH; PEDOL; GEOMO; PLANI; FERTI; AMELI (FAO: F07; P40b; P33; P31; P35; P36b)
Geogr.: South Kinangop Plateau
Côte/Av.: ISRIC, Wageningen, NL

*

0181 1974 En 31 p.
KE
Climate, physiography and land use of south-western Kenya. A reconnaissance study, Training Project in Pedology, Kisii, KE, Preliminary Report No. 1
WIELEMAKER, W.G. (ed.) (Agricultural University, Wageningen, NL)
Edition: Agricultural University, Wageningen, NL
Annot.: 35 refs.
Codes: AGROC; GEOMO; PHYCH; UTILI; VEGET; PEDOL (FAO: P40b; P33; F07; F70; P31)

Geogr.: South-western Kenya
Côte/Av.: ISRIC, Wageningen, NL

*

1630 1974 En
KE
Climate, physiography and land use of South-Western Kenya
WIELEMAKER, W.G. (Agricultural University, Wageningen, NL)
Codes: CLIMA; GEOMO; UTILI (FAO: P40; F07)
Geogr.: South-Western Kenya
Côte/Av.: University Library, Wageningen, NL

*

0809 1988 En 18 p.
KE
Coffee based land use systems in Embu District, Kenya and potential of interventions.
AKUNDA, E.; ABEDIN, M.Z.; BRIENZA JR., S.; BEDDASO, G.; RONGTHAM APPLETON, N. (ICRAF/DSO Agroforestry Training Course, Nairobi, KE)
Codes: UTILI (FAO: F07)
Geogr.: Embu; Kenya
Côte/Av.: ICRAF, Nairobi, KE

*

1760 1988 En
KE
Comparisons between terraced and non-terraced land in Machakos District, Kenya 1987: a minor field study
HOLMGREN, E.; JOHANSSON, G. (Swedish Univ. of Agricultural Sciences, Uppsala, SE)
Codes: CONSE (FAO: P36c)
Geogr.: Machakos
Côte/Av.: University Library, Wageningen, NL

*

1747 1989 En 195 p.
KE
Crop cover, rainfall energy and soil erosion in Githunguri (Kiambu District), Kenya.
OMWEGA, A.K. (Manchester University, Manchester, GB)
Thes.: Ph.D. Thesis
Codes: UTILI; EROSI (FAO: F07; P36a)
Geogr.: Githunguri; Kiambu District
Côte/Av.: British Library Document Supply Centre, London, GB

*

1719 1986 En p. 665-671
KE
Curved smectite in soils from volcanic ash in Kenya and Tanzania: a low - angle X-ray powder diffraction study
GAAST, S.J.; VAN-DER-MIZOTA, C.; JANSEN, J.H.F.
Dans/In: Clays and clay minerals, Vol. 34, no. 6
Codes: PHYCH (FAO: P33)
Geogr.:
Côte/Av.: Winand Staring Centre, Wageningen, NL

*

0720 1973 En p. 104-106
KE
Cyclical changes in the habitat and climate of an East African ecosystem.
WESTERN, D.; PRAET, C. VAN
Dans/In: Nature. 73, 241
Codes: ENVIR; AGROC; PEDOL; SALIN (FAO: P31; F01)
Geogr.: East Africa
Côte/Av.: ICRAF, Nairobi, KE

*

1478 1989 En p. 189-198
KE
Dam construction and the degradation of floodplain forest on the Turkwell River, Kenya.
ADAMS, W.M. (Department of Geography, University of Cambridge, UK)
Dans/In: Land-Degradation-and-Rehabilitation. 1989, 1: 3
Annot.: 57 ref.
Codes: DEGRA; VEGET (FAO: P33; F70)
Geogr.: Turkwell river
Côte/Av.:

*

1768 1978 NL
KE
De beschikbaarheid van zink in enkele gronden uit South Nyanza, Kenya DUIJKERS, E.M.C.G.A. (Agricultural Univ., Wageningen, NL)
Codes: PHYCH (FAO: P33)
Geogr.: South Nyanza
Côte/Av.: Winand Staring Centre, Wageningen, NL

- *
1517 1966 De
KE
Der Mineralbestand saurer tropischer Boeden auf vulkanischem Ausgangsmaterial in Kenya
THEISEN, A.A. (Justus Liebig-Universitaet Giessen, Giessen, DE)
Codes: PHYCH (FAO: P33)
Geogr.:
Côte/Av.: Winand Staring Centre, Wageningen, NL
- *
1192 1984 Fr p. 21-31
KE
Desertification et nomadisme: une etude pilote en Afrique orientale [projet IPAL (projet integre sur les terres arides); projet pilote au Kenya; detail: chameaux, bovins, ovins, caprins; systeme pastoral. (Desertification and nomadism: a pilot study in East Africa [IPAL project (integrated project on arid land); pilot scheme in Kenya; cattle: camels, bovines, sheep, goats; grazing system].)]
LUSIGI, W.; GLASER, G. (IPAL Projet, Bureau Regional de Science et de Technologie pour l'Afrique, Unesco, Nairobi, KE)
Dans/In: Nature-et-Ressources (France). (Jan-Feb 1984), Vol. 20(1)
ISBN/ISSN: 0304-2995
Annot.: 26 refs.
Codes: DEGRA;UTILI (FAO: F07)
Geogr.: East Africa
Côte/Av.:
*
1554 1979 En
KE
Detailed soil survey of Loyapat area (Turkana District, Kenya)
BOUWMAN, L.
Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Turkana
Côte/Av.: Winand Staring Centre, Wageningen, NL
- *
0190 1976 En 56 p.
KE
Detailed soil survey of the Rangwe area, Training Project in Pedology, Kisii, KE, Preliminary Report No. 17
BREIMER, R.F. (Agricultural University, Wageningen, NL)
Edition: Agricultural University, Wageningen, NL
Annot.: 15 refs., 3 figs.
Codes: PHYCH;AGROC;GEOMO;VEGET;UTILI;PEDOL;FERTI (FAO: P33;P40b; F70;F07;P31;P35)
Geogr.: Rangwe
Côte/Av.: ISRIC, Wageningen, NL
- *
1498 1976 En
KE
Detailed soil survey of the Rangwe area
BREIMER, R.F. (Agricultural University, Wageningen, NL)
Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Rangwe
Côte/Av.: Winand Staring Centre, Wageningen, NL
- *
1549 1976 En
KE
Detailed soil survey of the Ntimaru - Angata Baragoy area
DIJKERS-VAN-DER-LINDEN, T.; DUIJKERS, N. (Agricultural University, Wageningen, NL)
Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Ntimaru; Angata Baragoy
Côte/Av.: Winand Staring Centre, Wageningen, NL
- *
0193 1976 En 44 p.
KE
Detailed soil survey of the Ntimaru - Angata Baragoy area, Training Project in Pedology, Kisii, KE, Preliminary Report No. 26
DUIJKERS-VAN DER LINDEN, T.; DIJKERS, N. (Agricultural University, Wageningen, NL)
Edition: Agricultural University, Wageningen, NL
Annot.: 15 refs., 2 tabs., 2 figs.
Carte/Map: Ntimaru area detailed soil map, scale 1/12.500; Ntimaru area, land suitability map for maize and for coffee, scale 1/12.500
Codes: PEDOL;AGROC;GEOMO;PHYCH;VEGET;FERTI (FAO: P31;P40b;P33;F70;P35)
Geogr.: Ntimaru; Angata Baragoy
Côte/Av.: ISRIC, Wageningen, NL
- *
1614 1976 En
KE
Detailed survey of the Ntimaru - Angata Baragoy Area
DUYKERS-VAN-DER-LINDEN, T.; DUYKERS, N. (Agricultural University, Wageningen, NL)
Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Ntimaru; Angata; Baragoy
Côte/Av.: Winand Staring Centre, Wageningen, NL
- *
0191 1976 En 50 p.
KE
Detailed soil survey of the Nyansiongo area, Training Project in Pedology, Kisii, KE, Preliminary Report No. 18
GUIKING-LENS, I.M. (Agricultural University, Wageningen, NL)
Edition: Agricultural University, Wageningen, NL
Annot.: Bibliography
Carte/Map: Nyansiongo area, suitability map for grassland and poorly drained plain and for tea in the 'well drained' area, scale 1/12.500
Codes: GEOMO;AGROC;VEGET;UTILI;EROSI;PEDOL;FERTI;PHYCH (FAO: P40b;F70;F07;P36a;P31;P35;P33)
Geogr.: Nyansiongo
Côte/Av.: ISRIC, Wageningen, NL
- *
1606 1976 En
KE
Detailed soil survey of the Nyansiongo Area
GUIKING, -; LENS, I.M. (Agricultural University, Wageningen, NL)
Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Nyansiongo Area
Côte/Av.: Winand Staring Centre, Wageningen, NL
- *
0167 0000 En 36 p.
KE
Detailed soil survey of Buyala Irrigation Scheme, Busia District, Western province, Kenya
HAYMA, J. (Training Project in Pedology, Kisii, KE)
Annot.: Figs., tabs.
Codes: AGROC;UTILI;GEOMO;PEDOL;PHYCH (FAO: P40b;F07;P31;P33)
Geogr.: Bunyala; Busia
Côte/Av.: ISRIC, Wageningen, NL
- *
0182 1974 En 39 p.
KE
Detailed Soil Survey of the Irigonga area, Training Project in Pedology, Kisii, KE, Preliminary Report No. 2
MOURIK, D. VAN (Agricultural University, Wageningen, NL)
Edition: Agricultural University, Wageningen, NL
Annot.: 8 tabs., 7 figs.
Carte/Map: Soil map of the detailed soil survey of the Irigonga area, scale 1/12.500; Basemap, annex soil pit and augerhole location map for the detailed soil survey of the Irigonga area, scale 1.12.500
Codes: AGROC;GEOMO;VEGET;UTILI;PEDOL;EVALU;FERTI;PHYCH (FAO: P40b;F70;F07;P31;P35;P33)
Geogr.: Irigonga
Côte/Av.: ISRIC, Wageningen, NL
- *
0194 1978 En 33 p.
KE
Detailed soil survey of the Homa Hills Agricultural Training Centre, Training Project in Pedology, Kisii, KE, Preliminary Report No. 28
O'HERNE, E. (Agricultural University, Wageningen, NL)
Edition: Agricultural University, Wageningen, NL
Annot.: 14 refs., 9 figs., 6 tabs.
Codes: AGROC;GEOMO;EROSI;UTILI;VEGET;PEDOL;FERTI (FAO: P40b;P36a;F07;F70;P31;P35)
Geogr.: Homa Hills
Côte/Av.: ISRIC, Wageningen, NL
- *
1563 1978 En
KE
Detailed soil survey of the Homa hills agricultural training centre
O'HORNE, E. (Agricultural University Wageningen, Wageningen, NL)
Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Homa hills
Côte/Av.: Winand Staring Centre, Wageningen, NL

- 1115 1976 En 41 p.
KE
Detailed soil survey of Sena and Ukula, Mfangano Island [Kenya]. Training project in pedology, Kisii, Kenya (Netherlands). Preliminary Report. no. 12.
OOSTEROM, A.P. (Landbouwhogeschool Wageningen, Wageningen, NL)
Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Sena; Ukula; Mfangano Island
Côte/Av.:
*
- 1705 1976 En
KE
Detailed soil survey of Sena and Ukula Mfangano Island
OOSTEROM, A.P.
Dans/In: Preliminary Report Agricultural University, Wageningen, Vol. No 12 (1976)
Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Sena; Ukula Mfangano
Côte/Av.: University Library, Wageningen, NL
*
- 0739 1986 En 26 p.
KE
Detailed soil survey of the Nyandus: horticultural women group farm (Bondo Division, Siaya District). Detailed soil survey report no. D34.
RACHILO, J.R.; WANJOHI, J.K.
Codes: PEDOL;UTILI (FAO: F07;P31)
Geogr.: Nyandus; Bondo; Siaya
Côte/Av.: ICRAF, Nairobi, KE
*
- 1490 1974 En
KE
Detailed soil survey of the Irigonga area
VAN-MOURIK, D. (Agricultural University, Wageningen, NL)
Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Irigonga
Côte/Av.: University Library, Wageningen, NL
*
- 0887 1987 En 50 p.
KE
Detecting land use and erosion features and their changes since 1967 by air photo and satellite image interpretation in the Naivasha area, Kenya.
OXENSTIERNA, A.
Dans/In: Stockholm (Sweden). Dec 1987. Forskningsrapport - Naturgeografiska Institutionen, Stockholms Universitet (Sweden). no. 66
ISBN/ISSN: 0346-7406
Annot.: 21 refs., summary (en)
Codes: SATEL;UTILI;EROSI (FAO: P36a;F07)
Geogr.: Naivasha; Kenya
Côte/Av.: Lantbruksuniversitets Bibliotek, Uppsala, SE
*
- 0199 1985 En 93 p.
KE
District Atlas - Elgeyo Marakwet
CAPPON, J.C.; GOORBERGH, W. VAN DER (Ministry of Planning and National Development, KE)
Edition: Arid and Semi-arid Lands Development Programme, Ministry of Planning and National Development, Iten, KE
Annot.: Bibliography, photos, 8 tabs., 12 figs., 69 maps
Codes: AGROC;UTILI;PEDOL;VEGET;GEOMO (FAO: P40b;F07;P31;F70)
Geogr.: Elgeyo; Marakwet
Côte/Av.: ISRIC, Wageningen, NL
*
- 0200 1985 En 137 p.
KE
District Atlas - West Pokot
HENDRIX, H. (ed.) (Ministry of Planning and National Development, KE)
Edition: Arid and Semi Arid Lands Development Programme, Kapenguria, KE
Annot.: Bibliography, 80 maps, 12 tabs., 35 photos, 31 figs.
Codes: GEOMO;AGROC;PEDOL;EROSI;VEGET (FAO: P40b;P31;P36a;F70)
Geogr.: West Pokot
Côte/Av.: ISRIC, Wageningen, NL
*
- 1380 1985 Da p. 1091-1098
KE
Dyrkning i toerre omraader i Kenya: toerke og erosion i Afrika kan modvirkes. (Cultivation in dry regions in Kenya: Drought and erosion in Africa can be counteracted [cut-off drain].)
MANDAL, T.
Dans/In: Ugeskrift-for-Jordbrug (Denmark). (26 Sep 1985). v. 130(39)
ISBN/ISSN: 0106-0546
Annot.: 14 ref.
Codes: EROSI;DEGRA;UTILI (FAO: F07;P36a)
Geogr.: Africa-south-of-sahara; East Africa
Côte/Av.:
*
- 1008 1980 En 31 p.
KE
Ecology and production in Baringo-Kerio Valley, Kenya
THOM, D.J. (Department of History and Geography, Utah State Univ., Logan, Utah, US)
Annot.: Tabs., 10 refs.
Codes: FERTI;ENVIR (FAO: P35;P01)
Geogr.: Baringo; Kerio; Kenya
Côte/Av.: KIT Library, Amsterdam, NL
*
- 1409 1983 En p. 15-29
KE
Ecology and production in Baringo-Kerio Valley, Kenya.
THOM, D.J.; MARTIN, N.L. (Geography Faculty, Utah State University, Logan, Utah, US)
Dans/In: Geographical-Review. 1983, 73: 1
Annot.: 8 fig.
Codes: UTILI;ENVIR (FAO: F07;P01)
Geogr.: Baringo; Kerio
Côte/Av.:
*
- 1611 1978 NL
KE
Een karakterisering van de zware mineraalfracties in enkele vulkanische asafzetting uit de omgeving van het Kisiigebied en hun relatie met het Kisi - gebied
DUIJKERS-VAN-DER-LINDEN, T. (Agricultural University, Wageningen, NL)
Codes: PHYCH (FAO: P33)
Geogr.: Kisi
Côte/Av.: Winand Staring Centre, Wageningen, NL
*
- 0685 1981 En 60 p.
KE
Effect of woodfuel harvest on soil erosion in Kenya. Kenya woodfuel dev. Programme.
DUNNE, T.; AUBRY, B.; WAHOME, E.K.
Codes: EROSI;CONSE;UTILI (FAO: F07;P36a;P36c)
Geogr.: Kenya
Côte/Av.: ICRAF, Nairobi, KE
*
- 1755 1980 En 128 p.
KE
Endarasha: land use, socio-economy and environment
LUNDGREN, L.; TONELL, L.
Dans/In: Rept. From the Geogr. Field Course in the Kenya Highlands.
Dept. Of phys. Geogr. Univ. Of Stockholm.
Codes: ENVIR;UTILI;PEDOL (FAO: F07;P31;P01)
Geogr.: Endarasha
Côte/Av.: ICRAF, Nairobi, KE
*
- 1103 1978 En p. 569-577
KE
Enhanced soil temperature during very early growth and its association with maize development and yield in the Highlands of Kenya.
COOPER, P.J.M.; LAW, R. (National Agric. Res. Sta., Kitale, KE)
Dans/In: Journal-of-Agricultural-Science (UK). (1978), Vol. 91(3)
Annot.: 10 refs.
Codes: FERTI;PHYCH (FAO: P33;P35)
Geogr.: Highlands of Kenya
Côte/Av.:
*
- 0811 1991 En 75 p.
KE
Environmental change and dryland management in Machakos District, Kenya 1939-90: enviroment profile. Results of odi research presented in preliminary form for discussion and critical comment. ODI Working Paper 53.
MORTIMORE, M. (ed.)
Annot.: 19 tabs., 12 figs., 99 refs.
Codes: ENVIR;EROSI;DEGRA;AMELI;VEGET (FAO: F70;P36a;P36b;P01)
Geogr.: Machakos

Côte/Av.: ICRAF, Nairobi, KE

*

1743 1991 En 49 p.

KE

Environmental change and dryland management in Machakos District, Kenya. 1930-1990; land use profile, ODI-WP-58
ROSTOM, R.; MORTIMORE, M (Overseas Development Inst., London, GB)

ISBN/ISSN: ISBN 0-85003-175-3

Codes: UTILI (FAO: F07)

Geogr.:

Côte/Av.: British Library Document Supply Centre

*

0373 1986 De 208 p.

KE

Erfassung und Bewertung von Bodenerosionsprozessen auf Weideflächen im Machakos-Distrikt von Kenia, Beiheft No. 27

ZOEBISCH, M.A.

Codes: EROSI (FAO: P36a)

Geogr.: Machakos

Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT

*

1345 1986 De 208 p.

KE

Erfassung und Bewertung von Bodenerosionsprozessen auf Weideflächen im Machakos-Distrikt von Kenia. (Analysis and appraisal of soil erosion processes in grazing areas in the Machakos District, Kenya.)

ZOEBISCH, M. (Fachbereich 21 - Internationale Agrarwirtschaft., Gesamthochschule Kassel, Witzenhausen, GE)

Dans/In: Der Tropenlandwirt (Germany, F.R.). Beiheft. no. 27.

ISBN/ISSN: 3-88122-306-1.

Annot.: 33 ill., graphs, charts.

Codes: EROSI;UTILI (FAO: F07;P36a)

Geogr.: Machakos

Côte/Av.: Zentralbibliothek der Landbauwissenschaft, Bonn, GE

*

1767 1978 En

KE

Erosion - surfaces and river - terraces with their characteristic soils in South Nyanza, West Kenya
OOSTEROM, A.P. (Agricultural Univ., Wageningen, NL)

Codes: GEOMO;PEDOL (FAO: P31)

Geogr.: South Nyanza

Côte/Av.: Winand Staring Centre, Wageningen, NL

*

0953 1978 En p. 463-482

KE

Erosion and plantation surfaces in the Machakos-kitui Area of Kenya. field mapping and naming of the erosion surfaces

OJANY, F.F.

Dans/In: GeoJournal, 1978, 2 (5)

Annot.: Refs.

Codes: EROSI;UTILI (FAO: F07;P36a)

Geogr.: Machakos; Kitui; Kenya

Côte/Av.:

*

1759 1981 En

KE

Erosion hazard and moisture availability: a study on two land qualities in the shale belt of Kilifi district
SMALING, E.M.A.

Codes: EROSI;PHYCH (FAO: P33;P36a)

Geogr.: Kilifi

Côte/Av.: Winand Staring Centre, Wageningen, NL

*

0183 1975 En 115 p.

KE

Erosion in the Kisii - West area. Part of the Kisii District, Training Project in Pedology, Kisii, KE, Preliminary Report No. 8

HENNEMANN, G.R.; KAUFFMAN, J.H. (Agricultural University, Wageningen, NL)

Edition: Agricultural University, Wageningen, NL

Annot.: 25 tabs., 23 figs., 22 refs.

Codes: EROSI;PEDOL;VEGET;UTILI;PHYCH;GEOMO (FAO: P36a;P31;F70;F07;P33)

Geogr.: Kisii

Côte/Av.: ISRIC, Wageningen, NL

*

1541 1975 En

KE

Erosion in the Western part of the Kisii district
HENNEMANN, G.R.; KAUFFMAN, J.H. (Agricultural University, Wageningen, NL)

Codes: EROSI (FAO: P36a)

Geogr.: Kisii

Côte/Av.: Winand Staring Centre, Wageningen, NL

*

1171 1976 En 66 p.

KE

Erosion in the Kisii West area [Kenya].

HENNEMANN, G.R.; KAUFFMAN, J.H. (Afdeling Tropische Bodemkunde, Landbouwhogeschool, Wageningen, NL)

Annot.: 22 refs.

Codes: EROSI;AMELI (FAO: P36a;P36b)

Geogr.: Kisii West

Côte/Av.:

*

1741 1992 En p. 147-158

KE

Erosion surfaces in the Chuka-South area, central Kenya
VELDKAMP, A.; VISSER, P.W.

Dans/In: Zeitschrift fuer Geomorphologie, Neue Folge, Vol 84

Codes: EROSI;GEOMO (FAO: P36a)

Geogr.: Chuka

Côte/Av.: Winand Staring Centre, Wageningen, NL

*

0766 1986 Fr 16 p.

KE

Etude pedologique du microperimetre de Malka-Garfassa (Kenya). (Soil study of the irrigated area of Malka-Garfassa (Kenya).)

BERTRAND, R.

Edition: IRAT, Service de Pédologie

Codes: PEDOL;PHYCH;SALIN (FAO: P31;P33)

Geogr.: Malka-Garfassa

Côte/Av.: ICRAF, Nairobi, KE

*

1378 1982 En 56 p.

KE

Exploratory Report - Kenya soil Survey (Kenya). no. El. Exploratory soil map and agro-climatic zone map of Kenya, 1980.

SOMBROEK, W.G.; BRAUN, H.M.H.; POUW, B.J.A. VAN DER (Kenya soil Survey., Ministry of Agriculture, Nairobi, KE)

Annot.: 12 tables; 4 fold. maps, scale

1:1,000,000; Bibliography p. 53-55.

Codes: AGROC;PEDOL (FAO: P31)

Geogr.:

Côte/Av.: KADOC, Nairobi, KE

*

1691 1986 En

KE

Farming on the lower slopes of Eastern Mount Kenya

DONK, G.; VAN-DER-HELDER, J. (Agricultural University, Wageningen, NL)

Codes: UTILI (FAO: F07)

Geogr.: Mount Kenya

Côte/Av.: Winand Staring Centre, Wageningen, NL

*

1286 1982 NL p. 119-131

KE

Geïrrigeerde rijstpolders in de delta van de Tana-rivier, Kenia. (Irrigated rice polders in the Tana river delta, Kenya.)

DUIVENDIJK, J.-VAN; VIERHOUT, M.M. (Haskoning Ingenieurs- en Architectenbureau, Nijmegen, NL)

Dans/In: Cultuurtechnisch-Tijdschrift

(Netherlands). (Aug 1982). v. 22(2)

Annot.: Summary (nl).

Codes: AMELI;EVALU;UTILI (FAO: F07;P36b)

Geogr.: Tana river

Côte/Av.:

*

0790 1988 En 253 p.

KE

Geographical studies in highland Kenya 1987-1988: report from geographical field courses in Endarasha and Othaya, Nyeri District, april-may 1987 and april-may 1988.

CHRISTIANSSON, C. (ed.); DRAKE, H. (ed.); KINLUND, P. (ed.)

Dans/In: Kulturgeografiskt Seminarium 1/88.

Edition: Scandinavian Institute of African Studies

Codes: GEOMO;UTILI (FAO: F07)

Geogr.: Endarasha; Othaya; Nyeri

Côte/Av.: ICRAF, Nairobi, KE

*

- 1086 1979 En p. 17-37
KE
Geology, hydrology, soil erosion, and sedimentation Kamburu/Gtaru hydro-electric dam area, Kenya.
NYAMBOK, I.O.; ONGWENY, G.S.O.
Dans/In: An African dam. Ecological survey of the Kamburu/Gtaru hydro-electric dam area, Kenya. Stockholm (Sweden). NFR. 1979. Ecological Bulletins (Sweden). no. 29. ODINGO, R.S. (ED.)
ISBN/ISSN: 91-546-0256-40346-6868
Annot.: 5 graphs, 7 ill., 5 tabs.
Codes: EROSI;GEOMO (FAO: P36a)
Geogr.: Kamburu; Gtaru; Kenya
Côte/Av.:
*
- 0153 1984 De 176 p.
KE UG
Geomorphologie - Ostafrika (Kenya, Uganda, Tanzania), Reliefen und Reliefkomplexe. Geomorphologie - East Africa (Kenya, Uganda, Tanzania). Géomorphologie - Afrique orientale (Kenya, Ouganda, Tanzanie), Afrika-Kartenwerk, Beiheft E2
SPOENEMANN, J.
Edition: Gebrueder Borntraeger, Berlin - Stuttgart, DE
ISBN/ISSN: 3-443-28319-5
Annot.: Summary (en, fr), 39 figs., 6 tabs., bibliography
Codes: GEOMO
Geogr.: East Africa; Afrique orientale
Côte/Av.: ISRIC, Wageningen, NL
*
- 1584 1980 En
KE
Influences of termite activity on soils in South Nyanza (West Kenya) NACHENIUS, G.M.
Codes: BIOLO (FAO: P34)
Geogr.: South Nyanza
Côte/Av.: Winand Staring Centre, Wageningen, NL
*
- 0702 1984 En 482 p.
KE
Integrated resource assessment and management plan for Western Marsabit District, Northern Kenya - Part I Integrated Resource Assessment
LUSIGI, W.J. (ed.)
Dans/In: IPAL Techn. Rept. No. A-6 - Part I.
Edition: UNESCO, Paris, FR
Codes: GEOMO;AMELI;UTILI;PEDOL (FAO: F07;P31;P36b)
Geogr.: Marsabit; Kenya
Côte/Av.: ICRAF, Nairobi, KE
*
- 0943 1989 En p. 383-389
KE
Irrigation canal damage by erosion, animals and dredging machines at Mwea Irrigation Scheme, Kenya.
CHUAGA, F.M.
Dans/In: Nairobi Univ. (Kenya). Dept. of Agricultural Engineering; Swedish International Development Authority - SIDA, Nairobi (Kenya). Soil and water conservation in Kenya: Proceedings of the Third National Workshop Kabete, Nairobi, 16-19 Sep 1986. Nairobi (Kenya). Nairobi Univ. 1989
Annot.: 2 tabs, 7 graphs, map, scale 1:140,000
Codes: DRAIN;EROSI (FAO: P36a;P11)
Geogr.: Mwea; Kenya
Côte/Av.: Nat. Agric. Doc. Cen., Min. of Agric., Nairobi, KE
*
- 1732 1988 En p 7-18
KE UG EG ET SD SO
Irrigation suitability of soils of eastern and northeastern Africa at 1:1 million scale
ENDALE, D.M.; HAKKELING, R.T.A. (ISRIC, Wageningen, NL)
Dans/In: Annual report 1987 / International Soil Reference and Information Centre
Codes: PEDOL;EVALU (FAO: P31)
Geogr.:
Côte/Av.: Winand Staring Centre, Wageningen, NL
*
- 1504 1967 En
KE
Kenya : survey of the irrigation potential of the lower Tana river basin
FAO, Rome, IT
Codes: EVALU
Geogr.: Lower Tana river basin
Côte/Av.: Winand Staring Centre, Wageningen, NL
- *
0725 1978 En 49 p.
KE
Kenya Marginal Semi-Arid Lands pre-investment inventory - Report no.4 - Soil and water management (final report).
DAINES, S.H. et al.
Edition: Consortium for Intern. Development
Codes: GEOMO;PEDOL;AMELI (FAO: P31;P36b)
Geogr.: Kenya
Côte/Av.: ICRAF, Nairobi, KE
*
- 0726 1978 En 189 p.
KE
Kenya Marginal Semi-Arid Lands pre-investment inventory - Report no.10 - Soil science part I - Machakos, Kitui, Embu area, Part 2 - Baringo - Kerio Valley area.
SKETCHLEY, H.R. et al.
Edition: Consortium for Intern. Development
Codes: PEDOL;PHYCH (FAO: P31;P33)
Geogr.: Machakos; Kitui; Embu; Baringo; Kerio Valley
Côte/Av.: ICRAF, Nairobi, KE
*
- 0212 1971 En 5 p.
KE
Kenya, catalogue of maps
Survey of Kenya, Nairobi, KE
Edition: Survey of Kenya, Nairobi, KE
Annot.: 7 figs.
Codes: BIBLI
Geogr.: Kenya
Côte/Av.: ISRIC, Wageningen, NL
*
- 0179 1978 En 451 p.
KE
Kenya. Marginal/semi-arid lands, pre-investment inventory. Soil Science, part I: Machakos-Kitui-Embu Area and part II: Baringo Kerio Valley Area, Report No. 10
Consortium for International Development (USAID), Washington D.C., US United States Soil Conservation Service (USDA), Washington D.C., US Ministries of Agriculture, Water Development and Natural Resources, Nairobi, KE
Annot.: Figs. tabs.
Carte/Map: Soil map of the Baringo-Kerio Valley Area, scale 1/250.000; Machakos-Kitui-Embu, soil survey area, scale 1/250.000
Codes: GEOMO;PEDOL;MORPH;TAXON;AMELI;PHYCH;FERTI;AGROC;UTILI;EROSI;VEGET (FAO: P31;P32;P36b;P33;P35;P40b;F07;P36a;F70)
Geogr.: Machakos; Kitui; Embu; Baringo; Kerio Valley
Côte/Av.: ISRIC, Wageningen, NL
*
- 0171 0000 En 155 p.
KE
Kenya. Turkwel Gorge soils. Multi purpose project, investigation
Hunting Technical Services Ltd, GB
Annot.: 8 figs., 10 tabs., 12 refs., summary (en)
Codes: PEDOL;AGROC;GEOMO;VEGET;PHYCH;FERTI;EVALU (FAO: P31;P40b; F70;P33;P35)
Geogr.: Turkwel Gorge
Côte/Av.: ISRIC, Wageningen, NL
*
- 1531 1977 NL
KE
Klei- en veenpakketten in de Kenyawarevallei : overzicht van de resultaten van een 3-maands veldwerk
ELASAS, E.
Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Kenyaware valley
Côte/Av.: Winand Staring Centre, Wageningen, NL
*
- 0154 1981 De 143 p.
KE UG
Klimageographie - Ostafrika (Kenya, Uganda, Tanzania), Klimatypen der Tropen. Geography of Climates - East Africa (Kenya, Uganda, Tanzania). Géographie des climats - Afrique orientale (Kenya, Ouganda, Tanzanie), Afrika-Kartenwerk, Beiheft E5
JAETZOLD, R.
Edition: Gebrueder Borntraeger, Berlin - Stuttgart, DE
ISBN/ISSN: 3-443-28321-7
Annot.: 23 figs., 10 tabs., summary (en, fr), bibliography
Codes: AGROC (FAO: P40b)
Geogr.: East Africa; Afrique orientale

Côte/Av.: ISRIC, Wageningen, NL

*

0804 1991 En p. 61-72

KE

Land degradation and resource management in Kenya.

DARKOH, M.B.K. (Kenya University, Nairobi, KE)

Dans/In: Desertification control bulletin. No. 19

Annot.: 3 tabs., 47 refs., 5 figs.

Codes: UTILI;DEGRA;AMELI;EROSI (FAO: F07;P36a;P36b)

Geogr.: Kenya

Côte/Av.: ICRAF, Nairobi, KE

*

1551 1980 En

KE

Land evaluation of Kaloleni Sample Area for agricultural purposes

BOUWMAN, L. (LH, Wageningen, NL)

Codes: EVALU

Geogr.: Kaloleni

Côte/Av.: Winand Staring Centre, Wageningen, NL

*

1041 1980 NL p. 54-61

KE

Land evaluation for different land utilization types in Kenya. (Landevaluatie voor verschillende landgebruikstypen in Kenya.)

WEG, R.F. VAN DE (Fysisch-Geografisch en Bodemkundig

Lab., Amsterdam University, NL)

Dans/In: Landbouwkundig-Tijdschrift (Netherlands).

(Feb 1980), v. 92(2)

Annot.: 6 refs., summary (en)

Codes: EVALU;TAXON (FAO: P32)

Geogr.: Kenya

Côte/Av.: ICRAF, Nairobi, KE

*

0733 1984 En p. 257-262

KE

Land suitability evaluation based on resistance to erosion and other land qualities in a part of Kilifi District.

GATAHI, M.M.; DA COSTA, V.

Codes: EROSI;EVALU;UTILI;PEDOL (FAO: F07;P31;P36a)

Geogr.: Kilifi

Côte/Av.: ICRAF, Nairobi, KE

*

1473 1988 En p. 279-295

KE

Land suitability evaluation of red soils in the Kilifi-Kwale coastal area, Kenya.

GATAHI, M.M.; D'COSTA, V. (Kenya Soil Survey, Nairobi, KE)

Dans/In: IRDC-Manuscript-Reports. 1988, No. 170; In The Red Soils of East and Southern Africa. Proceedings International

Symposium, Harare, 24-27 February 1986.

Annot.: 12 ref., 1 fig., 10 tab.

Codes: PEDOL;EVALU;TAXON (FAO: P31;P32)

Geogr.: Kilifi-Kwale

Côte/Av.: ICRAF, Nairobi, KE

*

1494 1973 En

KE

Land suitability evaluation on the basis of reconnaissance soil surveys : land utilization types of the medium-potential areas of Eastern Province, Kenya

LUNING, H.A. (Ministry of Agriculture, Nairobi)

Codes: PEDOL;EVALU (FAO: P31)

Geogr.: Eastern Province (Kenya)

Côte/Av.: ICRAF, Nairobi, KE

*

1569 1976 En

KE

Land use alternatives in high - potential areas of medium to high altitude the Kital - Kapenguria area

JONG, C. DE (Kenya Soil Survey, Nairobi, KE)

Codes: UTILI;EVALU (FAO: F07)

Geogr.: Kital Kapenguria

Côte/Av.: Winand Staring Centre, Wageningen, NL

*

0894 1986 En p. 68-114, 154-157

KE

Land use and wildlife in modern Kenya.

MILLER, N.N.

Dans/In: Wildlife, wild death: land use and survival in eastern Africa. Albany, N.Y. (USA). State University of New York Press. 1986

YEAGER, R.MILLER, N.N.

ISBN/ISSN: 08-870-61680

Annot.: Ill., maps., refs.

Codes: UTILI (FAO: F07)

Geogr.: Kenya

Côte/Av.: ICRAF, Nairobi, KE

*

1335 1979 En p. 419-431

KE

Land use and erosion in the Machakos Hills [Kenya].

MOORE, T.R.

Dans/In: Annals-of-the-Association-of-American-Geographers (USA). (Sep 1979). v. 69(3)

ISBN/ISSN: 0004-5608.

Annot.: Ill., includes bibliography.

Codes: UTILI;EROSI (FAO: F07;P36a)

Geogr.: Machakos Hills

Côte/Av.: ICRAF, Nairobi, KE

*

1093 1979 En p. 85-104

KE

Land use and agricultural settlement in the Kamburu-Gtaru dams area [Kenya].

ODINGO, R.S.

Dans/In: An African dam. Ecological survey of the Kamburu/Gtaru hydro-electric dam area, Kenya. Stockholm (Sweden). NFR. 1979. Ecological Bulletins (Sweden). no. 29. ODINGO, R.S. (ED.)

ISBN/ISSN: 91-546-0256-40346-6868

Annot.: 4 ill., 9 tabs.

Codes: UTILI (FAO: F07)

Geogr.: Kamburu-Gtaru

Côte/Av.: ICRAF, Nairobi, KE

*

1134 1978 En p. 47-64

KE

Land use and development potential in the arid regions of Kenya.

STEIN, C.; SCHULZE, C. (Geographisches Inst., Goettingen University, Goettingen, GE)

Dans/In: Applied-Sciences-and-Development

(Germany, F.R.). (1978). v. 12

ISBN/ISSN: 0340-1863

Annot.: 4 ill., 6 tabs., 20 refs.

Codes: UTILI;PLANI;EVALU (FAO: F07)

Geogr.: Kenya

Côte/Av.: ICRAF, Nairobi, KE

*

1333 1980 En 19 p.

KE

Land use capability, soils and soil management with respect to agroforestry enterprises [in Kenya. Paper presented at a seminar.

KEYA, S.O. (Dept. of soil Science, Nairobi University, KE)

Dans/In: Kenya National Seminar on Agroforestry.

Nairobi (Kenya). 12-22 Nov 1980. Nov

1980.

Annot.: 5 tables; 28 ref.

Codes: PEDOL;EVALU;AMELI (FAO: P31;P36b)

Geogr.: Kenya

Côte/Av.: KADOC, Nairobi, KE

*

0676 1984 En 43 p.

KE

Land use in Bungoma District.

AGATSIVA, J.L.

Dans/In: KREMU Technical Report no. 100.

Edition: KREMU, Nairobi, KE

Codes: UTILI (FAO: F07)

Geogr.: Bungoma

Côte/Av.: ICRAF, Nairobi, KE

*

0689 1981 En

KE

Land use in Kenya.

HART, T.

Dans/In: The Kenya Woodfuel Dev. Programme (memo).

Codes: UTILI (FAO: F07)

Geogr.: Kenya

Côte/Av.: ICRAF, Nairobi, KE

*

0700 1975 En 152 p.

KE

Land use in Kenya and Tanzania: a bibliography.

LUNDGEN, B.; SAMUELSON, A.M.

Edition: Royal College of Forestry

Codes: UTILI;BIBLI (FAO: F07)

- Geogr.: Kenya; Tanzania
Côte/Av.: ICRAF, Nairobi, KE
- *
- 0796 1975 En 354 p.
KE
Land use in Kenya and Tanzania: the physical background and present situation and an analysis of the needs for its rational planning.
LUNDGREN, B. (ed.)
Edition: Royal College of Forestry, SE
Annot.: 48 figs., 49 tabs., 21 maps
Codes: UTILI; PLANI (FAO: F07)
Geogr.: Kenya; Tanzania
Côte/Av.: ICRAF, Nairobi, KE
- *
- 0706 1985 En
KE
Land use in Nyandarua District.
MUCHOKI, C.H.K.
Dans/In: KREMU Techn. Rept. No. 117.
Codes: UTILI (FAO: F07)
Geogr.: Nyandarua
Côte/Av.: ICRAF, Nairobi, KE
- *
- 0799 1990 En 20 p.
KE
Land use in Kwale District. DRSRS Technical Report no. 136.
MUCHOKI, C.H.K.
Edition: KREMU, Nairobi, KE
Annot.: 7 tabs., 11 refs., summary (en)
Codes: UTILI (FAO: F07)
Geogr.: Kwale
Côte/Av.: ICRAF, Nairobi, KE
- *
- 0708 1985 En
KE
Land use in South Nyanza District.
MWENDWA, H.
Dans/In: KREMU techn. Report no. 116.
Edition: KREMU, Nairobi, KE
Codes: UTILI (FAO: F07)
Geogr.: Nyanza
Côte/Av.: ICRAF, Nairobi, KE
- *
- 0730 1986 En 21 p.
KE
Land use in Uasin Gishu District.
MWENDWA, H.
Dans/In: KREMU Technical report no. 124
Edition: KREMU, Nairobi, KE
Codes: UTILI (FAO: F07)
Geogr.: Uasin Gishu
Côte/Av.: ICRAF, Nairobi, KE
- *
- 0710 1985 En
KE
Land use in Busia District.
OTTICHILO, W.K.
Dans/In: KREMU Tech. Rept. No. 118.
Edition: KREMU, Nairobi, KE
Codes: UTILI (FAO: F07)
Geogr.: Busia
Côte/Av.: ICRAF, Nairobi, KE
- *
- 0729 1986 En 41 p.
KE
Land use in Siaya District.
OTTICHILO, W.K.
Dans/In: KREMU Technical Report no. 123
Edition: KREMU, Nairobi, KE
Codes: UTILI (FAO: F07)
Geogr.: Siaya
Côte/Av.: ICRAF, Nairobi, KE
- *
- 0358 1982 En 30 p.
KE
Land use mapping of Kenya using remote sensing technique
AGATSIVA, J.L.; MWENDWA, H. (Kenya Rangeland Ecological Monitoring Unit (KREMU), KE)
Codes: UTILI; SATEL (FAO: F07)
Geogr.: Kenya
Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT
- *
- 1573 1982 En
- KE
Land use, soil and relief in the Dzitsoni sample area, Kilifi district, Kenya
VAN-LEEUEWEN, S. (Agricultural University, Wageningen, NL)
Codes: UTILI; GEOMO; PEDOL (FAO: P31; F07)
Geogr.: Dzitsoni; Kilifi
Côte/Av.: Winand Staring Centre, Wageningen, NL
- *
- 1610 1977 En
KE
Land utilization types of the medium potential areas of low attitude, the Kwale Area
JONG, C. DE (Min. of Agriculture, Nairobi, NL)
Codes: UTILI; EVALU (FAO: F07)
Geogr.: Kwale
Côte/Av.: Winand Staring Centre, Wageningen, NL
- *
- 0188 1977 En 85 p.
KE
Land utilization types in the Kisii district, a preliminary study, Training Project in Pedology, Kisii, KE, Preliminary Report No. 15
LANTING, H. (Agricultural University, Wageningen, NL)
Edition: Agricultural University, Wageningen, NL
Annot.: 14 refs., 47 tabs., 6 figs.
Carte/Map: Sample areas, scale 1/150.000; Tentative agro-ecological zones, scale 1/150.000
Codes: AGROC; UTILI; EVALU; GEOMO (FAO: P40b; F07)
Geogr.: Kisii
Côte/Av.: ISRIC, Wageningen, NL
- *
- 1703 1980 NL p. 54-61
KE
Landevaluatie voor verschillende landgebruikstypen in Kenya
VAN-DE-WEG, R.F.
Dans/In: Landbouwkundig tijdschrift, Vol. 92, no. 2
Codes: EVALU
Geogr.:
Côte/Av.: University Library, Wageningen, NL
- *
- 1009 1980 NL p. 416-429
KE
Landevaluatie op grond van overzichts-bodemkarteringen voor verschillende vormen van landgebruik; een voorbeeld uit Kenya (Land evaluation using reconnaissance soil surveys as a basis for different types of land use: an example from Kenya.)
WEG, R.F. VAN DE (Physical Geography and Soils Lab., University of Amsterdam, Amsterdam, NL)
Dans/In: Geografisch-Tijdschrift (NL). 1980, v. 14(5)
Annot.: Photo, tabs., 14 refs., summary (en)
Codes: EVALU; PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Kenya
Côte/Av.: KIT Library, Amsterdam, NL
- *
- 0160 1989 En 49 p.
KE
Landforms and soils of Samburu District, Kenya. A site evaluation for rangeland use, Project nr. 8561, Report No. 6
TOUBER, L. (Winand Staring Centre, Wageningen, NL)
Edition: Winand Staring Centre, Wageningen, NL
ISBN/ISSN: 0924-3062
Annot.: 7 figs., 3 tabs., 10 refs.
Carte/Map: Map and legend sheet: 'Landforms and Soils of Samburu District', scale 1/500.000
Codes: PEDOL; EVALU; GEOMO; FERTI; AMELI; EROSI; PHYCH; UTILI (FAO: P31; P35; P36b; P36a; P33; F07)
Geogr.: Samburu
Côte/Av.: ISRIC, Wageningen, NL
- *
- 0161 1989 En 61 p.
KE
Landforms and soils of Mandera District, Kenya. A site evaluation for rangeland use, Project No. 8556, Report No. 19
TOUBER, L. (Winand Staring Centre, Wageningen, NL)
Edition: Winand Staring Centre, Wageningen, NL
ISBN/ISSN: 0924-3062
Annot.: 17 refs., 4 tabs., 7 figs.
Carte/Map: Map and legend sheet: 'Landforms and Soils of Mandera District', scale 1/1.000.000
Codes: GEOMO; PEDOL; EVALU; UTILI; AMELI; EROSI; PHYCH; FERTI (FAO: P31; F07; P36b; P36a; P33; P35)
Geogr.: Mandera

Côte/Av.: ISRIC, Wageningen, NL

*

0162 1989 En 57 p.

KE

Landforms and soils of Baringo District, Kenya. A site evaluation for rangeland use, Project No. 8556, Report No. 20

TOUBER, L. (Winand Staring Centre, Wageningen, NL)
Edition: Winand Staring Centre, Wageningen, NL
ISBN/ISSN: 0924-3062
Annot.: 18 refs., 6 figs., 3 tabs.
Carte/Map: Map and legend sheet: 'Landforms and Soils of Baringo District', scale 1/500.000

Codes: PEDOL;GEOMO;EVALU;FERTI;AMELI;PHYCH;EROSI;UTILI (FAO: P31;P35;P36b;P33;P36a;F07)

Geogr.: Baringo
Côte/Av.: ISRIC, Wageningen, NL

*

0164 1989 En 73 p.

KE

Landforms and soils of Wajir District, Kenya. A site evaluation for rangeland use, Project No. 8556, Report No. 11

TOUBER, L. (Winand Staring Centre, Wageningen, NL)
Edition: Winand Staring Centre, Wageningen, NL
ISBN/ISSN: 0924-3062
Annot.: 7 figs., 4 tabs., 17 refs.
Carte/Map: Map and legend sheet: 'Landforms and Soils of Wajir District', scale 1/1.000.000

Codes: PEDOL;GEOMO;EVALU;AMELI;UTILI;EROSI;PHYCH;FERTI (FAO: P31;P36b;F07;P36b;P33;P35)

Geogr.: Wajir
Côte/Av.: ISRIC, Wageningen, NL

*

0206 1990 En 67 p.

KE

Landforms and soils of Marsabit District, Kenya. A site evaluation for rangeland use, Project No. 8565, Report 3

TOUBER, L. (Winand Staring Centre, Wageningen, NL)
Edition: Winand Staring Centre, Wageningen, NL
ISBN/ISSN: 0924-3062
Annot.: 19 refs., 3 tabs., 7 figs., summary (en)
Carte/Map: Landforms and soils of Marsabit District, map and legend at 1/1.000.000 scale

Codes: GEOMO;PEDOL;EVALU;EROSI (FAO: P31;P36a)

Geogr.: Marsabit
Côte/Av.: ISRIC, Wageningen, NL

*

0207 1991 En 63 p.

KE

Landforms and soils of Turkana District, Kenya. A site evaluation for rangeland use, Project No. 8565, Report No. 41

TOUBER, L. (Winand Staring Centre, Wageningen, NL)
Edition: Winand Staring Centre, Wageningen, NL
ISBN/ISSN: 0924-3062
Annot.: 7 figs., 6 tabs., 14 refs.
Carte/Map: Map and legend sheet: 'Landforms and soils of Turkana District' at scale 1/1.000.000

Codes: GEOMO;PEDOL;EVALU;EROSI (FAO: P31;P36a)

Geogr.: Turkana
Côte/Av.: ISRIC, Wageningen, NL

*

0208 1991 En 51 p.

KE

Landforms and soils of West Pokot District, Kenya. A site evaluation for rangeland use, Project No. 8565, Report No. 50

TOUBER, L. (Winand Staring Centre, Wageningen, NL)
Edition: Winand Staring Centre, Wageningen, NL
ISBN/ISSN: 0924-3062
Annot.: 7 figs., 3 tabs., 15 refs.
Carte/Map: Map and legend sheet: 'Landforms and soils of West Pokot District' at scale 1/500.000

Codes: GEOMO;PEDOL;EVALU;EROSI (FAO: P31;P36a)

Geogr.: West Pokot
Côte/Av.: ISRIC, Wageningen, NL

*

1694 1989 En

KE

Landforms and soils of Samburu District, Kenya : a site evaluation for rangeland use

TOUBER, L. (The Winand Staring Centre, Wageningen, NL)
Codes: PEDOL;GEOMO (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Samburu
Côte/Av.: Winand Staring Centre, Wageningen, NL

*

1697 1990 En

KE

Landforms and soils of Isiolo district, Kenya : a site evaluation for rangeland use

TOUBER, L. (The Winand Staring Centre, Wageningen, NL)
Codes: PEDOL;GEOMO (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Isiolo
Côte/Av.: Winand Staring Centre, Wageningen, NL

*

0915 1991 En p. 191-212

KE

Landscape analysis: a design tool for sustainable irrigation development. An example from South-West Kano, Kenya.

DUCHHART, I.; POVEL, S. (Vakgroep Ruimtelijke Planvorming, Landbouuniversiteit Wageningen, NL)
Dans/In: Irrigation-and-Drainage-Systems (Netherlands). (1991), v. 5(3)

ISBN/ISSN: 0168-6291
Annot.: 20 refs., summary (en)
Codes: GEOMO;PLANI
Geogr.: South-West Kano; Kenya
Côte/Av.:

*

0745 1987 En 290 p.

KE

Landscape planning in the Ngong Hills of Kenya, an integrated approach.

OLSON, J.D.
Edition: University of Manitoba
Thes.: Submitted in partial fulfilment of the requirements for the degree of masters of landscape architecture to University of Manitoba, Canada.

Codes: GEOMO;PEDOL;UTILI (FAO: F07;P31)
Geogr.: Ngong Hills; Kenya
Côte/Av.: ICRAF, Nairobi, KE

*

0168 1980 En 61 p.

KE

Legend of the exploratory soil map of Kenya, scale 1/1.000.000 (second draft, subject to revision) with an explanatory note, S 615/KP/vdP, Internal Communication No. 22

SOMBROEK, W.G. (Kenya Soil Survey, Nairobi, KE)
Edition: Kenya Soil Survey, Nairobi, KE
Annot.: 5 tabs.
Codes: PEDOL;GEOMO;GENES;PHYCH;TAXON (FAO: P31;P33;P32)
Geogr.: Kenya
Côte/Av.: ISRIC, Wageningen, NL

*

0368 1978 En 61 p.

KE

Legend to exploratory soil map of Kenya, scale 1/500.000. First draft, subject to revision

SOMBROEK, W.G.
Edition: Ministry of Agriculture, National Agricultural Laboratories, Kenya Soil Survey, KE

Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Kenya
Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT

*

1186 1984 En 30 p.

KE

List of publications of the Kenya soil Survey from 1972 [to 1983 onwards].

Kenya soil Survey, Ministry of Agriculture and Livestock Development, Nairobi, KE
Annot.: 4 maps, scale 1:3,000,000
Codes: BIBLI
Geogr.:
Côte/Av.: KADOC, Nairobi, KE

*

1544 1983 En

KE

List of publications of the Kenya Soil Survey from 1972 onwards Kenya Soil Survey, Ministry of Agriculture, Nairobi, KE

Codes: BIBLI
Geogr.:
Côte/Av.: Winand Staring Centre, Wageningen, NL

*

0211 1980 En 21 p.

KE

List of publications of the Kenya Soil Survey from 1972 onwards

- ABLEITER, J.K.; BAREN, J.H.V. VAN; NYANDAT, N.N. (Kenya Soil Survey, National Agricultural Laboratories, Nairobi, KE)
Edition: Kenya Soil Survey, Nairobi, KE
Codes: BIBLI
Geogr.: Kenya
Côte/Av.: ISRIC, Wageningen, NL
- *
- 1644 1971 NL
KE
Literatuuropgaven over Kenya verzameld door de bibliotheek Staringgebouw
Library Winand Staring Centre
Codes: BIBLI
Geogr.: Kenya
Côte/Av.: University Library, Wageningen, NL
- *
- 1532 1977 NL
KE
Luchtfotointerpretatie t.b.v. de bodemkunde Kisii-district Kenya: schaal 1:50.000
ELSAS, E.
Codes: PEDOL;SATEL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Kisii
Côte/Av.: Winand Staring Centre, Wageningen, NL
- *
- 0365 1968 En 26 p.
KE
Major soil distribution in Kenya
NYANDAT, N.N. (National Agricultural Laboratories, KE)
Codes: PEDOL;TAXON (FAO: P31;P32)
Geogr.: Kenya
Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT
- *
- 1446 1986 En p. 489-491
KE
Management for the conservation and sustained productivity of rangeland in the Marsabit District of Kenya.
FIELD, C.R. (UNESCO Integrated Project in the Arid Lands (IPAL), Nairobi, KE)
Dans/In: Rangelands: a resource under siege. Proceedings of the 2nd International Rangeland Congress, Adelaide, Australia, 13-18 May 1984.
Edition: Australian Academy of Science, Canberra, AU
Annot.: 2 ref.
Codes: UTILI;DEGRA (FAO: F07)
Geogr.: Marsabit
Côte/Av.:
- *
- 0560 1991 En 164 p.
KE
Marsabit District. Range Management Handbook of Kenya, Volume II, 1, Volume II, 1
SCHWARZ, H.J. (ed.); SHAABANI, S. (ed.); WALTHER, D. (ed.) (Department of Animal Production, Technical University Berlin, Berlin, DE)
Edition: Ministry of Livestock Development (MOLD), Range Management Division, Nairobi, KE
Annot.: 12 text maps, refs., tabs., 24 photos
Carte/Map: - Maps of the Marsabit District, scale 1/1.000.000. Physical and general;
- Range Condition;
- Median annual rainfall (mm);
- Median rainfall (mm) of the first and second rainy season (long and short rains);
- 66 percent reliability of rainfall of the first and second rainy season and of the length of the first and second rainy season;
- Production risk due to lack of rainfall: maximum numbers of consecutive months without effective rainfall during the last 30 years;
- Eco-climatic zones with reference to potential for pastoral use; Landforms and soils;
- Rated levels of productive capacity of soils, independent of climate; Ratings of soils erosion hazard;
- Ratings of restrictions in accessibility for livestock regarding landforms and soils: permanent, non seasonal restrictions;
- Ratings of restrictions in accessibility for livestock during wet seasons: in addition to permanent restrictions;
- Vegetation Types; Type and location of water sources and run-off regions;
- Distance to permanent and seasonal water and estimated daily water yields in m3/day;
- Range units
Codes: UTILI;AGROC;GEOMO;VEGET (FAO: F07;P40b;F70)
Geogr.: Marsabit
Côte/Av.: ISRIC, Wageningen, NL
- *
- 0562 1984 En
KE
Masinga Dam Catchment areas, Soil and Water Conservation Programme, Final Report, Volume 1, Main Report, AGL KEN/S-81
Atkins Land & Water Management, in ass. with African Development and Economic Consultants Ltd., GB
Annot.: 15 map-like figs.
Codes: CONSE;EROSI;UTILI;AGROC;GEOMO;PHYCH;PEDOL (FAO: P36c; P36a;F07;P40b;P33;P31)
Geogr.: Masinga Dam
Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT
- *
- 0201 1975 En 358 p.
KE
Migori-Kihancha Regional Master Plan, water and land utilisation - Volume 1: Summary Report, Volume 2: Supporting Report, Water Development, Volume 3: Supporting Report, Agricultural Development, Volume 5: Supplementary Report, Water Resources Data and Volume 6: Supplementary Report, Soils, Agronomy and Demography Data, Volume I, II, III, V, VI
VIAK EA LTD, Consulting Engineering and Mapping Services, Nairobi, KE
Edition: VIAK EA LTD, Consulting Engineering and Mapping Services, Nairobi, KE
Annot.: Bibliography, photos, tabs., figs., small maps
Codes: AGROC;GEOMO;PEDOL;PHYCH;UTILI;EVALU;CONSE;EROSI;FERTI (FAO: P40b;P31;P33;F07;P36c;P36a;P35)
Geogr.: Migori; Kihancha
Côte/Av.: ISRIC, Wageningen, NL
- *
- 1772 1971 De
KE
Mineralogische und chemische Eigenschaften von Katenen tropischer Boeden in Kenia und ihr pedogenetisch bedingter Naehrstoffhaushalt
KANTOR, W.
Codes: PHYCH (FAO: P33)
Geogr.:
Côte/Av.: Winand Staring Centre, Wageningen, NL
- *
- 1704 1981 En p. 23-34
KE
Mineralogical composition and origin of salt efflorescences in the Konya Basin, Turkey and in Kenya
VERGOUWEN, L.
Dans/In: Neues Jahrbuch fuer Mineralogie, no. 1
Codes: SALIN;PHYCH (FAO: P33)
Geogr.:
Côte/Av.: Winand Staring Centre, Wageningen, NL
- *
- 0564 1970 En
KE
National atlas of Kenya
Survey of Kenya, Kenya
Edition: Survey of Kenya, Kenya
Codes: GEOMO;AGROC;PHYCH;PEDOL;EVALU;VEGET;UTILI;DRAIN (FAO: P40b;P33;P31;F70;F07;P11)
Geogr.: Kenya
Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT
- *
- 1624 1976 En
KE
Nyansiongo Area and South - East Kisii
GUIKING-LENS, I.M. (Agricultural University, Wageningen, NL)
Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Nyansiongo; Kisii
Côte/Av.: Winand Staring Centre, Wageningen, NL
- *
- 0759 1987 En 212 p.
KE
Pastoralism and drought in Turkana District, Kenya: a report to NORAD.
ELLIS, J.E.; GALVIN, K.; MCCABE, J.T.; SWIFT, D.M.
Edition: Development Systems Consultants
Annot.: Summary (en)
Codes: UTILI;VEGET (FAO: F70;F07)
Geogr.: Turkana; Kenya

- Côte/Av.: ICRAF, Nairobi, KE
- *
- 1324 1981 En p. 131-134.
KE
Pastoralism and desert encroachment in northern Kenya.
LAMPREY, H.F.; YUSSUF, H. (UNESCO Regional Office for Science and Technology for Africa, Nairobi, KE)
ISBN/ISSN: 0044-7447.
Annot.: 11 ref.
Codes: DEGRA;UTILI (FAO: F07)
Geogr.:
Côte/Av.:
*
- 1576 1980 En
KE
Photo interpretation and land evaluation in behalf of the soils of the Gwasia Area, Nyanza Province, Kenya
VAN-VOORST-TOT-VOORST, J.A.M.
Codes: SATEL;EVALU
Geogr.: Gwasia Area, Nyanza Province
Côte/Av.: Winand Staring Centre, Wageningen, NL
*
- 1571 1987 NL
KE
Planosolen in Kenia : de mogelijkheden om middels drainage of diepe grondbewerking de produktiviteit te verhogen van planosolen op het Lelmolk settlement scheme in Kenia
DIJK, N.; VAN-HOOFF, I.
Codes: PEDOL;DRAIN (FAO: P31;P11)
Geogr.: Lelmolk settlement scheme
Côte/Av.: Winand Staring Centre, Wageningen, NL
*
- 0359 0000 En
KE
Population supporting capacity assessment of Kenya. Working Paper 1 - Climatic resources of Kenya, Working Paper 2 - Land resources of Kenya, Working Paper 1 and 2
FAO, Rome, IT
Edition: FAO, Rome, IT
Codes: AGROC;GEOMO (FAO: P40b)
Geogr.: Kenya
Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT
*
- 1161 0000 En p. 15-18
KE ML
Predevelopment survey - the initial stages [rangeland in Mali and Kenya. [Meeting Paper].
PRATT, D. (Land Resources Div., Ministry of Overseas Development, London, GB)
Dans/In: Proceedings of the Seminar on the evaluation and mapping of tropical African rangelands [held in Bamako, Mali in March 1975]. Addis Ababa (Ethiopia). [nd]. Issued after March 1975.
Annot.: Summary (en)
Codes: EVALU;PEDOL;GEOMO (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Mali; Kenya
Côte/Av.: Library, ILCA, Addis Ababa, ET
*
- 1188 1984 En 8 p.
KE
Preliminary soils information on the proposed rainfed rice growing areas in Nyanza and Western provinces of Kenya., KSS-S-755-JAO-JRR
RACHILO, J.R. (Kenya soil Survey, Ministry of Agriculture and Livestock Development, Nairobi, KE)
Dans/In: Miscellaneous soil Paper - Kenya soil Survey (Kenya). no. M25.
Annot.: 2 tabs, fold. map, scale 1:250,000, 7 refs.
Codes: PEDOL;PHYCH (FAO: P33;P31)
Geogr.: Nyanza
Côte/Av.: KADOC, Nairobi, KE
*
- 0795 1983 En p. 1-16
KE
Preliminary diagnosis of land use problems and agroforestry potentials in Northern Mbere Division, Embu District, Kenya., ICRAF Working Paper no. 1
RAINTREE, J.B.
Edition: ICRAF
Codes: UTILI (FAO: F07)
Geogr.: Mbere, Embu, Kenya
Côte/Av.: ICRAF, Nairobi, KE
*
- 0784 1988 En 17 p.
KE
Present land use types of Kilifi District (Coast Province). Kenya soil survey miscellaneous report no. M28.
MALLO, A.N.
Edition: National Agricultural Laboratories
Annot.: 2 tabs., 2 figs., 18 refs.
Codes: UTILI;PEDOL (FAO: F07;P31)
Geogr.: Kilifi
Côte/Av.: ICRAF, Nairobi, KE
*
- 0757 1986 En 29 p.
KE
Present land use of the Narok area (Narok District). Miscellaneous report no. M31.
MWICHABE, S.
Edition: Kenya Soil Survey, Nairobi, KE
Carte/Map: Map scale 1:250,000
Codes: UTILI (FAO: F07)
Geogr.: Narok
Côte/Av.: ICRAF, Nairobi, KE
*
- 1712 1984 En p. 21-44
KE
Properties, weathering and classification of some soils formed in peralkaline volcanic ash in Kenya
WIELEMAKER, W.G.; WAKATSUKI, T.
Dans/In: Geoderma, Vol. 32, no. 1
Codes: GENES;PHYCH (FAO: P33)
Geogr.:
Côte/Av.: Winand Staring Centre, Wageningen, NL
*
- 1689 1988 En
KE
Q.E.L. : a quantified evaluation of land for the Chuka-South area, Kenya
PULLES, J.H.M. (Agricultural University, Wageningen, NL)
Codes: EVALU
Geogr.: Chuka
Côte/Av.: Winand Staring Centre, Wageningen, NL
*
- 0375 1987 En 44 p.
KE
Quantitative land evaluation of the Chuka-South area, Kenya
VELDKAMP, A.
Codes: EVALU
Geogr.: Chuka
Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT
*
- 1330 1979 En p. 147-156
KE UG
Rainfall erosivity in East Africa [Kenya, Tanzania, Uganda.
MOORE, T.R. (Dept. of Geography, McGill Univ., Montreal, Quebec, CA)
Dans/In: Geografiska-Annaler.-Series-A.-Physical-Geography (Sweden). (1979). v. 61(3-4)
ISBN/ISSN: 0435-3676.
Annot.: 31 ref. Summary (en).
Codes: EROSI;CLIMA (FAO: P40;P36a)
Geogr.:
Côte/Av.:
*
- 0369 1970 En 134 p.
KE
Rangeland surveys: Kenya. Range development in Taita District. Technical report 2, AGP:SF/KEN 11, Tech. rep. No. 2 United Nations Development Programme/FAO, Rome, IT
Edition: FAO, Rome, IT
Codes: UTILI;PEDOL (FAO: F07;P31)
Geogr.: Taita
Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT
*
- 0371 1970 En 20 p.
KE
Rangeland surveys, Kenya: Vegetation and land use survey of Samburu District, AGP:SF/KEN 11, Tech. rep. No. 5
TRUMP, E.C.
Edition: UNDP-FAO-The UN, KE
Codes: VEGET;UTILI;PEDOL (FAO: F70;F07;P31)
Geogr.: Samburu
Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT
*
- 0694 0000 En
KE
Reclamation and pasture management in the semi-arid

areas of Kitui District, Kenya.

JORDAN, S.M.

Dans/In: East African Agricultural Journal. 57

Codes: AMELI;UTILI;VEGET;EROSI;DEGRA (FAO:

F70;F07;P36a;P36b)

Geogr.: Kitui

Côte/Av.: ICRAF, Nairobi, KE

*

0204 1985 En 72 p.

KE

Reconnaissance soil map of the LBDA area, Western Kenya, scale 1/250.000. Legend and rating tables. First Draft
Netherlands Soil Survey Institute (STIBOKA), Wageningen, NL

Edition: Netherlands Soil Survey Institute,
(STIBOKA), Wageningen, NL

Carte/Map: Reconnaissance soil map of the Lake Basin
Development Authority area, North sheet
and South sheet, scale 1/250.000

Codes: PEDOL;TAXON (FAO: P31;P32)

Geogr.: Western Kenya

Côte/Av.: ISRIC, Wageningen, NL

*

0355 1985 En 56 p.

KE

**Reconnaissance soil map of the lake basin development
authority area, Western Kenya, scale 1/250.000**

ANDRIESSE, W.; POUW, B.J.A. VAN DER (STIBOKA,
Wageningen, NL)

Edition: STIBOKA, Wageningen, NL

Annot.: Tabs

Carte/Map: Reconnaissance soil map of the lake basin
development authority area, Western
Kenya, scale 1/250.000

Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)

Geogr.: Western Kenya

Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT

*

1564 1985 En

KE

**Reconnaissance soil map of the lake basin development
authority area Western Kenya, scale 1 : 250.000, legend
and rating tables**

ANDRIESSE, W.; VAN-DER-POUW, B.J.A. (Stiboka,
Wageningen, NL)

Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)

Geogr.: Western Kenya

Côte/Av.: Winand Staring Centre, Wageningen, NL

*

1693 1975 En

KE

**Reconnaissance soil survey of part of the Makueni area
and detailed soil survey of the Kampi Ya Mawe
agricultural experimental substation, Kenya**

MUCHENA, F.N. (Agricultural University, Wageningen, NL)

Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)

Geogr.: Kampi Ya Mawe; Makueni

Côte/Av.: Winand Staring Centre, Wageningen, NL

*

1769 1978 En

KE

**Reconnaissance survey concerning soil temperature in
South Nyanza, Kenya**

OENEMA, O. (Agricultural Univ., Wageningen, NL)

Codes: PHYCH (FAO: P33)

Geogr.: South Nyanza

Côte/Av.: Winand Staring Centre, Wageningen, NL

*

1578 1982 En

KE

**Reconnaissance of soil survey (1 : 100.000) of the
Mazeras - Rabai area, Kilifi district, Coast Province,
Kenya**

VAN-DER-WAL, F.

Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)

Geogr.: Mazeras; Rabai; Kilifi

Côte/Av.: Winand Staring Centre, Wageningen, NL

*

0374 1974 En 7 p.

KE

**Reconnaissance soil surveys for multipurpose land use
planning and development with special reference to the
Kindaruma area (Eastern Province, Kenya). 13th Meeting
East African special committee for soil fertility and
crop nutrition, 9th - 13th Sept.**

WEG, R.F. VAN DE

Codes: PEDOL;PLANI (FAO: P31)

Geogr.: Kindaruma

Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT

*

1770 1978 NL

KE

**Relatie tussen bodemvruchtbaarheidskarakteristieken en
de voedingstoestand van mais, koffie en thee in het
Kissi gebied**

DUIJKERS, E.M.C.G.A. (Agricultural Univ., Wageningen,
NL)

Codes: FERTI (FAO: P35)

Geogr.: Kisii

Côte/Av.: Winand Staring Centre, Wageningen, NL

*

1206 1984 En p. 891-896

KE

**Relating rainfall erosivity factors to soil loss in
Kenya.**

ULSAKER, L.G.; ONSTAD, C.A.

Dans/In: Journal-of-the-soil-Science-Society-of-
America (USA). (Jul-Aug 1984), Vol. 48(4)

ISBN/ISSN: 0361-5995

Annot.: Ill., 46 refs.

Codes: EROSI;CLIMA (FAO: P40;P36a)

Geogr.: Kenya

Côte/Av.:

*

1497 1981 En

KE

**Salt minerals and waters from soils in Konya [Turkey]
and Kenya**

VERGOUWEN, L.

Codes: SALIN;PHYCH (FAO: P33)

Geogr.:

Côte/Av.: University Library, Wageningen, NL

*

1740 1990 En p. 325-334

KE

**Savanna tree influence on understory vegetation and soil
nutrients in northwestern Kenya**

WELTZIN, J.F.; COUGHENOUR, M.B.

Dans/In: Journal of vegetation science, Vol 1, no
3

Codes: VEGET;PHYCH (FAO: P33;F70)

Geogr.: northwestern Kenya

Côte/Av.: Winand Staring Centre, Wageningen, NL

*

1594 1983 En

KE

**Semi - detailed soil survey in the Tezo - Roka area,
scale 1 : 20.000, north eastern part of Kilifi district,
coast province, South East Kenya**

HUESKEN, J.

Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)

Geogr.: Tezo; Roka; Kilifi

Côte/Av.: Winand Staring Centre, Wageningen, NL

*

0891 1988 En 190 p.

KE

**Semi-detailed survey of the soils of the Chuka-Materi
and of the Rukuriri-Ishiara area [Kenya]**

BONGERS, N.; PULLES, J.; LEGGER, D.

(Landbouuniversiteit, Wageningen, NL)

Annot.: 1 map

Codes: PEDOL;TAXON (FAO: P31;P32)

Geogr.: Chuka-Materi; Rukuriri-Ishiara

Côte/Av.:

*

1587 1980 En

KE

**Semi-detailed soil survey 1 : 12.500 of Kaloleni - east
area**

BOUWMAN, L.

Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)

Geogr.: Kaloleni

Côte/Av.: Winand Staring Centre, Wageningen, NL

*

0772 1987 En 48 p.

KE

**Semi-detailed soil survey of the Yala swamp farm, Siaya
District. Semi-detailed soil survey report no.S 19.**

EKIRAPA, A.E.E.; KINYANJUI, H.C.K.

Edition: Ministry of Agriculture (Kenya) - Nat.

Agric. Laboratories, Nairobi, KE

Annot.: 19 tabs., 24 refs.

Codes: PEDOL;TAXON (FAO: P31;P32)

Geogr.: Yala; Siaya

Côte/Av.: ICRAF, Nairobi, KE

*

- 1579 1977 En
KE
Semi-detailed soil survey of an area near Oyani Market, and the suitability of this area for the growth of sugarcane
O'HERNE, E.
Codes: PEDOL;EVALU (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Oyani
Côte/Av.: Winand Staring Centre, Wageningen, NL
- *
- 0792 1988 En 49 p.
KE
Semi-detailed soil survey of the Olenkasorai (Oyani) area-phase 1 (Kilgoris Division, Narok District). Semi-detailed soil survey report no. 523.
RACHILO, J.R.; WANJOGU, S.N.; WACHIRA, T.R.
Edition: National Agricultural Laboratories, Nairobi, KE
Codes: PEDOL;TAXON;PHYCH (FAO: P31;P33;P32)
Geogr.: Olenkasorai; Oyani; Kilgoris; Narok
Côte/Av.: ICRAF, Nairobi, KE
- *
- 0808 1970 En p. 1-6
KE
Shallow soils and their vegetation in the region of Nairobi, Kenya.
MODHA, K.L. (Tropical Animal Ecology, Queen Elizabeth park, UG)
Dans/In: Journal of the East Africa natural history society and national museum, Vol. 28, no. 1
Codes: PEDOL;MORPH;VEGET (FAO: F70;P31)
Geogr.: Nairobi; Kenya
Côte/Av.: ICRAF, Nairobi, KE
- *
- 1585 1981 En
KE
Soil - coconut relationships in the Kilifi - Area : coconut-growing in the Kilifi Area, chemical and physical aspects, with special emphasis on the Kaloleni and coastal area
BROM, A. (Agricultural University, Wageningen, NL)
Codes: PEDOL;UTILI (FAO: P31;F07)
Geogr.: Kilifi
Côte/Av.: Winand Staring Centre, Wageningen, NL
- *
- 1354 1987 En 50 p.
KE
Soil and land resources surveys and investigations [in Kenya].
(Kenya soil Survey., Ministry of Agriculture, Nairobi, KE)
Annot.: 5 maps, scale 1:10,000,000 to 1:3,000,000. Summary (en).
Codes: PEDOL;UTILI;GEOMO (FAO: P31;F07)
Geogr.:
Côte/Av.: KADOC, Nairobi, KE
- *
- 0176 1973 En 69 p.
KE
Soil and land-use survey of the Kano Plain-Nyanza Provinze-Kenya, Occasional Memoir No. 2
D'COSTA, V.; OMINDE, S.H. (University of Nairobi, Nairobi, KE)
Edition: University of Nairobi, Nairobi, KE
Annot.: 29 refs., 35 tabs., 9 figs.
Codes: PEDOL;GEOMO;AGROC;VEGET;PHYCH;UTILI;FERTI (FAO: P31;P40b; F70;P33;F07;P35)
Geogr.: Kano; Nyanza
Côte/Av.: ISRIC, Wageningen, NL
- *
- 1699 1990 En
KE
Soil and landscape of the Sagana irrigation scheme
VAN-LOGCHEM, A.M.
Codes: PEDOL;GEOMO (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Sagana
Côte/Av.: Winand Staring Centre, Wageningen, NL
- *
- 0754 1984 En 58 p.
KE
Soil conditions in the suspected quelea bird feeding sites of the Magadi Area (Kajiado District). Site evaluation report no. P71.
OKOTH, P.F.; ENGELEN, V.W.P. VAN
Edition: Kenya Soil Survey
Codes: PEDOL;ENVIR (FAO: P31;P01)
Geogr.: Magadi; Kajiado
Côte/Av.: ICRAF, Nairobi, KE
- *
- 0727 1978 En 66 p.
KE
Soil conditions in the Kinangop area: a preliminary investigation.
RACHILO, J.R.
Dans/In: Kenya soil survey site evaluation report no. 34.
Codes: UTILI;PEDOL;PHYCH;ENVIR (FAO: F07;P31;P33;P01)
Geogr.: Kinangop
Côte/Av.: ICRAF, Nairobi, KE
- *
- 1574 1983 En
KE
Soil degradation in the Bamba - Gotani rangeland area, Kilifi district, Coast province, Kenya : physical, chemical and morphological aspects
VAN-DER-WAL, F.
Codes: DEGRA;PHYCH;MORPH (FAO: P33)
Geogr.: Bamba; Gotani; Kilifi
Côte/Av.: Winand Staring Centre, Wageningen, NL
- *
- 1572 1984 En
KE
Soil degradation, vegetation and topography in bay sediment soils near Ganze, Coast province, Kenya
VISSER, W.J.F. (Agricultural University, Wageningen, NL)
Codes: DEGRA;VEGET;GEOMO (FAO: F70)
Geogr.: Ganze, Coast province
Côte/Av.: Winand Staring Centre, Wageningen, NL
- *
- 0933 1989 En p. 230-242
KE
Soil erosion problems and possible solutions in the Longonot/Kijabe Hill area of Rift Valley Province, Kenya.
GATHURU, P.K.; THOMAS, D.B.; MBURU, D.M.; MUKUI, H.M. (Mazingira Institute, Nairobi, KE)
Dans/In: Nairobi Univ. (Kenya). Dept. of Agricultural Engineering; Swedish International Development Authority - SIDA, Nairobi (Kenya). Soil and water conservation in Kenya: Proceedings of the Third National Workshop Kabete, Nairobi, 16-19 Sep 1986. Nairobi (Kenya). Nairobi Univ. 1989.
Annot.: 6 refs.
Codes: EROSI;AMELI (FAO: P36a;P36b)
Geogr.: Longonot/Kijabe Hill; Rift Valley; Kenya
Côte/Av.: Nat. Agric. Doc. Cen., Min. of Agric., Nairobi, KE
- *
- 0370 1974 En 13 p.
KE
Soil erosion in the Perkerra catchment (Kenya) and its effect on water resources. Reconnaissance report
UNDERHILL, H.W. (FAO, Rome, IT)
Edition: FAO, Rome, IT
Annot.: Photos
Codes: EROSI (FAO: P36a)
Geogr.: Perkerra
Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT
- *
- 1073 1977 En 35 p.
KE
Soil factors affecting rainfed agriculture in semi-arid regions with particular reference to the Sahel zone of Africa [including Kenya]. Technical Communication, No. 8
AHN, P.M. (Dept. of Soil Science., Nairobi University, KE)
Annot.: 100 refs.
Codes: PHYCH;FERTI (FAO: P33;P35)
Geogr.: Sahel
Côte/Av.: KADOC, Nairobi, KE
- *
- 1042 1979 En 46 p.
KE
Soil fertility aspects of the Kisii soils [Kenya]. Training project in pedology, Kisii - Kenya (Netherlands). Preliminary Report. no. 6.
JANSSEN, B.H.; GUIKING, F.C.T.; EIJK, D. VAN DER (Vakgroep Tropische Bodemkunde, Landbouwhogeschool, Wageningen, NL)
Annot.: 13 refs., summary (en)
Codes: PEDOL;FERTI;EVALU (FAO: P31;P35)
Geogr.: Kisii
Côte/Av.:
*

- 1765 1978 En
KE
Soil formation on the Wanjare Catena
BREIMER, R.F.; VAN-REULER, H. (Agricultural Univ., Wageningen, NL)
Codes: GENES
Geogr.:
Côte/Av.: Winand Staring Centre, Wageningen, NL
- *
- 0721 1984 En p. 1-132
KE
Soil formation by termites: a study of the Kisii area, Kenya.
WIELEMAKER, W.G.
Codes: GENES;PHYCH;PEDOL;BIOLO (FAO: P31;P33;P34)
Geogr.: Kisii; Kenya
Côte/Av.: Agricultural University, Wageningen, NL
- *
- 1499 1979 En
KE
Soil formation in the Kisii area and the role of volcanic ash
WIELEMAKER, W.G. (Agricultural University, Wageningen, NL)
Codes: PEDOL;GENES (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Kisii
Côte/Av.: Winand Staring Centre, Wageningen, NL
- *
- 0942 1989 En p. 283-290
KE
Soil loss and desertification in northern Kenya: a study in Marsabit district.
AMUYUNZU, C.L. (UNESCO, Nairobi, KE)
Dans/In: Nairobi Univ. (Kenya). Dept. of Agricultural Engineering; Swedish International Development Authority - SIDA, Nairobi (Kenya). Soil and water conservation in Kenya: Proceedings of the Third National Workshop Kabete, Nairobi, 16-19 Sep 1986. Nairobi (Kenya). Nairobi Univ. 1989
Annot.: 2 figs.
Codes: DEGRA;EROSI (FAO: P36a)
Geogr.: Marsabit; Kenya
Côte/Av.: Nat. Agric. Doc. Cen., Min. of Agric., Nairobi, KE
- *
- 0367 1976 En 12 p.
KE
Soil of the semi-arid savanna zone of North-Eastern Kenya. Site evaluation report. Kenya Soil Survey 14/10/76
SOMBROEK, W.G. ET AL
Edition: Kenya Soil Survey, Nairobi, KE
Annot.: Figs.
Codes: EVALU;PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: North-Eastern Kenya
Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT
- *
- 0798 1989 En 270 p.
KE UG
Soil related constraints to crop production in East Africa: proceedings of the 6th annual general meeting of the soil science society of East Africa, 30 July - 1 August 1984, Nyeri, Kenya.
QURESHI, J.N. (ed.); NJIHA, C.M. (ed.)
Edition: Kenya Soil Survey, Nairobi, KE
Codes: FERTI;PEDOL (FAO: P31;P35)
Geogr.: East Africa
Côte/Av.: ICRAF, Nairobi, KE
- *
- 1696 1990 En
KE
Soil salinity and sodicity in Hola irrigation scheme
HOOGERWERF, M.R. (Agricultural University, Wageningen, NL)
Codes: SALIN
Geogr.: Hola
Côte/Av.: Winand Staring Centre, Wageningen, NL
- *
- 0177 1961 En 151 p.
KE
Soil survey of the east Konyango Area, Kenya. Survey of Kenya, G.S.G.S., 4786 Series. Sheets 129/II, 129/IV, 130/I & 130/III
BELLIS, E. (Department of Agriculture, KE)
Edition: Dept. of Agriculture, KE
Annot.: 8 tabs., 2 figs., 12 refs.
Codes: PEDOL;GEOMO;PHYCH;AGROC;VEGET;FERTI;EVALU;MORPH
- (FAO: P31;P33;P40b;F70;P35)
- Geogr.: Konyango
Côte/Av.: ISRIC, Wageningen, NL
- *
- 0178 1960 En 193 p.
KE
Soil survey of the Songhor Area, Kenya. Survey of Kenya, G.S.G.S., 4786 Series. Sheets 117/1 & 103/3
BELLIS, E. (Department of Agriculture, KE)
Edition: Dept. of Agriculture, KE
Annot.: 8 tabs., 4 figs., 20 photos., 20 refs.
Codes: PEDOL;AGROC;VEGET;PHYCH;EVALU;MORPH;GEOMO;FERTI (FAO: P31;P40b;F70;P33;P35)
Geogr.: Songhor
Côte/Av.: ISRIC, Wageningen, NL
- *
- 1677 1961 En
KE
Soil survey of the East Konyango area Kenya
BELLIS, E.
Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: East Konyango
Côte/Av.: University Library, Wageningen, NL
- *
- 1511 1981 En
KE
Soil survey Ganze 1:20.000
BLOK, C.
Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.:
Côte/Av.: Winand Staring Centre, Wageningen, NL
- *
- 1512 1981 En
KE
Soil survey Ganze Mtsengo 1 : 50.000
BLOK, C.
Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Ganze Mtsengo
Côte/Av.: Winand Staring Centre, Wageningen, NL
- *
- 1701 1991 En
KE
Soil survey in West Kenya : a semi-detailed soil survey and qualitative land evaluation for South Kabras location (Kakamega district)
GROENENBOOM, M.; VAN-DER-DRIFT, M.
Codes: PEDOL;EVALU (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Kabras; Kakamega
Côte/Av.: Winand Staring Centre, Wageningen, NL
- *
- 1692 0000 En
KE
Soil Survey : Kilifi - Mavueni
HUYSING, J. (Agricultural University, Wageningen, NL)
Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Kilifi; Mavueni
Côte/Av.: Winand Staring Centre, Wageningen, NL
- *
- 1543 1981 En
KE
Soil survey in the Kaloleni area
LIGTHART, W.N.K.
Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.:
Côte/Av.: Winand Staring Centre, Wageningen, NL
- *
- 1709 1982 En p. 42-47
KE
Soil survey and land evaluation in Kenya
MUCHENA, F.N.; VAN-DE-WEG, R.F.
Dans/In: Soil Survey and Land Evaluation , Vol. 2 , no. 2
Codes: PEDOL;EVALU (FAO: P31)
Geogr.:
Côte/Av.: Winand Staring Centre, Wageningen, NL
- *
- 1276 1982 En 110 p.
KE
Soil, land and rainfall characteristics of importance to soil erosion in New Gakanga, Nyandarua Range, Kenya.
EKBERG, N.; LARSSON, M. (Naturgeografiska Inst., Stockholm University, SE)
Dans/In: Forskningsrapport - Naturgeografiska Institutionen, Stockholms Universitet (Sweden). no. 52.

- ISBN/ISSN: 0346-7406.
Annot.: 57 ref. Summary (en).
Codes: PHYCH;GEOMO;CLIMA;EROSI (FAO: P40;P33;P36a)
Geogr.: New Gakanga; Nyandarua Range
Côte/Av.: Lantbruksuniversitets Bibliotek, Uppsala, SE
- *
- 1355 1987 En 194 p.
KE
Soils and irrigation of three areas in the Lower Tana Region, Kenya; a comparative study of soil conditions and irrigation suitability.
MUCHENA, F.N. (Kenya soil Survey, Nairobi, KE)
Thes.: Thesis (Dr in de Landbouwwetenschappen).
Annot.: Bibliography (6 p.); Summary (en).
Codes: PEDOL;EVALU;PHYCH;MORPH (FAO: P33;P31)
Geogr.: Lower Tana
Côte/Av.:
- *
- 0372 0000 En
KE
Soils and vegetation of the Amboseli-Kibwezi area. Seperate appendices. Reconnaissance Soil Survey report No. 7, Kenya Soil Survey Project
TOUBER, L.
Edition: Kenya Soil Survey, KE
Codes: PEDOL;VEGET (FAO: P31;F70)
Geogr.: Amboseli; Kibwezi
Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT
- *
- 1597 1988 En
KE
Soils and crop yields of rainfed coffee on the southeastern slopes of Mount Kenya
VAN-WIERINGEN, J.T. (Agricultural University, Wageningen, NL)
Codes: PEDOL;FERTI (FAO: P31;P35)
Geogr.: Mount Kenya
Côte/Av.: Winand Staring Centre, Wageningen, NL
- *
- 0195 1985 En 376 p.
KE
Soils and vegetation of the Tsavo area, Reconnaissance Soil Survey Report No. R7
WIJNGAARDEN, W. VAN; ENGELLEN, V.W.P. VAN (ed.) (Kenya Soil Survey, Nairobi, KE)
Edition: Kenya Soil Survey, Nairobi, KE
Annot.: 38 figs., 85 tabs., bibliography
Carte/Map: - Reconnaissance soil map of the Mtito Andei area and of the Voi area (in colour), scale 1/250.000;
- Reconnaissance soil map of the Mtito Andei area with ecological zones and of the Voi area with ecological zones (in black and white), scale 1/250.000;
- Reconnaissance vegetation map of the Mtito Andei area and of the Voi area (in colour), scale 1/250.000
Codes: AGROC;GEOMO;PHYCH;EROSI;UTILI;VEGET;PEDOL;FERTI;EVALU;AMELI (FAO: P40b;P33;P36a;F07;F70;P31;P35;P36b)
Geogr.: Tsavo
Côte/Av.: ISRIC, Wageningen, NL
- *
- 1617 1977 En
KE UG
Soils of Kenya, Uganda and Tanzania, 1958 - 1975
HARPENDEN, S.N.
Codes: BIBLI
Geogr.:
Côte/Av.: University Library, Wageningen, NL
- *
- 1650 1970 En
KE
Soils of Kenya
VAN-DEN-EELAART, A.L.J.
Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.:
Côte/Av.: Winand Staring Centre, Wageningen, NL
- *
- 0364 0000 En p. 179-381
KE
Soils of the Kano Plain. Appendix 1, Appendix 1
Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Kano Plain
Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT
- *
- 0166 1986 En 249 p.
KE
Soils of the Kilifi area, Kenya, Kilifi Project, Agricultural Research Reports 929
BOXEM, H.W. (ed.); MEESTER, T. DE (ed.); SMALING, E.M.A. (ed.) (Dept. of Soil Science and Geology, Agricultural Univ., Wageningen, NL)
Edition: Centre for Agricultural Publishing and Documentation (Pudoc), Wageningen, NL
ISBN/ISSN: 90-220-0919-X
Annot.: 40 figs., 32 tabs., 55 refs., summary (en)
Carte/Map: - Reconnaissance soil map of the Kilifi Area (in colour, in black and white with agroclimatic zonation), scale 1/100.000;
- Cross-section through Kilifi Area;
- Vegetation land-use map, scale 1/100.000;
- Table with vegetation relevees;
- Sheet with 7 monothematic maps, Geology, Geomorphology, Soils, Soil fertility, Erosion hazard, Localities of (semi-)detailed soil surveys and representative profiles, Land units for land evaluation, scale 1/250.000
Codes: AGROC;GEOMO;MORPH;EROSI;FERTI;EVALU;PHYCH;VEGET;UTILI;PEDOL (FAO: P40b;P36a;P35;P33;F70;F07;P31)
Geogr.: Kilifi
Côte/Av.: ISRIC, Wageningen, NL
- *
- 0755 1987 En 249 p.
KE
Soils of the Kilifi area (quarter degree Sheet 198). Reconnaissance soil survey report no. R 11.
BOXEM, H.W.; MEESTER, T. DE; SMALING, E.M.A.
Annot.: 32 tables, 40 figs., 55 refs., map, scale 1:100 000, summary (en)
Codes: PEDOL;TAXON (FAO: P31;P32)
Geogr.: Kilifi
Côte/Av.: ICRAF, Nairobi, KE
- *
- 1628 1976 En
KE
Soils of the Rangwe sample area and the South Nyanza North - East area, Kenya
BREIMER, R.F.
Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Nyanza
Côte/Av.: Winand Staring Centre, Wageningen, NL
- *
- 0866 1984 En p. 33-37
KE
Soils of the Laikipia District, Kenya.
GEIGER, L.
Dans/In: Soil-survey-horizons (USA). (Win 1984), v. 25(4)
Codes: PEDOL;TAXON (FAO: P32;P31)
Geogr.: Laikipia; Kenya
Côte/Av.:
- *
- 0362 1976 En
KE
Soils of the Kapenguria area. Appendices to soils of the Kapenguria area
GELENS, H.F. (ed.); KINYANJUI, H.C.K. (ed.); WEG, R.F. VAN DE (ed.)
Edition: Ministry of Agriculture, KE
Annot.: 2 Vol.
Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Kapenguria
Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT
- *
- 0793 1976 En 172 p.
KE
Soils of the Kapenguria area (quarter degree sheet 75). Reconnaissance soil survey report no. R2.
GELENS, H.F.; KINYANJUI, H.C.K.
Codes: PEDOL;TAXON;PHYCH (FAO: P31;P33;P32)
Geogr.: Kapenguria
Côte/Av.: ICRAF, Nairobi, KE
- *
- 0756 1986 En 268 p.
KE
Soils of the Mount Kulal Marsabit area (quarter degree sheets 41, 42, 43, 54 and 55). Reconnaissance soil survey report no. R12.
KEKEM, A.J. VAN
Edition: Kenya Soil Survey, Nairobi, KE
Annot.: 39 tables, 41 refs., Summary (en)
Codes: PEDOL;TAXON (FAO: P31;P32)
Geogr.: Mount Kulal; Marsabit

- Côte/Av.: ICRAF, Nairobi, KE
- *
- 0165 1988 En 329 p.
KE
Soils of the Chuka-South Area, Kenya, Chuka-Project
MEESTER, T. DE (ed.); LEGGER, D. (ed.) (Dept. of Soil Science and Geology, Agricultural Univ., Wageningen, NL)
Edition: Agricultural Univ. Wageningen, Dept. of Soil Science and Geology, Wageningen, NL
Annot.: Bibliography, 43 tabs., 27 figs., 12 photos
Carte/Map: - Reconnaissance soil map, scale 1/100.000;
- Map of geology and hydrological properties, scale 1/100.000;
- Vegetation and land use map, scale 1/100.000;
- Map of land units for land evaluation, scale 1/100.000
Codes: EVALU;AGROC;MORPH;GEOMO;UTILI;VEGET;PHYCH;PEDOL;EROSI;FERTI (FAO: P40b;F07;F70;P33;P31;P36a;P35)
Geogr.: Chuka
Côte/Av.: ISRIC, Wageningen, NL
- *
- 0180 1978 En 300 p.
KE
Soils of the Kwale-Mombasa-Lungalunga Area, Kenya Soil Survey Project, Reconnaissance Soil Survey Report No. R3
MICHEKA, D.O.; POUW, B.J.A. VAN DER; VLEESHOE, J.J. (Kenya Soil Survey, Nairobi, KE)
Edition: Kenya Soil Survey, Nairobi, KE
Annot.: 47 figs., 30 tabs., bibliography
Carte/Map: - Reconnaissance Soil map of the Kwale-Mombasa Area and of the Lungalunga Area (in colour, in black and white), scale 1/100.000;
- Sheet with 3 maps, Geology, Geomorphology, Soils, scale 1/250.000;
- Sheet with 3 maps, Vegetation, Soil erosion, Location of profile pits and augerings, scale 1/250.000
Codes: UTILI;PEDOL;GENES;FERTI;PHYCH;AMELI;EVALU;GEOMO;EROSI;VEGET;AGROC (FAO: F07;P31;P35;P33;P36b;P36a;F70;P40b)
Geogr.: Kwale; Mombasa; Lungalunga
Côte/Av.: ISRIC, Wageningen, NL
- *
- 0878 1988 En p. 183-191
KE
Soils of the highland and mountainous areas of Kenya with special emphasis on agricultural soils.
MUCHENA, F.N.; GACHENE, C.K.K. (Kenya Soil Survey, National Agricultural Lab., Nairobi, KE)
Dans/In: International Mountain Society, Boulder, CO (USA); UNU, Tokyo (Japan); International Geographical Union, Bern (Switzerland). Commission on Mountain Geocology. African mountains and highlands. Proceedings of an international workshop organized in Addis Ababa, Ethiopia, 18-26 October 1986. Boulder, CO (USA). IMS/UNU. 1988. Mountain Research and Development (UNU/IMS). v. 8(2/3)
Annot.: Summaries (de, en, fr)
Codes: PEDOL;TAXON;PHYCH (FAO: P33;P31;P32)
Geogr.: Kenya
Côte/Av.: ISRIC, Wageningen, NL
- *
- 0172 1982 En p. 201-221
KE
Soils of the Mount Kenya Area. Their formation, ecological and agricultural significance (with soil map, scale 1/125.000), Vol. 2, No. 2
SPECK, H. (Geographisches Inst., Univ. Bern, Berne, CH)
Dans/In: Mountain Research and Development, Vol. 2, No. 2
Edition: United Nations University, Tokyo, JP
Annot.: Summary (de, en, fr), 10 figs., 37 refs., 6 tabs.
Carte/Map: Soil map of the Mount Kenya Area, scale 1/125.000
Codes: PEDOL;AGROC;VEGET;PHYCH;GEOMO;FERTI;MORPH (FAO: P31;P40b; F70;P33;P35)
Geogr.: Mount Kenya
Côte/Av.: ISRIC, Wageningen, NL
- *
- 1505 1975 En
KE
Soils of the Kindaruma area (Quarter degree sheet 136)
VAN-DE-WEG, R.F.; MBUVI, J.P.
Edition: Ministry of Agriculture, Nairobi
- Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Kindaruma
Côte/Av.: Winand Staring Centre, Wageningen, NL
- *
- 1757 1987 En
KE
Soils of the Chuka - South area
VISSER, P. (Agricultural Univ., Wageningen, NL)
Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Chuka
Côte/Av.: Winand Staring Centre, Wageningen, NL
- *
- 0175 1975 En 135 p.
KE
Soils of the Kindaruma Area. Reconnaissance Soil Survey Report No. R1, Reconnaissance Soil Survey Report No. R1
WEG, R.F. VAN DE (ed.); MBUVI, J.P. (ed.) (Kenya Soil Survey, Nairobi, KE)
Annot.: Bibliography, 15 figs., 8 photos
Carte/Map: Reconnaissance soil map of the Kindaruma area (in colour, in black and white), scale 1/100.000; Land evaluation key; Sheet with 6 maps, Geology, Soil erosion hazard, Soils, Location of profile pits and augerings, Present land use; vegetation, scale 1/250.000
Codes: PEDOL;AGROC;PHYCH;VEGET;EROSI;GEOMO;AMELI;FERTI;TAXON;UTILI;EVALU (FAO: P31;P40b;P33;F70;P36a;P36a;P35;P32;F07)
Geogr.: Kindaruma
Côte/Av.: ISRIC, Wageningen, NL
- *
- 0163 1982 En 208 p.
KE
Soils of the Kisii area, Kenya, Agricultural Research Reports 922
WIELEMAKER, W.G. (ed.); BOXEM, H.W. (ed.) (Dept. of Soil Science and Geology, Agricultural Univ., Wageningen, NL)
Edition: Centre for Agricultural Publishing and Documentation (Pudoc), Wageningen, NL 90-220-0816-9
ISBN/ISSN:
Annot.: 30 figs., 54 tabs., 75 refs., summary (en)
Carte/Map: - Sheet with 6 maps, Geology, Altitude, Geomorphology, Soils, Present land-use, Vegetation, Soil erosion hazard, Location of detailed surveys and representative profile pits, scale 1/250.000;
- Reconnaissance soil map of the Kisii area (in colour, in black and white), scale 1/100.000;
- Land evaluation key;
- Soil profile characteristics significant for soil classification;
- Cross-section through the Kisii area (in black and white), scale 1/100.000
Codes: AGROC;GEOMO;MORPH;EROSI;EVALU;FERTI;PEDOL;UTILI;VEGET;PHYCH (FAO: P40b;P36a;P35;P31;F07;F70;P33)
Geogr.: Kisii
Côte/Av.: ISRIC, Wageningen, NL
- *
- 0360 1982 En 25 p.
KE
Southeast Shinyanga land use study. Final report, Volume 4, Summary. Shinyanga rural integrated development programme. World Bank, Vol. 4
ECOSYSTEMS Ltd., KE
Codes: UTILI (FAO: F07)
Geogr.: Shinyanga
Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT
- *
- 1518 1981 En
KE
Studies on phosphate adsorption isotherms and response to phosphate fertilization of Kenya soils
AL-JABRI, M. (Instituut voor Bodemvruchtbaarheid, Haren)
Codes: PHYCH;FERTI;AMELI (FAO: P33;P35;P36b)
Geogr.:
Côte/Av.: Winand Staring Centre, Wageningen, NL
- *
- 0696 1982 En 177 p.
KE
Survey of agriculture and land use. February 1981 final report: volume I - land use inventory.
Kenya Government, Nairobi, KE
Edition: ECOSYSTEMS LTD
Codes: UTILI (FAO: F07)
Geogr.:
Côte/Av.: ICRAF, Nairobi, KE

- *
0697 1982 En 95 p.
KE
Survey of agriculture and land use - february 1981 volume 3 - soil erosion in Machakos District.
Kenya Government, Nairobi, KE
Edition: ECOSYSTEMS LTD
Codes: UTILI;EROSI;PEDOL;DEGRA (FAO: F07;P31;P36a)
Geogr.: Machakos
Côte/Av.: ICRAF, Nairobi, KE
- *
1552 1965 En
KE
Survey of the irrigation potential of the lower Tana river basin: interim report
UNDP, Nairobi, KE
Codes: EVALU
Geogr.: Tana river basin
Côte/Av.: Winand Staring Centre, Wageningen, NL
- *
1546 1983 En
KE
Tana Delta irrigation project (extension) : semi-detailed soil survey STOLP, J. (Stiboka, Wageningen, NL)
Codes: PEDOL;EVALU (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Tana Delta
Côte/Av.: Winand Staring Centre, Wageningen, NL
- *
1548 1982 En
KE
Tana Delta irrigation project : semi-detailed soil survey
STOLP, J. (Stiboka, Wageningen, NL)
Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Tana Delta
Côte/Av.: Winand Staring Centre, Wageningen, NL
- *
1513 1981 En
KE
Tana River irrigation project : reconnaissance report : soils
STOLP, J.; VLEESHOUWER, J.J.
Codes: PEDOL;EVALU (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Tana River
Côte/Av.: Winand Staring Centre, Wageningen, NL
- *
1259 1982 En p. 1217-1218
KE
The development of a method using Landsat satellite imagery for detecting and monitoring desert encroachment into areas of semi-arid vegetation in northern Kenya.
GRIFFITHS, G.H.; COLLINS, W.G.
Dans/In: Proceedings of the International Symposium on Remote Sensing of Environment, First Thematic Conference: "Remote sensing of arid and semi-arid lands", 19-25 January, 1982, Cairo, Egypt. Ann Arbor, Mich. (USA). Center Remote Sens. Information and Analysis, Environ. Res. Inst., Mich. 1982.
Codes: SATEL;DEGRA;VEGET (FAO: F70)
Geogr.: KE
Côte/Av.:
- *
0774 1987 En p. 311-320
KE
The distribution, characteristics, and some management aspects of acid soils in Kenya.
WOKABI, S.M.
Dans/In: Africaland - land development and management of acid soils in Africa II, IBSRAM Proceedings no. 7.
Annot.: 2 tabs., summaries (en, fr)
Codes: AMELI;PHYCH;PEDOL (FAO: P31;P33;P36b)
Geogr.: Kenya
Côte/Av.: ICRAF, Nairobi, KE
- *
0812 1989 En p. 98-159
KE
The dynamics of land tenure and agrarian in Kenya: a study of the Nakuru, Kericho and Machakos areas of the Kenya highlands. The dynamics of land tenure and agrarian systems in Africa: case studies from Ghana, Kenya, Madagascar and Togo (FAO).
ODINGO, R.S. (Nairobi Univ., Dept. of Geography, Nairobi, KE)
Edition: FAO, Rome, IT
Annot.: 26 tabs., 20 refs.
- Codes: UTILI (FAO: F07)
Geogr.: Nakuru; Kericho; Machakos; Kenya
Côte/Av.: ICRAF, Nairobi, KE
- *
0357 1987 En 144 p.
KE
The effects of climatic variations on agriculture in Central and Eastern Kenya
AGONGA, J.; DOWNING, T.E.; KONIJN, N.T.; MUNGAI, D.N.; MUTURI, H.R.; POTTER, H.L. (IIASA/UNEP, KE)
Codes: AGROC (FAO: P40b)
Geogr.: Central Kenya; Eastern Kenya
Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT
- *
1773 1975 En
KE
The effects of the soil type, fertilization and the date of planting on the root development of maize in Western Kenya : results of a field study during my stay in Kenya as a member of the Training Project in pedology
VERWEIJ, H.E.
Codes: PHYCH;UTILI;FERTI (FAO: P33;P07;P35)
Geogr.: Western Kenya
Côte/Av.: Winand Staring Centre, Wageningen, NL
- *
0695 1984 En 8 p.
KE
The extent of salinization and use of forage plants in Kenya: a country report.
KANANI, S.S.; TORRES, F.
Dans/In: Seminar on forage and fuel production from salt affected wastelands. W. Austr. 19-27 May. 84.
Codes: VEGET;SALIN;PEDOL;DEGRA (FAO: F70;P31)
Geogr.:
Côte/Av.: ICRAF, Nairobi, KE
- *
1460 1986 En p. 97-103
KE
The extent of salinization and use of salt tolerant plants in Kenya.
KANANI, S.; TORRES, F. (ICRAF, Nairobi, KE)
Dans/In: Reclamation-and-Revegetation-Research. 1986, 5: 1/3
Annot.: 10 ref., 2 fig., 1 tab.
Codes: SALIN;PEDOL;EVALU (FAO: P31)
Geogr.:
Côte/Av.:
- *
1461 1986 En p. 40-51
KE
The extent and management of "problem soils" (Planosols, Solonchaks, Solonchaks, eroded and degraded soils) in Kenya.
MUCHENA, F.N. (Kenya Soil Survey, Nairobi, KE)
Dans/In: World-Soil-Resources-Reports. 1986, No. 58
Annot.: 21 ref., 1 fig., 7 tab.
Codes: EROSI;DEGRA;FERTI (FAO: P35;P36a)
Geogr.:
Côte/Av.:
- *
0714 1981 En 38 p.
KE
The farming systems of lowland Machakos District, Kenya - report on farm survey results from Mmwala location.
RUKANDEMA, M. et al.
Dans/In: UNDP/FAO/GK Dryland Farming Res. & Devel. Project. Techn. Rept. No. 1.
Codes: UTILI (FAO: F07)
Geogr.: Machakos; Mmwala; Kenya
Côte/Av.: ICRAF, Nairobi, KE
- *
0205 1988 En 227 p.
KE
The geomorphology of Southeast Kenya
OOSTEROM, A.P. (Agricultural University, Wageningen, NL)
Edition: Agricultural University, Wageningen, NL
Thes.: Doctoral Thesis, Agricultural University, Wageningen, NL
Annot.: 34 tabs., 32 figs., 160 refs., summaries (en, nl)
Carte/Map: - Geomorphological map of South-East Kenya, scale 1/500.000;
- Topographical map of South-East Kenya, scale 1/500.000
Codes: GEOMO
Geogr.: Southeast Kenya
Côte/Av.: ISRIC, Wageningen, NL

- *
0777 1984 En 29 p.
KE
The influence of cultivation on the soil moisture regime: experiments on three widely spread soil types in the area of Nanyuki - Naro Moru Laikipia District, Kenya. Laikipia reports
LINIGER, H.
Edition: Institute of Geography Univ Berne, Berne, CH
Annot.: 11 figs., 4 tabs., summary (en)
Codes: PHYCH;UTILI (FAO: F07;P33)
Geogr.: Nanyuki; Naro; Moru; Laikipia
Côte/Av.: ICRAF, Nairobi, KE
- *
0705 1979 En
KE
The influence of grass cover on runoff and soil erosion from soils in the Machakos area, Kenya.
MOORE, T.R. et al.
Dans/In: Trop. Agric. 79.
Codes: EROSI;VEGET (FAO: F70;P36a)
Geogr.: Machakos; Kenya
Côte/Av.: ICRAF, Nairobi, KE
- *
1634 1974 En
KE
The influence of cultivation practices on the organic carbon content of some deep soils in Kisii District
VAN-WISSEN, H.L.M. (Agricultural University, Wageningen, NL)
Codes: UTILI;PHYCH (FAO: P33;F07)
Geogr.: Kisii
Côte/Av.: University Library, Wageningen, NL
- *
0826 1987 En 120 p.
KE
The interactions between termite activity, agricultural practices and soil characteristics in Kisii District, Kenya.
KOOTMAN, C.; ONCK, R.F.M. (Vakgroep Entomologie, Landbouuniversiteit Wageningen, NL)
Dans/In: Agricultural University Wageningen Papers (Netherlands). no. 87-3
ISBN/ISSN: 90-6754-1087
Annot.: Bibliography (4 p.)
Codes: BIOLO;UTILI;PHYCH (FAO: P34;P33;F07)
Geogr.: Kisii; Kenya
Côte/Av.:
- *
0959 1971 En 229 p.
KE
The Kenya highlands: land use and agricultural development.
ODINGO, R.S.
Dans/In: African geographical studies, 1, [Nairobi] East African Publishing House, [1971]
Annot.: Ill., maps, Refs. p. 219-226
Codes: UTILI;EVALU (FAO: F07)
Geogr.: Kenya-Highlands
Côte/Av.:
- *
1385 1986 En
KE
The land quality: resistance to erosion and its application in the Iuni Catchment Area (Machakos District, Kenya).
GACHENE, C.K.K.; WEEDA, A. (Kenya Soil Survey, Nairobi, KE)
Dans/In: ILRI Publication 1986, No. 40, 145-153; 14 ref., 1 fig.
Codes: EROSI;EVALU (FAO: P36a)
Geogr.: Iuni; Machakos
Côte/Av.:
- *
1637 1974 En
KE
The landquality water - availability for some soils in the Kisii and South - Nyanza districts in Kenya
VAN-MOURIK, D.
Codes: EVALU;PHYCH (FAO: P33)
Geogr.: Kisii; Nyanza
Côte/Av.: Winand Staring Centre, Wageningen, NL
- *
0960 1974 En p. 397-401
KE
The nature of soils and pH [hydrogen-ion concentration]
- changes in land reclaimed for arable use in the Yala swamp. [Kenya]
NYANDAT, N.N.
Dans/In: East-Afr-Agric-For-J, Apr 1974, 39 (4)
Codes: PHYCH;AMELI;AMELI (FAO: P33;36b)
Geogr.: Yala
Côte/Av.:
- *
0747 1956 En p. 156-167
KE
The organic matter and nitrogen status of East African soils.
BIRCH, H.F.; FRIEND, M.T.
Dans/In: J Soil Sci.
Codes: FERTI;PEDOL;PHYCH (FAO: P31;P33;P35)
Geogr.: East Africa
Côte/Av.: ICRAF, Nairobi, KE
- *
1404 1984 En 31 p.
KE
The physical and human geography of a dryland savanna region in North-western Kenya.
GANS, G-DE; GANS, G.-DE (Loyapat Integrated Rural Development Project, Reformed Church of East Africa, Eldoret, KE)
Annot.: 30 ref., 3 fig., 3 maps, 11 tab.,
Codes: UTILI;GEOMO (FAO: F07)
Geogr.:
Côte/Av.: Reformed Church of East Africa. OC. Eldoret, KE
- *
0728 1986 En p. 44-55
KE
The prospect for desertification in Kajiado District, Kenya.
CAMPBELL, D.J.
Dans/In: Geog J. 52, 1
Codes: DEGRA;UTILI (FAO: F07)
Geogr.: Kajiado; Kenya
Côte/Av.: ICRAF, Nairobi, KE
- *
0760 1988 En 506 p.
KE ET
The red soils of East and Southern Africa: proceedings of an international symposium, Harare, Zimbabwe, 24-27 February 1986. IDRC Manuscript Reports no. 170.
NYAMAPFENE, K. (ed.); HUSSEIN, J. (ed.); ASUMADU, K. (ed.)
Edition: IDRC
Codes: PEDOL;TAXON;FERTI;PHYCH;AMELI (FAO: P31;P33;P32;P35;P36b)
Geogr.: East Africa
Côte/Av.: ICRAF, Nairobi, KE
- *
1586 1983 En
KE
The relation between rootgrowth, biopores and some physical soil characteristics : a study in the Kilifi Area, Kenya
VAN-BRINK, L.
Codes: PHYCH;BIOLO;MORPH (FAO: P33;P34)
Geogr.: Kilifi
Côte/Av.: Winand Staring Centre, Wageningen, NL
- *
0363 1963 En
KE
The soils of the Nairobi-Thika-Yatta-Machakos area
Department of Agriculture, Directorate of Overseas Surveys, KE
Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Nairobi; Thika; Yatta; Machakos
Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT
- *
1530 1979 En
KE
The soils and surfaces of the Kadem area Kenya : training project in pedology, Kisii, Kenya
VAN-VOORST-TOT-VOORST, J.A.M. (Agricultural University, Wageningen, NL)
Codes: PEDOL;GEOMO (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Kadem; Kisii
Côte/Av.: Winand Staring Centre, Wageningen, NL
- *
1508 1978 En
KE
The suitability of some soils in South-Nyanza for

- irrigation
Codes: EVALU
Geogr.: South-Nyanza
Côte/Av.: Winand Staring Centre, Wageningen, NL
- *
- 1580 1975 En
KE
Tillage properties of the Kapenguria soils and some other soils in Kenya, as examined with the micro tillage test
KAUFFMAN, J.H.
Codes: PHYCH;AMELI (FAO: P33;P36b)
Geogr.: Kapenguria
Côte/Av.: Winand Staring Centre, Wageningen, NL
- *
- 1736 1990 En p. 263-274
KE
Using soil and climate maps and associated data sets to select sites for fertilizer trials in Kenya
SMALING, E.M.A.; VAN-DE-WEG, R.F.
Dans/In: Agriculture, ecosystems and environment , Vol 31, no 3
Codes: PEDOL;CLIMA;FERTI;EVALU (FAO: P40;P31;P35)
Geogr.:
Côte/Av.: Winand Staring Centre, Wageningen, NL
- *
- 1607 1976 En
KE
Valley and hill - side slopes in the Gucha river basin in South Western Kenya
HENNEMANN, G.R. (Agricultural University, Wageningen, NL)
Codes: GEOMO
Geogr.: Gucha river basin; South Western Kenya
Côte/Av.: University Library, Wageningen, NL
- *
- 1545 1982 En
KE
Valley bottom development in the Lake Victoria Basin : soil conditions of 4 smallholder rice rehabilitation schemes (final report)
HOLST, A.F.; VAN-VRIES, F.; DE-VLEESHOUWER, J.J. (Stiboka, Wageningen, NL)
Codes: AMELI (FAO: P36b)
Geogr.: Lake Victoria Basin
Côte/Av.: Winand Staring Centre, Wageningen, NL
- *
- 1436 1989 En 189-204 p.
KE
Variability of particle size characteristics of sheetwash sediments and fluvial suspended sediment in a small semiarid catchment, Kenya.
SUTHERLAND, R.A.; BRYAN, R.B. (Inst. Pedology, Univ. Saskatchewan, Saskatoon, Saskatchewan, CA)
Dans/In: Catena, 1989, 16: 2
Annot.: 52 ref., 5 fig., 5 tab.
Codes: GEOMO (FAO: P33)
Geogr.:
Côte/Av.:
- *
- 0198 1972 En 19 p.
KE
Vegetation and land use survey of Narok District. Rangeland surveys, Kenya, UNDP/SF Project, AGP/SF/KEN.66/511, Working Paper 10
FAO, Rome, IT
Annot.: 18 refs.
Carte/Map: Narok District - Vegetation, key to vegetation types, scale 1/250.000
Codes: VEGET;UTILI;AGROC (FAO: F70;F07;P40b)
Geogr.: Narok
Côte/Av.: ISRIC, Wageningen, NL
- *
- 0738 1988 En 24 p.
KE
Vegetation resources and land use in central Turkana District, Kenya. AMUYUNZU, C.L.
Dans/In: KREMU Technical report no. D-1.
Edition: KREMU, Nairobi, KE
Carte/Map: One map scale 1:250,000 as a folded sheet is attached to the back cover
Codes: VEGET;UTILI (FAO: F70;F07)
Geogr.: Turkana; Kenya
Côte/Av.: ICRAF, Nairobi, KE
- *
- 0155 1979 De 281 p.
KE UG
Vegetationsgeographie - Ostafrika (Kenya, Uganda, Tanzania), Vegetationsformationen und Vegetationsformationskomplexe. Vegetation Geography - East Africa (Kenya, Uganda, Tanzania). Géographie végétale - Afrique orientale (Kenya, Ouganda, Tanzanie), Afrika-Kartenwerk, Beiheft E7
BADER, F.J.W.
Edition: Gebrüder Borntraeger, Berlin - Stuttgart, DE
ISBN/ISSN: 3-443-28322-5
Annot.: 77 figs., 55 tabs., summary (en, fr), bibliography
Codes: VEGET (FAO: F70)
Geogr.: East Africa; Afrique orientale
Côte/Av.: ISRIC, Wageningen, NL
- *
- 0173 1979 En 68 p.
KE
Vegetation of Southwestern Marsabit District, Kenya. IPAL Technical Report D.1, Integrated Project in Arid Lands (IPAL). MAB Project 3: Impact of Human Activities and Land Use Practices on Grazing Lands, IPAL Technical Report D.1
HERLOCKER, D. (IPAL Field Station, Gatab, KE)
Edition: UNESCO/MAB/UNEP
Annot.: Summary (en), 24 figs., 5 tabs., bibliography
Carte/Map: Vegetation map of south western Marsabit District, northern Kenya, scale 1/500.000
Codes: AGROC;VEGET;GEOMO (FAO: P40b;F70)
Geogr.: Marsabit
Côte/Av.: ISRIC, Wageningen, NL
- *
- 1520 1987 En
KE
Vegetation- and landuse map of the Chuka-south area 1:100.000
OOSTVEEN, M.; VAN-SCHOLTE, P.
Codes: UTILI (FAO: F07)
Geogr.: Chuka-south
Côte/Av.: De Dreijenborch Library, Wageningen, NL
- *
- 0213 1987 En 9 p.
KE
Vegetation and climate maps of South Western Kenya
TRAPNELL, C.G.; BRUNT, M.A. (East African Agricultural and Forestry Research Organisation (EAAFR), KE)
Edition: Land Resources Development Centre, Tolworth Tower, Surbiton, Surrey, GB
Annot.: 7 refs., 1 small map
Carte/Map: - Kenya, Vegetation, sheet 1, 2, 3 and 4, scale 1/250.000;
- Kenya, Climate and Vegetation, sheet 1, 2, 3 and 4, scale 1/250.000
Codes: VEGET;AGROC (FAO: F70;P40b)
Geogr.: South-Western Kenya
Côte/Av.: ISRIC, Wageningen, NL
- *
- 1613 1976 NL
KE
Verkenning van de bodemvruchtbaarheid in Kisii district TER-MAAT, S.E. (Agricultural University, Wageningen, NL)
Codes: FERTI (FAO: P35)
Geogr.: Kisii
Côte/Av.: Winand Staring Centre, Wageningen, NL
- *
- 1729 1987 En p. 45-50
KE UG
Vertisols in eastern Africa
VAN-DE-WEG, R.F.
Dans/In: Management of vertisols under semi-arid conditions. IBSRAM, Bangkok
Codes: PEDOL;PHYCH (FAO: P33;P31)
Geogr.:
Côte/Av.: Winand Staring Centre, Wageningen, NL
- *
- 1570 1987 En
KE
Volcanic depressions in the Chuka - area, Kenya : their origin and agricultural potential
HEES, J.C.; VAN-DE-ROO, A.P.J. (LU, Wageningen, NL)
Codes: GEOMO
Geogr.: Chuka
Côte/Av.: Winand Staring Centre, Wageningen, NL
- *
- 0778 1988 En
KE
Water conservation for rain-fed farming in the semi-arid foothills west and northwest of Mount Kenya:

- consequences for soil productivity.
LINIGER, H. (MRED, Nairobi, KE)
Annot.: 6 figs., 17 refs., summaries (de, en, fr)
Codes: CONSE; FERTI (FAO: P35; P36c)
Geogr.: Mount Kenya
Côte/Av.: ICRAF, Nairobi, KE
- *
1565 1985 En
KE
Wet land soils in Kisii district, Kenya and their suitability for agriculture and other types of land use : paper presented at the 7th annual general meeting of the Soil Science Society of East Africa, held from 16th-19th December, 1985 at Arusha, Tanzania
FLOOR, J.; MUYESU, C.C. (Ministry of Agriculture and Livestock Development, Kisii, KE)
Codes: EVALU; UTILI (FAO: F07)
Geogr.: Kisii district
Côte/Av.: Winand Staring Centre, Wageningen, NL
- *
1717 1985 En p. 193-204
KE
Workability of some Kenyan soils
ELLEN, H.
Dans/In: International agrophysics, Vol. 1, no. 2
Codes: PHYCH (FAO: P33)
Geogr.:
Côte/Av.: Centrum Techniek Library, Wageningen, NL
- *
LIBYE / LIBYA
1205 1984 En 121 p.
LY
Applied remote sensing for thematic mapping of semi-arid and arid regions in developing countries. A case study in Northern Cyrenaica, Libya.
ROSENHOLM, D.; OESTERLUND, H. (Inst. foer Fotogrammetri, Tekniska Hogskolan, Stockholm, SE)
Annot.: 19 refs., summaries (en, sv)
Codes: SATEL; UTILI (FAO: F07)
Geogr.: Northern Cyrenaica
Côte/Av.: Lantbruksuniversitets Bibliotek, Uppsala, SE
- *
1036 1979 Ar 7 p.
LY
as*r/uwa-tas*ni:f/i' a:ra:d*ay mah"at*t >/i ' a:bh"a:t"/i a:lzakra: (Survey and classification of soils of the Research Station of El Zahraa [Libya])
AL-HUMSI, M.; ABDUL-SALAM, A.; ABD-ALRASHID, M.; KLASH, A. (Soil and Irrigation Research Unit, Agriculture Research Centre, Tripoli, LY)
Annot.: Ill., tabs., refs.
Codes: TAXON; PEDOL; GENES (FAO: P32; P31)
Geogr.: El Zahraa
Côte/Av.: Agricultural Research Centre, Tripoli, LY
- *
1671 1961 En
LY
Bibliography on soils and agriculture of Libya, (1961 - 1933)
HARPENDEN, S.N.
Codes: BIBLI
Geogr.:
Côte/Av.: University Library, Wageningen, NL
- *
0381 0000 De
LY
Boeden des Fezzan/Suedwestlibyen. Studie zur Klassifikation Vergesellschaftung, Oekologie und Nutzungseignung von Boeden einer Grossregion der Sahara
PETERMANN, T. (Institut fuer Pflanzenernaehrung und Bodenkunde, Universitaet Kiel, Kiel, DE)
Codes: EVALU; PEDOL; ENVIR (FAO: P31; P01)
Geogr.: Fezzan; Southwest Libya; Sahara
Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT
- *
1408 1983 En p. 203-213
LY
Calcareous duricrusts in north-western Libya.
ASHOUR, M.M.; ABD-EL-MOGHEITH, S.M. (Department of Geography, University of Ain-Shams, Cairo, EG)
Dans/In: Journal-of-Arid-Environments. 1983, 6: 3
Annot.: 17 refs., 6 fig., 2 tab.
Codes: MORPH (FAO: P33)
Geogr.:
Côte/Av.:
1474 1987 En p. 64-68
LY
Saline soils of Jifarah Plain on Mediterranean coast of Libya.
SHISKOV, L.L.; KAPSHUK, M.P. (V. V. Dokuchaev Soil Institute, SU)
Dans/In: Problems-of-Desert-Development. 1987, No. 2; Translated from Problemy Osvoeniniya Pustyn (1987) 2.
Annot.: 1 ref.
Codes: SALIN; PEDOL (FAO: P33; P31)
- *
0830 1986 En p. 44-51
LY
Crusts-unique soils of arid subtropical Libya.
SHISHOV, L.L.; YASHIN, I.M.; KASHANSKII, A.D.; NAUMOV, V.D.
Dans/In: Problems-of-desert-development (USA). (1986). (no. 4)
ISBN/ISSN: 0278-4750
Annot.: Ill., refs., Translated from Problemy Osvoeniniya Pustyn, (4), 1986, p. 41-47. (QK938.D4P7)
Codes: MORPH; PHYCH (FAO: P33)
Geogr.: Libya
Côte/Av.:
0677 1977 En 25 p.
LY
Desertification control experience in Libya.
Agricultural Research Centre, Tripoli, LY
Dans/In: UN Conf. Desertification, Aug.29-Sep.9, 1977 Nairobi, Kenya.
Codes: DEGRA; VEGET; CONSE (FAO: F70; P36c)
Geogr.: Libya
Côte/Av.: ICRAF, Nairobi, KE
- *
0376 1972 En p. 335-356
LY
Ecological and phytosociological study of a sector in the Lybian desert
BATANOUNY, K.H.
Dans/In: Vegetation
Codes: VEGET; AGROC (FAO: F70; P40b)
Geogr.: Lybian desert
Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT
- *
1756 1986 Fr p. 1-14
LY
Les ressources forestieres de la Libye (Forest resources of Libya)
ANON
Codes: VEGET; UTILI (FAO: F07; F70)
Geogr.:
Côte/Av.: ICRAF, Nairobi, KE
- *
1226 1983 Fr p. 3-6
LY
Mise en valeur des zones arides de la Libye par des aménagements de conservation des eaux et du sol [Djebel Nefoussa]. (Development of arid zone in Libya by soil and water conservation methods [Djebel Nefoussa].)
BUGEAT, L.
Dans/In: Perspectives-Mediterraneennes (France). (Sep 1983). (no. 15)
ISBN/ISSN: 0240-8430
Codes: AMELI; CONSE (FAO: P36b; P36c)
Geogr.: Djebel Nefoussa
Côte/Av.:
1255 1982 En p. 1119-1126
LY
Monitoring the changing areal extent of irrigated lands of the Gefara Plain, Libya [Libyan Arab Jamahiriya].
ALLAN, J.A.; LATHAM, J.S.; COLWELL, J.; REINHOLD, R.; JEBE, E.H.
Dans/In: Proceedings of the International Symposium on Remote Sensing of Environment, First Thematic Conference: "Remote sensing of arid and semi-arid lands", 19-25 January, 1982, Cairo, Egypt. Ann Arbor, Mich. (USA). Center Remote Sens. Information and Analysis, Environ. Res. Inst., Mich. 1982.
Annot.: 4 ref.
Codes: UTILI (FAO: F07)
Geogr.: Gefara Plain
Côte/Av.:
1474 1987 En p. 64-68
LY
Saline soils of Jifarah Plain on Mediterranean coast of Libya.
SHISKOV, L.L.; KAPSHUK, M.P. (V. V. Dokuchaev Soil Institute, SU)
Dans/In: Problems-of-Desert-Development. 1987, No. 2; Translated from Problemy Osvoeniniya Pustyn (1987) 2.
Annot.: 1 ref.
Codes: SALIN; PEDOL (FAO: P33; P31)

- Geogr.: Jifarrah Plain
Côte/Av.: *
- 0382 1981 En 88 p.
LY
Shatt Ab Badin Agricultural Studies - Soil Survey Final Report. Reconnaissance Phase
Maktab Ad Dirasat Wa Al Istisharat Az Ziraiyet; Dale International Ltd. Secretariat of Agricultural Reform and Land Development
Annot.: Annexes
Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Shatt Ab Badin
Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT
- 0016 1980 En 117 p.
LY
Soil and geobotanical studies in the Pasture zone of the Socialist People's Libyan Arab Jamahiriya. Volume 1, Soils, Soil-Ecological Expedition v/o 'Selkhozpromexport' USSR
Secretariat for Agriculture Reclamation and Land Development, Tripoli, LY
Edition: V/o 'VNESHTORGREKLAMA', Publishing House, USSR
Annot.: 11 photos, 70 refs.
Codes: PEDOL;VEGET (FAO: P31;F70)
Geogr.: Libya (Pastoral Zone)
Côte/Av.: ISRIC, Wageningen, NL
- 1329 1978 En,Ru p. 637-649
LY
Soil formation and soils of the Mediterranean coastal belt of Libya.
ZONN, S.V.; KOCHUBEY, M.I.
Dans/In: Soviet-soil-Science (USA). (Nov-Dec 1978). v. 10(6)
ISBN/ISSN: 0038-5832
Annot.: 15 ref. Originally published in Pochvovedenie. (12) p. 19-32., US (NAL 57.8 P34)
Codes: GENES;PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Mediterranean coastal belt of Libya
Côte/Av.: *
- 1501 1981 En
LY
Soil inventory and land evaluation of four sites in the north western coastal region of Libya for the greenhouse cultivation of vegetables : report of a mission to the Socialist People's Libyan Arab Jamahiriya (SPLAJ), 10 June - 7 July 1980
VAN-DER-KNAAP, W.C.A. (Soil Survey Institute, Wageningen, NL)
Codes: PEDOL;EVALU (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: North western coastal region of Libya
Côte/Av.: Winand Staring Centre, Wageningen, NL
- 0017 1980 En 255 p.
LY
Soil studies in the western zone of the Socialist People's Libyan Arab Jamahiriya, Soil-Ecological Expedition v/o 'Selkhozpromexport' USSR
Secretariat for Agriculture Reclamation and Land Development
Edition: V/o 'Vneshtorgreklama', Publishing House, USSR
Annot.: 237 refs.
Codes: PEDOL;TAXON;PHYCH (FAO: P31;P32;P33)
Geogr.: ISRIC, Wageningen, NL
Côte/Av.: *
- 0018 1980 En 392 p.
LY
Soil studies in the eastern zone of the Socialist People's Libyan Arab Jamahiriya, Soil-Ecological Expedition v/o 'Selkhozpromexport' USSR
Secretariat for Agriculture Reclamation and Land Development
Edition: V/o 'Vneshtorgreklama', Publishing House, USSR
Annot.: 207 refs., 20 photos
Codes: PEDOL;TAXON;PHYCH (FAO: P31;P32;P33)
Geogr.: ISRIC, Wageningen, NL
Côte/Av.: *
- 0377 1980 En 91 p.
LY
Soil Survey Study. New Irrigation Projects/Fezzan. Uzu
- Aozou Area, New Irrigation Projects/Fezzan
Fezzan Authority Sebha, KE; Ingenieurbuero Martom Buchholz, DE
Edition: Ingenieurbuero Martom Buchholz GmbH, DE
Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Fezzan; Sebha; Uzu Aozou
Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT
- 0036 1982 En 108 p.
LY
Soil Survey Study. General Report Final. Dliem - Fungul - Gizaw - Zaytunah, Agricultural Development Projects Fezzan
IMB - Ingenieurbüro Martin Buchholz GmbH, Consulting Engineers; Aqua Project Consult, Ingenieurgesellschaft MBH
Annot.: 65 refs., 9 tabs., 9 figs.
Carte/Map: Detailed soil survey Gizaw. Maps of topography, soil associations and soil suitability classification, scale 1/5.000
Codes: PEDOL;TAXON;PHYCH;EVALU (FAO: P31;P32;P33)
Geogr.: Fezzan; Dliem; Fungul; Gizaw; Zaytunah
Côte/Av.: ISRIC, Wageningen, NL
- 0037 1982 En 161 p.
LY
Soil Survey Study. Project Report Final, Dliem, Agricultural Development Project Fezzan
IMB - Ingenieurbüro Martin Buchholz GmbH, Consulting Engineers; Aqua Project Consult, Ingenieurgesellschaft MBH
Annot.: 31 tabs., 24 figs., annex
Carte/Map: Detailed soil survey Dliem. Maps of topography, soil associations, soil suitability classification, scale 1/5.000
Codes: PEDOL;TAXON;PHYCH;EVALU (FAO: P31;P32;P33)
Geogr.: Fezzan; Dliem
Côte/Av.: ISRIC, Wageningen, NL
- 0379 1961 En 65 p.
LY
Soil survey of Tauorga, Tripolitania
GILCHRIST SHIRLAW, D.W.; WILLIMOTT, S.G.; CLARKE, J.I.; FRISBY, M.E.
Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Tauorga; Tripolitania
Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT
- 1615 1977 En
LY
Soils of Libya, 1930 - 1976
CAB International, GB
Codes: BIBLI
Geogr.: University Library, Wageningen, NL
Côte/Av.: *
- 1015 1977 En 8 p.
LY
Soils of Libya
Commonwealth Bureau of Soils, Harpenden, Hertfordshire, GB
Dans/In: Annotated-Bibliography-of-the-Commonwealth-Bureau-of-Soils (UK). Slough (UK), Commonwealth Agricultural Bureaux, 1977, no. SG 1882, Aug 0305-2524
ISBN/ISSN:
Codes: BIBLI
Geogr.: Libya
Côte/Av.: KIT Library, Amsterdam, NL
- 1013 1975 En p. 125-139
LY
Soils of Wadi Gsea Tripolitania, Libya
SPASOJEVIC, M. (Institute of Soil Science, Belgrade, YU)
Dans/In: Egyptian-Journal-of-Soil-Science (Egypt). 1975, v. 15(2)
Annot.: Tabs., 4 refs., summaries (ar, en)
Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Wadi Gsea; Tripolitania; Libya
Côte/Av.: KIT Library, Amsterdam, NL
- 1032 1979 En 19 p.
LY
Studies on the nutritional status of grape vineyards around Tripoli and Zawia areas [Libya]. I. Macro-nutrient status of soil. Technical Reports. Soil and Water and Fruit Research Units (Libya). no. 7.
FAROQUI, N.; RASHEED, M.A.; ISMAIL, M.A.; KBLANI, S. (Agricultural Research Centre, Tripoli, LY)

Annot.: 6 tabs., 41 refs.
Codes: FERTI;BIOLO (FAO: P34;P35)
Geogr.: Tripoli; Zawia
Côte/Av.: Agricultural Research Centre, Tripoli, LY

*

0001 1979 En 22 p.
LY
Studies on the nutritional status of grape vineyards around Tripoli and Zawia areas. II. Micro-nutrient status of soil, water and plant
RASHEED, M.; FAROQUI, N.; LSMAIL, M.; KELANI, S.
(Agricultural Research Centre, Tripoli, LY)
Dans/In: Technical Reports. Soil and Water and Fruit Research Units (Libya). no. 3
Edition: Agricultural Research Centre
Annot.: 5 tab., 49 refs.
Codes: PHYCH;PEDOL (FAO: P33;P31)
Geogr.: Tripoli; Zawia
Côte/Av.: Agricultural Research Centre, POB 2480, Tripoli, Libya

*

0380 0000 En 24 p.
LY
Surface area of some Libyan soils as related to their physical and chemical properties, FAO TF 9197, SWRU/76/1
RASHEED, M.A.; CHANDUVI, F. (Soils and Water Research Unit, Agricultural Research Centre/FAO)
Edition: FAO, Rome, IT
Codes: PEDOL;PHYCH (FAO: P31;P33)
Geogr.:
Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT

*

1396 1984 Ru 95-102 p.
LY
The formation, composition and properties of crusts in Tripolitania (Libya).
SHISHOV, L.L.; YASHIN, I.; KASHANSKII, A.D.; NAUMOV, V.D. (Kafedra Pochvovedeniya TSKhA, Moscow, USSR)
Dans/In: Izvestiya-Timiryazevskoi-Sek'skokhozyaistvennoi-Akademii. 1984, No. 4
Annot.: 22 ref., 5 tab., Summary (en)
Codes: MORPH
Geogr.: Tripolitania
Côte/Av.:

*

0378 1964 En 59 p.
LY
The soils of Northern Cyrenaica. A soil survey report Benghazi. The development of tribal lands and settlements project, FAO, Libya Mission
HUBERT, P.
Edition: FAO, Rome, IT
Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Cyrenaica; Benghazi
Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT

*

0383 1973 En
LY
Wadi Al Megening Projects, Second Stage. Basic Investigations and Studies, Volume 3 - Pedology, 3/2 - Salt Leaching, Wadi Al Megenin Project
Institute for Development of Water Resources, Beograd, YU
Annot.: Vol. 3
Codes: PEDOL;SALIN (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Wadi Al Megenin
Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT

*

0039 1981 De p. 659-666
LY
Zur Klassifizierung von Wuestenboeden, am Beispiel von Palaeoboden des Fezzan (Lybia)
PETERMANN, T.
Dans/In: Zur Klassifizierung von Wuestenboeden, 32 PETERMANN, T.
Edition: Mitteilgn. Deutsch. Bodenkundl. Gesellschaft, DE
Annot.: 3 figs.
Codes: PEDOL;TAXON;GENES (FAO: P31;P32)
Geogr.: Fezzan
Côte/Av.: ISRIC, Wageningen, NL

*

MAROC / MOROCCO

1440 1989 En p. 167-170
MA
A comment on 'A note on the characteristics and possible origins of desert varnishes from Southeast Morocco' by Drs. Smith and Whalley.

DORN, R. (Dep. Geography, Arizona State Univ., Tempe, US)
Dans/In: Earth-Surface-Processes-and-Landforms. 1989, 14: 2
Annot.: 37 ref.
Codes: GEOMO;GENES
Geogr.:
Côte/Av.:

*

1441 1989 En p. 171-172
MA
A note on the characteristics and possible origins of desert varnishes from Southeast Morocco. A reply to comments by R.I. Dorn.
SMITH, B.J.; WHALLEY, W.B. (Dep. Geography, Queen's Univ. Belfast, Belfast, UK)
Dans/In: Earth-Surface-Processes-and-Landforms. 1989, 14: 2
Annot.: 8 ref.
Codes: GEOMO;GENES
Geogr.:
Côte/Av.:

*

0864 1985 Fr 121 p.
MA
Amelioration des caracteristiques mecaniques des argiles gonflantes du Gharb. (Improvement of the mechanical characteristics of the inflatable clay of the Gharb area [Morocco].)
HNIAD, L. (Institut Agronomique et Veterinaire Hassan 2, Rabat, MA)
Thes.: Memoire (3. cycle en genie-rural)
Annot.: Ill., photo., 76 p. of graphs and tabs., 32 refs., summaries (en, fr)
Codes: PHYCH;MORPH;PEDOL (FAO: P33;P31)
Geogr.: Gharb
Côte/Av.: CND, Haut Agdal, Rabat, MA

*

0410 1973 Fr
MA
Analyse des problèmes de l'érosion à l'échelle de reconnaissance. Région hydrologique 3.2 (Bassin du Bou Regreg et région Chaouia), Nov. 1972 et 5.0 (Bassin de l'Oum er Rbia), Janv. 1973 - Bassin du Tensift et Région Abda Doukkala, Janv. 1973 - Bassin du Souss-Massa et région Haha, Fév. 1973 - Bassin de la Moulouya - Région Atlantique Nord (Oueds tangérois, Mharhar-Hachef, Loukkos, M'da Drader) et bordure méditerranéenne, Juillet 1973, Lutte contre l'érosion et conservation des sols, activités pré-projet, MOR 71/536
FAO, Rome, IT
Edition: FAO, Rome, IT
Codes: EROSI;CONSE (FAO: P36a;P36c)
Geogr.: Bou Regreg; Chaouia; Oum er Rbia; Tensift; Abda Doukkala; Souss-Massa; Haha; Moulouya; Atlantique Nord; Mharhar-Hachef; Loukkos; M'da Drader
Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT

*

1737 1990 Fr p. 53-64
MA
Application des donnees Landsat TM pour l'etude des caracteristiques pedologiques d'une region semi - aride du Maroc
HINSE, M.; BONN, F.; BADRAOUI, M.
Dans/In: Photo interpretation, no 2
Codes: SATEL
Geogr.:
Côte/Av.: Winand Staring Centre, Wageningen, NL

*

0934 1988 Fr 112 p.
MA
Appreciation de la disponibilite du potassium dans les sols de la Chaouia et du Gharb [Maroc] (Estimation of available potassium in Chaouia and Gharb soils [Morocco])
DEMALKI, A. (Institut Agronomique et Veterinaire Hassan 2, Rabat, MA)
Thes.: These (3. Cycle agronomie, spec. sciences du sol)
Annot.: 21 tabs., 30 figs., 85 refs., summary (fr)
Codes: FERTI;PHYCH (FAO: P35;P33)
Geogr.: Chaouia; Gharb
Côte/Av.: Cen. Nat. de Doc., Min. du Plan, Haut Agdal, Rabat, MA

*

0663 1970 Fr,Ar
MA
Atlas du bassin du Sebou
Ministère de l'Agriculture et de la Reforme Agraire, MAFAO/PNUD, Rome, IT

- Carte/Map: Carte physiographie, échelle 1/4.000.000;
Carte Relief, population, échelle
1/250.000; Autres: échelle 1/500.000
Codes: CLIMA;GEOMO;EROSI;UTILI;VEGET;PEDOL;EVALU;AMELI
(FAO: P40;P36a;F07;F70;P31;P36b)
Geogr.: Sebou
Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT
- *
1604 1965 En
MA DZ TN LY
Bibliography on desert soils of Morocco, Algeria,
Tunisia, Libya (1964 - 1936)
HARPENDEN, S.N.
Codes: BIBLI
Geogr.:
Côte/Av.: University Library, Wageningen, NL
- *
1679 1963 En
MA
Bibliography on soils of Morocco (1962 - 1935)
HARPENDEN, S.N.
Codes: BIBLI
Geogr.:
Côte/Av.: University Library, Wageningen, NL
- *
0406 1962 Fr
MA
Bref aperçu pédologique de la pilote - Cartographie
pédologique du Bas-Sahela (Rapport provisoire) -
Ventilation des sols du Bas-Sahela DERRO (Bassins-
versants Sahela Sra)
Codes: PEDOL;PHYCH (FAO: P31;P33)
Geogr.: Bas-Sahela
Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT
- *
1322 1981 Fr 123 p.
MA
Caracterisation et cartographie des sols de la region
Khemisset - Khemis Sidi Mohamed B. Rahal Province de
Settat (Echelle 1/50 000 eme). (Characterization and
soil mapping of Khemisset - Khemis Sidi Mohamed B. Rahal
soil - Settat province (Scale 1/50 000) [in Morocco].)
DANIANE, M. (Institut Agronomique et Veterinaire Hassan
2, Rabat, MA)
Thes.: Memoire (3eme cycle agronomie).
Annot.: Tables; graphs; maps; ref.;
Codes: PEDOL;TAXON;PHYCH (FAO: P31;P32;P33)
Geogr.: Khemisset; Khemis Sidi Mohamed B. Rahal;
Settat
Côte/Av.:
MA
- *
0853 1986 Fr 126 p.
MA
Caracterisation des formations sableuses le long de la
flexure de Setat: etude d' une toposequence. (The
characterization of the sand formations along the Settat
flexure [Morocco]: a study of a topographic sequence.)
FARHI, M. (Institut Agronomique et Veterinaire Hassan 2,
Rabat, MA)
Thes.: Memoire (3. Cycle Sciences du Sol)
Annot.: Ill., 27 tabs., 9 p. of graphs, 70 refs.,
summaries (ar, en, fr)
Codes: GEOMO;PEDOL;PHYCH (FAO: P32;P31;P33)
Geogr.: Settat
Côte/Av.: CND, Haut Agdal, Rabat, MA
- *
0935 1990 Fr p. 68-72
MA
Caracterisation physico-chimique des sols en vue de l'
etude de la qualite technologique de la betterave: cas
de la Basse Moulouya [Maroc] (Chemico-physical
characterization of the soil with a view to studying the
technological quality of the sugar beet in the Basse
Moulouya [Morocco])
HMAO, E.K. (Office Regional de la Mise en Valeur
Agricole de la Basse Moulouya, MA)
Dans/In: Qualite Technologique de la Betterave.
Mohammadia, MA. 3-4 May 1990. Sucrerie-
Maghrbine (Morocco). (1990). (no. 42-43)
Special issue: Institut International de
Recherches Betteravieres (I.I.R.B.)
ISBN/ISSN: 0851-2582
Annot.: 3 tabs., sommaire (fr)
Codes: FERTI;PHYCH (FAO: P33;P35)
Geogr.: Basse Moulouya; Maroc
Côte/Av.:
MA
- *
1321 1981 Fr 121 p.
MA
- Caracterisation et cartographie (1/50 000) des sols de
la region: Guisser Dar Caid Es Srihir, zone Est
(Province de Settat). (Characterization and soil mapping
(1/50 000) of soils of Guisser Dar Caid Es Srihir area,
east belt (Settat province) [in Morocco].)
KABBASSI, E.M. (Institut Agronomique et Veterinaire
Hassan 2, Rabat, MA)
Thes.: Memoire (3eme cycle agronomie).
Annot.: Tables; references; diagrams; maps;
Codes: PEDOL;TAXON;PHYCH (FAO: P31;P32;P33)
Geogr.: Guisser Dar Caid Es Srihir; Settat
Côte/Av.:
MA
- *
1230 1982 Fr 155 p.
MA
Caracterisation et cartographie (1/50.000) des sols de
la region: Ouled Said, Khemisset, Had Mzoura province de
Settat. (Characterisation and cartography (1/50.000) of
soils in Ouled Said, Khemisset, Had Mzoura and Settat
province areas [in Morocco].)
KHANA, M. (Institut Agronomique et Veterinaire Hassan 2,
Rabat, MA)
Thes.: Memoire de 3eme cycle agronomie.
Annot.: Tabs., figs., ref., maps, annexe
Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Ouled Said; Khemisset; Had Mzoura;
Settatouled-said
Côte/Av.:
MA
- *
1320 1981 Fr 114 p.
MA
Caracterisation et cartographie (1/50 000) des sols de
la region Had Mzoura-Ouled Moussa zone Ouest, province
de Settat. (Characterization and soil mapping (1/50 000)
of Had Mzoura-Ouled Moussa west area, Settat province
[in Morocco].)
LJOUAD, L. (Institut Agronomique et Veterinaire Hassan
2, Rabat, MA)
Thes.: Memoire (3eme cycle agronomie).
Annot.: Tables; references;
Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Had Mzoura; Ouled Moussa; Settat
Côte/Av.:
MA
- *
1336 1980 Fr 107 p.
MA
Caracterisation et cartographie des sols de la region
Guissier-Ettnine Zone Nord - province de Settat.
(Featuring and soil mapping in the area of Guissier-
Ettnine North zone - Settat province (Morocco).)
MOUGHLI, L. (Institut Agronomique et Veterinaire Hassan
2, Rabat, MA)
Thes.: Memoire 3eme cycle agronomie.
Annot.: Tables, annexes, ref.; Microfiche no. 80
- 520.
Codes: PEDOL;TAXON;PHYCH (FAO: P31;P32;P33)
Geogr.: Guissier-Ettnine; Settat
Côte/Av.: CND, Haut Agdal, Rabat, MA
- *
0940 1989 Fr 91 p.
MA
Caracteristiques spectrales des sols de la region de
Settat [Maroc] (Spectral characteristics of the soil in
Settat regions [Morocco])
SERRAOU, L. (Institut Agronomique et Veterinaire Hassan
2, Rabat, MA)
Dans/In: Rabat (Morocco). Dec. 1989
Thes.: These (3. Cycle agronomie, spec. Sciences du sol)
Annot.: 10 tabs., 25 figs., 60 refs., summaries
(en, fr)
Codes: PEDOL;PHYCH (FAO: P31;P33)
Geogr.: Settat; Maroc
Côte/Av.: Cen. Nat. de Doc., Min. du Plan, Haut
Agdal, Rabat, MA
- *
1323 1981 Fr 111 p.
MA
Cartographie et caracterisation des sols de la region de
Ettnine Khemis zone nord (province de Settat). (Soil
mapping and characterization of soil of Ettnine Khemis
area north zone (Settat province) [in Morocco].)
BADRAOUI, M. (Institut Agronomique et Veterinaire Hassan
2, Rabat, MA)
Thes.: Memoire (3eme cycle agronomie).
Annot.: Tables; map; references; Summaries (ar,
en, fr);
Codes: PEDOL;TAXON;PHYCH (FAO: P31;P32;P33)
Geogr.: Ettnine Khemis; Settat
Côte/Av.:
MA
- *
1229 1983 Fr 182 p.

- MA
Cartographie et caracterisation (1/50 000) des sols de la region de Dar-Caid-Es-Srhir; zone Nord-Est (province de Settat). (Soil mapping (1/50 000) and characterisation of soils in the North-East region of Dar-Caid-es-Srhir (province of Settat) [in Morocco].) KRIMOU, L. (Institut Agronomique et Veterinaire Hassan 2, Rabat, MA)
Thes.: Memoire de 3eme cycle agronomie.
Annot.: Tabs., figs., 35 refs., map, summaries (ar, en, fr)
Codes: PEDOL;TAXON (FAO: P32;P31)
Geogr.: Dar-Caid-es-Srhir; Settat
Côte/Av.:
*
- 1232 1982 Fr 139 p.
MA
Cartographie et caracterisation des sols de la region Ouled-Said zone Sud-Est (Province de Settat). (Cartography and characterisation of soils in Ouled-Said region, south-East zone [Province of Morocco].) LOUAH, A. (Institut Agronomique et Veterinaire Hassan 2, Rabat, MA)
Thes.: Memoire de 3eme cycle agronomie.
Annot.: Tabs., graphs., refs. maps, summaries (ar, en, fr)
Codes: PEDOL;TAXON (FAO: P32;P31)
Geogr.: Ouled-Said; Settat
Côte/Av.:
*
- 0857 1985 Fr 119 p.
MA
Cartographie des sols au 1/20.000 de la commune d' El-Maader (Province de Tiznit) incidence des accumulations calcaires sur la culture de l' olivier. (Map-making of soils on scale 1:20,000 of El-Maader community (Tiznit province) [Morocco] influence of calcareous accumulations on the olive-tree cultivation.) NOURI, M. (Institut Agronomique et Veterinaire Hassan 2, Rabat, MA)
Thes.: Memoire (3.Cycle en Science du Sol)
Annot.: Ill., 19 tabs., 6 graphs, 25 p. of annexes, 27 refs., summaries (ar, en, fr), 1 carte, scale 1:20,000
Codes: PEDOL;TAXON (FAO: P31;P32)
Geogr.: El-Maader; Tiznit
Côte/Av.: CND, Haut Agdal, Rabat, MA
*
- 1207 1983 Fr 21 p.
MA
Cartographie teleanalytique de la province d' Azilal, collecte de parametres caracterisant les categories d' observation sur le terrain. (Mapping with the aid of remote sensing in Azilal Province, Morocco. Collection of parameters characterizing categories observed in the field.), FAO-FO-MOR-81-004
PARKAN, J.; GALLACHER, R.; PIAGGESI, D.
Annot.: Graphs
Codes: SATEL;PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Azilal
Côte/Av.:
*
- 0026 1970 Fr 482 p.
MA
Contribution à la connaissance des sols des régions Méditerranéennes: les sols à profil calcaire différencié des Plaines de la Basse Moulouya (Maroc oriental), C.N.R.S. A.O. 4086
RUELLAN, A. (Faculté de l'Université de Strasbourg, Strasbourg, FR)
Edition: Faculté des Sciences de l'Université de Strasbourg, Strasbourg, FR
Thes.: Grade de Docteur ès Sciences Naturelles, Faculté des Sciences de l'Université de Strasbourg
Annot.: Bibliography, 41 figs., 19 tabs., 8 photos
Codes: PEDOL;PHYCH;MORPH (FAO: P31;P33)
Geogr.: Moulouya; Maroc Oriental
Côte/Av.: ISRIC, Wageningen, NL
*
- 1406 1981 Fr 61-72 p.
MA
Croutes et encroutements calcaires en climat mediterraneen; exemple Bled Ouljamane (Maroc Oriental). (Crusts and calcareous encrustations in a Mediterranean climate; example of Bled Ouljamane, eastern Morocco.) EK, C.; MATHIEU, L.; LACROIX, D. (Lab. Geomorphol., Univ. Liege, Liege, BE)
Dans/In: Memoire, -Association-Francaise-de-Karstologie. 1981, No. 3
Annot.: 15 ref., 2 tab., Summary in En
Codes: MORPH (FAO: P33)
Geogr.: Bled Ouljamane
- Côte/Av.:
*
- 1339 1980 NL p. 219-231
MA
De rifboer voelt de grond onder zijn voeten verdwijnen. Milieuproblemen in een berggebied in de derde wereld. (Erosion in a mountainous area in the third world [Morocco].) LENTJES, W.A.J.; TEUNE, P.J. (Mollerinstituut, Tilburg, NL)
Dans/In: Geografisch-Tijdschrift (Netherlands). (1980). v. 14(3)
Annot.: 25 ref.
Codes: EROSI;ENVIR (FAO: P36a;P01)
Geogr.:
Côte/Av.:
*
- 0944 1988 Fr p. 95-109
MA
Deboisement et erosion dans le Maroc Meditteraneen: effets (Deforestation and erosion in Mediterranean regions of Morocco: socio-economic effects.) ZAIM, F. (Faculte de Droit, Casablanca, MA)
Dans/In: Societe Marocaine pour le Droit de l'Environnement, Casablanca (Morocco). [The Moroccan forest: law, economy, ecology]. La foret marocaine: droit, economie, ecologie. Casablanca (Morocco). Afrique Orient, 15-16 Apr 1988
Annot.: 30 refs.
Codes: EROSI;DEGRA (FAO: P36a)
Geogr.: Maroc Meditteraneen
Côte/Av.:
*
- 0932 1987 Fr 96 p.
MA
Degradation du milieu et action anthropique: consequences de l'exploitation agricole du sol dans le secteur Triffa-facade nord des Beni Iznassen, Maroc Oriental. (Environment degradation and human action: consequences of soil exploitation in Tiffa, Beni Iznassen North, Eastern Morocco.) LAOUINA, A. (Universite Mohamed 5, Rabat, MA)
Annot.: 8 tabs., 13 figs., 36 refs.
Codes: UTILI;DEGRA (FAO: F07)
Geogr.: Tiffa; Beni Iznassen
Côte/Av.: Cen. Nat. de Doc., Min. du Plan, Haut Agdal, Rabat, MA
*
- 1162 1976 Fr p. 168-178
MA
Determination du regime hydrique des sols du Maghreb d' apres Newhall. (Determination of soil-moisture regimes of the Maghreb according to Newhall [Morocco].) TAVERNIER, R.; WAMBEKE, A. VAN (Rijksuniversiteit, Gent, Geologisch Inst., BE)
Dans/In: Pedologie (Belgium). (1976), Vol. 26(2)
ISBN/ISSN: 0079-0419
Annot.: 4 ill., 2 tabs., summaries (en, fr, nl)
Codes: PHYCH (FAO: P33)
Geogr.: Maghreb
Côte/Av.:
*
- 1710 1982 En p. 311-329
MA
Effects of irrigation on the structure of heavy clay soils in North-East Morocco
MATHIEU, C.
Dans/In: Soil and Tillage Research, Vol. 2, no. 4
Codes: MORPH
Geogr.: North-East Morocco
Côte/Av.: Winand Staring Centre, Wageningen, NL
*
- 1364 1986 Fr 125 p.
MA
Encroutements calcaires dans le Sais occidental: mineralogie et genese. (Calcareous encrusting in the western Sais [Morocco]: Mineralogy and genesis.) BENABDELLAH, F.Z. (Institut Agronomique et Veterinaire Hassan 2, Rabat, MA)
Thes.: Memoire (3. Cycle Sciences du sol).
Annot.: 6 ill.; 29 tables; 48 ref.; 48 p. of annexes. Summaries (ar, en, fr).
Codes: PEDOL;PHYCH;MORPH (FAO: P33;P31)
Geogr.: Sais
Côte/Av.: CND, Haut Agdal, Rabat, MA
*
- 0403 1981 En 104 p.

- MA
Environmental Profile on Morocco (Revised draft)
 PARKER, S. (Office of Arid Lands Studies, University of Arizona, US)
 Codes: ENVIR (FAO: P01)
 Geogr.: Morocco
 Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT
- *
- 0042 1981 Fr 273 p.
 MA
Etude des matériaux superficiels dans la région de l'Oued Tensift au Nord du Haouz de Marrakech, No. 139
 MOREAU, R. (ORSTOM, Paris, FR)
 Edition: ORSTOM, Bondy, FR
 ISBN/ISSN: 2-7099-0621-X
 Annot.: 106 refs., 18 photos, 13 figs., 4 tabs.
 Codes: PEDOL;MORPH (FAO: P31)
 Geogr.: Marrakech; Tensift; Haouz
 Côte/Av.: ISRIC, Wageningen, NL
- *
- 1373 1985 Fr 112 p.
 MA
Etude du comportement de Tamarix aphylla (L.) Karst dans les perimetres de fixation des dunes continentales (Ouarzazate-Maroc). (Study of behaviour of Tamarix aphylla (L.) Karst in the areas of fixation of continental drifting sands (Ouarzazate-Morocco).)
 HOUMYIMID, M. (Institut Agronomique et Veterinaire Hassan 2, Rabat, MA)
 Thes.: Memoire (3. cycle en eaux et forets).
 Annot.: 15 ill.; 21 tables; 13 graphs; 57 ref.; Summaries (ar, en, fr).
 Codes: CONSE;PHYCH (FAO: P36c;P33)
 Geogr.: Ouarzazate
 Côte/Av.: CND, Haut Agdal, Rabat, MA
- *
- 0407 0000 Fr
 MA
Etude pédologique d'une zone du Haouz de Marrakech
 CONCARET, J. (ORSTOM)
 Edition: ORSTOM, Paris, FR
 Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
 Geogr.: Haouz de Marrakech
 Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT
- *
- 0040 1974 Fr 146 p.
 MA
Etude pedologique de la région de Marrakech Est - Tahnaout
 MISSET, M. (ORSTOM, Mission pédologique au Maroc, Paris, FR)
 Edition: ORSTOM, Paris, FR
 Annot.: 20 refs., 1 tab., 6 figs.
 Carte/Map: - Esquisse cartographique de la répartition des roches et dépôts continentaux, Région Marrakech Est - Tahnaout;
 - Carte pédologique Région Marrakech Est - Tahnaout
 Codes: PEDOL;GEOMO;TAXON (FAO: P31;P32)
 Geogr.: Marrakech Est; Tahnaout
 Côte/Av.: ISRIC, Wageningen, NL
- *
- 0041 1973 Fr 182 p.
 MA
Etude pédologique de la région Marrakech Ouest - Oued Tensift
 MOREAU, R. (ORSTOM, Mission pédologique au Maroc, Paris, FR)
 Edition: ORSTOM, Paris, FR
 Annot.: 12 refs., 6 figs., 25 tabs., annex
 Carte/Map: - Esquisse cartographique de la répartition des roches et dépôts superficiels, Région Marrakech Ouest - Oued Tensift;
 - Carte pédologique, Région Marrakech Ouest - Oued Tensift
 Codes: GEOMO;PEDOL (FAO: P31)
 Geogr.: Marrakech Ouest; Oued Tensift
 Côte/Av.: ISRIC, Wageningen, NL
- *
- 1728 1987 Fr p 3-25
 MA
Evolution morphologique de sols irrigues en region mediterraneenne semi aride : l' exemple de la Basse - Moulouya (Maroc)
 MATHIEU, C.; RUELLAN, A.
 Dans/In: Cahier de pedologie / Office de la Recherche Scientifique et Technique Outre-Mer, Vol 23, no 1
- Codes: MORPH
 Geogr.: Basse-Moulouya
 Côte/Av.: Winand Staring Centre, Wageningen, NL
- *
- 1167 1975 Fr p. 5-20
 MA
Experimentation drainage des sols lourds du Gharb. Premiers resultats. (Dainage experimentation for still soil in Gharb [Morocco]. First results.)
 TABET, A. (Dept. Hydraulique, Institut Agronomique et Veterinaire Hassan 2, Rabat, MA)
 Dans/In: Hommes, -Terre-et-Eaux (Morocco). (Dec 1975), Vol. 4 (17)
 Annot.: 7 tabs., 3 plans, 11 graphs, 13 refs.
 Codes: PEDOL;DRAIN (FAO: P31;P11)
 Geogr.: Gharb
 Côte/Av.: ISRIC, Wageningen, NL
- *
- 1310 1981 Fr p. 561-582
 MA
Formes et processus geomorphologiques dans le Haut Atlas marocain. (Geomorphological patterns and process in Morocco High Atlas.)
 CHARDON, M.; RISER, J. (Inst. de Geographie Alpine, Grenoble-1 Univ., FR)
 Dans/In: Revue-de-Geographie-Alpine (France). (1981). v.69(4)
 ISBN/ISSN: 0035-1121.
 Annot.: 10 Ref., Summaries (en, fr).
 Codes: GEOMO
 Geogr.: Morocco High Atlas
 Côte/Av.: ISRIC, Wageningen, NL
- *
- 1725 1987 Fr p 21-41
 MA
Influence du travail du sol sur la structure et les rendements en condition d' irrigation au Maroc Oriental
 MATHIEU, C.
 Dans/In: Pedologie, Vol 37, no 1
 Codes: FERTI;PHYCH;MORPH (FAO: P33;P35)
 Geogr.: Maroc Oriental
 Côte/Av.: Winand Staring Centre, Wageningen, NL
- *
- 1353 1986 It p. 23-31
 MA
L' irrigazione nel Gharb: un programma congiunto di bonifica e d'irrigazione della piu fertile pianura del Marocco. (Irrigation in the Gharb: a joint land-reclamation and irrigation program for the most fertile plains of Morocco.)
 BRIZZI, M.
 Dans/In: Irrigazione (Italy). (Jan-Mar 1986). v. 32(1)
 ISBN/ISSN: 0021-1680.
 Annot.: Summaries (en, it).
 Codes: AMELI;EVALU (FAO: P36b)
 Geogr.: Gharb
 Côte/Av.: ISRIC, Wageningen, NL
- *
- 0051 1970 Fr 170 p.
 MA
L'Erosion du Pré-Rif. Une étude quantitative de l'érosion hydraulique dans les collines marneuses du Pré-Rif occidental. Rapport 1970, Tome 12, FAO Projet Sebou
 HEUSCH, B. (ORSTOM, Paris, FR)
 Thes.: Grade de Docteur-Ingénieur, Faculté des Sciences de l'Université de Toulouse, FR
 Annot.: 21 figs., bibliography, 14 photos
 Codes: EROSI (FAO: P36a)
 Geogr.: Pré-Rif
 Côte/Av.: ISRIC, Wageningen, NL
- *
- 0409 1953 Fr 124 p.
 MA
L'étude des sols du périmètre irrigable des Beni Amir - Beni Moussa
 GRILLOT, G.
 Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
 Geogr.: Beni Amir; Beni Moussa
 Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT
- *
- 0404 1964 Fr p. 65-103
 MA
La daïa Chiker (Moyen Atlas, Maroc). Etude géomorphologique
 EK, C.; MATHIEU, L.
 Dans/In: Ann. de la Soc. Géol. de Belgique, Tome 87

Codes: GEOMO
Geogr.: Chiker; Moyen Atlas
Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT

*

0414 1977 Fr
MA

La géomorphologie et la géologie quaternaire comme bases fondamentales pour une juste définition et une cartographie rapide des sols et des milieux application dans la province de Taza (Maroc) et dans la cuvette d'Andapa (Madagascar). Tome 3 - Etudes spéciales dans la province de Taza (les croûtes calcaires le phosphore marqueur, pédogénétique), Morpho-pédogénèse dans la cuvette d'Andapa à Madagascar. Conclusions générale MATHIEU, L.

Codes: GEOMO;PEDOL;GENES;MORPH (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Taza
Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT

*

1387 1986 En
MA

Land evaluation: a part of the decision environment of the subsistence farmer in the Rif mountains, Morocco. JUNGERIUS, P.D.; MAS, P.DE; WUSTEN, H.H.-VAN-DER (Fys. Geogr. en Bodemkunde, University Amsterdam, Amsterdam, NL)

Dans/In: ILRI Publication. 1986, No. 40, 298-308; 19 ref., 2 fig., 2 tab.

Codes: EVALU;PLANI
Geogr.: Rif
Côte/Av.: Rif

*

1076 1979 Fr p. 9-16
MA

Land settlement and agricultural area in the backland of Rabat-Sale [Morocco]. (Colonisation rurale et espace agricole dans l'arrière-pays de) FADLOULAH, A.; BELFKIH, M. (Faculte des Lettres et des Sciences Humaines, Rabat, MA)

Dans/In: Maroc-Agricole (Morocco). (Dec 1979), No. 120

Codes: UTILI;AMELI (FAO: F07;P36b)
Geogr.: Rabat-Sale
Côte/Av.: Rabat-Sale

*

0402 1967 Fr p. 269-309
MA

Le Quaternaire Marocain. Observations et hypothèses nouvelles

BEAUDET, G. ET AL
Codes: GEOMO;GENES
Geogr.: Maroc
Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT

*

0408 1966 Fr p. 77-88
MA

Légende de la carte des types de végétation et de l'utilisation des terres au Maroc, No. 18

IONESCO, T. ET AL
Dans/In: Al Awamia, Rabat, No. 18
Codes: VEGET;UTILI (FAO: F70;F07)
Geogr.: Maroc
Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT

*

1659 1970 Fr
MA

Les sols a profil calcaire differencie des plaines de la Basse Moulouya : Maroc oriental : contribution a la connaissance des sols des regions mediterraneennes RUELLAN, A. (University de Strasbourg, Strasbourg, FR)

Codes: PHYCH;PEDOL (FAO: P33;P31)
Geogr.: Basse Moulouya
Côte/Av.: Winand Staring Centre, Wageningen, NL

*

0411 1976 Fr 25 p.
MA

Les sols de la Mamora et du Rif Occidental (zones caractéristiques d'intervention). Rapport de Mission, MOR/73/016

GADDAS, R.R. (FAO, Rome, IT)
Edition: FAO, Rome, IT
Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Mamora; Rif Occidental
Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT

*

0405 1982 Fr 49 p.
MA

Lutte contre l'ensablement des palmeraies. Rapport sur la consultation en pédologie, DP/MOR/78/017, Doc. de travail No. 2

DIMANCHE, P.
Codes: CONSE;PEDOL (FAO: P36c;P31)
Geogr.:
Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT

*

1046 1977 En p. 39-48
MA

Methodology used to determine the maximum potential average annual soil loss due to sheet and rill erosion in Morocco.

ARNOLDUS, H.M.J. (Land and Water Development Div., FAO, Rome, IT)

Dans/In: FAO Soils Bulletins (FAO), No. 34
ISBN/ISSN: 92-5-100410-2
Annot.: FAIRS/RN8001961, graphs, maps, 11 refs.
Codes: DEGRA;EROSI (FAO: P36a)
Geogr.: Morocco
Côte/Av.: GILB, FAO, Via Terme di Caracalla, Roma, IT

*

0930 1990 Fr 180 p.
MA

Mineralogie fixation et liberation du potassium dans les sols du Tadla et du Haouz. (Mineralogy, fixation and release of potassium in Tadla and Haouz soils [Morocco].)

MIMOUNI, A. (Institut Agronomique et Veterinaire Hassan 2, Rabat, MA)
Thes.: These (3. Cycle agronomie, option sciences du sol)

Annot.: 27 tabs., 48 figs., 190 refs., annexes, summaries (ar, en, fr)

Codes: PHYCH;BIOLO (FAO: P34;P33)
Geogr.: Tadla; Haouz
Côte/Av.: Cen. Nat. de Doc., Min. du Plan, B.P. 826, Haut Agdal, Rabat - Morocco

*

1412 1983 Es p. 393-407
MA

Morfologia y propiedades quimicas de suelos forestales del Norte de Marruecos. I. Suelos bajo Abies maroccana. Part II. Suelos bajo Cedrus atlantica. (Morphology and chemical properties of forest soils of northern Morocco. I. Soils under Abies maroccana. II. Soils under Cedrus atlantica.)

MARIN, M.S.; CABANAS, R.; CORRAL, L.; PANEQUE, G. (Fac. Chem., Univ. Seville, Sevilla, ES)

Dans/In: Anales-de-Edafologia-y-Agrobiologia.

1983, 42: 3/4
Annot.: 17 ref.; Part II by Marin, M.S.; Corral, L.; Paneque, G. EMB. Summary in En

Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.:
Côte/Av.:

*

0937 1987 En 28 p.
MA

Nitrogen and phosphorus soil tests calibration studies in the Chaouia, Morocco, 1985-87. (Etude sur les essais de calibration des sols en azote et en phosphore.), USAID Projet-no. 608-0136

SOLTAMPOUR, P.N.; AZZAOU, A.; EL-GHAROUS, M.A.; ABDELMOHEN, M. (Institut National de la Recherche Agronomique; Mid-America International Agricultural Consortium, Settat, MA)

Annot.: 9 tabs., 8 figs., 16 refs., summary (en)

Codes: PHYCH (FAO: P33)
Geogr.: Chaouia; Morocco
Côte/Av.:

*

0825 1986 Fr p. 23-29
MA

Niveau de carence en phosphore et le phosphore assimilable des sols de la region de Meknes. (Deficiency level of phosphorus and the soil assimilable phosphorus in the Meknes area (Morocco).)

LOUDYI, B. (Ecole Nationale d'Agriculture, Meknes, MA)

Dans/In: Bulletin-de-l'Ecole-Nationale-d'Agriculture-de-Meknes (Morocco).

(1986). (no.2)
Annot.: 4 tabs., 13 refs., summary (fr)
Codes: PHYCH;FERTI;TAXON (FAO: P35;P32;P33)
Geogr.: Meknes
Côte/Av.:

*

0044 0000 Fr p. 51-147
MA

Notice détaillée de la feuille Rabat-Casablanca de la

carte de la végétation du Maroc au 1/200.000

VINDT, J.
 Dans/In: Bulletin de la Carte Phytogéographique,
 Série A, tome 4, fasc. 2
 Annot.: 8 photos, 4 figs., 1 tab., 102 refs.
 Codes: VEGET (FAO: F70)
 Geogr.: Rabat; Casablanca
 Côte/Av.: ISRIC, Wageningen, NL

*

0099 1978 Fr 128 p.

MA

Notice explicative, carte pédologique du Maroc à
 1/100.000. Région du Souss: Agadir - Aït Baha, No. 72
 STAIMESSE, J.P.; BILLAUX, P. (ORSTOM, Paris, FR)
 Edition: ORSTOM, Paris, FR
 ISBN/ISSN: 2-7099-0486-1
 Annot.: 15 figs., 26 refs., 26 tabs.
 Carte/Map: Carte pédologique, région du Souss
 (Agadir - Aït Baha), échelle 1/100.000
 Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
 Geogr.: Souss; Agadir; Aït Baha
 Côte/Av.: ISRIC, Wageningen, NL

*

0412 1980 Fr 84 p.

MA

Problèmes pédo-agronomiques posés par la mise en valeur
 hydro-agricole des sols de la basse Moulouya. Zone
 méditerranéenne semi-aride
 MATHIEU, C. (Ministère de l'agriculture et de la réforme
 agraire, MA)
 Annot.: Including photos
 Codes: AGROC; PEDOL (FAO: P40b; P31)
 Geogr.: Moulouya
 Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT

*

0413 1982 Fr p. 31-55

MA

Problèmes agro-pédologiques posés par la mise en valeur
 hydro-agricole des sols des zones méditerranéennes semi-
 arides. Exemple de la Basse-Moulouya, Maroc oriental
 MATHIEU, C.
 Dans/In: Agronomie tropicale, Vol. 37, No. 1
 Codes: AGROC; PEDOL (FAO: P40b; P31)
 Geogr.: Basse-Moulouya; Maroc oriental
 Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT

*

1200 1984 Fr

MA

Programme et méthodologie de lutte contre l'ensablement
 dans les provinces de Ouazazate et d'Errachidia,
 Maroc. v. 1: Partie générale.- v. 2: Fiches techniques
 des périmètres d'intervention. (Programme and methods
 for controlling sand encroachment in Ouazazate and
 Errachidia Provinces, Morocco. [v. 1: General.- v. 2:
 Technical information on the areas of intervention].),
 FAO-FO-DP-MOR-78-017
 Forestry Dept., FAO, Rome, IT
 Annot.: Maps, tabs.
 Codes: DEGRA; AMELI; EROSI (FAO: P36a; P36b)
 Geogr.: Ouazazate; Errachidia
 Côte/Av.:

*

1261 1982 En p. 181-185

MA

Quantifying agricultural indicators of desert
 encroachment [Morocco]. HANCE, W.G.; SERGHINI, H.
 Dans/In: Proceedings of the International
 Symposium on Remote Sensing of
 Environment, First Thematic Conference:
 "Remote sensing of arid and semi-arid
 lands", 19-25 January, 1982, Cairo,
 Egypt. Ann Arbor, Mich. (USA). Center
 Remote Sens. Information and Analysis,
 Environ. Res. Inst., Mich. 1982.
 Annot.: 4 ref.
 Codes: DEGRA
 Geogr.:
 Côte/Av.:

*

0968 1972 Fr 7 p.

MA

Rapport au Gouvernement du Maroc sur une étude de
 l'érosion dans le bassin du Sebou (Report to the
 Government of Morocco on a study of erosion in the Sebou
 basin)
 ROBERT, P. (FAO, Rome, IT)
 Dans/In: F-A-O-Expanded-Program-Tech-Assist-FAO-
 Rep, 1972, 3127
 Codes: EROSI (FAO: P36a)
 Geogr.: Sebou basin; Maroc
 Côte/Av.:

*

1661 1967 Fr

MA

Recherches ecophysologiques sur la flore bactérienne de
 sols de régions arides du Maroc
 SASSON, A.
 Codes: ENVIR; VEGET (FAO: F70; P01)
 Geogr.:
 Côte/Av.: University Library, Wageningen, NL

*

0936 1989 Fr 132 p.

MA

Reflectance spectrale des sols de Settât (Chaouia,
 Maroc). (Soil reflectance properties in Settât (Chaouia,
 Morocco).)
 HINSE, M.; GWYN, Q.H.; BONN, F.; MERZOUK, A.; BADRAOUI,
 M.; SERRAOU, L. (Centre d'Application et de Recherches
 de Teledetection, Univ. de Sherbrooke, CA; Dept. des
 Sciences du Sol, Institut Agronomique et Veterinaire
 Hassan 2, Rabat, MA)
 Dans/In: Rabat (Morocco). Actes Editions. 1989
 Annot.: 4 figs., annexes, 4 refs., summaries (ar,
 en, es, fr)
 Codes: SATEL; PHYCH (FAO: P33)
 Geogr.: Settât; Chaouia; Maroc
 Côte/Av.:

*

1481 1990 En p. 76-88

MA

Salinity problems in the Draa Valley of Morocco: urgent
 need for drainage.
 BAZZA, M.
 Dans/In: Proceedings of Symposium on Land Drainage
 for Salinity Control in Arid and Semi-
 arid Regions, Cairo. 1990, No. 2
 Annot.: 2 ref.
 Codes: SALIN; DRAIN (FAO: P11)
 Geogr.: Draa Valley
 Côte/Av.:

*

0917 1989 Fr p. 161-162

MA

Section 2: Fixation, cycle, gestion et valorisation de
 l'azote. Etude du stock d'azote minéralisable dans les
 milieux à Teline linifolia de la suberaie en Mamora
 (Maroc). (Section 2: Nitrogen fixation, cycling and
 utilization. Study on mineralizable nitrogen stocks in
 the Teline lineifolia cork oak communities in Mamora area
 (Morocco) [Quercetum suberis].)
 QARRO, M.; HARCHARASS, A. (Ecole Nationale Forestière d'
 Ingénieurs, Sale, MA)
 Dans/In: Association Française pour la Production
 Fourragère, Versailles, FR; 16. Congrès
 international des herbages, 4-11 octobre
 1989, Nice (France). AFFF. 1989. v. 1
 ISBN/ISSN: 2-9504110-0-2
 Annot.: 5 refs.
 Codes: PHYCH; PEDOL; FERTI (FAO: P35; P31; P33)
 Geogr.: Mamora
 Côte/Av.:

*

0941 1989 Fr 123 p.

MA

Simulation physique et mathématique des mouvements des
 sols dans les sols de la Vallée du Draa (palmeraie de
 Fizouata) [Maroc] (Physical and mathematical simulation
 of salt movement in the soils of the Draa Valley
 [Morocco])
 ID-M'HAMED, M. (Institut Agronomique et Veterinaire
 Hassan 2, Rabat, MA)
 Thes.: These (3. cycle en agronomie, spec. sciences du
 sol)
 Annot.: 15 tabs., 89 graphs, 10 annexes, 78
 refs., summaries (ar, en, fr)
 Codes: SALIN; PHYCH (FAO: P33)
 Geogr.: Draa Valley
 Côte/Av.: Cen. Nat. de Doc., Min. du Plan, Haut
 Agdal, Rabat, MA

*

0950 1977 En p. 49-51

MA

Soil degradation map of Morocco
 RIQUIER, J. (FAO, Rome, IT)
 Dans/In: Soils-Bull-Food-Agric-Organ-U-N, 1977, 34
 Codes: DEGRA
 Geogr.: Morocco
 Côte/Av.:

*

1616 1977 En

MA

- Soil of Morocco : published literature for 1962 - 1975**
CAB, Farnham Royal, GB
Codes: BIBLI
Geogr.:
Côte/Av.: University Library, Wageningen, NL
- *
1071 1979 Fr p. 57-64
MA
Some morphological data concerning a silt-clayal soil used for dry farming in the Garet plain [Morocco].
(Quelques données morphologiques d'un sol argilo-limoneux cultivé en sec dans la plaine du Garet.)
MATHIEU, C. (Office Regional de Mise en Valeur Agricole de la Moulouya, Berkane, MA)
Dans/In: Hommes, -Terre-et-Eaux (Morocco). (Jun 1979), v. 32(9)
Annot.: 22 refs.
Codes: PHYCH;MORPH (FAO: P33)
Geogr.: Garet
Côte/Av.:
*
0938 1988 Fr p. 23-39
MA
Sur le regime hydrique des sols des plaines de la Basse-Moulouya (Maroc Oriental): une analyse d'après le modele de Newhall. (Soil water regimes of Basse-Moulouya plains (Eastern Morocco): Newhall model analysis.)
MATHIEU, C.
Dans/In: Hommes-Terre-et-Eaux (Morocco). Revue Marocaine des Sciences Agronomiques et Veterinaires. (Sep 1988), v. 18(72)
ISBN/ISSN: 0373-9554
Annot.: 5 tabs., 2 figs., 7 refs., annexes, summary (fr)
Codes: PHYCH;PEDOL;GEOMO (FAO: P33;P31)
Geogr.: Basse-Moulouya plains
Côte/Av.:
*
1429 1989 Fr p. 191-202
MA
Teledetection et occupation du sol. Application au perimetre amenege du Tadla au Maroc. (Remote sensing and land use. Application to the perimeter of Tadla in Morocco.)
MOKADEM, A.; SAAF, M.; DAUTREBANDE, S.; LEJEUNE, J.L. (Fac. Sci. Agron. Gembloux, Gembloux, BE)
Dans/In: Bulletin-des-Recherches-Agronomiques-de-Gembloux. 1989, 24: 2
Annot.: 4 refs. Summary in (en)
Codes: SATEL;UTILI (FAO: F07)
Geogr.: Tadla
Côte/Av.:
*
1248 1983 En p. 281-285
MA
The deposition of stony colluvium on clay soil as a cause of gully formation in the Rif Mountains, Morocco.
VAN-DER-BRINK, J.W.; JUNGIERIUS, P.D. (Laboratory of Physical Geography and soil Science, University of Amsterdam, Amsterdam, NL)
Dans/In: Earth-Surface-Processes-and-Landforms (UK). (1983). v. 8(3)
Annot.: 21 ref.
Codes: GEOMO;PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Rif Mountains
Côte/Av.:
*
1416 1982 En p. 47-70
MA
The relationship of soil physical and chemical properties to the development of badlands in Morocco.
IMESON, A.C.; KWAAD, F.J.P.; VERSTRATEN, J.M.
Dans/In: Badland geomorphology and piping [edited by Bryan, R.B.; Yair, A.]. 1982
Edition: Geo Books (Geo Abstracts Ltd), Norwich, UK;
Annot.: 5 fig., 6 tab., 3 plates.
Codes: GEOMO (FAO: P33)
Geogr.:
Côte/Av.:
*
MALI / MALI
0386 1984 En 284 p.
ML
Agroclimatology of West Africa, Mali. Info Bulletin No. 19, Info Bulletin No. 19
SIVAKUMAR, M.V.K.; KONATE, M.; VIRMANI, S.M.
Edition: ICRISAT, IN
Codes: AGROC (FAO: P40b)
Geogr.: West Africa
- Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT
- *
1764 1981 Fr
ML
Analyses agroclimatologiques du Mali
ALBRECHT, J. (Projet Inventaire des Ressources Terrestres, Bamako, ML)
Edition: PIRT, Bamako, ML
Annot.: Computer printout et guide
Codes: AGROC (FAO: P40b)
Geogr.: Mali
Côte/Av.: Documentation PIRT, Direction des Eaux et Forets, Bamako, ML
- *
1220 1983 Fr p. 1019-1026
ML
Apport des techniques de teledetection pour l'inventaire des superficies cultivees en riz dans le bassin du Niger en amont du delta central nigerien [Mali; cartographie, interpretation analogique et digitale; images Landsat]. (Use of remote sensing techniques for the inventory of rice cultivated areas in the Niger basin above the central Nigerian delta [Mali; mapping, analog and digital interpretation, Landsat image].)
GREGOIRE, J.M. (Centre Commun de Recherche, Ispra, IT)
Dans/In: Agronomie (France). (1983), Vol. 3(10)
ISBN/ISSN: 0249-5627
Annot.: 5 ill., 13 refs., summaries (en, fr)
Codes: SATEL;UTILI (FAO: F07)
Geogr.: Nigerian delta
Côte/Av.:
*
0717 1977 En p. 166-199
ML
Aspects of soil and water in the Sahel in Mali.
STROOSNIJDER, L.
Dans/In: Proc. Inten. Symp. On rainfed agric. In semi arid regions.
Codes: PEDOL;UTILI;PHYCH;FERTI (FAO: F07;P31;P33;P35)
Geogr.: Sahel; Mali
Côte/Av.: ICRAF, Nairobi, KE
- *
1514 1976 NL
ML
Bodemkundige verkenning nabij Niono, Mali
BURINGH, P.
Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Niono
Côte/Av.: University Library, Wageningen, NL
- *
1550 1988 Fr 42 p.
ML
Caracteres morphologiques et classification des sols de l'OHV. Secteur de Bancoumana et Kangaba
DOUCOURE, C.O.T. (Inst Polytechnique Rural, Katibougou, ML)
Edition: IPR, Katibougou, ML
Thes.: Memoire de fin d'etudes
Codes: GEOMO;PEDOL;TAXON (FAO: P31;P32)
Geogr.: Bamako-Ouest; Mali; Bancoumana; Kangaba
Côte/Av.: Documentation PIRT, Direction des Eaux et Forets, Bamako, ML
- *
1620 1977 Fr
ML
Contribution a l'etude de la fertilisation phosphatee des sols du bas glacis : dynamique du phosphore, choix de l'engrais : Plateau Mandingue, Mali
BROUWERS, M. (IRAT, Montpellier, FR)
Codes: FERTI (FAO: P35)
Geogr.: Plateau Mandingue
Côte/Av.: Winand Staring Centre, Wageningen, NL
- *
0094 1977 De 234 p.
ML
Der Geokomplex Sahel. Untersuchungen zur Landschaftsoekologie im Sahel Malis als Grundlage agrar- und weidewirtschaftlicher Entwicklungsplanung, No. 71(12)
BARTH, H.K. (Geographischen Instituts der Universitaet Tuebingen, Tuebingen, DE)
Edition: Geographischen Instituts der Universitaet Tuebingen, Tuebingen, DE
Annot.: 26 tabs., bibliography, 68 figs.
Codes: GEOMO;ENVIR;UTILI;PLANI;AMELI (FAO: F01;F07;P36b)
Geogr.: Sahel Malis
Côte/Av.: ISRIC, Wageningen, NL

- *
1557 1989 Fr 16 p.
ML
Determination des superficies agricoles utilisees; programme d'activites
Projet Inventaire des Ressources Terrestres, Bamako, ML
Edition: PIRT, Bamako, ML
Codes: UTILI (FAO: F07)
Geogr.: Mali
Côte/Av.: Documentation PIRT, Direction des Eaux et Forêts, Bamako, ML
- *
1890 1984 Fr 39 p.
ML
Etat d'execution du programme d'activites. Resultats preliminaires de la recherche sur le suivi et la surveillance continue de l'ecosysteme. Commissions techniques specialisees, session Avril 1984
Projet Inventaire des Ressources Terrestres, Section Ecologie-Pedologie, Bamako, ML
Edition: PIRT, Bamako, ML
Annot.: Annexes
Codes: ENVIR (FAO: P01)
Geogr.: Mali
Côte/Av.: Documentation PIRT, Direction des Eaux et Forêts, Bamako, ML
- *
0385 1986 Fr
ML
Etude de faisabilité du projet d'aménagement du seuil de Talo et des plaines de San, Mali. Pédologie et aptitude des terres
KEITA, B.; VERHEYE, W.
Codes: AMELI; PEDOL; EVALU (FAO: P36b; P31)
Geogr.: Talo; San
Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT
- *
0391 1979 Fr 49 p.
ML
Etude des sols de la région périphérique du barrage de Selingue sur le Sankarani
VERHEYE, W.; BOEDT, L.
Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Sankarani; Selingue
Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT
- *
0393 1960 Fr, En p. 207-289
ML
Etude géomorphologique du projet d'aménagement du lac Faguibine (République du Mali), Vol.5, No. 3
TRICART, J.
Dans/In: African Soils, Vol. 5, No. 3
Annot.: Photos
Codes: GEOMO
Geogr.: Faguibine
Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT
- *
0384 1973 Fr
ML
Etude morpho-pédologique de quelques plaines du delta Vif du moyen Niger (Mali)
BERTRAND, R. (Ministère de la Production, ML)
Annot.: 2 vol.
Codes: MORPH; PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Moyen (Vallée du) Niger
Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT
- *
1619 1976 Fr
ML
Etude morphopedologique du plateau Mandingue (Cercle de Kita et region de Faladie) au 1/200.000 en vue de son developpement agricole
BROUWERS, M.; RAUNET, M. (IRAT, Montpellier, FR)
Codes: MORPH; PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Mandingue; Kita; Faladie
Côte/Av.: Winand Staring Centre, Wageningen, NL
- *
1567 1990 Fr 12 p.
ML
Etude pedologique des sites de perimetres irrigues villageois dans la Region de Tombouctou
DOUMBIA, O.; MACALOU, B. (Projet Inventaire des Ressources Terrestres, Bamako, ML)
Edition: PIRT, Bamako, ML
Annot.: Annexes
Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Tombouctou
Côte/Av.: Documentation PIRT, Direction des Eaux et
- Forets, Bamako, ML
- *
1581 1988 Fr 65 p.
ML
Etude pedologique et evaluation de l'aptitude pour la riziculture des sols de certains petits perimetres irrigues dans le Delta Central du Niger
GUINDO, I. (Inst. Polytechnique Rural de Katibougou, Katibougou, ML)
Edition: IPR, Katibougou, ML
Thes.: Memoire de fin d'etudes, specialite agriculture
Codes: PEDOL; EVALU (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Mopti; Delta Central du Niger
Côte/Av.: Documentation PIRT, Direction des Eaux et Forêts, Bamako, ML
- *
0392 1974 Fr 64 p.
ML
Etude pédologique des plaines alluviales du Sankarani et du Niger, situées en aval du barrage de Sélingué. Etudes économique et hydro-agricoles du barrage de Sélingué sur la rivière Sankarani, PNUD/MLI 73/07
VERHEYE, W.
Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Sankarani; Niger; Sélingué
Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT
- *
0886 1988 En, Ru p. 23-28
ML
Fertility of ferrallitic concretionary degraded African savanna soils (Mali).
TIMOFEEV, B.V.; DEMBELE, A.D.; DANIOKO, A.
Dans/In: Soviet-soil-science (USA). (Mar-Apr 1988), v. 20(2)
ISBN/ISSN: 0038-5832
Annot.: Refs., Translated from: Pochvovedenie, (7), 1987, p. 25-30. (57.8 P34)
Codes: FERTI; DEGRA; PHYCH (FAO: P35)
Geogr.: Mali
Côte/Av.:
- *
1601 1988 Fr 60 p.
ML
Inventaire et evaluation des ressources terrestres de la zone du Projet Integre de Developpement du Cercle de Bafoulabe
Projet Inventaire des Ressources Terrestres, Bamako, ML
Edition: PIRT, Bamako, ML
Codes: PEDOL; EVALU; GEOMO; UTILI (FAO: P31; F07)
Geogr.: Bafoulabe; Sandare
Côte/Av.: Documentation PIRT, Direction des Eaux et Forêts, Bamako, ML
- *
1507 1983 Fr
ML
L'evaluation du potentiel des terres. Volume 1: l'evaluation du potentiel des terres. Seminaire Projet Inventaire des Ressources Terrestres, Bamako 19-22 Juillet 1983
SACKO, N.; BOWER, J.E. (Projet Inventaire des Ressources Terrestres, Bamako, ML)
Edition: PIRT, Bamako, ML
Codes: EVALU
Geogr.:
Côte/Av.: Documentation PIRT, Direction des Eaux et Forêts, Bamako, ML
- *
1525 1983 Fr
ML
L'evaluation du potentiel des terres. Volume 2: Notice explicative du systeme d'evaluation et de classification des terres. Seminaire Projet Inventaire des Ressources Terrestres, Bamako 19-22 Juillet 1983
SACKO, N.; BOWER, J.E. (Projet Inventaire des Ressources Terrestres, Bamako, ML)
Edition: PIRT, Bamako, ML
Codes: EVALU; PEDOL; TAXON (FAO: P31; P32)
Geogr.:
Côte/Av.: Documentation PIRT, Direction des Eaux et Forêts, Bamako, ML
- *
1519 1990 Fr 10 p.
ML
L'utilisation actuelle des terres, les terres et la capacite des terres dans la Region de Mopti. Atelier regional CILSS/UNSO/UNTAR sur les Systemes d'Informations. Geographiques comme outil de planification et de decision, Centre de Suivi Ecologique (CSE), 24-28 Sept. 1990

DIALLO, M. (Projet Inventaire des Ressources Terrestres, Bamako, ML)
 Edition: PIRT, Bamako, ML
 Codes: PEDOL;EVALU;UTILI (FAO: P31;F07)
 Geogr.: Mopti
 Côte/Av.: Documentation PIRT, Direction des Eaux et Forêts, Bamako, ML

*

0111 1982 Fr 525 p.
 ML
La productivité des pâturages sahéliens. Une étude des sols, des végétations et de l'exploitation de cette ressource naturelle
 PENNING DE VRIES, F.W.T. (ed.); DJITEYE, M.A. (ed.)
 (Centre for Agricultural Publishing and Documentation, Wageningen, NL)
 Edition: Centre for Agricultural Publishing and Documentation, Wageningen, NL
 ISBN/ISSN: 90-220-0806-1
 Annot.: Sommaire (fr, en), bibliographie, figs., tabs.
 Codes: FERTI;DEGRA;VEGET;AMELI;PEDOL (FAO: P35;P36a;F70;P36b;
 P31)
 Geogr.: Pâturages sahéliens
 Côte/Av.: ISRIC, Wageningen, NL

*

0101 1982 Fr,En 366 p.
 ML
La productivité des Pâturages Sahéliens, une étude des sols, des végétations et de l'exploitation de cette ressource naturelle, textes du Cours PPS, Tome 1 - théorie, Tome 2 - travaux pratiques. Productivity of Sahelian Rangelands, a study of the soils, the vegetations and the exploitation of that natural resource, PPS Course Book, Volume 1 - theory, Volume 2 - exercicis, Le projet PPS (Production Primaire au Sahel). PPS project (Primary Production in the Sahel), Vol. I, II
 RIDDER, N. DE; STROOSNIJDER, L.; CISCHE, A.M.; KEULEN, H. VAN (Université Agronomique, Département de Science du Sol et d'Application des Engrais, Wageningen, NL. Wageningen Agricultural University, Department of Soil Science and Plant Nutrition, Wageningen, NL)
 Edition: Université Agronomique, Département d'Ecologie théorique, Wageningen, NL. Wageningen Agricultural University, Department of Theoretical Production Ecology, Wageningen, NL
 Annot.: 48 refs., figs., tabs.
 Codes: FERTI;DEGRA;VEGET;AMELI;PEDOL (FAO: P35;P36a;F70;P36b;
 P31)
 Geogr.: Paturages Sahéliens; Sahelian Rangelands
 Côte/Av.: ISRIC, Wageningen, NL

*

0064 1977 Fr 329 p.
 ML
La région du Kaarta. Rapport Final, Projet de Développement Rural Intégré de la Région du Kaarta
 ITC, Enschede, NL
 Edition: ITC, Enschede, NL
 Annot.: 58 refs., 1 map, annexes
 Carte/Map: L'aptitude des terres pour la culture en sec, stade A, échelle 1/500.000
 Codes: PEDOL;TAXON;PHYCH;EVALU (FAO: P31;P32;P33)
 Geogr.: Kaarta
 Côte/Av.: ISRIC, Wageningen, NL

*

1267 1982 En p. 91-109
 ML SN MR
Landsat data in the Sahel: their use and accuracy for small-scale soil surveys and their time and cost efficiency [Mali; Mauritania; Senegal].
 VAN-SLEEN, L.A.
 Dans/In: Proceedings of the International Symposium on Remote Sensing of Environment, First Thematic Conference: "Remote sensing of arid and semi-arid lands", 19-25 January, 1982, Cairo, Egypt. Ann Arbor, Mich. (USA). Center Remote Sens. Information and Analysis, Environ. Res. Inst., Mich. 1982.
 Annot.: 16 ref.
 Codes: SATEL;PEDOL (FAO: P31)
 Geogr.: Sahel
 Côte/Av.:

*

1414 1982 En p. 481-490
 ML
Landsat-related study for the Mali land use inventory in West Africa. BINGHAM, C.S.; BOUARE, S.; THOM, D. (Tippetts-Abbott-McCarthy-Stratton, New York, N.Y., US)

Dans/In: Papers selected for presentation at the 16th International Symposium on Remote Sensing of Environment. Volume 1. 1982
 Annot.: 3 ref., 2 fig., 1 tab.
 Codes: SATEL;UTILI (FAO: F07)
 Geogr.:
 Côte/Av.: Documentation PIRT, Direction des Eaux et Forêts, Bamako, ML

*

0114 1984 Fr 115 p.
 ML
Le projet Production Primaire au Sahel (PPS) à vu d'oiseau. Diffusion de résultats d'une étude des pâturages sahéliens, pour l'amélioration de la planification des programmes de développement de l'élevage et de la gestion des ressources naturelles. The primary Production in the Sahel (PPS) project - a bird's-eye view. Publishing the results of a study on the Sahelian rangelands to improve the planning of development programmes for animal husbandry and the management of the natural resources, Le projet Production Primaire au Sahel (PPS) à vu d'oiseau. The Primary Production in the Sahel (PPS) project - a bird's-eye view, 10 figs., 2 tabs., sommaire (fr)
 BREMAN, H.; UITHOL, P.W.J. (Centre de Recherches Agrobiologiques (CABO), Wageningen, NL. Centre Agrobiological Research, Wageningen, NL)
 Edition: Centre de Recherches Agrobiologiques (CABO), Wageningen, NL. Centre for Agrobiological Research (CABO), Wageningen, NL
 Codes: FERTI;AMELI;AGROC;PEDOL;VEGET;PHYCH (FAO: P35;P36b;P40b; P31;F70;P33)
 Geogr.: Sahel
 Côte/Av.: ISRIC, Wageningen, NL

*

1899 1990 Fr 20 p.
 ML
Les levés intégrés des ressources naturelles en tant que base de suivi dynamique de la desertification: cas du Mali. Symposium International sur le suivi de la dynamique de la desertification, Niamey, 20-22 Mars 1990
 BOUARE, S. (CILSS, Ouagadougou, BF)
 Edition: CILSS, Ouagadougou, BF
 Codes: PEDOL;GEOMO;EVALU;DEGRA (FAO: P31)
 Geogr.: Mali
 Côte/Av.: Documentation PIRT, Direction des Eaux et Forêts, Bamako, ML

*

1553 1983 Fr,En
 ML
Les ressources terrestres au Mali
 Ministère chargé du Développement Rural, Bamako, ML
 Codes: PEDOL;GEOMO (FAO: P31)
 Geogr.:
 Côte/Av.: Winand Staring Centre, Wageningen, NL

*

1891 1984 Fr 50 p.
 ML
Les ressources terrestres au Mali: le Region de Koulikoro. Seminaire de diffusion des resultats du PIRT (Koulikoro, 26-28 Mars 1984), PIRT publication No. 10
 Projet Inventaire des Ressources Terrestres, Bamako, ML
 Edition: PIRT, Bamako, ML
 Codes: PEDOL;UTILI;GEOMO (FAO: P31;F07)
 Geogr.: Koulikoro
 Côte/Av.: Documentation PIRT, Direction des Eaux et Forêts, Bamako, ML

*

1892 1984 Fr 68 p.
 ML
Les ressources terrestres au Mali: la region de Kayes. Seminaire de diffusion des resultats du PIRT (Kayes, 3-7 Septembre 1984), PIRT publication No. 16
 Projet Inventaire des Ressources Terrestres, Bamako, ML
 Edition: PIRT, Bamako, ML
 Codes: PEDOL;GEOMO;UTILI (FAO: P31;F07)
 Geogr.: Kayes
 Côte/Av.: Documentation PIRT, Direction des Eaux et Forêts, Bamako, ML

*

1893 1984 Fr 67 p.
 ML
Les ressources terrestres au Mali: la region de Mopti. Seminaire de diffusion des resultats du PIRT (Mopti, 1984), PIRT publication No. 11
 Projet Inventaire des Ressources Terrestres, Bamako, ML
 Edition: PIRT, Bamako, ML
 Codes: PEDOL;GEOMO;UTILI (FAO: P31;F07)
 Geogr.: Mopti
 Côte/Av.: Documentation PIRT, Direction des Eaux et

Forets, Bamako, ML

*

1894 1984 Fr 64 p.
ML

Les ressources terrestres au Mali: la region de Segou.
Seminaire de diffusion des resultats du PIRT (Segou, 27-31 Aout 1984), PIRT publication No. 15
 Projet Inventaire des Ressources Terrestres, Bamako, ML
 Edition: PIRT, Bamako, ML
 Codes: PEDOL;GEOMO;UTILI (FAO: P31;F07)
 Geogr.: Segou
 Côte/Av.: Documentation PIRT, Direction des Eaux et Forets, Bamako, ML

*

1895 1984 Fr 61 p.
ML

Les ressources terrestres au Mali: la region de Gao.
Seminaire de diffusion des resultats du PIRT (Gao, 23-27 Juillet 1984), PIRT publication No. 12
 Projet Inventaire des Ressources Terrestres, Bamako, ML
 Edition: PIRT, Bamako, ML
 Codes: PEDOL;GEOMO;UTILI (FAO: P31;F07)
 Geogr.: Gao
 Côte/Av.: Documentation PIRT, Direction des Eaux et Forets, Bamako, ML

*

1896 1984 Fr 65 p.
ML

Les ressources terrestres au Mali: la region de Sikasso.
Seminaire de diffusion des resultats du PIRT (Sikasso, 22-26 Aout 1984), PIRT publication No. 14
 Projet Inventaire des Ressources Terrestres, Bamako, ML
 Edition: PIRT, Bamako, ML
 Codes: PEDOL;GEOMO;UTILI (FAO: P31;F07)
 Geogr.: Sikasso
 Côte/Av.: Documentation PIRT, Direction des Eaux et Forets, Bamako, ML

*

1897 1984 Fr 65 p.
ML

Les ressources terrestres au Mali: la region de Tombouctou. Seminaire de diffusion des resultats du PIRT (Tombouctou, 30 Juillet - 3 Aout 1983), PIRT publication No. 13
 Projet Inventaire des Ressources Terrestres, Bamako, ML
 Edition: PIRT, Bamako, ML
 Codes: PEDOL;GEOMO;UTILI (FAO: P31;F07)
 Geogr.: Tombouctou
 Côte/Av.: Documentation PIRT, Direction des Eaux et Forets, Bamako, ML

*

0394 1983 Fr

Les ressources terrestres au Mali. Vol. 1 - Atlas (inventaire des sols et de la végétation, ressources en eau, utilisation actuelle des terres), Vol. 2 - Rapport technique, Vol. 3 - Annexes, Vol. 1, 2 et 3
 USAID, USTAMS (ingénieurs, architectes et planificateurs)
 Codes: PEDOL;VEGET;UTILI (FAO: P31;F70;F07)
 Geogr.: Mali
 Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT

*

0904 1987 Fr p. 128-142
ML

Les sols rouges du Mali: localisation, etendue, classification, mise en valeur. (Red soils of Mali: localization, distribution, classification, management.)
 KEITA, B.
 Dans/In: Sous-Comite Ouest et Centre Africain de Correlation des Sols pour la Mise en Valeur des Terres. Reunion. 8. Yaounde (Cameroon). 19-28 Jan 1987. World Soil Resources Reports (FAO). no. 61
 ISBN/ISSN: 92-5-202642-8
 Codes: PEDOL;PHYCH;AMELI;EVALU;TAXON (FAO: P32;P33;P31;P36b)
 Geogr.: Mali
 Côte/Av.: Mali

*

0117 0000 Fr 211 p.
ML

Les systèmes de paysages des plaines inondables du delta vif du moyen Niger (Mali). Une application de la cartographie morphopédologique en vue de l'aménagement hydroagricole
 BERTRAND, R. (IRAT)
 Edition: L'Agronomie Tropicale
 Annot.: 5 figs., 7 tabs., 77 refs.

Codes: PHYCH;PEDOL;AMELI;GEOMO;AGROC;VEGET (FAO: P33;P31;P36b;P40b;F70)

Geogr.: Moyen Niger
Côte/Av.: ISRIC, Wageningen, NL

*

0839 1987 Fr p. 321-326
ML

Mapping of lateritic covers with SPOT images: first results on Kangaha (South Mali). (Premiers resultats de cartographie des couvertures lateritiques par images SPOT, region de Kangaha (Sud-Mali).)
 ROQUIN, C.; DANDJINO, T.; FREYSSINET, P.; PION, J.C.; TARDY, Y. (Centre de Sedimentologie et de Geochimie de la Surface, Institut de Geologie, Strasbourg, FR)
 Dans/In: Comptes-Rendus-de-l'Academie-des-Sciences, Serie-2, Mecanique-Physique-Chimie-Sciences-de-l'Univers-Sciences-de-la-Terre (France). (28 Feb 1987). v. 304(8)
 ISBN/ISSN: 0249-6305
 Annot.: 4 ill., 8 refs., summaries (en, fr)
 Codes: PEDOL;SATEL;TAXON (FAO: P31;P32)
 Geogr.: Kangaha; Mali-Sud
 Côte/Av.: Mali

*

0931 1989 En,Ru p. 21-26
ML

Mineralogical composition of soils of divide plains and Niger Valley (Mali).
 TIMOFEEV, B.V.; IVANOV, V.V.
 Dans/In: Moscow-University-soil-science-bulletin (USA). (1989), v. 44(4)
 ISBN/ISSN: 0147-6874
 Annot.: Refs., Translated from: Pochvovedenie, v. 44 (4), 1989, p. 27-34. (S590.M58)
 Codes: PHYCH (FAO: P33)
 Geogr.: Niger Valley; Mali
 Côte/Av.: Mali

*

1598 1987 Fr 21 p.
ML

Mise en valeur du systeme Faguibine: etude pedologique
 Projet Inventaire des Ressources Terrestres, Bamako, ML
 Edition: PIRT, Bamako, ML
 Annot.: Annexes
 Codes: PEDOL;TAXON;PHYCH (FAO: P31;P32;P33)
 Geogr.: Tombouctou-Ouest; Faguibine
 Côte/Av.: Documentation PIRT, Direction des Eaux et Forets, Bamako, ML

*

1603 1979 Fr 43 p.
ML

Plan d'execution du transfert des populations touchees par le barrage de Selingue. Rapport final. Tome 5: pedologie
 Bureau Courtoy, Bruxelles, BE
 Edition: PNUD, Bamako, ML
 Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
 Geogr.: Bougouni; Selingue
 Côte/Av.: Documentation PIRT, Direction des Eaux et Forets, Bamako, ML

*

0390 1984 Fr

Planification du développement des zones libérées de l'onchocercose - Evaluation des ressources en terres
 Ministère du Plan, ML
 Annot.: 2 vol.
 Codes: PLANI;EVALU
 Geogr.: Mali
 Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT

*

1547 0000 Fr

Point sur la recherche d'une methode en vue de la mise en valeur en place d'un systeme de suivi et de surveillance continue de l'ecosysteme au Mali. (Reunion technique du 26 Septembre 1983)
 Projet Inventaire des Ressources Terrestres, Section Eco-Pedologie, Bamako, ML
 Edition: PIRT, Bamako, ML
 Codes: ENVIR (FAO: P01)
 Geogr.: Mali
 Côte/Av.: Documentation PIRT, Direction des Eaux et Forets, Bamako, ML

*

1357 1987 Fr p. 321-326
ML

Premiers resultats de cartographie des couvertures

lateritiques par images SPOT, region de Kangaha (Sud-Mali). (Mapping of lateritic covers with SPOT images: first results on Kangaha (South Mali).)

ROQUIN, C.; DANDJINOÛ, T.; FREYSSINET, PION, J.; TARDY, Y. (Centre de Sedimentologie et de Geochimie de la Surface, Institut de Geologie, Strasbourg, FR)

Dans/In: Comptes-Rendus-de-l'Academie-des-Sciences-Serie-2-Mecanique-Physique-Chimie-Sciences-de-l'Univers-Sciences-de-la-Terre (France). (28 Feb 1987). v. 304(8)

ISBN/ISSN: 0249-6305

Annot.: 4 illus., 8 ref., Summaries (en, fr).

Codes: SATEL;PEDOL (FAO: P31)

Geogr.: Kangaha

Côte/Av.:

*

0389 1991 Fr 78 p.

ML

Profil d'environnement Mali Sud. Etat des ressources naturelles et potentialités de développement

Institut d'Economie Rurale, Bamako, ML; Institut Royal des tropiques, Amsterdam, NL

Codes: ENVIR (FAO: P01)

Geogr.: Mali Sud

Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT

*

1509 1981 En

ML

Range inventory and evaluation for domestic livestock and wildlife : a case-study in Mali, around Dyoumara (Kaarta)

SOW, N.A. (I.T.C., Enschede, NL)

Codes: UTILI;EVALU (FAO: F07)

Geogr.: Dyoumara; Kaarta

Côte/Av.: Winand Staring Centre, Wageningen, NL

*

1566 1984 Fr 25 p.

ML

Rapport de mission, seminaire international sur l'erosion eolienne dans les zones pre-desertiques (Tunisie, 21-26 Novembre 1983)

SACKO, N. (Projet Inventaire des Ressources Terrestres, Bamako, ML)

Edition: PIRT, Bamako, ML

Annot.: Annexes

Codes: EROSI (FAO: P36a)

Geogr.: Zone pre-desertique (Mali)

Côte/Av.: Documentation PIRT, Direction des Eaux et Forets, Bamako, ML

*

0388 1970 Fr 59 p.

ML

Rapport pédologique, Fana

PIERI, D. (Institut de Recherches Agronomiques Tropicales et des Cultures Vivrières, Bamako, ML)

Annot.: Annexes

Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)

Geogr.: Fana

Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT

*

1500 1983 Fr 10 p.

ML

Rapport sur l'utilisation actuelle des terres

Projet Inventaire des Ressources Terrestres, Bamako, ML

Edition: PIRT, Bamako, ML

Codes: UTILI (FAO: F07)

Geogr.: Mali

Côte/Av.: Documentation PIRT, Direction des Eaux et Forets, Bamako, ML

*

1533 1983 Fr 36 p.

ML

Rapport sur les ressources en sol et vegetation.

Commissions techniques specialisees, session Mai 1983,

Partie 1: inventaire et cartographie; Partie 2: evaluation du potentiel pour la mise en valeur des terres

Projet Inventaire des Ressources Terrestres, Section

Ecologie-Pedologie, Bamak, ML

Edition: PIRT, Bamako, ML

Codes: PEDOL;EVALU;TAXON;VEGET (FAO: P31;P32;P70)

Geogr.:

Côte/Av.: Documentation PIRT, Direction des Eaux et Forets, Bamako, ML

*

1534 1983 Fr 7 p.

ML

Rapport sur la teledetection et la production des images landsat. Seminaire Projet Inventaire des Ressources Terrestres, Bamako 19-22 Juillet 1983

KING, G.; SIBY, I. (Projet Inventaire des Ressources

Terrestres, Bamako, ML)

Edition: PIRT, Bamako, ML

Codes: SATEL;PEDOL;GENES (FAO: P31)

Geogr.:

Côte/Av.: Documentation PIRT, Direction des Eaux et Forets, Bamako, ML

*

1898 1986 Fr 6 p.

ML

Reflexions sur le phenomene de cuirassement dans les differents niveaux d'aplanissement en Afrique Occidentale

BOUARE, S. (Projet Inventaire des Ressources Terrestres, Bamako, ML)

Edition: PIRT, Bamako, ML

Carte/Map: Afrique de l'Ouest: limite des Etats; Afrique de l'Ouest: pluviometrie; Afrique de l'Ouest: structure geologique

Codes: PHYCH;MORPH;GEOMO (FAO: P33)

Geogr.: Afrique de l'Ouest

Côte/Av.: Documentation PIRT, Direction des Eaux et Forets, Bamako, ML

*

0802 1990 En p. 28

ML

Soil mining as a source of farmers income in Southern Mali.

POL, F. VAN DER

Dans/In: Savanes d'Afrique, terres fertiles?

Montpellier, 10-14 decembre

Codes: DEGRA;FERTI;PHYCH (FAO: P33;P35)

Geogr.: Mali-Sud

Côte/Av.: ICRAF, Nairobi, KE

*

1588 1981 En

ML

Soil moisture and temperature regimes as calculated from the climatic record for twenty-seven stations in Mali

ALBRECHT, J.. (Projet Inventaire des Ressources

Terrestres, Bamako, ML)

Edition: PIRT, Bamako, ML

Annot.: Computer printout

Codes: AGROC;CLIMA;PHYCH (FAO: P40a;P40b;P33)

Geogr.: Mali

Côte/Av.: Documentation PIRT, Direction des Eaux et Forets, Bamako, ML

*

1539 1981 Fr 21 p.

ML

Station de Recherche sur les Plantations Forestieres Irriguees (SRFI), Ndebougou: actualisation de la carte de B. Dabin (1953)

TRAORE, A.; SIBY, I. (Projet Inventaire des Ressources

Terrestres, Bamako, ML)

Edition: PIRT, Bamako, ML

Codes: PEDOL;TAXON;PHYCH (FAO: P31;P31;P33)

Geogr.: Ndebougou

Côte/Av.: Documentation PIRT, Direction des Eaux et Forets, Bamako, ML

*

1503 1983 Fr 32 p.

ML

Suivi de l'ecosysteme et estimation de la production fourragere. Seminaire Projet Inventaire des Ressources Terrestres, Bamako, 19-22 Juillet 1983

TRAORE, G.; DIALLO, M. (Projet Inventaire des Ressources

Terrestres, Bamako, ML)

Edition: PIRT, Bamako, ML

Annot.: Figs.

Codes: ENVIR;VEGET;FERTI (FAO: F07;P01;P35)

Geogr.:

Côte/Av.: Documentation PIRT, Direction des Eaux et Forets, Bamako, ML

*

1484 1988 Ru p. 101-107

ML

The characteristics of formation and agricultural use of the Nigera valley soils in Mali.

TIMOFEEV, B.V. (Dep. Soil Sci., Moscow State Univ.,

Moscow, SU)

Dans/In: Nauchnye-Doklady-Vysshei-Shkoly,-

Biologicheskoe-Nauki. 1988, No. 8

Annot.: 6 refs. Summary in (en)

Codes: GENES;UTILI;PEDOL (FAO: P31;F07)

Geogr.: Nigera valley

Côte/Av.:

- *
1202 1981 En p. 159-164
ML
The Mali Land Use Project: a multiple resource inventory in West Africa Land and water resources, objectives, methodologies, costs.
TREADWELL, B.D.; BUURSINK, J.
Dans/In: USDA-Forest-Service-General-Technical-Report-WO (USA). (Jun 1981). (no. 28)
Annot.: Summary (es)
Codes: UTILI;GEOMO (FAO: F07)
Geogr.: West Africa
Côte/Av.:
*
- 1305 1980 En p. 1341-1351
ML
Using LANDSAT to monitor changes in vegetation cover induced by desertification processes [West Africa; Mali].
COINER, J.C.
Dans/In: Proceedings-International-Symposium-on-Remote-Sensing-of-Environment (USA). (1980). (no. 14th)
Annot.: Ill., 7 refs
Codes: SATEL;VEGET;DEGRA (FAO: F70)
Geogr.: West Africa
Côte/Av.:
*
- 1268 1982 En p. 829-838
ML
Using Landsat imageries to make soil-vegetation maps for large areas in Mali, West Africa.
LAURIN, R.; SIBI, I.
Dans/In: Proceedings of the International Symposium on Remote Sensing of Environment, First Thematic Conference: "Remote sensing of arid and semi-arid lands", 19-25 January, 1982, Cairo, Egypt. Ann Arbor, Mich. (USA). Center Remote Sens. Information and Analysis, Environ. Res. Inst., Mich. 1982.
Annot.: map. 4 ref.
Codes: SATEL;VEGET (FAO: F70)
Geogr.:
Côte/Av.:
*
- 1537 1983 Fr 12 p.
ML
Utilisation actuelle des terres. Seminaire Projet Inventaire des Ressources Terrestres, Bamako 19-22 Juillet 1983
BOUARE, S.; DIALLO, O. (Projet Inventaire des Ressources Terrestres, Bamako, ML)
Edition: PIRT, Bamako, ML
Codes: PEDOL;UTILI (FAO: P31;F07)
Geogr.:
Côte/Av.: Documentation PIRT, Direction des Eaux et Forêts, Bamako, ML
*
- 1480 1990 Fr 39 p.
ML
Utilisation des documents de teledetection relatifs à l'occupation des sols. Exemple d'études comparatives des images cosmiques et des photographies aériennes
COULIBALY, E. (Ecole Nationale d'Ingenieurs, Bamako, ML)
Edition: Ecole Nationale d'Ingenieurs, Bamako, ML
Thes.: Memoire de fin d'études, diplôme de l'Ecole Nationale d'Ingenieurs: specialite topographie
Annot.: 22 ref., 14 col. fig.
Codes: UTILI;SATEL (FAO: F07)
Geogr.: Bamako-Ouest; Mali
Côte/Av.: Documentation PIRT, Direction des Eaux et Forêts, Bamako, ML
*
- 0124 1987 Fr 175 p.
ML
Zonage agro-ecologique du Mali - Volume 1, Volume 2 - Terres d'accueil, Volume 3 - Evaluation des zones agro-ecologiques, Projet Inventaire des ressources Terrestres, PIRT
Projet Inventaire ressources Terrestres, PIRT
Edition: Commission Consultative Nationale d'Evaluation et de Suivi de la mise en oeuvre de la Stratégie Alimentaire (CESA)
Annot.: Bibliographie, tabs.
Carte/Map: Feuilles Bamako, Bougouni, Tombouctou et Kidal, échelle 1/1.000.000
Codes: AGROC;PHYCH;UTILI;PEDOL;VEGET;EVALU (FAO: P40b;P33;F07;P31;F70)
Geogr.: Mali
Côte/Av.: ISRIC, Wageningen, NL
*
- 0387 0000 Fr
ML
Zones aval et amont du barrage de Manantali. Etude morphopédologique de reconnaissance de recasement des populations
KEITA, B.
Codes: MORPH;PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Manantali
Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT
*
- MAURITANIE / MAURITANIA
- 1656 1987 De
MR TD NE BF SD
Agroforstliche Landnutzung in der Sahel - Sudanzone : traditionelle Bewirtschaftung, Nutzungsprobleme, Loesungsansatze durch Projekte und Forschung
KAPP, G.B. (Weltforum, Muenchen, DE)
Codes: UTILI (FAO: F07)
Geogr.: Sahel
Côte/Av.: University Library, Wageningen, NL
*
- 0119 1977 Fr 64 p.
MR
Atlas de la République Islamique de Mauritanie. Les atlas africain
Dept. de Géographie de l'Univ. de Dakar, SN; Inst. Géographique National, Paris, FR
Edition: Editions Jeune Afrique, Paris, FR
ISBN/ISSN: 2-85258-084-5
Carte/Map: Relief et hydrographie; Géologie; Hydrogéologie; Géomorphologie; Climat; Les sols; Végétation et Faune; Préhistoire; Histoire; Ethnies; Population; Agriculture et élevage; Industries, mines et pêche; Communications; Divisions administratives; Villes et tourisme; Enseignement; Santé; Commerce extérieur
Codes: GEOMO;PHYCH;AGROC;PEDOL;VEGET (FAO: P33;p40b;P31;F70)
Geogr.: Mauritanie
Côte/Av.: ISRIC, Wageningen, NL
*
- 1468 1981 Fr
MR
Carte des unites agrophysiographiques de la Mauritanie [1/1.200 000]. (Map of the agrophysiographic units of Mauritania.), Mauritania, Gestion des Ressources Renouvelables, US, AID.
Remote Sensing Institute, South Dakota State University, South Dakota, US
Codes: AGROC;EVALU
Geogr.:
Côte/Av.:
*
- 1735 1989 En p. 215-227
MR TD NE BF SD
Causes and effects of acidity in Sahelian soils
WILDING, L.P.; HOSSNER, L.R.
Dans/In: Soil, crop and water management systems for rainfed agriculture in the Sudano - Sahelian zone : proceedings. ICRISAT, Patancheru, IN
Codes: SALIN
Geogr.: Sudano-Sahelian
Côte/Av.: Winand Staring Centre, Wageningen, NL
*
- 1401 1984 De 191-200 p.
MR
Die Bodenfruchtbarkeit in Mauretanien. (Soil fertility in Mauritania.)
REYNDERS, J.J. (Wissenschaftliches Zentrum Tropeninstitut, Justus-Liebig-Universität Giessen, DE)
Dans/In: Giessener-Beitrag-zur-Entwicklungsforschung,-Reihe-I. 1984, 9
Annot.: 2 ref., 1 fig., 5 tab., 1 map., Summary in (en)
Codes: FERTI (FAO: P33;P35)
Geogr.:
Côte/Av.:
*
- 0395 1983 De,En
MR
Dir Bodenfruchtbarkeit in Mauretanien. The Mauritanian Environment: Climate and Pastures
REYNDERS, J.J. (State University, Utrecht, NL)
Codes: FERTI;AGROC;UTILI (FAO: P35;P40b;F07)
Geogr.: Mauritania

Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT

*

0397 1984 Fr
MR

Etat des connaissances sur les possibilités de vulgarisation des acquis d'études et recherches en matière de conservation des sols en Mauritanie

ABBY, M.O. (CILLS (Comité interétats de lutte contre la sécheresse dans le Sahel))

Codes: CONSE;PEDOL (FAO: P36c;P31)

Geogr.: Mauritanie

Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT

*

0396 1984 Fr
MR

Etat des connaissances sur les études et recherches en matière forestière en Mauritanie

MERZOUQ, D.O. (CILLS (Comité interétats de lutte contre la sécheresse dans le Sahel))

Codes: VEGET (FAO: F70)

Geogr.: Mauritanie

Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT

*

0400 1961 Fr
MR

Etude pédologique du cercle du Guidimaka

AUDRY, P.

Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)

Geogr.: Guidimaka

Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT

*

1723 1986 En p 105-118

MR TD NE BF SD

Ground measurement related to satellite-based estimates of soil moisture and rainfall in the Sahel

FLITCROFT, I.D.; DUGDALE, G.; MILFORD, J.R.

Dans/In: Proceedings of a remote sensing workshop on "ground truth", 17th April 1986.

University of Nottingham, Nottingham

Codes: CLIMA;SATEL (FAO: P40)

Geogr.:

Côte/Av.: Winand Staring Centre, Wageningen, NL

*

1739 1991 En p. 85-97

MR TD NE BF SD

Infiltration, runoff and drainage in the Sudano-Sahelian zone

HOOGMOED, W.B.; KLAIJ, M.C.; BROUWER, J.

Dans/In: Soil water balance in the Sudano-Sahelian zone : proceedings. IAHS

Codes: EROSI;DRAIN (FAO: P36a;P11)

Geogr.: Sudano-Sahelian

Côte/Av.: Winand Staring Centre, Wageningen, NL

*

1752 1962 Fr 267 p.

MR ML

Observations sur les sols et la végétation en Mauritanie du sud-est et sur la bordure adjacente du Mali, Projet du Fonds spécial des Nations Unies

AUDRY, P. (FAO, Rome, IT)

Edition: FAO, Rome, IT

Annot.: Platos (part fold. in pocket)

Codes: PEDOL;VEGET (FAO: P31;F70)

Geogr.: Mauritanie; Mali

Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT

*

1403 1983 En 106 p.

MR

Peasants, soils and classification: an investigation into a vernacular soil typology from the Guidimaka of Mauritania.

BRADLEY, P.N.

Dans/In: Research-Series, -Department-of-Geography, -University-of-Newcastle-upon-Tyne. 1983, No. 14

Annot.: 21 tab., 30 fig., ref.,

Codes: TAXON;PEDOL (FAO: P32;P31)

Geogr.: Guidimaka

Côte/Av.:

*

0401 1962 Fr

MR ML

Prospection Ecologique - Etudes en Afrique Occidentale. Observations sur les sols et la végétation en Mauritanie du sud-est et sur la bordure adjacente du Mali (1959 et 1961), Projet du Fonds Spécial des Nations Unies relatif au criquet pèlerin, No. UNSF/DL/ES/3

AUDRY, P.; ROSSETTI, C.

Edition: FAO, Rome, IT

Codes: PEDOL;VEGET (FAO: P31;F70)

Geogr.: Afrique Occidentale; Mauritanie; Mali

Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT

*

1730 1988 Fr p 307-318

MR TD NE BF SD

Rapport de la teledetection pour l'étude d'un bassin versant Sahélien et pour l'identification de la dégradation de l'environnement

LAMBIN, E.

Dans/In: Pedologie, Vol 38, no 3

Codes: DEGRA;SATEL

Geogr.: Sahel

Côte/Av.: Winand Staring Centre, Wageningen, NL

*

0775 1986 Fr p. 79-87

MR

Recherches sur les pâturages et leur conservation en Mauritanie. (Research on grazelands and their conservation in Mauritania.)

BOUDET, G.; CHEICK, A.W.

Dans/In: Cahiers Géographiques de Rouen. 18

Annot.: 1 fig., 1 tab, summaries (en, fr)

Codes: UTILI;CONSE;VEGET (FAO: F70;F07;P36c)

Geogr.: Mauritanie

Côte/Av.: ICRAF, Nairobi, KE

*

0399 1984 Fr

MR

Séminaire atelier sur la conservation des eaux et du sol au Sahel, Praia, Cap Vert, 1-10 Sept. 1984

CILLS (Comité interétats de lutte contre la sécheresse dans le Sahel)

Codes: CONSE;PEDOL (FAO: P36c;P31)

Geogr.: Sahel

Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT

*

0398 1984 En

MR

Soil and water conservation in Mauritania

ABBI, M.O. (CILLS (Comité interétats de lutte contre la sécheresse dans le Sahel))

Codes: CONSE;PEDOL (FAO: P36c;P31)

Geogr.: Mauritanie

Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT

*

1018 1977 En 13 p.

MR ML BF NE TD

Soils of Mauritania, Mali, Upper Volta, Niger and Chad. Annotated bibliography covering the published literature for 1940-1975

Rothamsted Experimental Station, Commonwealth Bureau of Soils, Harpenden, Hertfordshire, GB

Dans/In: Annotated-Bibliography-Commonwealth-

Bureau-of-Soils (UK). Slough (UK), Commonwealth Agricultural Bureaux, 1977, no. SG 1879, May

ISBN/ISSN: 0305-2524

Annot.: 90 refs., summaries (en)

Codes: BIBLI

Geogr.: Mauritania; Mali; Upper Volta; Niger; Chad

Côte/Av.: KIT Library, Amsterdam, NL

*

1061 1972 Fr 267 p.

MR

Study on Gorgol river basin development (Islamic Republic of Mauritania). Preliminary project on hydroagricultural management. V. 1: Report. V. 2: Maps. Technical report 6. (Etude pour la mise en valeur du bassin du Gorgol (République Islamique de Mauritanie).

Avant-projet d'aménagement hydroagricole. V. 1: Rapport. V. 2: Plans. Rapport technique 6.), FAO-AGL-SF-MAU-3-TR-6, Rapport technique No. 3

Land and Water Development Div., FAO, Rome, IT; Societe Centrale pour l'Equipement du Territoire - International, 75 - Paris (France).

Annot.: FAIRS/RN8000781, tabs., graphs, 10 maps, various scales, and 26 drawings in folder

Codes: AMELI (FAO: P36b)

Geogr.: Gorgol

Côte/Av.: GILB, FAO, Via Terme di Caracalla, 00186 Roma - Italia

*

1064 1971 Fr 30 p.

MR

Study on Gorgol river basin development (Islamic

Republic of Mauritania). Note on the possibilities of sugar cane production in Black Gorgol valley. Technical report 9. (Etude pour la mise en valeur du bassin du Gorgol (Republique Islamique de Mauritanie). Note sur les possibilités de culture de la canne à sucre dans la vallée du Gorgol Noir. Rapport technique 9.), FAO-AGL-SF-MAU-3-TR-9, Rapport technique no. 9

Land and Water Development Div., FAO, Rome, IT; Societe Centrale pour l'Equipement du Territoire - International, 75 - Paris (France).

Annot.: FAIRS/RN8000787, tabs., 3 maps in loose sheets, scale 1:50,000

Codes: FERTI;EVALU (FAO: P35)

Geogr.: Gorgol

Côte/Av.: GILB, FAO, Rome, IT

*

1069 1970 Fr 52 p.

MR

Study on Gorgol river basin development (Islamic Republic of Mauritania). Soil survey of Black Gorgol valley between Lexeiba and Wa-Wa mountains. V. 1: Report. V. 2: Annexes. Technical report 4. (Etude pour la mise en valeur du bassin du Gorgol (Republique Islamique de Mauritanie). Etude pedologique de la vallée du Gorgol Noir entre Lexeiba et les monts Wa-Wa. V. 1: Rapport. V. 2: Annexes. Rapport technique 4.), FAO-AGL-SF-MAU-3-TR-4, Rapport technique No. 4

Land and Water Development Div., FAO, Rome, IT

Annot.: FAIRS/RN8000777, tabs., 4 maps in loose sheets, scale 1:50,000

Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)

Geogr.: Black Gorgol; Lexeiba; Wa-Wa

Côte/Av.: GILB, FAO, Rome, IT

*

1070 1971 Fr 20 p.

MR

Study on Gorgol river basin development (Islamic Republic of Mauritania). Fom Gleita basin. Reconnaissance soil survey. Technical report 3. (Etude pour la mise en valeur du bassin du Gorgol (Republique Islamique de Mauritanie). Cuvette de Fom de Gleita. Etude pedologique de reconnaissance. Rapport technique 3.), FAO-AGL-SF-MAU-3-TR-3, Rapport technique No. 3

Land and Water Development Div., FAO, Rome, IT

Annot.: FAIRS/RN8000775, tabs., 1 map in loose sheet, scale 1:50,000

Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)

Geogr.: Gorgol; Fom Gleita

Côte/Av.: GILB, FAO, Rome, IT

*

1060 1972 Fr 192 p.

MR

Study on Gorgol river basin development (Islamic Republic of Mauritania). Preliminary project of hydroagricultural management. Feasibility study. Report. Technical report 8. (Etude pour la mise en valeur du bassin du Gorgol (Republique Islamique de Mauritanie). Avant-projet d'aménagement hydroagricole. Etude de faisabilité. Rapport technique 8.), FAO-AGL-SF-MAU-3-TR-8, Rapport technique No. 8

Societe Centrale pour l'Equipement du Territoire - International, 75 - Paris (France); Land and Water Development Div., FAO, Rome, IT

Annot.: FAIRS/RN8000785, tabs., graphs, 6 maps in loose sheets, various scales, summary (fr)

Codes: AMELI (FAO: P36b)

Geogr.: Gorgol

Côte/Av.: GILB, FAO, Via Terme di Caracalla, 00186 Roma - Italia

*

1068 1971 Fr 138 p.

MR

Study on Gorgol river basin development (Islamic Republic of Mauritania). Soil survey of Gorgol Oualo. V. 1: Report. V. 2: Annexes. Technical report 5. (Etude pour la mise en valeur du bassin du Gorgol (Republique Islamique de Mauritanie). Etude pedologique du Oualo du Gorgol. V. 1: Rapport. V. 2: Annexes. Rapport technique 5.), FAO-AGL-SF-MAU-3-TR-5, Rapport technique No. 5

Societe Centrale pour l'Equipement du Territoire - International, 75 - Paris (France); Land and Water Development Div., FAO, Rome, IT

Annot.: Tabs., 3 maps in loose sheets, various scales

Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)

Geogr.: Gorgol

Côte/Av.: GILB, FAO, Rome, IT

*

NIGER / NIGER

0433 1986 Fr

NE

Aménagement hydraulique inter-Etats des cours moyen et supérieur du fleuve Niger. Assistance à l'autorité du bassin du Niger (ABN). Rapport pédologique (carte topo et carte d'aptitude des terres à l'irrigation surimposée) - Rapport final, FP/RAF/83/027--1 AGPW/A

Lotti & Associati, NE

Codes: PEDOL;AMELI;EVALU (FAO: P31;P36b)

Geogr.: Bassin du Niger; Fleuve Niger

Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT

*

1132 1976 En p. 103-106

NE

Application of satellite imagery to actual problems in the fields of hydrogeology, pedology and land use in the Sahel zone of the Republic of Niger.

MUEHLFELD, R.

Dans/In: FAO, Rome (Italy); Deutsche Forschungs-

und Versuchsanstalt fuer Luft- und

Raumfahrt e.V., Koeln (Germany, F.R.).

Joint UN/FAO Interregional Training

Seminar on Remote Sensing Applications,

Federal Republic of Germany, Lenggries,

9-20 August 1976. [Lectures]. Rome

(Italy). FAO. [1976].

SIEBER, A.J. (COMP.)

Codes: SATEL;UTILI;PEDOL (FAO: P31;F07)

Geogr.: Sahel

Côte/Av.: GILB, FAO, Roma, IT

*

0120 1980 Fr 64 p.

NE

Atlas du Niger. Les atlas Afrique

ORSTOM, Paris, FRDept. de Géographie Univ. de Niamey,

NE; Inst. Géographique National, Paris, FR

Edition: Editions Jeune Afrique, Paris, FR

ISBN/ISSN: 2-85258-151-5

Carte/Map: Relief et hydrographie; Géologie;

Hydrogéologie; Géomorphologie; Climat;

Sols; Végétation et faune; Préhistoire et

histoire; Peuples et civilisations;

Population; Urbanisation; Agriculture;

Mines et industries; Communications;

Commerce extérieur; Tourisme;

Enseignement et santé; Régions

Codes: GEOMO;PHYCH;PEDOL;AGROC;VEGET (FAO:

P33;P31;P40b;F70)

Geogr.: Niger

Côte/Av.: ISRIC, Wageningen, NL

*

0422 1977 Fr

NE

Carte de l'utilisation du sol dans la région de Maradi et compte rendu méthodologique, Project de Développement rural de Maradi

STIGLIANO (GRID, Université de Bordeaux II, FR)

Codes: UTILI (FAO: F07)

Geogr.: Maradi

Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT

*

0415 1983 Fr 24 p.

NE

Cartographie des sols - Niger. Rapport intérimaire.

AG:DP/NER 75/009 FAO/PNUD, Rome, IT

Edition: FAO, Rome, IT

Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)

Geogr.: Niger

Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT

*

0692 1977 En

NE

Case study on desertification: the Eghazer and Azawak region, niger. IRSH (Inst.Rech.Sci.Humain.)

Dans/In: UN Conf. on Desertification, Nairobi,

Kenya.

Codes: DEGRA;PEDOL;CONSE (FAO: P31;P36c)

Geogr.: Eghazer; Azawak

Côte/Av.: ICRAF, Nairobi, KE

*

0066 1980 En 165 p.

NE

Challenging desertification in West Africa. Insights from landsat into carrying capacity, cultivation and settlement sites in Upper Volta and Niger, Afr. Ser. No. 39

REINING, P. (Ohio University Center for International Studies, Athens, Ohio, US)

Edition: Ohio University Center for International Studies, Athens, Ohio, US

ISBN/ISSN: 0-89680-102-0

Annot.: 63 refs., 89 tabs., 40 photos

Codes: UTILI;SATEL;DEGRA (FAO: F07)

Geogr.: Niger; Burkina Faso
Côte/Av.: ISRIC, Wageningen, NL

*

1237 1982 Fr p. 409-416
NE

Contribution de la teledetection a la resolution des problemes d'hydraulique pastorale des regions Sahelo-Saoudiennes, application dans la region naturelle de Liptako. (Remote sensing used to solve hydrological problems of the Sahel-Sudan pastoral areas. Application in the natural area of Liptako (Niger).)
BULDGEN, A. (Faculte des Sciences Agronomiques de l'Etat, Gembloux, BE)

Dans/In: Prince Leopold Inst. of Tropical Medicine, Antwerpen (Belgium). Tropical animal production for the benefit of man. Proceedings. International Colloquium. Antwerp (Belgium), 17-18 Dec 1982. Productions animales tropicales au benefice de l'homme. Antwerpen (Belgium).
Prins Leopold Inst. voor Tropische Geneeskunde. 1982.

Annot.: 4 tabs., 5 refs.

Codes: SATEL;UTILI (FAO: F07)

Geogr.: Liptako; Sahel-Sudan zone

Côte/Av.: Bibliotheque, Faculte des sciences agronomiques, Passage des deportes, Gembloux, BE

*

0419 1969 En

NE

Dallol Maouri project: Soil and land classification. US Special Fund., Dallol Maouri Project
Hunting Technical Services Ltd., Boreham Wood, Herts., GB

Carte/Map: Niger/Soils 1/200.000

Codes: PEDOL;EVALU (FAO: P31)

Geogr.: Dallol Maouri

Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT

*

0427 0000 Fr

NE

Etude de la mise en valeur des ressources en eau et en sols. Vallée de Keita - Niger. Vol. 1 - Rapport général, Vol. 2 - Etude hydrogéologique, Vol. 3 - Etude des ouvrages de conservation des eaux et des sols, Vol. 4 - Planches, Vol. 1, 2, 3, 4
INC - Il Nuovo Castoro (Consulting Engineers), NE

Codes: PEDOL;CONSE (FAO: P31;P36c)

Geogr.: Vallée de Keita

Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT

*

0432 0000 Fr

NE

Etude de reconnaissance de la vallée de Goroubi. 1 volume

Ministère de l'économie rurale, NESOGETHA, Paris, FR

Annot.: Annex, figs.

Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)

Geogr.: Goroubi

Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT

*

0122 1986 Fr 64 p.

NE

Etude des sols et evaluation des terres de la cuvette de Lata (Niger), D/1987/1180/1

EMBRECHTS, J. (Ministère de l'Agriculture, Direction du Genie Rural, NE)

Annot.: 3 figs., 5 tabs.

Carte/Map: - Carte des sols;

- Carte d'aptitude saison sèche;

- Carte d'aptitude saison humide

Codes: PEDOL;EVALU;PHYCH;UTILI (FAO: P31;P33;F07)

Geogr.: Lata

Côte/Av.: ISRIC, Wageningen, NL

*

1369 1982 Fr p. 249-298

NE

Etude ecodynamique de la region de Maradi (Niger). Un exemple d'application a la lutte contre la secheresse. (Ecodynamical study of the Maradi area (Niger). An example of application to the struggle against drought.)

BLANCK, J.P. (Centre de Geographie Appliquee, Louis Pasteur Univ., Strasbourg, FR)

Dans/In: Geo-Eco-Trop (Belgium). Revue Internationale d'Ecologie et de Geographie Tropicales -International Journal of Tropical Ecology and Geography. (Oct 1982). v. 6(4)

Annot.: 13 illus.; 11 ref.; Summaries (en, fr).

Codes: ENVIR;DEGRA (FAO: P01)

Geogr.: Maradi

Côte/Av.: ISRIC, Wageningen, NL

*

0103 1981 Fr 39 p.

NE

Etude exploratoire du milieu naturel par télédétection plaine de l'Eghazer (Niger, SW de l'Air), Télédétection 6, Documentations Techniques No. 51

BERNUS, E.; PONCET, Y. (ORSTOM, Paris, FR)

Edition: ORSTOM, Paris, FR

ISBN/ISSN: 2-7099-0617-1

Annot.: 22 refs., 10 figs.

Codes: GEOMO;VEGET (FAO: F70)

Geogr.: Plaine de l'Eghazer

Côte/Av.: ISRIC, Wageningen, NL

*

0426 1984 Fr 131 p.

NE

Etude pédologique région pastorale Ibesseten-Tchintabaraden 1/200.000, INRAN/FAO/PNUD NER/81/018

INRAN, NE

Carte/Map: Carte pédologique 1/200.000

Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)

Geogr.: Ibesseten-Tchintabaraden

Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT

*

1240 1983 Fr 37 p.

NE

Etude pedologique de l'amenagement hydro-agricole de la cuvette de Tara. (Soil studies relating to the hydro-agricultural management of the Tara basin (Niger).), FAO-AGL-NER-81-018

Institut National de Recherches Agronomiques au Niger, Niamey, NE

Codes: PEDOL;AMELI (FAO: P31;P36b)

Geogr.: Tara

Côte/Av.: ISRIC, Wageningen, NL

*

0109 1981 Fr 49 p.

NE

Etude pédologique de l'amenagement hydro-agricole de Tillakaina, Dept. de recherches ecologiques, Section cartographie et classification des sols. Projet PNUD/FAO NER/75/009

Ministère de l'enseignement superieur de la recherche

INRAN, NE

Edition: Ministère de l'enseignement superieur et de la recherche INRAN, NE

Annot.: 11 tabs., 2 figs.

Carte/Map: - Carte pédologique de l'amenagement hydro-agricole de

Tillakaina, échelle 1/10.000;

- Carte d'aptitude à l'irrigation par gravite de l'amenagement hydro-agricole de Tillakaina, échelle 1/10.000;

- Plan de layonnage de l'amenagement hydro-agricole de Tillakaina, échelle 1/10.000

Codes: AMELI;PEDOL;AGROC;SALIN;GEOMO;PHYCH (FAO: P36b;P31;P40b; P36a;P33)

Geogr.: Tillakaina

Côte/Av.: ISRIC, Wageningen, NL

*

0116 1983 Fr 34 p.

NE

Etude pédologique de l'aménagement hydro-agricole de la cuvette de Tara, Projet de Développement Intégré de Tara

Ministère de l'Enseignement Supérieur et de la Recherche

INRAN, Niamey, NE

Edition: Ministère de l'Enseignement Supérieur et de la Recherche INRAN, Niamey, NE

Annot.: 3 refs., 7 tabs., 2 figs.

Codes: PEDOL;PHYCH;EVALU (FAO: P31;P33)

Geogr.: Tara

Côte/Av.: ISRIC, Wageningen, NL

*

0425 1964 Fr

NE

Etude pédologique dans la vallée de la Maggia, 'Etude de reconnaissance'

Ministère de l'économie rurale, NESOGETHA, Paris, FR

Annot.: annexe

Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)

Geogr.: Maggia

Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT

*

0431 1963 Fr

NE
Etude pédologique dans la vallée du Dallol Bosso. 1 volume
 Ministère de l'économie rurale, NESOGETHA, Paris, FR
 Annot.: Annexe
 Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
 Geogr.: Dallol Bosso
 Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT

*

0095 1964 Fr 347 p.
 NE
Etude pédologique du Niger oriental. Rapport Général, Edition provisoire - Tome I et II
 BOCQUIER, M.; GAVAUD, M. (Centre ORSTOM, Dakar-Hann, SN)
 Edition: ORSTOM, Paris, FR
 Annot.: 55 tabs., 26 planches
 Codes: PEDOL;TAXON;PHYCH;EVALU (FAO: P31;P32;P33)
 Geogr.: Niger Oriental
 Côte/Av.: ISRIC, Wageningen, NL

*

0063 1964 Fr 211 p.
 NE
Etude pédologique du Niger Central. Rapport Général
 BOULET, M. (ORSTOM, Dakar-Hann, SN)
 Edition: ORSTOM, Paris, FR
 Annot.: 17 figs.
 Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
 Geogr.: Niger Central
 Côte/Av.: ISRIC, Wageningen, NL

*

0416 1961 Fr
 NE
Etude pédologique des plaines alluviales de Koulou et Say
 DABIN, B.
 Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
 Geogr.: Koulou; Say
 Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT

*

0062 1966 Fr 512 p.
 NE
Etude pédologique du Niger occidental. Rapport Général, tome 2 et 3, Convention ORSTOM no. 6500/283
 GAVAUD, M. (ORSTOM, Dakar-Hann, SN)
 Edition: ORSTOM, Paris, FR
 Annot.: 3 maps, 15 figs.
 Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
 Geogr.: Niger Ouest
 Côte/Av.: ISRIC, Wageningen, NL

*

0418 1970 Fr 127 p.
 NE
Etudes en vue de la mise en valeur du Dallol Maouri, Niger: Etudes pédologiques
 Hunting Technical Services Ltd., Boreham Wood, Herts., GB
 Codes: PEDOL;EVALU (FAO: P31)
 Geogr.: Dallol Maouri
 Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT

*

1487 1990 En p. 41-54
 NE
Geomorphic features and associated iron oxides of the Dallol Bosso of Niger (West Africa).
 BUI, E.N.; DIXON, J.; SHADFAN, H.; WILDING, L.P.
 (USDA/ARS, Southern Piedmont Res. Centre, Watkinsville, US)
 Dans/In: Catena Giessen. 1990, 17: 1
 Annot.: 27 ref.
 Codes: GEOMO;PEDOL (FAO: P33;P31)
 Geogr.: Dallol Bosso
 Côte/Av.:

*

1352 1985 Fr p. 383-404
 NE
L'approche morpho-pedo-phytosociologique comme base de reconnaissance des milieux: application à la cartographie de la zone d'influence pastorale du forage de Bakomaka (Nord-Ouallam - République du Niger).
 Colloque International: Développement agricole et conservation du patrimoine naturel dans les pays du Tiers-Monde. Gembloux (Belgium). 9-11 Oct 1985. (The morpho-pedo-phytosociological approach as a basic mean for the environment exploration, applied to the cartography of the Bakomaka (North-Ouallam - Niger) grazing zone.)
 DEPRET, P.; BULDGEN, A.; MATHIEU, L.; COMPERE, R.
 (Faculté des Sciences Agronomiques de l'Etat, Gembloux, BE)

Dans/In: Bulletin-des-Recherches-Agronomiques-de-Gembloux (Belgium). (1985). v. 20(3-4,pt.1) issued in 1987.
 ISBN/ISSN: 0435-2033.
 Annot.: 1 ill.; 5 ref.
 Codes: GEOMO;PEDOL;VEGET (FAO: P31;F70)
 Geogr.: North-Ouallam
 Côte/Av.:

*

1246 1983 Fr p. 41-45
 NE
L'évaluation des sols sableux de la zone agricole du Niger. (Evaluation of sandy soils in the agricultural area of Niger.)
 OUATTARA, M. (Land and Water Development Div., FAO, Rome, IT)
 Dans/In: Report of the fifth Meeting of the West and Central Africa Sub-Committee for soil Correlation and Land Evaluation, Lome, Togo, 7-12 December 1981. [Rapport]. Rome (Italy). FAO. 1983. Rapports sur les Ressources en Sols du Monde (FAO). no. 55.
 ISBN/ISSN: 92-5-201418-7
 Codes: PEDOL;EVALU (FAO: P31)
 Geogr.: Niger
 Côte/Av.:

*

0421 1988 Fr
 NE
Le développement rural de la région au village, analyser et comprendre la diversité, Projet de développement rural de Maradi
 RAYNAUT, C. ET AL (GRID, Université de Bordeaux II, FR)
 Carte/Map: - Carte écologique, Dépt. de Maradi;
 - Inventaire cartographique des potentialités pastorales (sud de la vallée de Tarka)
 Codes: ENVIR;EVALU;UTILI (FAO: P01;F07)
 Geogr.: Maradi; Tarka
 Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT

*

0788 1977 Fr 102 p.
 NE
Les grands traits de la pedogenese au Niger meridional. (Characteristics of pedogenesis in Southern Niger.)
 GAVAUD, M.
 Dans/In: Travaux et documents de l'orstom no. 76. 3
 Edition: ORSTOM, Paris, FR
 Annot.: 5 figs., summaries (en, fr)
 Codes: GENES;PEDOL;PHYCH (FAO: P31;P33)
 Geogr.: Niger
 Côte/Av.: ICRAF, Nairobi, KE

*

0423 1980 Fr
 NE
Occupation agricole en 1985 et aptitudes du milieu dans le Dépt. de Maradi, Projet de développement rural de Maradi
 KOECHLIN, J.; RAYNAUT, C.; STOGLIANO, M. (GRID, Université de Bordeaux II, FR)
 Codes: UTILI;EVALU (FAO: F07)
 Geogr.: Maradi
 Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT

*

1208 1984 En p. 29-32
 NE
On the peasant classification of soils in Niger.
 BUI, E.
 Dans/In: Soil-survey-horizons (USA). (Sum 1984), Vol. 25(2)
 Annot.: Refs.
 Codes: PEDOL;TAXON (FAO: P32;P31)
 Geogr.: Niger
 Côte/Av.:

*

0121 1986 Fr 49 p.
 NE
Périmètre rizicole de Daïbery (Niger). Etude de la fertilité des sols et avis de fumure, D/1987/1180/2
 EMBRECHTS, J. (Ministère de l'Agriculture, Direction du Genie Rural, NE)
 Annot.: Tabs.
 Carte/Map: Aménagement hydro-agricole Daïbery, plan parcellaire, échelle 1/5.000
 Codes: FERTI;PEDOL;PHYCH;UTILI (FAO: P35;P31;P33;F07)
 Geogr.: Daïbery
 Côte/Av.: ISRIC, Wageningen, NL

*

- 1374 1984 Fr 32 p.
NE
Photo interpretation et cartographie du territoire des
cooperatives d' Adebour et de Dagaya au Niger. Cadre
biophysique et utilisation general du sol. (Photo
interpretation and cartography of the Adebour and Dagaya
cooperatives territory in Niger.)
(Agence Canadienne de Developpement International,
Niamey, NE)
Annot.: maps.
Codes: SATEL;UTILI;VEGET (FAO: F07;F70)
Geogr.: Adebour; Dagaya
Côte/Av.: CIDDR, Niamey, NE
- *
- 0428 1989 Fr 100 p.
NE
Planification de l'utilisation des terres et
agroforesterie dans le site pilote d'El Kolta (Maradi).
Appui au démarrage du programme ancrage vert,
TCP/NER/8853
IBNATIYA, A.
Codes: UTILI;PLANI (FAO: F07)
Geogr.: El Kolta; Maradi
Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT
- *
- 0420 1969 Fr
NE
Projet de mise en valeur du Dallol Maouri. Fonds spécial
de développement des Nations-Unies.
Hunting Technical Services Ltd., Boreham Wood, Herts.,
GB
Carte/Map: NIGER/Soils 1/200.000
Codes: PEDOL;AMELI (FAO: P31;P36c)
Geogr.: Dallol Maouri
Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT
- *
- 0424 1980 Fr
NE
Rapport d'étude sur le milieu naturel et les systèmes de
production. Projet de développement rural de Maradi
KOECHLIN, J. (GRID, Université de Bordeaux II, FR)
Codes: ENVIR;UTILI (FAO: P01;F07)
Geogr.: Maradi
Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT
- *
- 0430 1984 Fr 39 p.
NE
Rapport de mission. Carte de pâturage de la Rép. du
Niger. Assistance à la Cartographie des sols, Phase 2,
PNUD/FAO/NER/81/018
REICHERT, P.
Annot.: Annexes
Codes: UTILI (FAO: F07)
Geogr.: Niger
Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT
- *
- 0732 1973 En
NE
Resultats de six ans d'observations sur l'érosion au
Niger. Revue bois et forets des tropiques. (Results of
six years of observations of erosion in Niger.)
DELWAULLE, J.C.
Codes: EROSI;VEGET (FAO: F70;P36a)
Geogr.: Niger
Côte/Av.: ICRAF, Nairobi, KE
- *
- 0873 1988 En p. 414-419
NE
Soil chemical variability in sandy ustalfts in semiarid
Niger, West Africa.
SCOTT-WENDT, J.; CHASE, R.G.; HOSSNER, L.R.
Dans/In: Soil-science (USA). (Jun 1988), v. 145(6)
ISBN/ISSN: 0038-075X
Annot.: Refs.
Codes: TAXON;PHYCH;PEDOL;FERTI (FAO: P33;P35;P31;P32)
Geogr.: Niger; West Africa
Côte/Av.:
- *
- 0429 1989 En 34 p.
NE
Soil-geographic relationships in the vicinity of Niamey.
TropSoils Bulletin No. 89-01, TropSoils Bulletin No.
89-01
WILDING, L.P.; DANIELS, R.
Codes: PEDOL;GEOMO (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Niamey
Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT
- *
- 1683 1988 En
NE
Tillage and planting strategies for sandy soils in
Niger, West Africa HOOGMOED, W.B.; KLAIJ, M.C.
(Agricultural University Wageningen, Wageningen, NL)
Codes: UTILI;AMELI (FAO: F07;P36b)
Geogr.:
Côte/Av.: Library Soil Tillage Dept., Wageningen,
NL
- *
- 1150 1977 Fr p. 92-115
NE
Un exemple d' agriculture seche: le terroir de Soudoure
au Niger. (An example of dry farming: the Soudoure area
of Niger.)
PONCET, Y. (International African Inst., London, GB)
Dans/In: Land use and development, O'Keefe, -P.;
Wisner, -B. (eds.) African Environment.
Special Report (IAI). no. 5.
ISBN/ISSN: 0-85302-058-2
Annot.: Graphs, maps, 8 refs.
Codes: UTILI (FAO: F07)
Geogr.: Soudoure
Côte/Av.:
- *
- 1439 1989 En p. 157-166
NE
Using quartz grain size and shape analysis to
distinguish between aeolian and fluvial deposits in the
Dallol Bosso of Niger (West Africa).
BUI, E.N.; MAZZULLO, J.; WILDING, L.P. (Dep. Soil Sci.,
Univ. Saskatchewan, Saskatoon, CA)
Dans/In: Earth-Surface-Processes-and-Landforms.
1989, 14: 2
Annot.: 27 ref., 9 fig.
Codes: GEOMO;GENES
Geogr.: Dallol Bosso
Côte/Av.:
- *
- 0417 1991 Fr
NE
Utilisation et planification des ressources naturelles.
Etude des sols et évaluation des terres des zones
prioritaires. Rapport technique. Stratégie de mise en
valeur des terres libérées de l'onchocercose, FAO/INRAN,
FAO/TCP/NER/0051
CUETO, L.
Edition: FAO, Rome, IT
Codes: UTILI;PLANI;PEDOL;EVALU (FAO: F07;P31)
Geogr.:
Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT
- *
- 1359 1986 En p. 274-289
NE
Wind erosion in the interior delta of the Niger in Mali.
BARTH, H.K. (Bremen Univ., Bremen, GE)
Dans/In: El-Baz, -F. (Itek Optical Systems,
Lexington, MA (USA)); Hassan, -M.H.A.:
Physics of desertification. Dordrecht
(Netherlands). Martinus Nijhoff. 1986.
ISBN/ISSN: 90-247-3292-1
Annot.: 11 refs.; Summary (en).
Codes: EROSI (FAO: P36a)
Geogr.: Niger delta
Côte/Av.:
- *
- UGANDA / UGANDA
- 0169 1960 En 80 p.
UG
An introduction to the soils of the Uganda Protectorate.
Memoirs of the Research Division, Series 1 - Soils No.
1, Series 1 - Soils No. 1
CHENERY, E.M.
Edition: Kawanda Research Station, Kampala, UG
Annot.: Bibliography, 10 tabs.
Codes: PEDOL;FERTI;UTILI;VEGET;EROSI;AMELI;GENES (FAO:
P31;P35; F07;F70;P36a;P36b)
Geogr.:
Côte/Av.: ISRIC, Wageningen, NL
- *
- 1646 1970 NL
UG KE
De regionale geologie en bodemkunde van Aequatoriaal
Afrika. (Belgisch Congo, Uganda, Kenia, Tanganiijika)
ALPHEN-DE-VEER, E.J.
Codes: PEDOL;GENES (FAO: P31)
Geogr.:
Côte/Av.: Winand Staring Centre, Wageningen, NL
- *

- 0145 1984 En 92 p.
UG
Deforestation in Uganda
HAMILTON, A.C. (Dept. of Environmental Science of the New Univ. of Ulster, Ulster, IE)
Edition: Oxford Univ. Press, East and Central Africa, Science House, Nairobi, KE
ISBN/ISSN: 0-19-572547-6
Annot.: 8 figs., 12 tabs., 19 photos, bibliography
Codes: DEGRA;UTILI;AGROC;VEGET (FAO: F07;P40b;F70)
Geogr.: Uganda
Côte/Av.: ISRIC, Wageningen, NL
- *
- 0724 1984 En 92 p.
UG
Deforestation in Uganda.
HAMILTON, C.A.
Edition: OUP
Codes: DEGRA;VEGET;UTILI (FAO: F70;F07)
Geogr.: Uganda
Côte/Av.: ICRAF, Nairobi, KE
- *
- 0803 1987 En p. 105-108
UG
Degradation of soil fertility: the effects on the production of cooking bananas in Uganda.
KAVUMA, J.B.K.
Edition: INIBAP
Annot.: 10 refs., 1 tab., summary (en)
Codes: DEGRA;FERTI (FAO: P35)
Geogr.: Uganda
Côte/Av.: ICRAF, Nairobi, KE
- *
- 0712 1971 En p. 265-273
UG
East African catenas in relation to land use and farm planning.
RADWANSKI, S.
Dans/In: World Crops. 1971 23, 5
Codes: UTILI;GEOMO;VEGET;PLANI (FAO: F70;F07)
Geogr.: East Africa
Côte/Av.: ICRAF, Nairobi, KE
- *
- 1448 1987 En p. 62-68.
UG
Land evaluation for rainfed agriculture in Uganda.
KINTUKWONKA, A. (Namulonge Res. Sta., Kampala, UG)
Dans/In: FAO-World-Soil-Resources-Reports. 1987, No. 62
Codes: EVALU
Geogr.: Uganda
Côte/Av.:
- *
- 0773 1987 En 9 p.
UG
Land-use systems in Uganda with special reference to agroforestry and agroforestry research. Paper presented to the 1987 ICRAF/sir agroforestry training course, Nairobi, 11-29 May.
MUWANGA, J.N.
Codes: UTILI (FAO: F07)
Geogr.: Uganda
Côte/Av.: ICRAF, Nairobi, KE
- *
- 0746 1970 En p. 58-69
UG
Liming continuously cultivated soils in Uganda.
FOSTER, H.L.
Dans/In: E A Agric For J.
Codes: AMELI;PHYCH;FERTI;PEDOL (FAO: P31;P33;P35;P36b)
Geogr.: Uganda
Côte/Av.: ICRAF, Nairobi, KE
- *
- 0146 1990 En 218 p.
UG
Major Land Resource Areas of Uganda
YOST, D.; ESWARAN, H. (World Soil Resources, Soil Conservation Service - USDA, Washington D.C., US)
Annot.: 10 figs., 8 tabs., 2 photos
Carte/Map: Major Land Resource Areas, Uganda, Africa, scale 1/1.000.000
Codes: PEDOL;PHYCH;AGROC;EROSI;GEOMO;UTILI;EVALU;VEGET (FAO: P31;P33;P40b;P36a;F07;F70)
Geogr.: Uganda
Côte/Av.: ISRIC, Wageningen, NL
- *
- 1334 1980 En p. 28-52
UG
Methods of regional land-use analysis in South-West Uganda.
GRENZEBACH, K. (Inst. fuer Geographie, Giessen University, GE)
Dans/In: Applied-Geography-and-Development (Germany, F.R.). (1980). v. 16
ISBN/ISSN: 0173-7619
Annot.: 5 ill., 6 tables; 20 ref.
Codes: UTILI (FAO: F07)
Geogr.: South-West Uganda
Côte/Av.:
- *
- 0557 1966 En 221 p.
UG
Report to the Government of Uganda on the Koki lakes reconnaissance survey, UNDP No. TA 2213
KRAMER, R.W.; STEGEMANN, B. (UNDP, Rome, IT)
Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Koki lakes
Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT
- *
- 0556 1963 En 25 p.
UG
Report to the Government of Uganda on a reconnaissance survey of the Karamoya district, FAO Project, UGA/TE/AN
RATTRAY, J.M.; BYRNE, F.O.
Edition: FAO, Rome, IT
Annot.: 2 maps
Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Karamoya
Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT
- *
- 0874 1988 En p. 173-182
UG
Soil erosion and mass wasting risk in the highland area of Uganda.
BAGOORA, F.D.K. (Dept. of Geography, Makerere Univ., Kampala, UG)
Dans/In: International Mountain Society, Boulder, CO (USA); UNU, Tokyo (Japan); International Geographical Union, Bern (Switzerland). Commission on Mountain Geocology. African mountains and highlands. Proceedings of an international workshop organized in Addis Ababa, Ethiopia, 18-26 October 1986. Boulder, CO (USA). IMS/UNU. 1988. Mountain Research and Development (UNU/IMS). v. 8(2/3)
Annot.: Summaries (de, en, fr)
Codes: EROSI;DEGRA (FAO: P36a)
Geogr.: Uganda
Côte/Av.:
- *
- 0875 1988 En p. 165-172
UG
Soil resources in the highlands of Uganda: prospects and sensitivities.
TUKAHIRWA, J.M.
Dans/In: Mountain-research-and-development (USA). (May-Aug 1988), v. 8(2/3)
ISBN/ISSN: 0276-4741
Annot.: Ill., maps., refs., summaries (de, fr)
Codes: PEDOL;EVALU;PLANI (FAO: P36;P31)
Geogr.: Uganda
Côte/Av.:
- *
- 0881 1988 En p. 165-172
UG
Soil resources in the highlands of Uganda: prospects and sensitivities.
TUKAHIRWA, J.M. (Dept. of Geography, Makerere Univ., Kampala, UG)
Dans/In: International Mountain Society, Boulder, CO (USA); UNU, Tokyo (Japan); International Geographical Union, Bern (Switzerland). Commission on Mountain Geocology. African mountains and highlands. Proceedings of an international workshop organized in Addis Ababa, Ethiopia, 18-26 October 1986. Boulder, CO (USA). IMS/UNU. 1988. Mountain Research and Development (UNU/IMS). v. 8(2/3)
Annot.: Summaries (de, en, fr)
Codes: PEDOL;EVALU;PLANI (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Uganda
Côte/Av.:
- *

- 1652 1971 En
UG
Soils of Uganda
WEEDA, A.
Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.:
Côte/Av.: Winand Staring Centre, Wageningen, NL
- *
- 0664 1967 En
UG
Terrain classification and data storage. Uganda land systems
OLLIER, C.D.; LAWRENCE, C.J. (University of Oxford, GB)
Annot.: Air photos
Carte/Map: Uganda Land Systems, scale 1/1.000.000
Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Uganda
Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT
- *
- 1707 1981 En p. 149-160
UG
The basic factors which determine inherent soil fertility in Uganda
FOSTER, H.L.
Dans/In: The Journal of Soil Science, Vol. 32, no. 1
Codes: FERTI (FAO: P35)
Geogr.:
Côte/Av.: Winand Staring Centre, Wageningen, NL
- *
- 1053 1980 En p. 29-42
UG
The influence of soil fertility on crop performance in Uganda, 2: Groundnuts [Arachis hypogaea].
FOSTER, H.L. (Dept. of Soil Science, Newcastle upon Tyne Univ., UK)
Dans/In: Tropical-Agriculture (Trinidad and Tobago). (Jan 1980), v. 57(1)
ISBN/ISSN: 0041-3216
Annot.: 21 refs., summary (en)
Codes: FERTI (FAO: P35)
Geogr.: Uganda
Côte/Av.:
- *
- 1078 1978 En p. 225-268
UG
The influence of soil fertility on crop performance in Uganda, 1: cotton [Gossypium sp.].
FOSTER, H.L. (Dept. of Soil Science, Newcastle-upon-Tyne Univ., GB)
Dans/In: Tropical-Agriculture (Trinidad and Tobago). (Jul 1978), v. 55(3)
ISBN/ISSN: 0041-3216
Annot.: 20 refs., summary (en)
Codes: PHYCH;FERTI (FAO: P33;P35)
Geogr.: Uganda
Côte/Av.:
- *
- 0554 1960 En 28 p.
UG
The soils of the Western province of Uganda. A reconnaissance survey HARRAP, J.F. (Uganda Protectorate, Dept. of Agriculture, UG)
Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Western Province (Uganda)
Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT
- *
- 0141 1960 En 106 p.
UG
The soils of the Western Province of Uganda. A Reconnaissance Survey. Memoirs of the Research Division, Series I-Soils, No. 6, Series I-Soils, No. 6
HARRAP, J.F.
Edition: Kawanda Research Station, Kampala, UG
Carte/Map: Provisional geomorphology of the Western Province of Uganda, scale 1/1.000.000
Codes: AGROC;VEGET;UTILI;GEOMO;PEDOL;FERTI;MORPH;EROSI; PLANI;PHYCH;EVALU;DEGRA (FAO: P40b;F70;F07;P31;P35;P36a;P33)
Geogr.: Western Province (Uganda)
Côte/Av.: ISRIC, Wageningen, NL
- *
- 0142 1959 En 75 p.
UG
The soils of the Eastern Province of Uganda. A Reconnaissance Survey. Memoirs of the Research Division, Series I-Soils, No. 2, Series I-Soils, No. 2
OLLIER, C.D.; HARRAP, J.F.
Edition: Kawanda Research Station, Kampala, UG
- Carte/Map: Geomorphology of Eastern Province, scale 1/1.000.000
Codes: GEOMO;VEGET;FERTI;EROSI;PHYCH;MORPH;AGROC;PLANI;P EDOL; UTILI;EVALU;DEGRA (FAO: F70;P35;P36a;P33;P40b;P31;F07)
Geogr.: Eastern Province (Uganda)
Côte/Av.: ISRIC, Wageningen, NL
- *
- 0144 1959 En 47 p.
UG
The soils of the Northern Province, Uganda (excluding Karamoja District). A Reconnaissance Survey. Memoirs of the Research Division, Series I-Soils, No. 3, Series I-Soils, No. 3
OLLIER, C.D.
Edition: Kawanda Research Station, Kampala, UG
Carte/Map: Vegetation, scale 1/1.000.000; Geomorphology of Northern Province, scale 1/1.000.000
Codes: GEOMO;PEDOL;FERTI;VEGET;AGROC;MORPH;PHYCH;UTILI;E VALU; EROSI;PLANI;DEGRA (FAO: P31;P35;F70;P40b;P33;F07;P36a)
Geogr.: Northern Province (Uganda)
Côte/Av.: ISRIC, Wageningen, NL
- *
- 0170 1960 En 134 p.
UG
The soils and land use of Buganda. A Reconnaissance Survey. Memoirs of the Research Division, Series 1 - Soils No. 4, Series 1 - Soils No. 4
RADWANSKI, S.A.
Edition: Kawanda Research Station, Kampala, UG
Annot.: 11 figs., 11 small maps
Carte/Map: Physiological potential, scale 1/1.000.000; Physiognomy, scale 1/1.000.000
Codes: GEOMO;VEGET;FERTI;EROSI;PHYCH;MORPH;AGROC;PLANI;P EDOL; UTILI;EVALU;DEGRA (FAO: F70;P35;P36a;P33;P40b;P31;F07)
Geogr.: Buganda
Côte/Av.: ISRIC, Wageningen, NL
- *
- 0143 1959 En 82 p.
UG
The soils of Karamoja district, Northern Province of Uganda. Memoirs of the Research Division, Series I-Soils, No. 5, Series I-Soils, No. 5
WILSON, J.G.
Edition: Kawanda Research Station, Kampala, UG
Annot.: 3 small maps
Codes: AGROC;GEOMO;MORPH;PEDOL;FERTI;VEGET;PLANI;PHYCH;U TILI; EVALU;EROSI;DEGRA (FAO: P40b;P31;P35;F70;P33;F07;P36a)
Geogr.: Karamoja
Côte/Av.: ISRIC, Wageningen, NL
- *
- 1666 1964 En
UG
The Vegetation of Uganda and its bearing on land - use LANGDALE, .; BROWN, I.; OSMASTON, H.A.; WILSON, J.G.
Codes: VEGET;UTILI (FAO: F07;F70)
Geogr.:
Côte/Av.: Library Plant Taxonomy Dept., Wageningen, NL
- *
- 0780 1987 En 47 p.
UG
Uganda case study: a sample atlas of environmental resource datasets within grid. GRID case study series no. 1.
GRID., Nairobi, KE
Edition: GEMS
Annot.: 17 maps, 5 figs.
Codes: ATLAS
Geogr.:
Côte/Av.: ICRAF, Nairobi, KE
- *
- 0555 1987 En 47 p.
UG
Uganda case study : a sampler atlas of environmental resource datasets within GRID, GRID Case study series No. 1
UNEP/GRID, Nairobi, KE
Codes: ENVIR (FAO: P01)
Geogr.: Uganda
Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT
- *
- SENEGAL / SENEGAL

- 1065 1979 Fr p. 301-312
SN
33P03-4 and 42K+ study of the effect of organic amendments on regeneration of the red soils of Senegal. (Etude, au moyen de 33P03-4 et 42K+, de l'action des amendements organiques sur la regeneration des sols rouges du Senegal.)
DIATTA, S.; FARDEAU, J.C. (FAO, Vienna, AT)
Dans/In: Joint FAO/IAEA Div. of Atomic Energy in Food and Agriculture. Isotopes and radiation in research on soil-plant relationships. Proceedings series. Vienna (Austria). International Atomic Energy Agency. Oct 1979.
ISBN/ISSN: 92-0-010379-0
Annot.: 5 tabs., 16 refs., summaries (en, fr)
Codes: AMELI; FERTI (FAO: P35; P36b)
Geogr.: Sénégal
Côte/Av.:
*
- 1632 1976 En
SN
A micromorphological research on some cat clay soils and potential cat clay soils in Senegal
KRUL, H.A.
Codes: PHYCH; MORPH (FAO: P33)
Geogr.:
Côte/Av.: Winand Staring Centre, Wageningen, NL
*
- 0065 1967 En, Fr 325 p.
SN ML NE TD
A study of the agroclimatology of the semiarid area south of the Sahara in West Africa. Technical report. Une étude d'agroclimatologie de l'Afrique sèche au sud du Sahara en Afrique occidentale, FAO/UNESCO/WMO Interagency Project on Agroclimatology. Projet conjoint d'agroclimatologie FAO/UNESCO/OMM
COCHENE, J. (ed.); FRANQUIN (ed.), H.
Edition: FAO, Rome, IT
Annot.: Figs., tabs., bibliography
Codes: AGROC
Geogr.: Sahara; West Africa
Côte/Av.: ISRIC, Wageningen, NL
*
- 0669 1953 En 69 p.
SN MR BF NE GW TD
A text-book of West African Agriculture, Soils and Crops
IRVINE, F.R.
Codes: PEDOL; UTILI (FAO: P31; P07)
Geogr.: West Africa
Côte/Av.:
*
- 0456 1980 En, Fr
SN
A). FAO/USAID - The Ronq perimeter. Topographical /pedological Study. Mission report 17. B). Etudes pédologiques et topographiques de la cuvette Ronq (Sénégal). Rapport de mission, Mission report No. 17
FAO, Rome, IT
USAID, USML International Inc.
Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Cuvette du Ronq; Sénégal
Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT
*
- 0782 1987 Fr p. 85-93
SN BF
Appreciation de la fertilité azotée des sols tropicaux: étude des fractions organiques de l'azote. (Assessment of the nitrogen fertility of tropical soils: study of the organic fractions of nitrogen.)
EGOUENIDES, C.; RISTERUCCI, A.; MELEBOU, K.E.
Dans/In: L'agronomie Tropicale, Vol. 42, No. 2
Annot.: 5 figs., 9 tabs., summaries (en, es, fr)
Codes: PHYCH; FERTI (FAO: P33; P35)
Geogr.:
Côte/Av.: ICRAF, Nairobi, KE
*
- 0443 1984 Fr
SN
Bilan des activités de recherches forestières au Sénégal
NIANG, A.I. (CILSS (Comité interétats de lutte contre le sécheresse dans le Sahel))
Codes: VEGET (FAO: F70)
Geogr.: Sénégal
Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT
*
- 1024 1975 Fr 54 p.
SN
Bref aperçu de la climatologie du Sénégal (Texte provisoire) (Brief treatise on the climatology of Senegal (Provisional text).)
LANNON, G. DE (Centre for Horticultural Development, Dakar, SN)
Annot.: Figs., graphs, map, 30 refs.
Codes: CLIMA (FAO: P40)
Geogr.: Sénégal
Côte/Av.: KIT Library, Amsterdam, NL
*
- 0129 1980 Fr 79 p.
SN
Caracteres hydro-morphopédologiques et possibilités rizicoles des sols de la vallée du Kamobeul-Bolon. Etude économique et technique du barrage du Kamobeul
BROUWERS, M. (Direction de l'Equipement Rural, SN)
Annot.: 3 figs., 7 tabs., 34 refs., annexes
Carte/Map: - Carte morphopédologique, échelle 1/50.000;
- Carte des propositions d'affectation des terres à la riziculture, feuilles est et ouest, échelle 1/20.000
Codes: PLANI; PEDOL; PHYCH; GEOMO; AGROC; UTILI (FAO: P31; P33; P40b; F07)
Geogr.: Kamobeul-Bolon
Côte/Av.: ISRIC, Wageningen, NL
*
- 1510 1980 Fr
SN
Caracteres hydro-morphopedologiques et possibilites rizicoles des sols de la vallee du Kamobeul-Bolon : rapport pedologique
BROUWERS, M.
Edition: Direction de l'Equipement Rural, Dakar, SN
Codes: MORPH; PHYCH; EVALU (FAO: P33)
Geogr.: Kamobeul-Bolon
Côte/Av.: Winand Staring Centre, Wageningen, NL
*
- 1746 1990 Fr 189 p.
SN
Caracterisation physique des sols sulfates acides de la vallee de Katoure (Basse Casamance-Senegal). Etude de la variabilite spatiale et relations avec les caracteristiques pedologiques (Physical characterization of acid sulfate soils of Casamance (Senegal). Spatial variability and relations with soils characteristics.)
BOIVIN, P. (Paris-6 University, Paris, FR)
Thes.: Dissertation
Codes: PHYCH; PEDOL (FAO: P31; P33)
Geogr.:
Côte/Av.: INIST, ..., FR
*
- 0966 1965 Fr 63 p.
SN
Carte pedologique de Senegal (Soil map of Senegal)
MAIGNIEN, R. (ORSTOM, Dakar-Hann, SN)
Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Sénégal
Côte/Av.:
*
- 0460 1965 Fr 40 p.
SN
Cartes pour servir à l'aménagement du territoire. Dakar, Impri. par l'Annexe de l'Institut géographique national
Ministère du plan et du développement, Dakar, SN
Edition: Ministère du plan et du développement, Dakar, SN
Codes: PEDOL; AMELI (FAO: P31; P36b)
Geogr.: Senegal
Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT
*
- 0872 1989 Fr p. 57-60
SN
Cartographie des mangroves, exemple de la vallee de Bignona (Casamance, Senegal). (Soil mapping of mangrove swamps, Bignona valley (Casamance, Senegal).)
AUBRUN, A.; MARIUS, C. (Organisation et Environnement, Paris, FR)
Dans/In: Science-du-Sol (France). (1989), v. 27(1)
ISBN/ISSN: 0335-1653
Annot.: 7 refs., summaries (en, fr)
Codes: PEDOL; TAXON (FAO: P31; P32)
Geogr.: Bignona; Casamance
Côte/Av.:
*
- 0442 1984 Fr
SN
Conservation des eaux et du sol au Sénégal

- DANCETTE, C. (CILSS (Comité interétats de lutte contre la sécheresse dans le Sahel))
Codes: CONSE;PEDOL (FAO: P36c;P31)
Geogr.: Sénégal
Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT
- *
- 0445 1984 Fr
SN
Contribution au séminaire-atelier sur la conservation des eaux et des sols
KANE, I.T.A. (CILSS (Comité interétats de lutte contre la sécheresse dans le Sahel))
Codes: CONSE;PEDOL (FAO: P36c;P31)
Geogr.:
Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT
- *
- 1618 1976 Fr
SN MR
Cuirasses ferrugineuses et encroutements calcaires au Senegal occidental et en Mauritanie, systemes evolutifs : geochimie, structures, relais et coexistence
NAHON, D. (Université Louis Pasteur, Strasbourg, FR)
Codes: PHYCH;MORPH (FAO: P33)
Geogr.: Senegal occidental
Côte/Av.: Winand Staring Centre, Wageningen, NL
- *
- 0736 1984 Fr p. 267-294
SN
Culture commerciale, culture vivrière - la transformation de l'espace de production agricole du Kayer Central et Septentrional (Senegal). (Cash crops, food crops - transformation of production areas in the central and northern kayer (Senegal).)
CHARLERY DE LA MASSLIERE, B.
Dans/In: Le developpement rural en questions.
Edition: ORSTOM, Paris, FR
Codes: UTILI (FAO: F07)
Geogr.: Senegal
Côte/Av.: ICRAF, Nairobi, KE
- *
- 0447 1977 Fr 21 p.
SN
Dégradation des sols au Sénégal, situation actuelle et perspective.
CNRA/ISRA
BEYE, G.
Codes: DEGRA;PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Sénégal
Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT
- *
- 0444 1984 Fr
SN
Dégradation et régénération des sols dans les régions centre-nord du Sénégal (Cap-Vert, Thies, Diourbel-Louga)
DANCETTE, C.; SARR, L. (CILSS (Comité interétats de lutte contre la sécheresse dans le Sahel))
Codes: DEGRA;PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Sénégal; Cap-Vert; Thies; Diourbel-Louga
Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT
- *
- 0735 1984 Fr
SN
Dynamique des paysages et aménagement de la vallée alluviale du Senegal. (Environmental processes and the management of the alluvial valley of Senegal.)
MICHEL, P.; SALL, M.
Dans/In: Le developpement rural en questions.
Edition: ORSTOM, PARIS, FR
Codes: ENVIR;GEOMO;PEDOL;UTILI;AMELI;EROSI (FAO: F07;P31;P36a;P36b;P01)
Geogr.: Senegal
Côte/Av.: ICRAF, Nairobi, KE
- *
- 1608 1986 De
SN
Einfluss der Nährstoffversorgung auf die Eisentoxizität bei Nassreis (Oryza sativa L.) in der Basse Casamance / Senegal
PRADE, K. (HochschulVerlag, Freiburg, DE)
Codes: PHYCH;FERTI (FAO: P33;P35)
Geogr.: Basse Casamance
Côte/Av.: Library Tropical Crop Science, Wageningen, NL
- *
- 0448 1988 Fr
SN
Etude agropédologique de la vallée de l'Anambe (1).
- Aménagement hydroagricole de la SODAGRI, sous préfecture de Kounkane et de Dabo, RAF/82/047 Etudes pédologiques régionales
BPS; OMVG; PNUD; FAO, Dakar, SN
Edition: FAO, Rome, IT
Codes: AGROC;AMELI (FAO: P40b;P36b)
Geogr.: Anambe; Kounkane; Dabo
Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT
- *
- 0464 1978 Fr 156 p.
SN
Etude agro-pédologique de la vallée du fleuve Sénégal, Projet de recherche agronomique et de développement agricole pour la mise en valeur du bassin du Sénégal, AG:DP/RAF/73/060, Rapport technique No. 1
PNUD/OMVS, Saint-Louis, SN
Codes: AGROC (FAO: P40b)
Geogr.: Fleuve Sénégal
Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT
- *
- 0441 1983 Fr 37 p.
SN
Etude agro-pédologique des périmètres de Bakel, TCP/GCP/SEN/026 (USA) CUETO, L.A.; DIEME, I.; BOCOUM, M.
Annot.: Annexes
Codes: AGROC (FAO: P40b)
Geogr.: Bakel
Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT
- *
- 0893 1988 Fr p. 153-169
SN
Etude d'un système original d'exploitation des parcours naturels sahelo-soudaniens au Ranch de Doli (The study of an original range management system in Sahelo-soudanien grasslands "Ranch de Doli" [Senegal])
BULDGEN, A.; HELLEMANS, P.; LOBET, P.; COMPERE, R. (Dept. des Productions Animales, Institut National de Developpement Rural, Thies, SN)
Dans/In: Bulletin-des-Recherches-Agronomiques-de-Gembloux (Belgium). (1988), v. 23(2)
ISBN/ISSN: 0435-2033
Annot.: 4 ill., 3 tabs., 5 refs., summaries (en, fr)
Codes: VEGET;UTILI (FAO: F70;F07)
Geogr.: Doli; Senegal
Côte/Av.:
- *
- 0716 1972 Fr p. 574-591
SN
Etude de l'évolution des sols sous culture traditionnelle en Haute-Casamance. (Study of soil evolution under traditional farming in Upper-Casamance.)
SIBAND, P.
Dans/In: Agronomie tropicale. 27, 5
Annot.: 13 tables; 5 figs.; 19 refs. Summaries (en, es, fr).
Codes: GENES;PEDOL;PHYCH (FAO: P31;P33)
Geogr.: Casamance
Côte/Av.: ICRAF, Nairobi, KE
- *
- 0454 1990 Fr
SN
Etude des sols et évaluation des terres des périmètres forestiers de Pouckhna et Ngouloul Peul - Keur Alfa, Région de Fatick, Projet PRECOBA, SEN/87/007, Rapport No. 2 Bureau Pédologique du Sénégal (BPS), SN
FAO, Rome, IT
Codes: PEDOL;EVALU (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Pouckhna; Ngouloul Peul; Keur Alfa; Fatick
Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT
- *
- 1592 1986 Fr
SN
Etude des effets d'apports de matière organique sur les bilans hydriques et minéraux et la production du mil et de l'arachide sur un sol sableux dégradé du Centre - Nord du Senegal
CISSE, L. (INPL, Nancy, FR)
Codes: PHYCH;FERTI (FAO: P33;P35)
Geogr.: Centre - Nord du Senegal
Côte/Av.: Centre for Agrobiological Research, Wageningen, NL Hdb 71 IH-1986-1/
- *
- 1244 1983 Fr 15 p.
SN
Etude des perimetres de Bakel, Senegal. Rapport de mission. (Soil surveys in Bakel Region, Senegal. Mission

- report.), FAO-AGL-GCP-SEN-026(USA)
CUETO, L.A. (Agricultural Operations Div., FAO, Rome, IT)
Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Bakel
Côte/Av.:
*
- 0463 1977 Fr
SN
Etude hydro-agricole du bassin du fleuve Sénégal.
Organisation pour la mise en valeur du fleuve Sénégal (Mali, Mauritanie, Sénégal). Rapport technique No. 1 - Etude pédologique - Rapport de synthèse des études et travaux: Plans - Rapport de synthèse des études et travaux, AG/DP/RAF/65/061, Rapport technique No. 1 SEDAGRI; FAO; PNUD
Edition: FAO, Rome, IT
Carte/Map: Carte d'aptitudes culturales des terres de la vallée et du delta du Sénégal; Carte pédologique et géomorphologique de la vallée et du delta du Sénégal
Codes: PEDOL;EVALU;GEO (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Sénégal; Mali; Mauritanie; Fleuve Sénégal
Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT
*
- 0467 1972 Fr
SN
Etude hydro-agricole du bassin du fleuve Sénégal. Schéma de principe détaillé. Casier pilote de Matam. Annexe 2 - Climatologie, Annexe 3 - Pédologie et aptitudes culturales, Annexe 4 - Drainabilité des sols
SOGREAH, Grenoble, FR; PNUD; FAO; OMFS
Codes: PEDOL;AGROC;EVALU;PHYCH (FAO: P31;P40b;P33)
Geogr.: Fleuve Sénégal; Matam
Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT
*
- 0465 1974 Fr 122 p.
SN
Etude hydro-agricole du bassin du fleuve Sénégal. Rapport final, RAF/65/061
United Nations Development Programme, US
Codes:
Geogr.: Fleuve Sénégal
Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT
*
- 0466 1973 Fr 252 p.
SN
Etude hydro-agricole du bassin du fleuve Sénégal. Rapport final. Etude pédologique (texte)
United Nations Development Programme, US
Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Fleuve Sénégal
Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT
*
- 1152 1977 Fr 329 p.
SN
Etude hydro-agricole du bassin du fleuve Senegal.
Organisation pour la mise en valeur du fleuve Senegal. V. 1: Rapport de synthese des etudes et travaux. V. 2: Rapport de synthese des etudes et travaux, plans. V. 3: Carte pedologique et geomorphologique de la vallee et du delta du Senegal. V. 4: Carte d' aptitudes culturales des terres de la vallee et du delta du Senegal. Rapport technique 1. (Hydro-agricultural study of the Senegal river basin. Organization for Senegal river basin development. V. 1: Synthesis report of studies and works. V. 2: Synthesis report of studies and works, maps. V. 3: Soil and geomorphological map of Senegal valley and delta. V. 4: Map of Senegal valley and delta soil suitability [West Africa, Guinea, Mali, Mauritania, Senegal]. Technical report 1.), FAO-AG-DP-RAF-65-061-TR-1
BENSOUSSAN, N.; CHAUMENY, J.; ROELL, W.E. (Agriculture Dept., FAO, Rome, IT)
Annot.: Ill., tabs., 77 maps, various scales, and 2 drawings in 3 folders, summary (fr)
Codes: AMELI;PEDOL;GEO;TAXON;UTILI (FAO: P32;P31;F07;P36b)
Geogr.: Senegal river basin
Côte/Av.: GILB, FAO, Rome, IT
*
- 1271 1979 Fr 132 p.
SN
Etude pedologique dans le departement de Sedhiou [Casamance Senegal]. (Pedological study on the department of Sedhiou, Casamance Senegal.)
Centre de Recherches Agricoles de Djibelor, Institut Senegalais de Recherches Agricoles, Dakar, SN
Annot.: Tables;
Codes: PEDOL;TAXON;PHYCH (FAO: P33;P32;P31)
Geogr.: Sedhiou; Casamance
- Côte/Av.: Ministère du Developpement Rural, SN
*
- 0462 1986 Fr
SN
Etude pédologique sur la vallée de Bignona en Casamance. Rapport définitif
AUBRUN, A.; MARIUS, C. (Organisation et Environnement, SN)
Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Bignona; Casamance
Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT
*
- 0435 1962 Fr
SN
Etude pédologique du Centre de recherches zootechniques de Dahra-Djolofoff
AUDRY, P. (ORSTOM, Dakar, SN)
Edition: ORSTOM, Paris, FR
Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Dahra-Djolofoff
Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT
*
- 0450 1968 Fr 52 p.
SN
Etude pédologique du casier pilote de Garak. Programme des Nations Unies pour le Développement (Fond Spécial)
DESAUNETTES, J.R. (FAO, Rome, IT)
Edition: FAO, Rome, IT
Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Garak
Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT
*
- 0451 1968 Fr 62 p.
SN
Etude pédologique du casier pilote de Ormolde. Programme des Nations Unies pour le Développement (Fond Spécial)
DESAUNETTES, J.R. (FAO, Rome, IT)
Edition: FAO, Rome, IT
Annot.: Appendixes, figs.
Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Ormolde
Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT
*
- 0455 1963 Fr 181 p.
SN
Etude pédologique de la Haute-Casamance. 1. Rapport général
FAUCK, R.; TURENNE, J.F.; VIZIER, J.F. (ORSTOM, Dakar, SN)
Edition: ORSTOM, Paris, FR
Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Haute-Casamance
Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT
*
- 0673 1976 Fr p. 157-174
SN MR TD BF NE GW GM
Formes, formations superficielles et varations climatiques récentes du Sahara occidental, No. 2, vol. 18
BEAUDET, G.; MICHEL, P.; NAHON, D.; OLIVA, P.; RISER, J.; RUELLAN, A. (Institut de Géographie, Université P. Valéry, Montpellier, FR)
Dans/In: Revue de Géographie physique et de Géologie dynamique, L'année 2, vol. 18
Annot.: Résumé (fr, en)
Codes: GEOMO;MORPH;PEDOL;CLIMA (FAO: P31;P40)
Geogr.: Sahara
Côte/Av.: Inst. de Géographie, Univ. P. Valéry, Montpellier, FR
*
- 0699 1972 Fr
SN
Géographique d'un terroir Serer (Senegal) (Sob, a geographical study of a serer territory (Senegal))
LERICOLLAIS, A.
Dans/In: Atlas des structures agraires au Sud du Sahara no. 7.
Edition: ORSTOM
Codes: GEOMO;UTILI (FAO: F07)
Geogr.: Serer; Senegal
Côte/Av.: ICRAF, Nairobi, KE
*
- 0892 1987 Fr p. 533-554
SN
Gestion traditionnelle des terres (systeme de decrue - systeme pluvial) et transition vers l'irrigation. Le cas de la vallee du Senegal. (Traditional land management

- (flood recession, rainy cultivation) and transition to irrigation. The case of the Senegal valley.)
BOUTILLER, J.L.; SCHMITZ, J. (Institut Francais de Recherche Scientifique pour le Developpement en Cooperation, Paris, FR)
Dans/In: Cahiers-des-Sciences-Humaines (France). (1987), v. 23(3-4)
ISBN/ISSN: 0768-9829
Annot.: 42 refs., summaries (en, fr)
Codes: UTILI;AMELI (FAO: F07;P36b)
Geogr.: Sénégal
Côte/Av.: *
- 1072 1979 Fr p. 185-198
SN
In-situ hydrodynamic characterization of a soil by means of an infiltration experiment: application to a sandy soil in the central zone of Senegal. (Caracterisation hydrodynamique in situ a partir d' un essai d' infiltration: application a un sol sableux de la zone centrale du Senegal.), IAEA-SM-235-19IAEA-STI-PUB-501
HAVERKAMP, R.; HAMON, G.; VAUCLIN, M.; VACHAUD, G.
Dans/In: FAO, Vienna (Austria). Joint FAO/IAEA Div. of Atomic Energy in Food and Agriculture. Isotopes and radiation in research on soil-plant relationships. Proceedings series. Vienna (Austria). International Atomic Energy Agency. Oct 1979.
ISBN/ISSN: 92-0-010379-0
Annot.: FAIRS/RN8000683, Includes discussions, graphs, 10 refs., summaries (en, fr)
Codes: PHYCH (FAO: P33)
Geogr.: Sénégal
Côte/Av.: *
- 0861 1984 Fr,En p. 16
SN
Influence des cycles d' irrigation par submersion permanente, sur le comportement hydrique d' un sol de la vallee du fleuve Senegal. (Influence of permanent flood-irrigation cycles on the hydric behaviour of a soil in the Senegal river valley.)
ZANTE, P.; LOYER, J.Y. (ORSTOM, Centre de Dakar, Dakar, SN)
Dans/In: Bulletin-du-Groupe-Francais-d'Humidimetrie-Neutronique (France). (Jun 1984). (no. 15)
ISBN/ISSN: 0245-9493
Annot.: Summary only
Codes: PHYCH (FAO: P33)
Geogr.: Senegal river valley
Côte/Av.: *
- 1328 1980 Fr p. 56-60
SN
Interpretation d' images du satellite Landsat en vue d' amenagements hydro-agricoles dans la region du fleuve Senegal. Determination des superficies cultivables en zone de decrue. (Interpretation of Landsat multispectral imagery for hydro-agricultural management in the valley of the Senegal river [Evaluating the surface area cultivable during the dry season in flooded regions; Bakel Kaedi region, Senegal].)
GOMBEER, R.; HECQ, P.; GASPAR, S. (Lab. voor Bodemgenese en Bodemgeografie, Katholieke Univ. Leuven, Heverlee, BE)
Dans/In: Bulletin-des-Recherches-Agronomiques-de-Gembloux (Belgium). (1980). v. 15(1)
ISBN/ISSN: 0435-2033
Annot.: 6 ref. Summaries (en, fr, nl).
Codes: SATEL;AMELI (FAO: P36b)
Geogr.: Bakel Kaedi
Côte/Av.: *
- 1327 1980 Fr p. 39-55
SN
Interpretation d' images du satelliete Landsat en vue d' amenagements hydro-agricoles dans la region du fleuve Senegal. (Interpretation of Landsat multispectral imagery for hydro-agricultural management in the valley of the Senegal river [Evaluation of land use by visual analysis of multispectral images, criteria; mapping; Senegal].)
HECQ, P.; GASPAR, S.; GOMBEER, R. (Lab. de Genie Rural, Faculte des Sciences Agronomiques de l' Etat, Gembloux, BE)
Dans/In: Bulletin-des-Recherches-Agronomiques-de-Gembloux (Belgium). (1980). v. 15(1)
ISBN/ISSN: 0435-2033
Annot.: 6 illus., 2 tables, 8 ref. Summaries (en, fr, nl).
Codes: SATEL;AMELI (FAO: P36b)
Geogr.: Senegal river
- Côte/Av.:
*
1372 1984 Fr p. 235-244
SN
L' extraction du sel en Basse-Casamance (Senegal) et les effets de cette industrie traditionnelle sur la formation des paysages. (Salt extraction in Lower Casamance (Southern Senegal) and the results of this traditional activity upon the landscape.)
VAN DEN BERGHEN, C. (Jardin Botanique National de Belgique, Meise, BE)
Dans/In: Journal-d'Agriculture-Traditionnelle-et-de-Botanique-Appliees (France). (1984). v. 31(3-4)
ISBN/ISSN: 0183-5173
Annot.: 9 ref., Summaries (fr, en).
Codes: SALIN;GEOMO
Geogr.: Casamance
Côte/Av.: *
- 0965 1973 Fr p. 170-201
SN
L'agressivite des pluies au Senegal: incidences sur l'erosion (Aggressiveness of rains in Senegal: Incidences of erosion)
CHARREAU, C.
Dans/In: Agroclimatology in the Semi-Arid Areas South of the Sahara, 1971 (Pub. 1973)
Annot.: Refs.
Codes: CLIMA;EROSI (FAO: P40;P36a)
Geogr.: Sénégal
Côte/Av.: *
- 0783 1984 Fr 102 p.
SN BF ML NE TD
L'agroforesterie dans le Sahel Ouest Africain. (Agroforestry in the West African Sahel.)
CLUB de Sahel/CILSS, Bamako, ML
Edition: CLUB du Sahel - CILSS
Annot.: 4 tabs., 6 figs.
Codes: UTILI (FAO: F07)
Geogr.: Sahel Ouest Africain; West African Sahel
Côte/Av.: ICRAF, Nairobi, KE
*
- 0683 1971 Fr p. 565-631
SN
L'amelioration du profile cultural dans le sol sableux et sablo-argileux de la zone tropical seche Ouest Africaine et ses incidence agronomiques. (The improvement of the cultural profile of the sandy and sand-clay soils in the West African tropical rainfed area and its effect on agriculture.)
CHARREAU, C.; NICOU, R.
Dans/In: L'agronomie Tropicale. 26
Codes: UTILI;PEDOL;PHYCH;VEGET (FAO: F07;F70;P31;P33)
Geogr.:
Côte/Av.: ICRAF, Nairobi, KE
*
- 0752 1987 Fr 314 p.
SN
L'association agriculture-elevage: evolution du systeme agropastoral au Sine-Saloum (Senegal). (Association of agriculture and pastoralism. Evolution of agropastoral system in sine-saloum (Senegal).)
LHOSTE, P.
Edition: IEMVI
Codes: UTILI;EROSI;GEOMO (FAO: F07;P36a)
Geogr.: Sine-Saloum; Senegal
Côte/Av.: ICRAF, Nairobi, KE
*
- 0978 1970 Fr p. 113-128
SN
La deterioration d'un terroir Sob, en pays Serer (Senegal) (Deterioration of a Sob land in the Serer region (Senegal). [Land utilization, rural sociology])
LEBRICOLLAIS, A.
Dans/In: Paris-Ec-Prat-Hautes-Etud-Vi-Sect-Sci-Econ-Soc-Etud-Rurales, Jan/Sept 1970, 37/39
Codes: DEGRA
Geogr.: Serer; Sénégal
Côte/Av.: *
- 0901 1987 Fr p. 55-66
SN
La mesure in situ de parametres physico-chimiques (pH et Eh) dans un sol sulfate acide de Casamance (Senegal). (The in situ measurement of physico-chemical parameters (pH and Eh) in an acid sulfate soil of Casamance

- (Senegal).
LE-BRUSQ, J.Y.; ZANTE, P.; PERAUDEAU, M. (Institut
Français de Recherche Scientifique pour le Développement
en Coopération, Dakar, SN)
Dans/In: Cahiers-ORSTOM-Serie-Pedologie (France).
(1987), v. 23(1)
ISBN/ISSN: 0029-7259
Annot.: Summaries (en, fr)
Codes: PHYCH (FAO: P33)
Geogr.: Casamance
Côte/Av.:
*
1713 1978 Fr p. 779-814
SN
**La stabilité et la transformation de la microstructure
des sols rouges ferrallitiques de Casamance (Senegal):
analyse microscopique et données expérimentales**
CHAUVEL, A.; BOCQUIER, G.; PEDRO, G.
Dans/In: Micromorfologia de suelos.University of
Granada, Granada
Codes: PHYCH (FAO: P33)
Geogr.: Casamance
Côte/Av.: Winand Staring Centre, Wageningen, NL
*
0457 1978 Fr p. 213-225
SN
**La vallée alluviale du Sénégal (Afrique de l'Ouest).
Relations géomorphologie - Sols - Aptitudes culturelles
et leur cartographie au 1/50.000, Vol. 5**
MICHEL, P.; DURAND, J.H.
Dans/In: Catena, Volume 5
Codes: GEOMO;PEDOL;EVALU (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Sénégal; Afrique de l'Ouest
Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT
*
1413 1983 En p. 39-46
SN
**Land regeneration and agricultural intensification in
the groundnut basin, Senegal.**
FREEMAN, P. (Agricultural Development Office, USAID,
Dakar, SN)
Dans/In: Ecodevelopment-News. 1983, No. 26/27,
19-26
Annot.: 26 ref.
Codes: UTILI;AMELI (FAO: F07;P36b)
Geogr.:
Côte/Av.:
*
1678 1961 Fr,En
SN
**Le passage des sols ferrugineux tropicaux aux sols
ferrallitiques dans les régions sud - ouest du Senegal
(République du Senegal) = The transition from
ferruginous tropical soils to ferrallitic soils in the
South - West of Senegal (Senegal Republic)**
MAIGNIEN, R.
Codes: PHYCH;GENES (FAO: P33)
Geogr.:
Côte/Av.: Winand Staring Centre, Wageningen, NL
*
0449 0000 Fr
SN
**Le pseudo-delta du Sénégal, Géographie, Hydrologie,
Morphologie, Histoire**
DUBOIS, J.
Codes: GEOMO
Geogr.: Sénégal
Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT
*
1028 1973 Fr 774 p.
SN GM
**Les bassins des fleuves Senegal et Gambie. Etude
geomorphologique; 3 tomes (The Senegal and Gambia River
Basins. Geomorphological study; three volumes.)**
MICHEL, P. (Université Louis Pasteur, Strasbourg, FR)
Dans/In: Memoires-ORSTOM (France). 1973, No. 63
Annot.: Figs, graphs, photos, tabs., 840 refs.,
summary (en, fr)
Carte/Map: Carte géologique du Sénégal au 1/200.000,
feuilles Dagana, Matam, Podor, Saint-
Louis
Codes: GEOMO
Geogr.: Senegal River; Gambia River
Côte/Av.: KIT Library, Amsterdam, NL
*
0962 1974 Fr p. 123-130
SN
**Les couvertures de sols soudano-sahéliennes du Tchad au
Senegal. Principes successifs de caractérisation et**
d'interprétation (Soil of the Sudan-Sahel zone in the
Lake Chad region in Senegal and principles of their
characterization and interpretation)
GAVAUD, M.; BOULET, R.; LEVEQUE, A.
Dans/In: Trans-Int-Congr-Soil-Sci, 1974, 10th (v.
8)
Annot.: Refs., summary (en)
Codes: PEDOL;TAXON;EVALU (FAO: P32;P31)
Geogr.: Lake Chad; Sénégal
Côte/Av.:
*
1254 1981 Fr 224 p.
SN BF MR ML
**Les cuirasses ferrugineuses des pays cristallins de l'
Afrique Occidentale sèche. Genese. Transformations.
Dégradation [Haute Volta, Senegal, Mauritanie, Mali].
(Ferruginous cuirasses of crystalline countries in the
dry West Africa. Genesis, transformation, weathering
[Upper Volta, Senegal, Mauritania, Mali].)**
LEPRUN, J.C. (ORSTOM, Paris, FR)
Dans/In: Sciences Geologiques. Memoires (France).
no. 58.
ISBN/ISSN: 0302-2684.
Thes.: These (Docteur es Sciences).
Annot.: 45 Illus., 84 Tables, Bibliography.
Codes: PEDOL;PHYCH;MORPH (FAO: P33;P31)
Geogr.: West Africa
Côte/Av.:
*
1006 1981 Fr p. 73-80
SN
**Les sols alluviaux des régions du fleuve Senegal et de
la Casamance: problèmes de leur mise en valeur (The
alluvial soils of the regions of the Senegal River and
the Casamance: problems of their reclamation.)**
DIATA, S.; MAMADOU, S. (CNRA, Bambey, SN)
Dans/In: World-Soil-Resources-Reports (FAO) (4th
W. Africa...Soil Correlation and Land
Evaluation, Banjul 1979). 1981, No. 53
92-5-101117-6
ISBN/ISSN:
Annot.: Tab.
Codes: PEDOL;AMELI (FAO: P36b;P31)
Geogr.: Casamance
Côte/Av.: KIT Library, Amsterdam, NL
*
0459 1961 Fr
SN
**Les sols des plaines alluviales de la Casamance aux
environs de
Sedhiou**
MAIGNIEN, R. (ORSTOM, Dakar, SN)
Edition: ORSTOM, Paris, FR
Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Casamance; Sedhiou
Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT
*
1638 1973 Fr
SN
Les sols de l'estuaire du Saloum
MARIUS, C.
Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Saloum
Côte/Av.: University Library, Wageningen, NL
*
0126 1977 Fr 291 p.
SN
**Les sols des mangroves et des tannes de Basse Casamance
(Sénégal). Importance du comportement géochimique du
soufre dans leur pédogenèse, No. 83**
VIEILLEFON, J. (ORSTOM, Paris, FR)
Edition: ORSTOM, Paris, FR
ISBN/ISSN: 2-7099-0446-2
Annot.: Sommaire (fr), 101 figs., bibliographie,
21 tabs., 27
photos
Carte/Map: Carte pédologique du Sénégal, zones
alluviales de Basse-Casamance, domaine
Fluvio-Marin, échelle 1/100.000
Codes: PEDOL;PHYCH;GENES;MORPH;TAXON (FAO: P31;P33;P32)
Geogr.: Casamance
Côte/Av.: ISRIC, Wageningen, NL
*
0903 1987 Fr p. 143-149
SN
Les sols rouges du Senegal. (Red soils of Senegal.)
SADIO, S. (Office de la Recherche Scientifique et
Technique d'Outre-Mer, Dakar, SN)
Dans/In: Sous-Comite Ouest et Centre Africain de
Corrélation des Sols pour la Mise en
Valeur des Terres. Reunion. 8. Yaounde
(Cameroon). 19-28 Jan 1987.World Soil

Resources Reports (FAO). no. 61
 ISBN/ISSN: 92-5-202642-8
 Codes: PEDOL;PHYCH;AMELI;EVALU;TAXON (FAO: P32;P33;P31;P36b)
 Geogr.: Senegal
 Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT

*

0458 0000 Fr
 SN
Les sols subarides au Sénégal
 MAIGNIEN, R. (ORSTOM, Dakar, SN)
 Edition: ORSTOM, Paris, FR
 Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
 Geogr.: Sénégal
 Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT

*

0452 1960 Fr p. 25-42
 SN
Les teckeraies de Casamance. Capacité de production des peuplements caractéristiques biologiques et maintien du potentiel productif des sols, No. 70
 MAHEUT, J.; DOMMERGUES, Y.
 Dans/In: Revue Bois et forêts des Tropiques, No. 70
 Codes: UTILI;PEDOL;FERTI (FAO: F07;P31;P35)
 Geogr.: Casamance
 Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT

*

0801 1990 Fr p. 3-9
 SN
Maintien et restauration de la fertilité des sols en Région Sahelo-Soudanienne Senegalaise par une association rationnelle des activités d'élevage et d'agriculture. Echos du Cota. (Maintaining and restoring soil fertility by a rational integration of livestock and agriculture in the Sudano-Sahelian zone of Senegal. 7/2)
 COMPERE, R.; BULDGEN, A.; STEYAERT, P.; HELLEMANS, P.H. (Faculté des Sciences agronomiques de Gembloux, Gembloux, BE)
 Codes: FERTI;AMELI;UTILI (FAO: F07;P35;P36b)
 Geogr.: Région Sahelo-Soudanienne Senegalaise
 Côte/Av.: ICRAF, Nairobi, KE

*

1738 1991 Fr p. 153-167
 SN
Maintien et restauration de la fertilité des sols en région sahelio-soudanienne Senegalaise par une association rationnelle des activités d'élevage et d'agriculture
 COMPERE, R.; BULDGEN, A.; STEYAERT, P.
 Dans/In: Bulletin des recherches agronomiques de Gembloux, Vol 26, no 1
 Codes: AMELI (FAO: P36b)
 Geogr.: Sahelo-soudanienne
 Côte/Av.: Winand Staring Centre, Wageningen, NL

*

0753 1985 Fr 357 p.
 SN GM
Mangroves du Senegal et de la Gambie:ecologie, pedologie,geochimie, mise en valeur et aménagement. (Mangroves of Senegal and Gambia:ecology, soils, geology, development and management.)
 MARIUS, C.
 Edition: ORSTOM, Paris, FR
 Codes: PEDOL;TAXON;PHYCH;AMELI;SALIN (FAO: P31;P33;P32;P36b)
 Geogr.: Senegal; Gambia
 Côte/Av.: ICRAF, Nairobi, KE

*

0999 1982 Fr p. 329-339
 SN
Methode de cartographie des milieux naturels du Senegal oriental: evaluation des possibilites agro-sylvo-pastorales (A method for mapping natural environments in Eastern Senegal. Evaluation of the possibilities of integration of agroforestry and livestock production.)
 BERTRAND, R.; VALENZA, J. (IRAT, Montpellier, FR)
 Dans/In: Agronomie-Tropicale (France). 1982, v. 37(4) Oct.
 ISBN/ISSN: 0151-1238
 Annot.: 17 refs., summaries (en, es, fr)
 Codes: ENVIR;UTILI (FAO: F07;P01)
 Geogr.: Sénégal
 Côte/Av.: KIT Library, Amsterdam, NL

*

1418 1982 Fr p. 329-339
 SN
Methode de cartographie des milieux naturels du Senegal

oriental. Evaluation des possibilites agro-sylvo-pastorales. (Mapping natural areas in eastern Senegal. Evaluation of the possibility of applying agro-silvo-pastoral techniques.)
 BERTRAND, R.; VALENZA, J.
 Dans/In: Agronomie-Tropicale. 1982, 37: 4
 Codes: UTILI;EVALU (FAO: F07)
 Geogr.:
 Côte/Av.:

*

0434 1968 Fr 134 p.
 SN
Notice explicative de la carte pédologique du Sénégal: Moyenne-Casamance, échelle 1/200.000
 BALDENSPERGER, J.; STAIMESSE, J.P.; TOBIAS, bC. (Centre ORSTOM, Dakar, SN)
 Edition: ORSTOM, Paris, FR
 Carte/Map: Moyenne-Casamance, échelle 1/200.000
 Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
 Geogr.: Sénégal; Moyenne-Casamance
 Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT

*

0127 1965 Fr 63 p.
 SN
Notice explicative, carte pédologique du Sénégal au 1/1.000.000, No. 24
 MAIGNIEN, R. (ORSTOM, Paris, FR)
 Edition: ORSTOM, Paris, FR
 Annot.: 7 refs.
 Carte/Map: Carte pédologique du Sénégal à l'échelle de 1/1.000.000
 Codes: PEDOL;TAXON;AGROC;GEOMO (FAO: P31;P32;P40b)
 Geogr.: Sénégal
 Côte/Av.: ISRIC, Wageningen, NL

*

0461 1966 Fr 51 p.
 SN
Notice explicative de la carte pédologique du Sénégal au 200.000ème, feuille Tambadkounda-Bakel
 PERIERA BARRETO, S. (Centre ORSTOM, Dakar-Hann, SN)
 Edition: ORSTOM, Paris, FR
 Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
 Geogr.: Tambadkounda-Bakel
 Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT

*

0128 1975 Fr 59 p.
 SN
Notice explicative, carte pédologique de la basse Casamance (domaine fluvio-marin) à 1/100.000, No. 57
 VIELLEFON, J. (ORSTOM, Paris, FR)
 Edition: ORSTOM, Paris, FR
 ISBN/ISSN: 2-7099-0340-7
 Annot.: 11 rws., 3 tabs., 5 figs.
 Carte/Map: Carte pédologique de la basse Casamance, échelle 1/100.000
 Codes: PEDOL;TAXON;GEOMO;AGROC (FAO: P31;P32;P40b)
 Geogr.: Casamance
 Côte/Av.: ISRIC, Wageningen, NL

*

1724 1987 Fr p 173-184
 SN
Nouvelles parageneses a sulfates d' aluminium, de fer et de magnesium, et leur distribution dans les sols sulfates acides du Senegal
 BRUSQ, J.Y.; LE-LOYER, J.Y.; MOUGENOT, B.
 Dans/In: Science du sol, Vol 25, no 3
 Codes: GENES;PHYCH (FAO: P33)
 Geogr.:
 Côte/Av.: Winand Staring Centre, Wageningen, NL

*

1382 1985 Fr p. 3-11
 SN
Observations sur la vegetation du massif forestier des Kalounayes. Pt. 2. (Observations on the vegetation of the Kalounayes forest (Casamance, Southern Senegal). Pt. 2.)
 BERGHEM, C. VAN DEN (Jardin Botanique National de Belgique, Meise, BE)
 Dans/In: Bulletin-de-la-Societe-Royale-de-Botanique-de-Belgique (Belgium). (1985). v. 118(1)
 ISBN/ISSN: 0037-9557
 Annot.: 5 tables; 28 ref.; Summaries (en, fr).
 Codes: VEGET (FAO: F70)
 Geogr.: Casamance
 Côte/Av.:

*

1682 1989 Fr
 SN

Pedogenese et potentialites forestieres des sols sulfates acides sales des Tannes du Sine Saloum, Senegal
SADIO, S.
Codes: GENES;EVALU
Geogr.: Sine Saloum
Côte/Av.: Winand Staring Centre, Wageningen, NL

*

0770 1987 Fr 84 p.
SN
Plantations en lignes et cultures intercalaires sur les sols sableux degradés de la zone Centre Nord du Senegal. Premiers resultats de l' experimentation conduite a Thienaba depuis 1985. (Linear plantations and intercrops on degraded sandy soils in the Northern Central zone of Senegal. Preliminary results of the experimentation carried out at Thienaba since 1985.)
CAZET, M.
Edition: ISRA/DRPF
Annot.: Figs., tabs., Summary (fr)
Codes: VEGET;UTILI;PEDOL;PHYCH;DEGRA (FAO: F70;F07;P31;P33)
Geogr.: Thienaba
Côte/Av.: ICRAF, Nairobi, KE

*

1007 1978 Fr 164 p.
SN
Project de recherche agronomique et de developpement agricole pour la mise en valeur du bassin du Senegal: etude agro-pedologique de la vallee et du delta du fleuve Senegal (Agricultural research and development project for the improvement of the Senegal River basin: agro-pedological study of the valley and delta of the Senegal River.), AG:DP/RAF/73/060, Rapport technique no. 1
BOYADGIEV, T.G. (FAO, Rome, IT)
Annot.: Figs., graphs, maps (folded), tabs., 51 refs., summary (fr)
Codes: AGROC;PEDOL (FAO: P31;P40b)
Geogr.:
Côte/Av.: KIT Library, Amsterdam, NL

*

0865 1985 Fr p. 217-235
SN
Projet d' aménagement des perimetres irrigues dans la vallee du fleuve Senegal au Mali. Zone de Wallinkane - Diakandape gagoura Sobokou - Dramane et Segala. (Project for the management of irrigated areas of the Senegal River valley in Mali. Area of Wallinkane - Diakandape gagoura Sobokou - Dramane et Segala.)
KEITA, B.; KILIAN, J.; GIGOU, J.
Dans/In: Sous-Comite Ouest et Centre Africain de Correlation des Sols pour la Mise en Valeur des Terres. Reunion. 6. Niamey (Niger). 6 Feb 1984.; FAO, Rome (Italy). Land and Water Development Div. [Report of the sixth Meeting of the West and Central Africa Sub-Committee for Soil Correlation and Land Evaluation]. [Rapport]. Rome (Italy). FAO. 1985. World Soil Resources Reports (FAO). no. 57
ISBN/ISSN: 92-5-202277-5
Codes: AMELI;PEDOL;PHYCH (FAO: P33;P31;P36b)
Geogr.: Wallinkane; Diakandape; Gagoura; Sobokou; Dramane; Segala
Côte/Av.:

*

0453 1962 Fr 66 p.
SN
Rapport au Gouvernement du Sénégal sur les possibilités de mise en valeur des terres salées du Sine Saloum, FAO EPTA No. 1507
GUILLAUME, M. ET AL
Edition: FAO, Rome, IT
Annot.: Fig.
Codes: EVALU;SALIN;PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Sine Saloum
Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT

*

1622 1977 Fr
SN
Recherches sur la transformation des sols ferrallitiques dans la zone tropicale a saisons contrastées : evolution et reorganisation des sols rouges de moyenne Casamance (Senegal)
CHAUVEL, A. (ORSTOM, Paris, FR)
Codes: PEDOL;GENES (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Casamance
Côte/Av.: University Library, Wageningen, NL

*

0924 1989 Fr p. 453-474
SN

Relations entre les proprietes des sols de rizieres inondes et la toxicite ferreuse en basse Casamance (Senegal). Etudes, revue et synthese de travaux anterieures [sols sulfates acides, mangrove, toxicite ferreuse. (Characterization of flooded rice soils susceptible to iron toxicity in Lower Casamance (Senegal). Studies, review and synthesis of previous papers.)
PRADE, K.; OTTOW, J.C.G.; JACQ, V.A.; MALOUF, G.; LOYER, J.Y. (Institut fuer Umwelt-Energie-und-Geotechnik G.m.b.H, Wetzlar, DE)
Dans/In: Cahiers-ORSTOM-Serie-Pedologie (France). (1989-1990), v. 25(4)
ISBN/ISSN: 0029-7259
Annot.: 80 refs., 5 graphs, summaries (en, fr)
Codes: PHYCH;DRAIN (FAO: P33;P11)
Geogr.: Casamance; Senegal
Côte/Av.:

*

0767 1973 Fr 6 p.
SN
Sauvetage de la zone nord de la region Diourbel. (The rehabilitation of the North zone of Diourbel.)
SENE, D.; DANCETTE, C.
Annot.: 2 tabs.
Codes: AMELI;PEDOL;PHYCH;UTILI (FAO: F07;P31;P33;P36b)
Geogr.: Diourbel
Côte/Av.: ICRAF, Nairobi, KE

*

0446 1984 Fr
SN
Séminaire-atelier sur la conservation des eaux et du sol au Sahel, Praia
CILSS (Comité interétats de lutte contre la sécheresse dans le Sahel)
Codes: CONSE;PEDOL (FAO: P36c;P31)
Geogr.: Sahel
Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT

*

0682 1976 En 28 p.
SN
Senegal river valley: a threatened environment and landscape.
BUGNICOURT, J.
Dans/In: African environment, occasional paper No. 76-11.
Codes: UTILI;ENVIR;DEGRA (FAO: F07;P01)
Geogr.: Senegal river valley
Côte/Av.: ICRAF, Nairobi, KE

*

1405 1984 Fi 63-66 p.
SN
Senegalin turve-esiintymat. (Peat deposits in Senegal.)
PAJUNEN, H. (Geological Survey of Finland, Kuopio, FI)
Dans/In: Suo. 1984, 35: 3
Annot.: 4 ref., 2 fig., Summary in En
Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P33;P31)
Geogr.:
Côte/Av.:

*

1431 1986 En p. 229-237
SN
Soil reclamation: a technical or a social-economic problem? Reclaiming the acid-sulphate soils in the tidal swamps of Basse Casamance, Senegal.
KLEI, J-VAN-DER (Free University of Amsterdam, Amsterdam, NL)
Dans/In: ILRI-Publication, Wageningen. 1986, No. 44; In Symposium on Acid Sulphate Soils, Dakar, January 1986.
Annot.: 16 refs. Summary in (fr)
Codes: AMELI;PEDOL (FAO: P33;P31;P36b)
Geogr.: Basse Casamance
Côte/Av.:

*

1640 1973 En
SN GW GM
Some references to soils and land use in Senegal, Guinea, Portuguese Guinea and the Gambia, 1972 - 1956
HARPENDEN, S.N.
Codes: PEDOL;UTILI (FAO: P31;F07)
Geogr.:
Côte/Av.: University Library, Wageningen, NL

*

1375 1985 Ar,En,Es,Fr p. 6-7
SN
The green belt of Senegal.
NELSON, P.
Dans/In: World-Food-Programme-News (WFP). (Jul

1985).
 Codes: CONSE;VEGET (FAO: F70;P36c)
 Geogr.:
 Côte/Av.:
 *

0993 1988 En p. 32-39
 SN

The pastoral environment of northern Senegal

TOURE, O.
 Dans/In: Review-of-African-Political-Economy (UK).
 1988, No. 42
 ISBN/ISSN: 0305-6244
 Annot.: Figs., 7 refs.
 Codes: UTILI;VEGET (FAO: F07;F70)
 Geogr.: Senegal
 Côte/Av.: KIT Library, Amsterdam, NL
 *

SOMALIE / SOMALIA

1811 1990 En
 SO

A bibliography of forestry in Somalia and Djibouti, 2nd ed.

BOWEN, M.R. (ODA, London, GB)
 Codes: BIBLI;VEGET (FAO: F70)
 Geogr.: Somalia; Djibouti
 Côte/Av.: FAO, Mogadishu, SO
 *

1203 1984 En 64 p.
 SO

A compendium of land resource studies in Somalia., FAO-AGO-TCP-SOM-2309(T), Field document No. 1

ASHRAF ALI, M.
 Codes: GEOMO;UTILI (FAO: F07)
 Geogr.: Somalia
 Côte/Av.:
 *

1799 1951 En 203 p.
 SO

A general survey of the Somaliland Protectorate 1944-1950. Colonial Development and Welfare Scheme D484

HUNT, J.A. (Crown Agents, London, GB)
 Codes: GEOMO;ENVIR;CLIMA (FAO: P01;P40a)
 Geogr.:
 Côte/Av.: FAO, Mogadishu, SO
 *

0468 1984 En 27 p.
 SO

A report to the USAID on environmental salinity management in irrigated agriculture in Somalia

LAW, J.P.
 Codes: SALIN;AMELI (FAO: P36b)
 Geogr.: Somalia
 Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT
 *

1779 1984 En
 SO

A strategy for inventory of the land resources in Somalia. Preparatory assistance in land use planning and management, TCP/SOM/2309(T), Field Document No. 2

ASHRAF ALI, M.
 Codes: GEOMO;PEDOL (FAO: P31)
 Geogr.:
 Côte/Av.: FAO, Mogadishu, SO
 *

1828 1986 En 424 p.
 SO

A study of the future development of the Central Rangelands of Somalia

Mascott Ltd. Rural Development Africa, Mogadishu, SO
 Codes: PLANI;CONSE (FAO: P36c)
 Geogr.: Central Region (Somalia)
 Côte/Av.: FAO, Mogadishu, SO
 *

1806 1989 En 73 p.
 SO

A study on drought induced migration and its impact on land tenure and production in the inter-riverine region of Somalia

SAMANTAR, M.S.
 Codes: CLIMA;UTILI (FAO: P40a;F07)
 Geogr.:
 Côte/Av.: FAO, Mogadishu, SO
 *

1810 1957 En 54 p.

SO

A survey of forestry, grazing and related land use in Somalia

ANONYMOUS
 Codes: VEGET;UTILI (FAO: F70;F07)
 Geogr.: Somalia
 Côte/Av.: FAO, Mogadishu, SO
 *

0469 1967 En
 SO

Agricultural and water surveys. Somalia. Volume 1: General - Volume 2: Water resources - Volume 3: Landforms and soils - Volume 4: Livestock and crop production - Volume 6: Social and economic aspects of development, FAO/SF: 36 SOM, Vol. 1, 2, 3, 4 and 6
 Lockwood Survey Corp., CA
 Edition: FAO, Rome, IT
 Codes: GEOMO;PEDOL (FAO: P31)
 Geogr.: Somalia
 Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT
 *

1812 1991 En p. 293-308
 SO

Agroforestry practices in Somalia

LESLIE, A.D.
 Dans/In: Forest Ecology and Management, Vol. 45/1-4
 Codes: UTILI (FAO: F07)
 Geogr.: Somalia
 Côte/Av.: FAO, Mogadishu, SO
 *

1821 1985 En 130 p.
 SO

Agropastoralism and desertification in Ceel Dheer district: preliminary investigation and trial results, CRDP Technical Report No. 3

HOLT, R.M. (NRA, Mogadishu, SO)
 Codes: DEGRA;UTILI (FAO: F07)
 Geogr.: Ceel Dheer
 Côte/Av.: FAO, Mogadishu, SO
 *

1827 1982 En
 SO

An aerial livestock and resources survey of the Bay region in February/March 1982

WATSON, R.M. (Resources Management and Research Ltd., Mogadishu, SO)
 Codes: UTILI;GEOMO;PEDOL (FAO: F07;P31)
 Geogr.: Bay
 Côte/Av.: FAO, Mogadishu, SO
 *

1807 1987 En
 SO

Approaches towards pastoral land-use in areas susceptible to sand dune encroachment. Nat. Workshop on Sand Dunes, March 1987

HERLOCKER, D. (NRA, Mogadishu, SO)
 Codes: UTILI;CONSE;PLANI (FAO: F07;P36c)
 Geogr.:
 Côte/Av.: FAO, Mogadishu, SO
 *

0210 1990 En 11 p.
 SO

Bibliography of land resource and related studies in Somalia. Land Resource Survey Section, Report M1, UNDP/FAO Land Resource Survey for Land Use Planning Project SOM/86/010

TING-TIANG, W. (UNDP/FAO, Mogadishu, SO)
 Annot.: Bibliography
 Codes: BIBLI
 Geogr.: Somalia
 Côte/Av.: ISRIC, Wageningen, NL
 *

0470 1991 De 119 p.
 SO

Bodengesellschaften Zentralsomalias: Oekologie und Genese. Bayreuther Bodenkundliche Berichte, Band 19, Band 19

DRECHSEL, P.
 Codes: ENVIR;PEDOL;GENES (FAO: P01;P31)
 Geogr.: Zentralsomalias
 Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT
 *

1397 1984 It 211-226 p.
 SO

Caratterizzazioni di suoli calcarei della pianura (Characterization of the calcareous soils of the

alluvial plain of the middle Shabeli river (Somalia). 1. Physico-chemical and mineralogical aspects.)
BALLEY, O.A.; BRUNO, V.; RISTORI, G.G.; MAGGIONI, A.
(Dipartimento Scienza del Suolo, Facoltà di Agraria dell'Università di Mogadiscio, SO)
Dans/In: Rivista-di-Agricoltura-Subtropicale-e-Tropicale. 1984, 78: 2
Annot.: 27 ref., 3 fig., 6 tab., Summary in (en)
Codes: PHYCH (FAO: P33)
Geogr.: Shabeli
Côte/Av.:

*

1783 1979 En
SO
Characterization and pedogenic classification of the soils of the Central Agricultural Research Station, Afgoi, Somali Democratic Republic
ABDULLA, O.H.D. (Michigan State Univ., US)
Thes.: Thesis M.Sc., Michigan State University
Codes: PEDOL;GENES (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Afgoi
Côte/Av.: FAO, Mogadishu, SO

*

1805 1987 En
SO
Climatic zoning for agroforestry in Somalia. Workshop on the Application of Meteorology to Agroforestry Systems Planning and Management, Nairobi 1987
HUTCHINSON, P.
Codes: AGROC;UTILI (FAO: P40b;F07)
Geogr.: Somalia
Côte/Av.: FAO, Mogadishu, SO

*

1778 1986 En
SO
Detailed soils and land evaluation of the Kurtun Waarey and Sablaale areas. Preparation Report, Vol. 3, Semi-mechanized rainfed farming project, Vol. 3
GRIERSON, J.T. (John Bingle Pty. Ltd., Sydney, AU)
Codes: PEDOL;TAXON;PHYCH;EVALU (FAO: P31;P32;P33)
Geogr.: Kurtun Waarey; Sablaale
Côte/Av.: FAO, Mogadishu, SO

*

1470 1987 En p. 28-62
SO
Dry-season forage survey in Eastern Hiraan Region, central Somalia.
KUCCHAR, P. (Central Rangelands Development Project/Louis Berger Int. Inc., Mogadishu, SO)
Dans/In: Somali-Journal-of-Range-Science. 1987, 2: 2
Annot.: 61 ref.
Codes: VEGET;UTILI (FAO: F07;F70)
Geogr.: Eastern Hiraan Region
Côte/Av.:

*

1815 1972 En 23 p.
SO
Ecological and grazing survey of the Mudugh region. Working paper, SOM/70/512
HEMMING, C.F.
Codes: VEGET;ENVIR;UTILI (FAO: F70;P01;F07)
Geogr.: Mudugh
Côte/Av.: FAO, Mogadishu, SO

*

1621 1985 It
SO
Esempi di cartografia tematica della pianura dello Webi Shebelle nei dintorni di Afgooyue (Somalia)
FERRARI, G.A.; ALIM, M.S.; KARAMA, A.S. (Istituto Agronomico per l'Oltremare, Firenze, IT)
Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Webi Shebelle; Afgooyue
Côte/Av.: University Library, Wageningen, NL

*

1824 1977 En 25 p.
SO
Experience of anti-desertification campaigns in Somalia. Paper submitted to the United Nations Conference on Desertification
NRA, Mogadishu, SO
Codes: DEGRA;AMELI;PLANI (FAO: P36b)
Geogr.: Somalia
Côte/Av.: FAO, Mogadishu, SO

*

1801 1985 En
SO

Farjano settlement project land evaluation, Farjano Settlement Project
Sir M. MacDonald & Partners Ltd., Cambridge, GB
Codes: EVALU
Geogr.: Farjano
Côte/Av.: FAO, Mogadishu, SO

*

1794 1974 En
SO
Final design for grapefruit plantation
Citaco, Rome, IT
Codes: PLANI;PEDOL;EVALU;PHYCH (FAO: P31;P33)
Geogr.: Golven
Côte/Av.: FAO, Mogadishu, SO

*

1780 1984 En
SO
Final report: revised soil legend for Luuq district refugee area. Internal Report.
HORN, E. (Inter-Church Response, Mogadishu, SO)
Codes: PEDOL;TAXON (FAO: P31;P32)
Geogr.: Luuq
Côte/Av.: FAO, Mogadishu, SO

*

1826 1986 En
SO
Final report of the dryland crop agronomist (1984-1986). Chapter 3: Soil survey and analysis, Bay Region Agricultural Development Project
SMITH, M.A. (John Bingle Pty. Ltd., Sydney, AU)
Codes: PEDOL;PHYCH;MORPH (FAO: P31;P33)
Geogr.: Bay
Côte/Av.: FAO, Mogadishu, SO

*

1483 1989 De p. 927-930
SO
Fossile Bodenbildung in Nord-Somalia. (Fossil soil formation in northern Somalia.)
LASSONCZYK, B. (Inst. f. Ökologie, Reg. Bodenkunde, Berlin, DE)
Dans/In: Mitteilungen-der-Deutschen-Bodenkundlichen-Gesellschaft. 1989, 59: 2; Tagung der Deutschen Bodenkundlichen Gesellschaft 3-10 Sep. 1989, Munster, German Federal Republic.
Annot.: 1 ref.,
Codes: GENES;PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.:
Côte/Av.:

*

1777 1987 En
SO
Genale Irrigation Rehabilitation Project. Feasibility study. 4 volumes. Volume A: Soil Survey Report. Annex 3: Soil maps, Genale Irrigation Rehabilitation Project
TAMS, Washington, D.C., US
Annot.: 4 volumes
Codes: PEDOL;TAXON;PHYCH;EVALU (FAO: P31;P32;P33)
Geogr.: Genale
Côte/Av.: FAO, Mogadishu, SO

*

1776 1987 En
SO
Genale-Bulo Mareerte project master plan. Volume 1, Genale-Bulo Mareerte Project, Vol. 1
MacDonald & Partners Ltd., Cambridge, GB
Codes: PEDOL;PLANI (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Genale; Bulo Mareerte
Côte/Av.: FAO, Mogadishu, SO

*

1786 1978 En 195 p.
SO
Genale-Bulo Marerte Project. Annex 1: Soils, Genale-Bulo Marerte Project
Sir M. MacDonald & Partners, Cambridge, GB
Codes: PEDOL;PHYCH (FAO: P31;P33)
Geogr.: Genale; Bulo Marerta
Côte/Av.: FAO, Mogadishu, SO

*

1833 1978 En 120 p.
SO
Genale-Bulo Marerta Project. Volume 1: Master plan. Main report, Genale-Bulo Marerta Project
Sir M. MacDonald & Partners, Cambridge, GB
Codes: PLANI
Geogr.: Genale; Bulo Marerta
Côte/Av.: FAO, Mogadishu, SO

- *
1784 1979 En
SO
Homboy irrigated settlement project. Vol. 4: Main report, Homboy irrigated settlement project, Vol. 4
Hunting Technical Services, GB
Codes: PEDOL;PHYCH (FAO: P31;P33)
Geogr.: Homboy
Côte/Av.: FAO, Mogadishu, SO
- *
1657 1968 It
SO
I terreni dei comprensori irrigui di Genale e Bulo Mererta (Somalia) AGNOLONI, M.
Codes: PEDOL;EVALU (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Genale; Bulo Mererta
Côte/Av.: University Library, Wageningen, NL
- *
1819 1990 En p. 486-490
SO
Influence of grazing, vegetation life-form and soil type on infiltration rates and inter-rill erosion on a Somalian rangeland
TAKAR, A.A.; DOBROWOLSKI, J.P.; THOROW, T.L.
Dans/In: Journal of Range Management, Vol. 43/6
Codes: UTILI;VEGET;EROSI;MORPH (FAO: F07;F70;P36a)
Geogr.:
Côte/Av.: FAO, Mogadishu, SO
- *
1791 1977 En 231 p.
SO
Inter-Riverine Agricultural Study. Final Report
Hunting Technical Services Ltd., GB
Annot.: Separate volume with maps
Codes: PEDOL;UTILI (FAO: P31;F07)
Geogr.:
Côte/Av.: FAO, Mogadishu, SO
- *
1797 1961 En 378 p.
SO
Inter-river economic exploration, the Somali Republic. Chapter 1: Soils
International Cooperation Administration, Washington, D.C., US
Codes: PEDOL;PHYCH;TAXON (FAO: P31;P32;P33)
Geogr.:
Côte/Av.: FAO, Mogadishu, SO
- *
1803 1961 En 378 p.
SO
Inter-river economic exploration, the Somali Republic. Chapter 2: Salinity, alkalinity and water quality
International Cooperation Administration, Washington, D.C., US
Codes: SALIN;PHYCH (FAO: P33)
Geogr.:
Côte/Av.: FAO, Mogadishu, SO
- *
1822 1984 En 100 p.
SO
Inventory of sand movement in Somalia, Project UNSO/DES/SOM/80/001
MAINGUET, M.
Codes: GEOMO;EROSI (FAO: P36a)
Geogr.: Somalia
Côte/Av.: FAO, Mogadishu, SO
- *
1788 1978 En
SO
Jowhar Sugar Estate: Drainage and reclamation study
Sir M. MacDonald & Partners, Cambridge, GB
Codes: DRAIN;AMELI (FAO: P11;P36b)
Geogr.: Jowhar
Côte/Av.: FAO, Mogadishu, SO
- *
1787 1978 En
SO
Juba river development project, Juba river development project
Il Nuove Castoro SPA, Rome, IT
Codes: PEDOL;PHYCH;SALIN (FAO: P31;P33)
Geogr.: Juba river
Côte/Av.: FAO, Mogadishu, SO
- *
1793 1975 En
SO
Juba river development study
Technical SPA, Rome, IT
Codes: PLANI;PEDOL;EVALU;PHYCH (FAO: P31;P33)
Geogr.: Juba
Côte/Av.: FAO, Mogadishu, SO
- *
1775 1988 En 573 p.
SO
Juba Valley Analytical Studies. Land and water resources. 4 volumes. Main report. Appendix 1: Lands and drainage. Appendix 2: Agricultural economics analysis. Appendix 3: Supplemental engineering data
Bureau of Reclamation, US
Annot.: 4 volumes, maps
Codes: GEOMO;PEDOL;DRAIN (FAO: P31;P11)
Geogr.: Juba Valley
Côte/Av.: FAO, Mogadishu, SO
- *
1808 1985 En p. 65-87
SO
Land types and vegetation in the Luuq district of SW Somalia
WIELAND, R.G.; WERGER, M.J.A.
Dans/In: J. of Trop. Ecology, Vol. 1
Codes: GEOMO;VEGET (FAO: F70)
Geogr.: Luuq
Côte/Av.: FAO, Mogadishu, SO
- *
1809 1982 En
SO
Land use classification and survey of Somalia except the southern region
WATSON, R.M. ET AL. (Resources Management and Research Ltd., Nairobi, KE)
Codes: EVALU;PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.:
Côte/Av.: FAO, Mogadishu, SO
- *
0140 1985 En 293 p.
SO
Land use in Tsetse affected areas of Southern Somalia, National Tsetse and Trypanosomiasis Control Project, LRDC Report P-148
HENDY, C.R.C. (ed.) (Land Resources Development Centre, Tolworth Tower, Surbiton, Surrey, GB)
Annot.: 4 small maps, 42 tabs., bibliography
Carte/Map: - Land use, scale 1/500.000, 4 sheets;
- Land capability, scale 1/500.000, 4 sheets;
- Existing development projects and services, scale 1/1.000.000, 1 sheet;
- Livestock distribution in the dayr season - 1983, scale 1/2.000.000, 1 sheet;
- Livestock distribution in the jilaal season - 1984, scale 1/2.000.000, 1 sheet;
- Livestock distribution and movements, scale 1/500.000, 3 sheets
Codes: AGROC;EVALU;VEGET;UTILI;PHYCH;PEDOL;PLANI (FAO: P40b;F70; F07;P33;P31)
Geogr.: Southern Mali
Côte/Av.: ISRIC, Wageningen, NL
- *
1434 1988 En p. 308-320
SO
Land-use systems for Vertisols in the Bay Region of Somalia.
PORTER, P.M.; PORTER, H.; RAFLE, A.D. (Bonka Res. Sta., Bay Region Agric. Development Project, Mogadishu, SO)
Dans/In: Management of Vertisols in Sub-Saharan Africa [Edited by Jutzi, S.C.; Haque, I.; McIntire, J.; Stares, J.E.S.] Proceedings of a conference held at ILCA, Addis Ababa, Ethiopia, 31 August-4 September 1987.
Edition: International Livestock Centre for Africa, Addis Ababa, ET
Annot.: 15 ref., 2 fig., 1 tab.
Codes: PEDOL;UTILI (FAO: P31;F07)
Geogr.: Bay Region
Côte/Av.:
*
- *
1781 1983 En 30 p.
SO
Lower Shabelle swamps reconnaissance survey report, Project Record No. 84
MORGAN, M.J.; THORN, D.G. (Sir M. MacDonald & Partners Ltd., Cambridge, GB)

Codes: PEDOL;TAXON;EVALU (FAO: P31;P32)
Geogr.: Lower Shabelle
Côte/Av.: FAO, Mogadishu, SO

*

1785 1979 En
SO
Mogambo irrigation project. Supplementary feasibility study. Annex 2: Soils, Mogambo Irrigation Project
Sir M. MacDonald & Partners, Cambridge, GB
Annot.: Annex
Codes: EVALU;PEDOL;PHYCH (FAO: P31;P33)
Geogr.: Mogambo
Côte/Av.: FAO, Mogadishu, SO

*

0980 1971 En p. 222-228
SO
Nomadism and land use in Somalia
BOX, T.W.
Dans/In: Econ-Develop-Cult-Change, Jan 1971, 19 (2)
Annot.: Bibliographical footnotes
Codes: UTILI (FAO: F07)
Geogr.: Somalia
Côte/Av.:

*

1782 1982 En
SO
North-West Region agricultural development. Project feasibility study and technical assistance. Technical report 5: Soils, Technical report No. 5
Sogreah, Grenoble, FR
Codes: PEDOL;TAXON;EVALU (FAO: P31;P32)
Geogr.: North West Region (Somalia)
Côte/Av.: FAO, Mogadishu, SO

*

1792 1976 En
SO
Planning and design study for Juba Estate Project, Juba Estate Project
Booker McConnell Ltd., GB
Codes: PLANI;PEDOL;EVALU;PHYCH (FAO: P31;P33)
Geogr.: Juba
Côte/Av.: FAO, Mogadishu, SO

*

1795 1969 En 227 p.
SO
Project for the water control and management of the Shebelli river, Somalia. Vol. 5: Soils and agriculture, Vol. 5
Hunting Technical Services Ltd., GBSir M. MacDonald & Partners, Cambridge, GB
Annot.: Annex
Codes: PEDOL;PHYCH;TAXON (FAO: P31;P33;P32)
Geogr.: Shebelli
Côte/Av.: FAO, Mogadishu, SO

*

1796 1968 En 42 p.
SO
Project for the water control and management of the Shebelli river, Somalia. Volume 3: Landforms and soils, Vol. 3
VRIES, L. DE (Hunting Technical Services Ltd., GB)
Codes: GEOMO;PEDOL;PHYCH (FAO: P31;P33)
Geogr.: Shebelli river
Côte/Av.: FAO, Mogadishu, SO

*

1789 1977 En
SO
Proposal for UNDP assistance for a rice production project in Ganale-Shalambot area
ANONYMOUS
Codes: PEDOL;PHYCH (FAO: P31;P33)
Geogr.: Ganale; Shalambot
Côte/Av.: FAO, Mogadishu, SO

*

1825 1977 En
SO
Rangeland conservation and development. Project findings and recommendations. Terminal report, SOM/72/003
FAO, Rome, IT
Codes: CONSE;PLANI (FAO: P36c)
Geogr.:
Côte/Av.: FAO, Mogadishu, SO

*

0956 1977 En p. 147-181

SO
Researches on the coast of Somalia. The shore and the dune of Sar Uanle. 12. physical environment: microclimate and soil
MESSANA, G.; CHELAZZI, G.; CHELAZZI, L.; ERCOLINI, A.; FERRARA, F.; MESSERI, P.; PARDI, L.; VANNINI, M.
Dans/In: Monit-Zool-Ital-N-S-Monogr, June 15, 1977, (new ser., suppl. 9) 7
Annot.:
Codes: GEOMO
Geogr.: Sar Uanle; Somalia
Côte/Av.:

*

1469 1987 En 10-24 p.
SO
Response of vegetation of the Acacia reficiens/Dichrostachys sp. shrubland range site to land use intensity, Ceel Dhare District, Somalia.
HERLOCKER, D.R.; AHMED, .; THURLOW, T.L. (Central Rangelands Development Project, Ceel Dhare District, Mogadishu,)
Dans/In: Somali-Journal-of-Range-Science. 1987, 2: 1
Annot.: 32 ref.
Codes: UTILI;VEGET (FAO: F07;F70)
Geogr.: Ceel Dhare
Côte/Av.:

*

1000 1983 It p. 269-278
SO
Ricerche sulla determinazione delle caratteristiche idrologiche dei terreni di Mordile (Somalia) (Studies to determine the hydrological characteristics of land in Mordile (Somalia).)
HUSSEIN, M.A. (Somali National Univ., Mogadishu, SO)
Dans/In: Rivista-di-Agricoltura-Subtropicale-e-Tropicale (Italy). 1983, v. 77(2) Apr. 0035-6026
ISBN/ISSN:
Annot.: Figs., graphs, tabs., 8 refs., summaries (en, fr, it)
Codes: GEOMO
Geogr.: Mordile; Somalia
Côte/Av.: KIT Library, Amsterdam, NL

*

1823 1979 En 54 p.
SO
Sand dune fixation project in the Democratic Republic of Somalia, No. 70-4413
BABALOLA, O. (UNEP, Nairobi, KE)
Codes: CONSE;AMELI (FAO: P36c;P36b)
Geogr.:
Côte/Av.: FAO, Mogadishu, SO

*

1347 1987 Da p. 57-64
SO
Satellitbilleder som hjalpemiddel ved praktisk u-landsarbejde i Somalias kystzone. (Satellite pictures as a tool at practical development aid in the coastal zone of Somalia [assistance to developing countries, satellite data].)
REENBERG, A. (Inst. of Geography, Copenhagen Univ., DK)
Dans/In: Geografisk-Tidsskrift (Denmark). (1987). v. 87
ISBN/ISSN: 0016-7223.
Annot.: 10 ill., 6 ref. Summary (en).
Codes: SATEL;UTILI;PLANI (FAO: F07)
Geogr.: Coastal zone (Somalia)
Côte/Av.:

*

1774 1990 En 12 p.
SO
Site evaluation of World Concern irrigated farms, Lugh, UNDP/FAO project, SOM/86/010, Field document No. 1
TING-TIANG. (FAO, Rome, IT)
Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Lugh
Côte/Av.: FAO, Mogadishu, SO

*

1800 0000 En 121 p.
SO
Soil and vegetation in British Somaliland
MACFADYEN, W.A.
Dans/In: Nature, Vol. 165
Codes: PEDOL;VEGET (FAO: P31;F70)
Geogr.: Somaliland
Côte/Av.: FAO, Mogadishu, SO

*

1820 1988 En
SO

Soil and water conservation with special reference to soil piping/tunnel erosion, North West Region
Agricultural Project, OD/88/3
WILLCOCKS, T.J. (APRC Engineering)
Codes: CONSE;EROSI (FAO: P36c;P36a)
Geogr.:
Côte/Av.: FAO, Mogadishu, SO

*

0831 1987 En 87 p.
SO
Soil classification and land suitability studies in the lower Shabelle region, Somalia. Part of SAREC/SOMAC Project: Soil Fertility and Plant Nutrition Research in Somalia (Phase 2).
ALIM, M.S. (Inst. foer Marklaera, Sveriges Lantbruksunivers., Uppsala, SE)
ISBN/ISSN: 91-576-3103-4
Thes.: Akademisk avhandling (Master of Science).
Annot.: 55 refs., summary (en)
Codes: PEDOL;TAXON;PHYCH (FAO: P32;P33;P31)
Geogr.: Shabelle; Somalia
Côte/Av.: Lantbruksuniversitets Bibliotek, Uppsala, SE

*

1802 1984 En 81 p.
SO
Soil evaluation and vegetation correlation for land-use planning in the Luuq district refugee area
WIELAND, R.G. (Inter-Church Response for the Horn of Africa, Mogadishu, SO)
Codes: EVALU;VEGET;PLANI (FAO: F70)
Geogr.: Luuq
Côte/Av.: FAO, Mogadishu, SO

*

0794 1989 En p. 41-64
SO
Soils and reforestation in the central rangelands of Somalia. Arid Soil Research and Rehabilitation
DRECHSEL, P.; ZECH, W.; KAUPENJOHANN, M.
Annot.: 9 tabs., 6 figs., 30 refs., summary (en)
Codes: PEDOL;UTILI;VEGET (FAO: F70;F07;P31)
Geogr.: Somalia
Côte/Av.: ICRAF, Nairobi, KE

*

1790 1977 En
SO
Soils of the Dujuma settlement area
Hunting Technical Services Ltd., GB
Codes: PEDOL;PHYCH (FAO: P31;P33)
Geogr.: Dujuma
Côte/Av.: FAO, Mogadishu, SO

*

1486 1990 En p. 13-24
SO
Soils of the Darror Valley (Northeast Somalia).
ALAILY, F. (Sonder forschungsbereich "Geowissenschaftliche Probleme arider Gebiete", Techn. Universitat Berlin, Berlin, DE)
Dans/In: Catena, Giessen. 1990, 17: 1
Annot.: 23 ref. Summary in (de)
Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Darror
Côte/Av.:
SO

*

1829 1985 En
SO
Somali Democratic Republic, Southern Rangelands Survey. 4 volumes
WATSON, R.M.; NIMMO, J.M. (Resource Management and Research, London, GB)
Codes: PEDOL;PHYCH;MORPH (FAO: P31;P33)
Geogr.: Southern Rangelands (Somalia)
Côte/Av.: FAO, Mogadishu, SO

*

1831 1981 En
SO
Somali Democratic Republic, Northern Rangelands Survey. 4 volumes
WATSON, R.M. ET AL. (Resource Management and Research, London, GB)
Codes: GEOMO;PEDOL;PLANI (FAO: P31)
Geogr.:
Côte/Av.: FAO, Mogadishu, SO

*

1832 1979 En
SO
Somali Democratic Republic, Central Rangelands Survey. 4

volumes

WATSON, R.M. ET AL. (Resource Management and Research, London, GB)
Codes: GEOMO;PEDOL;PLANI (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Central Rangelands (Somalia)
Côte/Av.: FAO, Mogadishu, SO

*

1804 1989 En
SO
The agroclimatology of Somalia. Technical Report No. 12, No. 12
HUTCHINSON, P.; POLISHCHOUK, O. (FEWS Dept., Ministry of Agriculture, Mogadishu, SO)
Codes: AGROC (FAO: P40b)
Geogr.: Somalia
Côte/Av.: FAO, Mogadishu, SO

*

1798 1965 En
SO
The giuba river scheme. Section 1: General Report. Section 5: Soils
Selchozpromexport, Moscow, SU
Codes: PEDOL;TAXON;PHYCH (FAO: P31;P32;P33)
Geogr.: Giuba river
Côte/Av.: FAO, Mogadishu, SO

*

1830 1984 En
SO
The principles of pasture improvement and range management and their application in Somalia. FAO Pasture and Fodder Crop Studies No. 9
IANNELLI, P. (FAO, Rome, IT)
Codes: UTILI;AMELI (FAO: F07;P36b)
Geogr.: Somalia
Côte/Av.: FAO, Mogadishu, SO

*

1817 1952 En p. 91-124
SO
The vegetation of eastern British Somaliland
GILLILAND, H.B.
Dans/In: Journal of Ecology, Vol. 40
Codes: VEGET (FAO: F70)
Geogr.:
Côte/Av.: FAO, Mogadishu, SO

*

0690 1966 En p. 173-250
SO
The vegetation of the northern region of the Somali republic
HEMMING, C.F.
Dans/In: Proc. of the Linnean Society, London, Vol. 177
Codes: VEGET;DEGRA;UTILI (FAO: F70;F07)
Geogr.: Ecological zonation; Deserts; Climatic change; Woodlands; Forest types; Semi-arid zones
Côte/Av.: ICRAF, Nairobi, KE

*

1814 1983 En
SO
The vegetation of Africa - a descriptive memoir to accompany the UNESCO/AETFAT/UNSO vegetation map of Africa. Chapter 4: The Somali-Masai regional centre of endemism
WHITE, F. (UNESCO, Paris, FR)
Carte/Map: Vegetation map of Africa
Codes: VEGET (FAO: F70)
Geogr.: Africa
Côte/Av.: FAO, Mogadishu, SO

*

1476 1989 En p. 277-282
SO
Vegetal dynamics in response to sand dune encroachment within the coastal grasslands of central Somalia.
BARKER, J.R.; HERLOCKER, D.; YOUNG, S.A. (Faculty of Agriculture, Somali National University, Mogadishu, SO)
Dans/In: African-Journal-of-Ecology. 1989, 27: 4
Annot.: 14 ref. Summary in (fr)
Codes: GEOMO;VEGET (FAO: F70)
Geogr.:
Côte/Av.:
SO

*

1816 1960 En p. 465-474
SO
Vegetation stripes in Somaliland
BOALER, S.B.; HODGE, C.A.H.
Dans/In: Journal of Ecology, Vol. 50

Codes: VEGET;CONSE (FAO: F70;P36c)
Geogr.:
Côte/Av.: FAO, Mogadishu, SO

*

1813 1987 En 40 p.
SO
Vegetation survey of Baardhere reservoir zone. JESS report 23, No. 23
HEMMING, C.F.
Codes: VEGET (FAO: F70)
Geogr.: Baardhere
Côte/Av.: FAO, Mogadishu, SO

*

1818 1950 En p. 199-211
SO
Vegetation patterns in the semi-desert plains of British Somaliland
MACFADYEN, W.A.
Dans/In: The Geographical Journal, Vol. 116
Codes: VEGET (FAO: F70)
Geogr.: Somaliland
Côte/Av.: FAO, Mogadishu, SO

*

SOUDAN / SUDAN

1700 1990 De
SD
(Genesis and ecology of the vertisols of Eastern Sudan)
KHALIL, A.A.R. (Christian-Albrechts-Universitaet, Kiel, DE)
Codes: GENES;ENVIR;BIOLO;PEDOL (FAO: P34;P31;P01)
Geogr.: Eastern Sudan
Côte/Av.: Winand Staring Centre, Wageningen, NL

*

1129 1978 En p. 320-324
SD
(A) and (B) chemical and physical properties of soil [Studies in Managil Extension, Sudan]
MAGAR, W.Y.
Dans/In: Annual-Report-of-the-Gezira-Research-Station-and-Sub-Stations (Sudan). 1966 - 1967. (Jul 1978).
Annot.: 1 tab.
Codes: PHYCH;PEDOL (FAO: P33;P31)
Geogr.: Managil Extension
Côte/Av.: ARC, Wad Medani, SD

*

1026 1974 En p. 58-63
SD
A preliminary investigation on the reclamation of high terrace soils of the Northern Province of the Sudan
AYOUB, A.T. (Hudeiba Research Station, Agricultural Research Corp., Ed-Damer, SD)
Dans/In: Sudan-Agricultural-Journal (Sudan). 1974, v. 9
Annot.: Graphs, Tabs., 12 refs., summary (en)
Codes: AMELI;PEDOL;GEOMO (FAO: P36b;P31)
Geogr.: Northern-Province-Sudan
Côte/Av.: KIT Library, Amsterdam, NL

*

0977 1970 De p. 38-40
SD
Agrarland Sudan (Arable land in the Sudan)
ABDOUN, A.H.
Dans/In: Mitt-Deut-Landwirt-ges, Jan 8, 1970, 85 (2)
Codes: UTILI (FAO: F07)
Geogr.: Sudan
Côte/Av.:

*

0503 1976 En 44 p.
SD
Agricultural potential regions of the Sudan, SUD/71/553
PURNELL, M.F.; VENEMA, J.H. (Soil Survey Administration, Wad Medani, SD)
Codes: EVALU
Geogr.: Sudan
Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT

*

0765 1987 En 17 p.
SD
Agroforestry systems in North Kordofan, Sudan. Report for the ICRAF course, 14-29 may, 1987.
AL TAHIR, I.H.
Codes: UTILI;VEGET;FERTI (FAO: F70;F07;P35)
Geogr.: North Kordofan, Sudan
Côte/Av.: ICRAF, Nairobi, KE

*

0723 1985 En 170 p.
SD
An integrated study of desertification: applications of remote sensing, GIS and spatial models in semi-arid Sudan
OLSSON, L.
Thes.: Doctoral Dissertation)
Codes: SATEL;DEGRA
Geogr.: Sudan
Côte/Av.: ICRAF, Nairobi, KE

*

1258 1982 En p. 425-435
SD
Approaches to desertification monitoring in the Sudan using Landsat data. A test of a geographical data base approach: preliminary results.
HELLDEN, U.
Dans/In: Proceedings of the International Symposium on Remote Sensing of Environment, First Thematic Conference: "Remote sensing of arid and semi-arid lands", 19-25 January, 1982, Cairo, Egypt. Ann Arbor, Mich. (USA). Center Remote Sens. Information and Analysis, Environ. Res. Inst., Mich. 1982.
Annot.: 15 ref.
Codes: SATEL;DEGRA
Geogr.:
Côte/Av.:

*

1684 1988 En
SD
Aspects of soil fertility interpretations, applications and implications on land use planning in relation to Sudan Central Clay Plain
IDRIS, M.A.M. (Justus-Liebig-Universitaet, Giessen, DE)
Codes: FERTI;AMELI (FAO: P35;P36b)
Geogr.: Sudan Central Clay Plain
Côte/Av.: University Library, Wageningen, NL

*

1433 1989 En p. 399-405
SD
Assessment of visual interpretation of thematic mapper (TM) images for land use and cover in Sudan.
ALI, A.E. (Univ. Khartoum, Khartoum, SD)
Dans/In: Earth-Surface-Processes-and-Landforms. 1989, 14: 5
Annot.: 7 ref., 1 fig., 1 tab.
Codes: SATEL;UTILI (FAO: F07)
Geogr.:
Côte/Av.:

*

1668 1965 En
SD
Bibliography on soils and agriculture of the Sudan republic (1964 - 1935)
HARPENDEN, S.N.
Codes: BIBLI
Geogr.:
Côte/Av.: University Library, Wageningen, NL

*

0089 1978 En 236 p.
SD
Blue Nile waters study. Phase 1A: Availability and use of Blue Nile water. Volume 2, Supporting Reports, Volume 2
Coyne et BellierHunting Technical Services Ltd., GBSir Alexander Gibb and Partners, GBSir MacDonald and Partners, GB
Annot.: Appendices, 21 refs., 19 figs., 139 tabs.
Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Blue Nile
Côte/Av.: ISRIC, Wageningen, NL

*

0482 1978 En
SD
Blue Nile Waters Study. Phase 1C - Vol. 1: Main report - Wad Salman Project feasibility Study, Wad Salman Project Hunting Technical Services Ltd., GB
Codes:
Geogr.: Blue Nile
Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT

*

0675 1977 En p. 14-24
SD
Changes in the vegetation of Sudan with special reference to the savanna zone.

- ABDEL BARI, E.
 Dans/In: Sudan Silva. Vol. 111 No. 22
 Codes: VEGET;UTILI (FAO: F07;F70)
 Geogr.: Sudan
 Côte/Av.: ICRAF, Nairobi, KE
- *
- 1558 1984 En
 SD
Chemical and biological activity of zinc, copper and some other nutrient elements in Sudanese soils
 IZZAT, A.E.A.
 Codes: PHYCH (FAO: P33)
 Geogr.:
 Côte/Av.: University Library, Wageningen, NL
- *
- 0486 1976 En 27 p.
 SD
Climatic zones in the Sudan
 KEVIE, W. VAN DER (Soil Survey Administration, Wad Medani, SD)
 Annot.: Figs.
 Codes: AGROC (FAO: P40b)
 Geogr.: Sudan
 Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT
- *
- 1182 1975 En p. 87-94
 SD
Copper status in livestock, pasture and soil in Western Sudan.
 TARTOUR, G. (Fac. Vet. Sci., Khartoum North, SD)
 Dans/In: Tropical-Animal-Health-and-Production (UK). (1975), Vol. 7(no.2)
 Annot.: Summaries (es, fr)
 Codes: FERTI;PHYCH (FAO: P33;P35)
 Geogr.: Western Sudan
 Côte/Av.:
- *
- 1052 1979 En p. 145-159
 SD
Criteria for irrigated vertisols in the Sudan.
 EL-TOM, O.A.; ALI, M.A. (Land and Water Development Div., FAO, Rome, IT)
 Dans/In: Land evaluation criteria for irrigation. Report of an Expert Consultation, Rome, 27 February - 2 March 1979. Rome (Italy). FAO. 1979. World Soil Resources Reports (FAO), No. 50.
 ISBN/ISSN: 92-5-100826-4
 Annot.: FAIRS/RN8001945, 3 tabs., 24 refs.
 Codes: DRAIN;AMELI (FAO: P36b;P11)
 Geogr.: Sudan
 Côte/Av.: GILB, FAO, Via Terme di Caracalla, 00186 Roma - Italia
- *
- 0513 1981 En 33 p.
 SD
Crop and soil investigation Bahr el Ghazal. Terminal report - Project findings and recommendations, FAO, SUD/77/017
 FAO, Rome, IT
 Edition: FAO, Rome, IT
 Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
 Geogr.: Bahr el Ghazal
 Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT
- *
- 1074 1979 En 58 p.
 SD
Crop and soil investigation, the Sudan. Agricultural extension programme, Bahr el Ghazal and El Buheyra (Lakes) provinces. Technical report 1., FAO-AG-DP-SUD-77-017-TR-1
 BRADFIELD, D.J. (Agriculture Dept., FAO, Rome, IT)
 Annot.: FAIRS/RN8000651, ill., maps, 10 refs., summary (en)
 Codes: FERTI;PEDOL;PHYCH (FAO: P33;P31;P35)
 Geogr.: Bahr el Ghazal; El Buheyra
 Côte/Av.: GILB, FAO, Rome, IT
- *
- 0110 1985 En,Fr 71 p.
 SD
Desertification in the Sahelian and Sudanian Zones of West Africa. La désertification dans les zones sahélienne et soudanienne de l'Afrique de l'Ouest
 The World Bank, Washington, D.C., US. Banque Mondiale, Washington, D.C., US
 Edition: The International Bank for Reconstruction and Development, Washington, D.C. US. Banque internationale pour la reconstruction et le développement/
- Banque Mondiale, Washington, D.C. US
 Annot.: Summary (en, fr), 9 tabs., bibliography
 Carte/Map: IBRD 18441 - Climatic Zones. BIRD 18441 - Zones climatiques
 Codes: PEDOL;EVALU;AMELI;DEGRA (FAO: P31;P36b)
 Geogr.: Sahelian Zone; Sudan Zones; Zones sahélienne; Zone soudanienne; West Africa; Afrique de l'Ouest
 Côte/Av.: ISRIC, Wageningen, NL
- *
- 0100 1980 De 175 p.
 SD
Desertification in Nord-Darfur. Untersuchungen zur Gefährdung des Naturpotentials durch nicht angepasste Landnutzungsmethoden in der Sahelzone der Republik Sudan, No. 35
 IBRAHIM, F.N. (Institut fuer Geographie und Wirtschaftsgeographie der Universitaet Hamburg, Hamburg, DE)
 Edition: Institut fuer Geographie und Wirtschaftsgeographie der Universitaet Hamburg, Hamburg, DE
 Annot.: Bibliography, 16 photos, 42 tabs., 42 figs.
 Carte/Map: Nord-Darfur: Hydrogeologische Karte - Geomorphologie - Landnutzung - Infrastruktur - Karte der Desertification, 1/1.000.000; El Fasher-Gebiet - El Fasher Area
 Codes: DEGRA;UTILI (FAO: F07)
 Geogr.: Nord-Darfur
 Côte/Av.: ISRIC, Wageningen, NL
- *
- 1242 1983 En 36 p.
 SD
Desertification or climate? Investigation regarding the relationship between land degradation and climate in the central Sudan.
 OLSSON, L. (Geografiska Inst., Lund Univ., SE)
 Dans/In: Lund Studies in Geography. Ser. A. Physical Geography (Sweden). no. 60.
 ISBN/ISSN: 91-40-04849-70076-146X
 Annot.: 42 refs., summary (en)
 Codes: DEGRA;UTILI;ENVIR;AGROC (FAO: F07;P01;P40b)
 Geogr.: Central Sudan
 Côte/Av.:
- *
- 0487 1976 En 26 p.
 SD
Detailed reconnaissance soil survey report of proposed Agadi Agricultural-farm, Agabazi and Part of, UNDP Rep. SSA/66
 KARIM, M.E.H.A. (UNDP, Wad Medani, SD)
 Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
 Geogr.: Agadi; Agabazi
 Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT
- *
- 0489 1975 En 133 p.
 SD
Detailed reconnaissance soil survey and land capability classification of Abu Sabika-Saraf Said area, Southern Gedaref district, UNDP Rep. No. 65
 KARIM, M.E.H.A. (UNDP, Wad Medani, SD)
 Codes: PEDOL;EVALU;TAXON (FAO: P31;P32)
 Geogr.: Abu Sabika; Saraf Said; Gedaref
 Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT
- *
- 0509 0000 En 21 p.
 SD
Detailed soil survey of the farm of Clement Mboro
 SUGGETT, G.R.
 Annot.: Appendix
 Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
 Geogr.: Clement Mboro
 Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT
- *
- 0514 1978 En 14 p.
 SD
Detailed soil survey of the Marial Bai dairy farm Wau, Bahr el Ghazal province, Sudan, FAO/UNDP Soil and crop investigation project, SUD/77/017
 VENEMA, J.H.
 Annot.: Appendix
 Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
 Geogr.: Wau; Bahr el Ghazal
 Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT
- *
- 1196 1984 En 57 p.
 SD

Drought impact monitoring. A remote sensing study of desertification in Kordofan, Sudan.

HELLDEN, U.

Dans/In: Rapporteur och Notiser - Lunds Universitets Naturgeografiska Institution (Sweden). no. 61.
ISBN/ISSN: 0348-3339
Annot.: 50 refs., summary (en)
Codes: DEGRA;SATEL;UTILI (FAO: F07)
Geogr.: Kordofan
Côte/Av.: Lantbruksuniversitets Bibliotek, Uppsala, SE

*

0719 0000 En p. 154-180

SD

Dune trends and their implications in the Central Sudan.

WARREN, A.

Dans/In: Zeitschrift für geomorphologie n.F. Suppl. 10
Codes: GEOMO;EROSI;PEDOL (FAO: P31;P36a)
Geogr.: Central Sudan
Côte/Av.: ICRAF, Nairobi, KE

*

1097 1978 En 44 p.

SD

Ecological management of arid and semi-arid rangelands in Africa and the Near and Middle East (EMASAR - Phase II). V. 8: Sudan. Proposals for grazing land development.

BOUDET, G.; DELPIANO, P.G.; ABDALLAH, A. (FAO, Rome, IT)
ISBN/ISSN: 92-5-100677-6
Annot.: 5 tabs., 48 refs.
Codes: AMELI;ENVIR (FAO: P36b;P01)
Geogr.: Africa
Côte/Av.: GILB, FAO, Roma, IT

*

0123 1984 En 215 p.

SD

Ecological imbalance in the Republic of the Sudan - with reference to desertification in Darfur, Vol. 6

IBRAHIM, F.N. (Dept. of Regional Geography of Africa, Geo-Sciences, Univ. of Bayreuth, Bayreuth, DE)

Dans/In: Bayreuther Geowissenschaftliche Arbeiten, Volume 6

Edition: Druckhaus Bayreuth Verlagsgesellschaft mbH, Bayreuth, DE

ISBN/ISSN: 3-922808-09-3

Annot.: 40 figs., 37 tabs., 49 photos, bibliography

Carte/Map: - Northern Darfur: Hydrogeological Map, scale 1/1.000.000;

- Northern Darfur: Geomorphology, scale 1/1.000.000;

- Northern Darfur: Land Use, scale 1/1.000.000;

- Northern Darfur: Infrastructure (page 105);

- Northern Darfur: Desertification, scale 1/1.000.000

Codes: AGROC;PEDOL;DEGRA;UTILI;GEOMO;CLIMA;VEGET (FAO: P40b;P31; F07;P40a;F70)

Geogr.: Darfur

Côte/Av.: ISRIC, Wageningen, NL

*

1451 1987 En p. 213-229

SD

Ecology and land use changes in the semiarid zone of the Sudan.

IBRAHIM, F.N.

Dans/In: Lands at risk in the Third World: local-level perspectives [edited by Little, P.D.; Horowitz, M.M.; Nyerges, A.E.]. 1987 Monographs in Development Anthropology, QBEH.

Edition: Westview Press, Boulder, Colorado, US

Annot.: ref., fig., tab.

Codes: UTILI;ENVIR;DEGRA (FAO: F07;P01)

Geogr.:

Côte/Av.:

*

1130 1978 En p. 345

SD

Effect of salt concentration, type of cation and anion on nitrification in Gezira soil [soil microbiology, Sudan.

MUSA, M.M.; MUKHTAR, N.O.

Dans/In: Annual-Report-of-the-Gezira-Research-Station-and-Sub-Stations (Sudan). 1966 - 1967. (Jul 1978).

Annot.: 3 tabs.

Codes: SALIN;PHYCH;FERTI (FAO: P33;P35)

Geogr.: Gezira

Côte/Av.: ARC, Wad Medani, SD

*

1092 1978 En p. 27-32

SD

Effects of land preparation and planting method on onion (Allium cepa L.) production in the Sudan Gezira. [Conference paper].

AHMED, M.K.; HASSAN, M.S. (Horticultural Research Section, Gezira Research Station, Medani, SD)

Dans/In: International Society for Horticultural Science, Den Haag (Netherlands). Fifth Africa Symposium on Horticultural Crops. Horticultural research and development in the arid zones of Africa. Den Haag (Netherlands). ISHS. Oct 1978. Acta Horticulturae (Netherlands). no. 84.

Annot.: 5 refs., summary (en)

Codes: AMELI;FERTI (FAO: P35;P36b)

Geogr.: Gezira

Côte/Av.:

*

1040 1979 En p. 59-63

SD

Effects of soil salinity on broad bean (Vicia faba) in the Sudan.

EL-KAROURI, M.O.H. (Soba Saline Soils Res. Sta., Khartoum, SD)

Dans/In: Experimental-Agriculture (UK). (1979), v. 15(1)

Annot.: 13 refs.

Codes: SALIN;FERTI (FAO: P35)

Geogr.: Sudan

Côte/Av.:

*

1262 1982 En p. 675-683

SD

Evaluating the soil resources and potential of the Bahr El Jebel region in southern Sudan using Landsat.

KLINGEBIEL, A.A.; WESTIN, F.C.; ABDEL-HADY, M.; MYERS, V.I.

Dans/In: Proceedings of the International Symposium on Remote Sensing of Environment, First Thematic Conference: "Remote sensing of arid and semi-arid lands", 19-25 January, 1982, Cairo, Egypt. Ann Arbor, Mich. (USA). Center Remote Sens. Information and Analysis, Environ. Res. Inst., Mich. 1982.

Annot.: maps. 2 ref.

Codes: SATEL;PEDOL;EVALU (FAO: P31)

Geogr.: Bahr El Jebel

Côte/Av.:

*

1304 1980 En p. 1443-1454

SD

Evaluation of LANDSAT data for disaster assessment and planning Sudan flood 1978 [soil damage].

ANDRAWIS, A.S.; MOORE, D.G.; DOKA, A.

Dans/In: Proceedings-International-Symposium-on-Remote-Sensing-of-Environment (USA). (1980). (no. 14th)

Annot.: ill., map, 7 refs.

Codes: SATEL;PLANI

Geogr.:

Côte/Av.:

*

1542 1983 En

SD

Evaluation and mapping of wind erosion hazard : case study of Dongola area, Sudan

BERGSMA, E.; OSMAN, O.A. (ITC, Enschede, NL)

Codes: EROSI (FAO: P36a)

Geogr.: Dongola

Côte/Av.: De Nieuwlanden Library, Wageningen, NL

Hdb 82 18/218/

*

0488 1978 En

SD

Exploratory soil survey and land suitability classification of Jonglei projects area, Southern Region. Soil Survey report No. 90

KARIM, M.H.A.; FADUL, H.M.; ALI, M.A.; OSMAN, A.; EL TOM

Codes: PEDOL;EVALU;TAXON (FAO: P31;P32)

Geogr.: Jonglei; Southern Region (Sudan)

Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT

*

0485 1976 En 158 p.

SD

Exploratory soil survey of Kassala province. A study of physiography, soils and agricultural potential. Soil Survey report No. 73, Soil Survey report No. 73

KEVIE, W. VAN DER; BYRAYMAH, I.M.
Codes: GEOMO; PEDOL; PLANI (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Kassala
Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT

*

0504 1976 En 105 p.
SD
Exploratory soil survey of North and South Kordofan, SUD/71/553
PACHECO, R.; DAWOUD, H.A. (Soil Survey Administration, Wad Medani, SD)
Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: North Kordofan; South Kordofan
Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT

*

1462 1986 En p. 90-109
SD
Extent and management of problem soils in Sudan. Saline sodic soils. ABDALLA, H.H. (Agric. Res. Cooperation, Gezira Res. Sta. (Soil Sci. Section), Wad-Medani, SD)
Dans/In: World-Soil-Resources-Reports. 1986, No. 58
Annot.: approx. 70 ref., 8 tab., 2 maps.
Codes: EROSI; DEGRA; PERTI; SALIN (FAO: P35; P36a)
Geogr.:
Côte/Av.:
SD

*

0916 1991 En p. 204-206
SD
Famine, desertification and vulnerable populations: the case of Umm Ruwaba district, Kordofan region, Sudan.
KHOGALI, M.M. (Faculty of Education, King Abdulaziz Univ. Madinah Munawwarah, SA)
Dans/In: Ambio (Sweden). (Aug 1991), v. 20(5)
ISBN/ISSN: 0044-7447
Annot.: 4 refs., summary (en)
Codes: UTILI; DEGRA (FAO: F07)
Geogr.: Umm Ruwaba; Kordofan; Sudan
Côte/Av.:
SD

*

0508 1980 En 16 p.
SD
FAO/UNDP soil and crop investigation project - Bahr el Ghazal. Final report, FAO/UNDP soil and crop investigation project, SUD/77/017
SUGGETT, G.R.
Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Bahr el Ghazal
Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT

*

0060 1977 En 213 p.
SD
Forestry development prospects in the Imatong Central Forest Reserve, Southern Sudan. Volume 1 Summary, Volume 2 Main Report and Maps, No. 28
JENKIN, R.N.; HOWARD, W.J.; THOMAS, P.; ABELL, T.M.B.; DEANE, G.C. (Land Resources Division, Ministry of Overseas Development, Surbiton, Surrey, GB)
Edition: Land Resources Division, Ministry of Overseas Development, Surbiton, Surrey, GB
ISBN/ISSN: 0-902409-66-20305-6554
Annot.: 7 maps, 18 photos, 9 figs., 41 refs., appendixes
Carte/Map: - Plantations: species and age classes, scale 1/10.000;
- Plantations: silvicultural prescriptions etc., scale 1/10.000;
- Landform, slopes and soils (a-b), scale 1/50.000;
- Vegetation types (a-b), scale 1/50.000;
- Forestry development prospects, scale 1/50.000
Codes: VEGET; GEOMO; PEDOL (FAO: P31; F70)
Geogr.: Southern Sudan; Imatong
Côte/Av.: ISRIC, Wageningen, NL

*

1214 1983 En, Ru p. 12-29
SD
Genesis and geography of soils in the eastern Sudan.
ZONN, S.V.; EL' TEZHANI
Dans/In: Soviet-soil-Science (USA). (Mar-Apr 1983), Vol. 15(2)
ISBN/ISSN: 0038-5832
Annot.: Maps, Refs., Translated from: Pochvovedenie, (4) p. 13-29.
Codes: GENES; GEOMO; PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Sudan
Côte/Av.:
SD

*

0497 1955 En
SD
Gezira soils, SUD/7. The soils of the Sudan, SUD/13
JEWITT, T.N.
Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Gezira
Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT

*

1199 1984 En 33 p.
SD
Ground data collection for remote sensing of rangeland conditions in the Sudan., FAO-AGO-TCP-SUD-4401
PRINCE, S.D.
Codes: SATEL; UTILI (FAO: F07)
Geogr.: Sudan
Côte/Av.:
SD

*

0494 1977 En
SD
Halima experimental station (extension). Detailed soil survey with soil map, scale 1/10.000
VENEMA, J.H.
Carte/Map: Soil map, scale 1/10.000
Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Halima
Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT

*

1389 1986 En 149-202 p.
SD EG
Hot deserts of Egypt and the Sudan.
AYYAD, M.; GHABBOUR, S.I. (Bot. Dep., Univ. of Alexandria, Alexandria, EG)
Dans/In: Hot deserts and arid shrublands, B [edited by Evenari, M.; Noy-Meir, I.; Goodall, D.W.]. 1986
Elsevier Science Publishers, Amsterdam, NL
Edition: approx. 120 ref., 9 fig., 7 tab.
Annot.:
Codes: GEOMO
Geogr.:
Côte/Av.:
SD

*

0914 1990 En p. 27-41
SD
Influence of the nitrogen form on soil nitrate, nitrite reductase activity of cotton growth under Sudan Gezira conditions.
ALI, N.A.; EL-SHIEKH, O.M.; SIDAHMED, O.A. (Gezira Agric. Research, Agricultural Research Corporation, Wad Medani, SD)
Dans/In: Sudan-Agricultural-Journal (Sudan). (1990). v. 13 Issued 1991
2 figs., 2 tabs, 16 refs., summaries (ar, en)
Codes: FERTI; PHYCH (FAO: P35; P33)
Geogr.: Gezira
Côte/Av.:
SD

*

0493 1989 En 40 p.
SD
Integrated land use plan for Rawashda forest, The Sudan. Field document No. 27 - 2 volumes, Fuelwood development for energy in Sudan, SGP/SUD/033/MET, Field doc. No. 27, 2 vol.
VINK, A.T.
Edition: FAO, Rome, IT
Codes: PLANI
Geogr.: Rawashda
Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT

*

0707 1982 En
SD
Interrelationship of irrigation frequency, urea nitrogen and gypsum on forage sorghum growth on a saline sodic clay soil.
MUSTAFA, M.A.; ABDELMAGID, E.A.
Dans/In: Agron. J. 82.
Codes: PHYCH; SALIN; PEDOL; VEGET (FAO: F70; P31; P33)
Geogr.:
Côte/Av.: ICRAF, Nairobi, KE

*

0471 1963 En
SD
Khashm el Girba South Soil Survey Report. Mimeographie
BLOKHUIS, W.A.
Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Khashm el Girba South
Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT

- *
0106 1968 En 70 p.
SD
Land and water resources survey in the Jebel Marra Area, The Sudan. Final Report, Jebel Marra project.
FAO/SF:48/SUD-17
FAO, Rome, IT
Edition: FAO, Rome, IT
Annot.: Summary (en), 14 figs.
Carte/Map: - Location map of the Sudan showing project area (Figure 1 in List of illustrations);
- Map showing isohyets of mean annual rainfall;
- Index map, aerial photography;
- Geological map;
- Reconnaissance soils map;
- Reconnaissance vegetation map;
- Present land-use map
Codes: AGROC;PEDOL;UTILI;VEGET (FAO: P40a;P31;F07;F70)
Geogr.: Jebel Marra Area
Côte/Av.: ISRIC, Wageningen, NL
- *
0515 1968 En
SD
Land and water resources survey of the Jebel Marra area. Land use survey - Geology - Forestry - Grassland and livestock management - Sociology - Marketing - Agronomy - Economic and social considerations - FAO/UNDP SF, Reconnaissance vegetation survey
FAO, Rome, IT
Edition: FAO, Rome, IT
Codes: UTILI;VEGET (FAO: F07;F70)
Geogr.: Jebel Marra
Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT
- *
0501 1967 En 310 p.
SD
Land and water use survey in Kordofan Province: The Sudan. Final Report, FAO/SF:32/SUD
FAO/UNDP, Rome, IT
Edition: FAO, Rome, IT
Codes: UTILI (FAO: F07)
Geogr.: Kordofan
Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT
- *
0085 0000 En 146 p.
SD
Land and water survey in Kordofan Province of the Republic of the Sudan, volume I, Vol. I
Hunting Technical Services Ltd., GB
Edition: FAO, Rome, IT
Annot.: 11 tabs., 50 figs., 29 photos, 23 refs.
Codes: PEDOL;GEOMO;PHYCH (FAO: P31;P33)
Geogr.: Kordofan
Côte/Av.: ISRIC, Wageningen, NL
- *
0512 1980 En
SD
Land Development Project - The Sudan. The Aweil Rice Scheme 1974-1979. Technical Report, FAO, SUD/73/001
FAO, Rome, IT
Edition: FAO, Rome, IT
Codes: EVALU
Geogr.: Aweil
Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT
- *
0476 1975 En 17 p.
SD
Land reclamation in Karma basin. A research project (1975-1980)
Annot.: Figs.
Codes: AMELI (FAO: P36b)
Geogr.: Karma
Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT
- *
0510 1978 En
SD
Land resources of part of the ironstone area of Bahr el Ghazal Province, Sudan, SUD/77/017
VENEMA, J.H.; KLINKENBERG, K.
Carte/Map: Sudan, accomp. map at scale 1/500.000
Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Bahr el Ghazal
Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT
- *
0750 1987 En 43 p.
SD SO ET DJ
- Land use and farming systems in the horn of Africa land use policy.**
BISWAS, A.K.; MASAKHALIA, Y.F.O.; ODERO-OGWEL, L.A.; PALLANGYO, E.P.
Codes: UTILI (FAO: F07)
Geogr.: Africa
Côte/Av.: ICRAF, Nairobi, KE
- *
1662 1965 En
SD
Land use in Sudan
LEBON, J.H.G.
Edition: Geographical Publications, Bude
Codes: UTILI (FAO: F07)
Geogr.:
Côte/Av.: Winand Staring Centre, Wageningen, NL
- *
0764 1987 En p. 6
SD
Land use systems in Sudan. A report for ICRAF.
SIRAG, A.A.
Codes: UTILI;VEGET (FAO: F70;F07)
Geogr.: Sudan
Côte/Av.: ICRAF, Nairobi, KE
- *
1128 1978 En p. 306-319
SD
Long term effects of irrigation and cotton (G. barbadense) cropping on Gezira soil [Wad Medani, Sudan].
RAI, K.D.
Dans/In: Annual-Report-of-the-Gezira-Research-Station-and-Sub-Stations (Sudan). 1966 - 1967. (Jul 1978).
Annot.: 5 tabs.
Codes: PHYCH;PERTI (FAO: P33;P35)
Geogr.: Gezira
Côte/Av.: ARC, Wad Medani, SD
- *
1222 1983 En p. 1233-1240
SD
Mineralogy of the major soils of the Gezira scheme (Sudan).
ADAM, A.I.; ANDERSON, W.B.; DIXON, J.B.
Dans/In: Journal-of-the-soil-Science-Society-of-America (USA). (Nov-Dec 1983), Vol. 47(6)
ISBN/ISSN: 0361-5995
Annot.: Ill., refs.
Codes: PEDOL;PHYCH (FAO: P33;P31)
Geogr.: Gezira
Côte/Av.:
*
1363 1986 En 84 p.
SD
Monitoring the impact of climate and man on land transformation. A study in an arid and semi-arid environment in Central Sudan.
AHLCRONA, E.
Dans/In: Rapporteur och Notiser - Lunds Universitets Naturgeografiska Institution (Sweden). no. 66.
ISBN/ISSN: 0348-3339
Annot.: 55 ref. Summary (en).
Codes: GEOM;UTILI;CLIMA (FAO: P40;F07)
Geogr.:
Côte/Av.: Lantbruksuniversitets Bibliotek, Uppsala, SE
- *
0967 1972 Fr p. 1115-1190
SD
Morphopedologie et orientations culturelles des regions soudanaises du Sine Saloum (Senegal) (Morphopedology and land use capability of Sudanese regions in Sine-Saloum (Senegal))
BERTRAND, R.
Dans/In: Agron-Trop-Paris, Nov 1972, 27 (11)
Annot.: Refs., summary (en)
Codes: GEOMO;EVALU;PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Sine; Saloum
Côte/Av.:
*
0115 1985 En 84 p.
SD
Natural resources and rural development in arid lands: case studies from Sudan
DAVIES, H.R.J. (ed.) (Dept. of Geography, Univ. College of Swansea, Swansea, GB)
Edition: The United Nations University, Tokyo, JP
ISBN/ISSN: 92-808-0504-5
Annot.: 20 tabs., 6 figs.

- Codes: AGROC;VEGET;PEDOL;CONSE (FAO: P40b;F70;P31;P36c)
Geogr.:
Côte/Av.: ISRIC, Wageningen, NL
- *
- 0091 1979 En 54 p.
SD
Nile Waters Study. Supporting Reports: 1. Soils and land classification, 2. Agriculture and agricultural economics, 3. Livestock. Volume 2, Vol. 2
Coyne et Bellier, Sir Alexander Gibb & Partners, GB; Hunting Technical Services Ltd., GB; Sir MacDonald & Partners, GB
Annot.: Bibliography, 14 tabs., 4 figs.
Codes: PEDOL;TAXON;PHYCH;EVALU;UTILI (FAO: P31;P32;P33;F07)
Geogr.: Nile Valley
Côte/Av.: ISRIC, Wageningen, NL
- *
- 1149 1977 En p. 132-150
SD
Nomads on the scheme; a study of irrigation agriculture and pastoralism in Eastern Sudan.
SOERBO, G.M. (International African Inst., London, GB)
Dans/In: Land use and development, O'Keefe, -P.; Wisner, -B. (eds.). IAI. 1977. African Environment. Special Report (IAI). no. 5.
ISBN/ISSN: 0-85302-058-2
Annot.: Diagr., map, 16 refs.
Codes: PEDOL;UTILI (FAO: P31;F07)
Geogr.: Eastern Sudan
Côte/Av.:
SD
- 1151 1977 En p. 179-193
SD
Pastoral systems of production [in Sudan]: the socio-cultural context and some economic and ecological implications.
HAALAND, G. (International African Inst., London, GB)
Dans/In: Land use and development. O'Keefe, -P.; Wisner, -B. (eds.). IAI. 1977. African Environment. Special Report (IAI). no. 5.
ISBN/ISSN: 0-85302-058-2
Annot.: Diagr., 8 refs.
Codes: UTILI;ENVIR (FAO: F07;P01)
Geogr.: Sudan
Côte/Av.:
SD
- 0498 1974 En 12 p.
SD
Patterns in Gezira soil characteristics and their contribution to local yield variation
ALI, N.A.
Codes: PEDOL;FERTI (FAO: P31;P35)
Geogr.: Gezira
Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT
- *
- 1241 1982 En p. 144-153
SD
Pedology [The high level clays in the Gezira plain; chemical and granulometric analysis. Gezira, Sudan].
ABDULLA, H.H.
Dans/In: Annual-Report-Gezira-Research-Station-and-Sub-Stations (Sudan). 1975-1976. (Nov 1982).
Annot.: 2 tabs.
Codes: PEDOL;PHYCH (FAO: P33;P31)
Geogr.: Gezira
Côte/Av.: ARC, Wad Medani, SD
- *
- 0484 1973 En 62 p.
SD
Photo-interpretation of selected areas of the Sudan savanna belt. Geomorphology - Soils and present land use. Khartoum
GADDAS, R.R.
Codes: GEOMO;PEDOL;UTILI (FAO: P31;F07)
Geogr.: Sudan savanna belt
Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT
- *
- 0787 1989 En p. 39-49
SD
Physical soil properties as related to water balance at afforestation sites in Tendelti, Central Sudan.
SAARAINEN, T.; ALATALO, V.
Dans/In: Sudan silva.
Annot.: 5 tabs., 2 figs., summary (en)
Codes: PHYCH (FAO: P33)
Geogr.: Tendelti; Central Sudan
Côte/Av.: ICRAF, Nairobi, KE
- *
- 1133 1978 En p. 22-33
SD
Plant physiology [Light, medium and heavy irrigations, measuring of soil moisture, and distribution of water in the soil. Gezira, Sudan]. FARBRATHER, H.G.
Dans/In: Annual-Report-of-the-Gezira-Research-Station-and-Sub-Stations (Sudan). 1966 - 1967. (Jul 1978).
Annot.: 2 tabs.
Codes: PHYCH;DRAIN (FAO: P33;P11)
Geogr.: Gezira
Côte/Av.: ARC, Wad Medani, SD
- *
- 1017 1977 En p. 13-20
SD
Qualitative interpretation of remotely sensed data as a key to mapping vegetation patterns in the western Sudan
ODUOLOWU, A. Department of Geology, University of Ibadan, Ibadan, NG
Dans/In: Geo-Journal (Germany F.R.). 1977, v. 1(5)
ISBN/ISSN: 0343-2521
Annot.: Fig., graph, maps, photos, tab., 6 refs., summary (en)
Codes: SATEL;VEGET (FAO: F70)
Geogr.: Sudan
Côte/Av.: KIT Library, Amsterdam, NL
- *
- 0088 1979 En 419 p.
SD
Reappraisal of the Northern and Nile Provinces pump schemes, part 1, volume 2 - Supporting Reports, Part 1, vol. 2
Sir MacDonald & Partners Ltd., GB; Hunting Technical Services Ltd., GB; Sir Alexander Gibb & Partners, GB
Annot.: 8 tabs., figs., appendices, bibliography
Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Nile Province (Sudan); Northern Province (Sudan)
Côte/Av.: ISRIC, Wageningen, NL
- *
- 0500 1974 En 78 p.
SD
Reconnaissance soil survey and land capability classification of El Beida area, South Kordofan province, UNDP Rep. No. SSD/56
DAWOUD, H.A. (UNDP, Wad Medani, SD)
Codes: PEDOL;TAXON;EVALU (FAO: P31;P32)
Geogr.: El Beida; South Kordofan
Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT
- *
- 0722 1985 En 182 p.
SD
Remote sensing for fuelwood resources and land degradation studies in Kordofan, the Sudan.
OLSSON, K.
Edition: University of Lund
Thes.: Doctoral Diss. Univ. LUND, Sweden
Codes: SATEL;VEGET;DEGRA (FAO: F70)
Geogr.: Kordofan; Sudan
Côte/Av.: ICRAF, Nairobi, KE
- *
- 0480 1967 En 44 p.
SD
Report on soil salinity and alkalinity and some related subjects in some soils of the Sudan
BURINGH, P. (UN Special Fund Project in the Sudan, Wad Medani, SD)
Codes: SALIN;PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Sudan
Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT
- *
- 0086 1963 En 65 p.
SD
Roseires soil survey. Gezira extension area soil survey and land classification, volume I the report, Report No. 1
Hunting Technical Services Ltd., London, GB; Sir MacDonald & Partners, Consulting Engineers, London, GB
Annot.: 31 refs., 30 tabs., 1 fig.
Codes: PEDOL;TAXON;PHYCH;EVALU (FAO: P31;P32;P33)
Geogr.: Roseires; Gezira
Côte/Av.: ISRIC, Wageningen, NL
- *
- 0740 1986 En 142 p.
SD
Rural development in White Nile Province, Sudan - a

study of interaction between man and natural resources.
 DAVIES, H.R.J. (ed.)
 Edition: United Nations University
 Codes: ENVIR;GEOMO;PEDOL;UTILI (FAO: F07;P31;P01)
 Geogr.: White Nile Province; Sudan
 Côte/Av.: ICRAF, Nairobi, KE

*

0843 1986 En p. 115-124

SD

Salt affected soils in the Sudan: their distribution, properties and management.

MUSTAFA, M.A. (Dept. of Biochemistry and Soil Science, Faculty of Agriculture, Shambat, SD)

Dans/In: Reclamation-and-Revegetation-Research (Netherlands). (1986), Vol. 5(1)

Annot.: 23 refs., summary (en)

Codes: PEDOL;SALIN;AMELI;PHYCH (FAO: P35;P31;P33;P36b)

Geogr.: Sudan

Côte/Av.: Sudan

*

1306 1981 Sv p. 242-246

SD

Satellitdata för studium av naturresurser - markförstörelse och ökenspridning i Afrika. (Satellite data for the study of natural resources - ground destruction and desert spread in Africa [Landsat, remote sensing, cartography, Sudan].)

HELLDEN, U. (Naturgeografiska Inst., Lund University, SE)

Dans/In: Svensk-Lantmäteritidskrift (Sweden).

(1981). v. 73(3)

ISBN/ISSN: 0039-6613.

Annot.: 8 refs.

Codes: SATEL;DEGRA;GEOMO

Geogr.: Sudan

Côte/Av.: Sudan

*

0477 1969 En 112 p.

SD

Savanna development Sudan. Report on preliminary operations to merge the previous requests: Land and Water Resources of South Kordofan
 SUD/25. Planning the integrated water and agricultural development of the Savanna belt in the Sudan SUD/38, AGSD:SF/SUD 25

FAO, Rome, IT

Codes: PEDOL;PLANI (FAO: P31)

Geogr.: South Kordofan

Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT

*

0081 1976 En 47 p.

SD

Savanna development project - phase II. Annex 1: Soils and vegetation, Savanna development project - phase II
 Hunting Technical Services Limited, Land and Water Resource Consultants, Boreham Wood, GB

Edition: FAO, Rome, IT

Annot.: 42 refs., 4 figs., 13 tabs., appendix

Codes: PEDOL;VEGET (FAO: P31;F70)

Geogr.: Sudan

Côte/Av.: ISRIC, Wageningen, NL

*

0473 1976 En 174 p.

SD

Semi-detailed soil survey report of Kenana sugar project (S.E. Ext), White Nile Province, Kenana sugar project, UNDP Rep.SSA/No. 70

ADAM, A.I. (UNDP, Wad Medani, SD)

Annot.: Appendices

Codes: PEDOL;UTILI (FAO: P31;F07)

Geogr.: Kenana; White Nile Province

Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT

*

0474 1975 En 138 p.

SD

Semi-detailed soil survey and land capability classification of North-East Khartoum

ADAM, A.I. (Ministry of Agriculture, Food and Natural Resources, Wad Medani, SD)

Codes: PEDOL;TAXON;EVALU (FAO: P31;P32)

Geogr.: Khartoum

Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT

*

0478 1975 En 195 p.

SD

Semi-detailed soil survey and land capability classification of Ed Damer, El Zeidab and Kelli areas (Nile Province), UNDP Rep. No. SSA/67

EISSA, O.K. (UNDP, Wad Medani, SD)

Codes: PEDOL;TAXON;EVALU (FAO: P31;P32)

Geogr.: Ed Damer; El Zeidab; Kelli; Nile Province

Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT

*

0490 1975 En 97 p.

SD

Semi-detailed soil survey and land capability classification of Wadi el Khawi (Northern Province)

EL DEEN, H.; FARAH, S. (Soil Survey Administration, Wad Medani, SD)

Carte/Map: Soil and land capability maps

Codes: PEDOL;TAXON;EVALU (FAO: P31;P32)

Geogr.: Wadi el Khawi

Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT

*

0506 1978 En 28 p.

SD

Semi-detailed soil surveys of the surroundings of Sopo and Khorgana, Bahr el Ghazal province, Sudan, FAO/UNDP Soil and crop investigation project, SUD/77/017

VENEMA, J.H.; DEMAYA, S.

Annot.: 2 maps

Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)

Geogr.: Sopo; Khorgana; Bahr el Ghazal province

Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT

*

1332 1981 En 12 p.

SD

Soil and crop investigation, Bahr El Ghazal, the Sudan. soil survey. Assignment report., FAO-AG-DP-SUD-77-017.

SUGGETT, G.R. (Agriculture Dept., FAO, Rome, IT)

Annot.: MICROFICHE NO. 8110445-E.

Codes: PEDOL;FERTI (FAO: P31;P35)

Geogr.: Bahr El Ghazal

Côte/Av.: GILB, FAO, Roma, IT

*

0483 1984 En 38 p.

SD

Soil and water conservation for increased food production in the Arbaat and Erkowit areas of the Red Sea Province. Report of a preliminary consultancy mission

GREEN, R.I.

Codes: PEDOL;CONSE;FERTI (FAO: P31;P36c;P35)

Geogr.: Arbaat area; Erkowit area; Red Sea Province

Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT

*

0475 1977 En

SD TN

Soil map of the Arab countries. 2nd meeting of the consultative committee. Soils profiles descriptions
 ACSAD, Damascus, SY

Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)

Geogr.: Arab countries

Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT

*

1091 1979 En p. 188-193

sd

Soil Physics Residual effect of ripping gypsum trial in the Gezira, Sudan.

FADL, O.A.A.

Dans/In: Annual-Report-of-the-Gezira-Research-Station-and-Sub-Stations (Sudan).

1972-1973. (Jun 1979).

Annot.: 6 ill., 2 tabs.

Codes: PHYCH;FERTI (FAO: P33;P35)

Geogr.: Gezira; Sudan

Côte/Av.: ARC, Wad Medani, SD

*

0502 1976 En 149 p.

SD

Soil resources regions of the Blue Nile, White Nile, Gezira and Khartoum provinces of the Sudan, SUD/71/553

PURNELL, M.F. ET AL (Soil Survey Administration, Wad Medani, SD)

Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)

Geogr.: Blue Nile; White Nile; Gezira; Khartoum

Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT

*

0104 0000 En 154 p.

SD

Soil resources of Southern Sudan and potential for agricultural development, SDSU-RSI-78-11

WORCESTER, B.K.; KLINGEBIEL, A.A.; YOUNES, H.; DEVRIES, M.; HAMAD, H.M.; KHALID, K.; BUSHARA, Y. (Remote Sensing Inst. South Dakota State Univ., US)

- Edition: Remote Sensing Inst. South Dakota State Univ., US
Annot.: Summary (en), 23 figs., 16 tabs.
Codes: PLANI;AGROC;PEDOL (FAO: P40a;P31)
Geogr.: Southern Sudan
Côte/Av.: ISRIC, Wageningen, NL
- *
- 0492 1978 En 109 p.
SD
Soil resources and potential for agriculture development in Bahr El Jebel area (Jonglei canal project area), Southern Sudan
YOUNIS, H.A. ET AL (Remote Sensing Centre, Academy of Scientific Research & Technology, Cairo, EG)
Codes: PEDOL;EVALU (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Bahr El Jebel; Jonglei; Southern Sudan
Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT
- *
- 1089 1979 En p. 245-247
SD
Soil Science Correlation between soil properties and yield at the Guneid sugarcane scheme, Sudan.
IBRAHIM, H.S.
Dans/In: Annual-Report-of-the-Gezira-Research-Station-and-Sub-Stations (Sudan). 1972-1973. (Jun 1979).
Annot.: 3 refs.
Codes: PHYCH;PEDOL;FERTI (FAO: P33;P31;P35)
Geogr.: Guneid; Sudan
Côte/Av.: ARC, Wad Medani, SD
- *
- 1087 1979 En p. 165-168
SD
Soil Science Section Phosphorus status of the Gezira soils, Sudan. Investigation to determine the amounts and distribution of soil phosphorus fractions in respective Gezira profiles and to study the fate of phosphate fertilizer applied to the soils.
SAID, M.B.
Dans/In: Annual-Report-of-the-Gezira-Research-Station-and-Sub-Stations (Sudan). 1972-1973. (Jun 1979).
Annot.: 4 tabs.
Codes: FERTI;PHYCH (FAO: P33;P35)
Geogr.: Gezira
Côte/Av.: ARC, Wad Medani, SD
- *
- 0982 1969 En p. 189-206
SD
Soil structure in vertisols of the Blue Nile clay plains, Sudan
VOS, J.H. DE; VIRGO, K.J.
Dans/In: J-Soil-Sci, Mar 1969, 20(1)
Annot.: Refs. p. 204-206
Codes: PHYCH (FAO: P33)
Geogr.: Blue Nile clay plains; Sudan
Côte/Av.:
- *
- 0472 1963 En
SD
Soil survey report, Sennar
BLOCKHUIS, W.A.
Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Sennar
Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT
- *
- 0511 1981 En 9 p.
SD
Soil Survey Assignment Report. Soil and Crop Investigation, Bahr el Ghazal, FAO/UNDP soil and crop investigation project, Bahr El Ghazal, SUD/77/017
SUGGETT, G.R.
Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Bahr el Ghazal
Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT
- *
- 0479 1971 En 248 p.
SD
Soils of Central Sudan
BOURSINK, J. (Grafisch Bedrijf Schotanus and Jene, Utrecht, NL)
Annot.: Fig.
Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Central Sudan
Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT
- *
- 0495 1973 En 15 p.
- SD
Soils of western Sudan (a review)
TAHIR, A.A.
Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Western Sudan
Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT
- *
- 1639 1973 En
SD
Some references to soils and agriculture of the Sudan republic, 1973 - 1964
HARPENDEN, S.N.
Codes: PEDOL;FERTI (FAO: P31;P35)
Geogr.:
Côte/Av.: University Library, Wageningen, NL
- *
- 0087 1974 En 166 p.
SD
Southern Darfur land-use planning survey. Annex 1: Soil and vegetation resources
Hunting Technical Services Ltd., Land and Water Resource Consultants, Borehamwood, GB; Sir MacDonald & Partners, Consulting Engineers Ltd., London, GB
Annot.: 46 refs., list of botanical names, 10 tabs., 18 figs.
Carte/Map: - Soils and Geomorphology, scale 1/250.000;
- Vegetation, scale 1/250.000
Codes: PLANI;PEDOL;VEGET (FAO: P31;F70)
Geogr.: Darfur
Côte/Av.: ISRIC, Wageningen, NL
- *
- 1098 1977 En 31 p.
SD
Strengthening the soil survey administration, the Sudan. Multitemporal Landsat-imagery interpretation of the flood region draining to the Sudd, southern Sudan. Technical report 1., FAO-AG-DP-SUD-71-553-TR-1
PAUW, E.F. DE; SPIERS, B. (Agriculture Dept.FAO, Rome, IT)
Annot.: FAO-ACCESS.No.--42306, 9 tabs., 2 photos and 2 maps, in pocket, various scales, 13 refs., summary (en)
Codes: SATEL;DRAIN (FAO: P11)
Geogr.: Sudd; Sudan
Côte/Av.: GILB, FAO, Roma, IT
- *
- 0505 1976 En 91 p.
SD
Studies on saline and sodic soils in Sudan, SUD/71/553
NACHTERGAELE, F.O.F. (Soil Survey Administration, Wad Medani, SD)
Codes: PEDOL;SALIN (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Sudan
Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT
- *
- 0499 1984 En 194 p.
SD
Study of desertification based upon Landsat imagery (North Kordofan, Sudan)
ELHAG, M.M. (Rijksuniversiteit, Gent, BE)
Thes.: Thesis, Rijksuniversiteit, Gent, BE
Codes: DEGRA;SATEL
Geogr.: North Kordofan
Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT
- *
- 0491 1974 En 21 p.
SD
Terrain interpretation using satellite data: El Fula area, Sudan
PACHECO, R.A. (Ministry of Agriculture, Food and Natural Resources, SD)
Codes: GEOMO;SATEL
Geogr.: El Fula
Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT
- *
- 1198 1984 En 64 p.
SD
The eastern plain in Kongor Rural Council: development possibilities [grasslands, Sudan].. FAO-ESH-SUD-78-016
MCDERMOTT, J.; DENG-NGOR, M.
Codes: EVALU;UTILI;GEOMO;PEDOL (FAO: P31;F07)
Geogr.: Kongor
Côte/Av.:
- *
- 0713 1967 En p. 569-579.
SD

- The ecology of Acacia albida on mantle soils in Zalingei, Jebel Marra, Sudan.**
RADWANSKI, S.A.; WICKENS, G.E.
Dans/In: J. Appl. Ecol. 67. 4
Codes: ENVIR;PHYCH;FERTI (FAO: P33;P35;P01)
Geogr.: Zalingei, Jebel Marra, Sudan
Côte/Av.: ICRAF, Nairobi, KE
- *
- 0056 1988 En 140 p.
SD
The impact of climate and man on land transformation in Central Sudan. Applications of remote sensing, No. 103
AHLCRONA, E. (Royal University of Lund, Lund, SE)
Edition: Lund University Press, Lund, SE
ISBN/ISSN: 91-7966-028-2
Annot.: Bibliography, appendices, 20 photos, 21 tabs., 42 figs.
Codes: CLIMA;UTILI;GEOMO;DEGRA (FAO: P40;F07)
Geogr.: Central Sudan
Côte/Av.: ISRIC, Wageningen, NL
- *
- 1360 1986 En p. 52-58
SD
The impact of desertification on land productivity in Sudan.
EL-KAROURI, M.O.H. (Agricultural Research Council, Khartoum, SD)
Dans/In: El-Baz, -F. (Itek Optical Systems, Lexington, MA (USA)); Hassan, -M.H.A.: Physics of desertification. Dordrecht (Netherlands). Martinus Nijhoff. 1986.
ISBN/ISSN: 90-247-3292-1
Annot.: 7 refs.
Codes: DEGRA;FERTI (FAO: P35)
Geogr.:
Côte/Av.:
- *
- 0688 1970 En p. 81-86
SD
The influence of Acacia senegal on the fertility of sand sheet (goz) soil in the Central Sudan.
GERAKIS, P.A.; TSANGARAKIS, C.Z.
Dans/In: Plant & Soil. 70. 33, 1
Codes: AMELI;FERTI;PEDOL (FAO: P31;P35;P36b)
Geogr.: Central Sudan
Côte/Av.: ICRAF, Nairobi, KE
- *
- 0983 1970 En p. 53-62
SD
The location of land use types: the Nile Valley in northern Sudan
LEE, D.R.
Dans/In: Econ-Geogr, Jan 1970, 46 (1)
Codes: UTILI (FAO: F07)
Geogr.: Sudan
Côte/Av.:
- *
- 0105 1982 En 35 p.
SD
The potential of Landsat MSS Data for wood resources monitoring. A study in arid and semi-arid environment in Kordofan, The Sudan, Rap. Not. 52
HELLDEN, U.; OLSSON, K. (Lab. of Remote Sensing, Dept. of Physical Geography, Univ. of Lund, Lund, SE)
Edition: Lunds Universitets Naturgeografiska Inst., Lund, SE
ISBN/ISSN: 0348-3339
Annot.: Summary (en), 10 figs., 40 refs.
Codes: EVALU;DEGRA;AGROC;VEGET (FAO: P40b;F70)
Geogr.: Kordofan
Côte/Av.: ISRIC, Wageningen, NL
- *
- 1249 1981 En p. 307-321
SD
The Qozes of southern Darfur, Sudan Republic [soil types].
PARRY, D.E.; WICKENS, G.E. (Hunting Technical Services Ltd., Borehamwood, Herts, UK)
Dans/In: Geographical-Journal (UK). (1981). v. 147(3)
Annot.: 29 ref.
Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Darfur
Côte/Av.:
- *
- 0481 0000 En
SD
The soils of the Sudan. Mimeographed
JEWITT, T.N.
- Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Sudan
Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT
- *
- 1663 1954 En
SD
The soils of the Sudan
JEWITT, T.N.
Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.:
Côte/Av.: Winand Staring Centre, Wageningen, NL
- *
- 0507 1977 En
SD
The soils of Halima Experimental Station, Wau - Notes on land suitability classification for agriculture in Sudan, in particular Bahr el Ghazal Province - Preliminary results of laboratory analysis of some soils in Southern Sudan, 1977 - Methods of soil analysis, Soil Laboratory, Wau, Bahr El Ghazal province - Final report,
FAO/UNDP Land development project, SUD/73/001
STARING, G.J.
Codes: PEDOL;EVALU;PHYCH (FAO: P31;P33)
Geogr.: Wau, Bahr el Ghazal
Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT
- *
- 1479 1987 En p. 78-82
SD
Topographic mapping of vegetational features from Landsat imagery: an experiment from Sudan.
ALI, A.E.; ALI, A.E.S
Dans/In: Sudan-Silva. 1987, 6: 26
Annot.: 3 ref.
Codes: VEGET;SATEL;PEDOL (FAO: P31;F70)
Geogr.:
Côte/Av.:
- *
- 0781 1989 En p. 324
SD
Traditional agricultural land use and some changing trends in Maridi District Southern Sudan.
LADO, C.
Dans/In: Land use policy, Vol. 6, No. 4
Annot.: 4 tabs., 3 figs., 19 refs.
Codes: UTILI (FAO: F07)
Geogr.: Maridi; Southern Sudan
Côte/Av.: ICRAF, Nairobi, KE
- *
- 1664 1966 De
SD
Ueber drei Vorkommen von Vertisols im Mittleren Sudan : Eigenschaften, Klassifikation, Entstehung und landwirtschaftliche Eignung
BEINROTH, F.H. (Technische Hochschule, Stuttgart, DE)
Codes: TAXON;PEDOL;GENES;EVALU (FAO: P32;P31)
Geogr.:
Côte/Av.: Winand Staring Centre, Wageningen, NL
- *
- 1599 1988 De
SD
Untersuchungen zur Verbesserung der Pflanzenproduktion auf Vertisol im Regenfeldbau der Nuba-Region, Sudan
GEBAUER, W.G. (Justus-Liebig-Universitaet, Giessen, DE)
Codes: PEDOL;FERTI (FAO: P31;P35)
Geogr.: Nuba Region
Côte/Av.: Library Tropical Crop Science, Wageningen, NL
- *
- 0945 1989 En p. 113-116
SD
Use of Vertisols for rainfed sorghum in the central clay plain in Sudan.
BABIKER, I.A.
Dans/In: International Crops Research Inst. for the Semi-Arid Tropics, Patancheru, A.P. (India). Management of Vertisols for improved agricultural production: proceedings of an IBSRAM [International Board for Soil Research and Management] Inaugural Workshop, 18-22 Feb 1985, ICRISAT Center, India. Patancheru, A.P. (India). ICRISAT. 1989
ISBN/ISSN: 92-9066-139
Annot.: Summaries (en, fr)
Codes: EVALU;UTILI;FERTI (FAO: F07;P32;P35)
Geogr.: Sudan
Côte/Av.: Lib. Doc. Serv., ICRISAT Patancheru, Andhra Pradesh, IN

- ***

- ✱

- ✱

- SD

- *

- *

- *

- *

- *

- *

- 0496 1964 Fr 103 p.
TD
Cartes pédologiques de reconnaissance au 1/200.000,
feuille de Fort-Lamy - Massenya - Mogroum
PIAS, J. (ORSTOM, Fort-Lamy, TD)

- Edition: ORSTOM, Paris, FR
Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Fort-Lamy; Massenya; Mogroum
Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT
- *
- 1685 1988 Fr
TD GM GW ML MR NE SN
Comportements hydrodynamiques et érosifs de sols de l'Afrique de l'Ouest : évolution des matériaux et des organismes sous simulation de pluies.
COLLINET, J. (ORSTOM, Paris, FR)
Codes: EROSI;GENES (FAO: P36a)
Geogr.:
Côte/Av.: Winand Staring Centre, Wageningen, NL
- *
- 1751 1971 Fr
TD
Désertification de la zone sahélienne du Tchad
DEPIERRE, D.; GILLET, H.
Edition: CTFT, Paris, FR
Codes: DEGRA
Geogr.: Tchad
Côte/Av.: CTFT, Paris, FR
- *
- 0269 1975 Fr 17 p.
TD
Développement des prédictions animales dans les cantons de l'Assale et du Serbeouel. Reconnaissance pédologique en vue de la création de deux stations d'embouche au Nord de N'Djamena, DP/RAF/71/268.1/AGCA
RIEU, M.; FORGET, A. (Centre ORSTOM, N'Djamena, TD)
Edition: ORSTOM, TD
Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Assale; Serbeouel
Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT
- *
- 0266 1963 Fr 2 p.
TD
Etat actuel des travaux de cartographie pédologique du Tchad. Colloque CCTA/FAO sur la classification des sols des régions Inter-Tropicales, Leopoldville, mai-juin 1963
LIAS, J.
Codes: PEDOL;TAXON (FAO: P31;P32)
Geogr.: Tchad
Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT
- *
- 0271 1966 Fr 65 p.
TD
Etude agropédologique d'emplacement cotonniers au Mayo Kebbi (République du Tchad), campagne 1965
VIZIER, J.F. (Centre ORSTOM, Fort-Lamy, TD)
Edition: ORSTOM, TD
Codes: AGROC;PEDOL (FAO: P40b;P31)
Geogr.: Mayo Kebbi
Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT
- *
- 0265 1961 Fr 23 p.
TD
Etude de l'érosion et du ruissellement à la ferme de Bekao
MARIUS, C. (ORSTOM, Fort-Lamy, TD)
Edition: ORSTOM, Fort-Lamy, TD
Annot.: Photos, figs.
Codes: EROSI (FAO: P36a)
Geogr.: Bekao
Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT
- *
- 0102 1969 Fr 199 p.
TD
Etude générale des conditions d'utilisation des sols de la cuvette tchadienne, No. 2
DABIN, B. (ORSTOM, Paris, FR)
Edition: ORSTOM, Paris, FR
Annot.: 24 figs., tabs.
Codes: UTILI (FAO: F07)
Geogr.:
Côte/Av.: ISRIC, Wageningen, NL
- *
- 0259 1961 Fr 15 p.
TD
Etude pédologique de paysannat de Talia
BOUTEYRE, G. (ORSTOM, Centre de Recherches Tchadiennes, TD)
Annot.: 2 tabs.
Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Talia
- Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT
- *
- 0264 1961 Fr 55 p.
TD
Etude pédologique de la ferme d'élevage de Fianga. Publication No. 61-53, Publication No. 61-53
GUICHARD, E.; BARBERY, J. (ORSTOM, Fort-Lamy, TD)
Edition: ORSTOM, Fort-Lamy, TD
Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Fianga
Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT
- *
- 0268 1959 Fr
TD
Etude pédologique des secteurs d'abreuvement de Bokoyo et Dabkaraye
PIAS, J. (ORSTOM, Centre de Recherches Tchadiennes, TD)
Edition: ORSTOM, TD
Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Bokoyo; Dabkaraye
Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT
- *
- 0267 1961 Fr 114 p.
TD
Etude pédologique du Ranch de l'Ouadi Rime
PIAS, J.; BARBERY, J. (ORSTOM, Centre de Recherches Tchadiennes, TD)
Edition: ORSTOM, TD
Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Ranch de l'Ouadi Rime
Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT
- *
- 1535 1960 Fr
TD
Evolution de la salinite dans le polder de Bol-Guini en 1959 et 1960
PIAS, J.; BARBERY, J.
Codes: SALIN
Geogr.: Bol-Guini
Côte/Av.: Winand Staring Centre, Wageningen, NL
- *
- 1536 1963 Fr
TD
Expertise sur les mouvements des eaux et du sel dans le polder de Bol Guini, République du Tchad, 1963
DIELEMAN, P.J.; RIDDER, N.A. DE (ILRI, Wageningen, NL)
Codes: SALIN;PHYCH (FAO: P33)
Geogr.: Bol-Guini
Côte/Av.: Winand Staring Centre, Wageningen, NL
- *
- 0090 1974 En 273 p.
TD
Feasibility Report. Annex 1: Soil Survey & Land Classification, volume 1 - Report, volume 2 - Appendices, volume 3 - Note on South Chad irrigation project soils and land classification, South Chad Irrigation Project Eastern Area Feasibility Study
Sir MacDonald & Partners, Consulting Engineers Ltd., GB; Hunting Technical Services Ltd., GB
Annot.: Bibliography, 160 tabs., 19 figs., 10 plates, floralist
Carte/Map: - South Chad Irrigation Project, Eastern Area Feasibility Study. Soil observation sites, Land Classification, Soils and Depth
of Firki Clay, scale 1/50.000;
- South Chad Irrigation Project, Scipp and Gamboru Irrigation Schemes. Soils, Land Classification and Depth of Firki Clay, scale 1/10.000;
- South Chad Irrigation Project. Soils, Land Classification and Depth of Firki Clay, scale 1/100.000
Codes: PEDOL;TAXON;PHYCH;EVALU (FAO: P31;P32;P33)
Geogr.: Southern Chad
Côte/Av.: ISRIC, Wageningen, NL
- *
- 1528 1973 Fr
TD
Genese et evolution de deux toposequences de sols tropicaux du Tchad : interpretation biogeodynamique
BOCQUIER, G. (ORSTOM, Dakar, SN)
Codes: GENES
Geogr.:
Côte/Av.: Winand Staring Centre, Wageningen, NL
- *

- 0061 1978 Fr 184 p.
 TD NE
L'Erg de Fachi-Bilma. Contribution à la connaissance de la dynamique des ergs et des dunes des zones arides chaudes. Volume 18, Vol. 18
 MAINGUET, M.; CALLOT, Y. (Centre National de la Recherche Scientifique, Paris, FR)
 Edition: Centre National de la Recherche Scientifique, Paris, FR
 ISBN/ISSN: 2-222-02190-1
 Annot.: 20 photos, 61 figs.
 Codes: GEOMO
 Geogr.: Fachi-Bilma
 Côte/Av.: ISRIC, Wageningen, NL
- *
- 0816 1985 Fr 21 p.
 TD
La fertilité des sols et son évolution en zone cotonnière du Tchad. (Soils fertility and its evolution in Chad cotton area.)
 RICHARD, L.; DJOULET, B. (IRCT, Centre de Coopération Internationale en Recherche Agronomique pour le Développement, Bebedjia, TD)
 Dans/In: Coton et Fibres Tropicales. Serie Documents Etudes et Syntheses (France). no. 6
 Annot.: 36 tabs., 2 graphs, summary (fr)
 Codes: FERTI; PEDOL; GENES (FAO: P35; P31)
 Geogr.:
 Côte/Av.: ISRIC, Wageningen, NL
- *
- 0092 1970 Fr 47 p.
 TD
La végétation du Tchad. Ses rapports avec les sols. Variations paléobotaniques au quaternaire, No. 6
 PIAS, J. (ORSTOM, Paris, FR)
 Edition: ORSTOM, Paris, FR
 Annot.: 55 refs., 10 figs., 3 tabs.
 Carte/Map: Esquisse de la couverture végétale du Tchad en relation avec les sols, au sud du 16e parallèle, échelle 1/1.500.000
 Codes: VEGET; GENES (FAO: P70)
 Geogr.: Lac Tchad; Logone; Chari; Bahr el Ghazal
 Côte/Av.: ISRIC, Wageningen, NL
- *
- 0058 1970 Fr 407 p.
 TD
Les formations sédimentaires tertiaires et quaternaires de la cuvette tchadienne et les sols qui en dérivent, Mem. ORSTOM no. 43
 PIAS, J. (ORSTOM, Paris, FR)
 Edition: ORSTOM, Paris, FR
 Annot.: 2 maps, 32 photos, bibliography, 190 figs., tabs., annexes
 Carte/Map: Esquisse géologique des informations tertiaires et quaternaires du Tchad (au sud du 16e parallèle), feuilles ouest et est, échelle 1/1.000.000
 Codes: PEDOL; GEOMO; GENES (FAO: P31)
 Geogr.:
 Côte/Av.: ISRIC, Wageningen, NL
- *
- 1185 1984 Fr p. 225-238
 TD
Les phénomènes d'hydromorphie en régions tropicales à saisons contrastées. Applications à une meilleure caractérisation des concepts de gley et de pseudogley [en exemple, les sols inondables de la plaine du Logone Chari (Tchad)]. (Hydromorphic phenomena in tropical regions with contrasted seasons. Application for a better characterization of concepts of gley and pseudogley [inundable soils of the plain of Logone-Chari (Chad) as example.]
 VIZIER, J.F. (ORSTOM, Paris, FR)
 Dans/In: Bulletin-de-l'Association-Francaise-pour-l'Etude-du-Sol-Science-du-Sol (France). (1984). (no. 3)
 ISBN/ISSN: 6335-1653
 Annot.: 18 refs., summaries (fr, en)
 Codes: PHYCH (FAO: P33)
 Geogr.: Logone-Chari
 Côte/Av.: ISRIC, Wageningen, NL
- *
- 0093 1962 Fr 438 p.
 TD
Les sols du moyen et bas Logone, du bas Chari, des régions riveraines du lac Tchad et du Bahr el Ghazal, No. 2
 PIAS, J. (ORSTOM, Paris, FR)
 Edition: ORSTOM, Paris, FR
 Annot.: Bibliographie, 32 planches, figs., tabs.
 Carte/Map: - Carte pédologique du bassin alluvionnaire du Logone et Chari - Nord
- Cameroun. Mora - Fort-Foureaux - Maroua - Yagoua, échelle 1/200.000;
 - Carte pédologique du bassin alluvionnaire du Logone et Chari - Nord Cameroun - Tchad. Bongor, échelle 1/200.000;
 - Carte pédologique du bassin alluvionnaire du Logone et Chari - Tchad. Ngam - Fort-Lamy - Mandelia, échelle 1/100.000;
 - Carte pédologique des rives sud-est et nord du lac Tchad de Tourba à Bol. Bol - Isseïrom - Massakory, échelle 1/100.000;
 - Carte pédologique de la dépression du Bahr el Ghazal de Massakory à Moussoro. Chedra - Moussoro, échelle 1/100.000
 Codes: PEDOL; TAXON (FAO: P31; P32)
 Geogr.: Logone; Chari; lac Tchad; Bahr el Ghazal
 Côte/Av.: ISRIC, Wageningen, NL
- *
- 0260 1974 Fr
 TD
Liste chronologique des études effectuées par l'ORSTOM en République du Tchad et pour partie dans le bassin du lac Tchad
 ORSTOM, Ndaména, TD
 Edition: ORSTOM, TD
 Codes: BIBLI
 Geogr.: Lac Tchad
 Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT
- *
- 0077 1968 Fr 92 p.
 TD
Notice explicative, carte pédologique de reconnaissance au 1/200.000 - Am Timan, No. 31
 AUDRY, P. (Centre ORSTOM de Fort-Lamy, Section de Pédologie, Fort-Lamy, TD)
 Edition: ORSTOM, Paris, FR
 Annot.: 12 refs., 3 tabs., 15 figs.
 Carte/Map: Carte pédologique, Am Timan
 Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
 Geogr.: Am Timan
 Côte/Av.: ISRIC, Wageningen, NL
- *
- 0079 1969 Fr 113 p.
 TD
Notice explicative, carte pédologique de reconnaissance au 1/200.000 - Niellim, No. 33
 AUDRY, P.; POISOT, P. (Centre ORSTOM de Fort-Lamy, Section de Pédologie, Fort-Lamy, TD)
 Edition: ORSTOM, Paris, FR
 Annot.: 23 refs., 16 figs., 4 tabs.
 Carte/Map: Carte pédologique, Niellim
 Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
 Geogr.: Niellim
 Côte/Av.: ISRIC, Wageningen, NL
- *
- 0076 1968 Fr 102 p.
 TD
Notice explicative, carte pédologique de reconnaissance au 1/200.000 - Am Dam, No. 30
 BOCQUIER, G.; AUDRY, P.; BARBERY, J. (Centre ORSTOM de Fort-Lamy, Section de Pédologie, Fort-Lamy, TD)
 Edition: ORSTOM, Paris, FR
 Annot.: 15 refs., 6 tabs., 2 photos, 9 figs.
 Carte/Map: Carte pédologique, Am Dam
 Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
 Geogr.: Am Dam
 Côte/Av.: ISRIC, Wageningen, NL
- *
- 0078 1968 Fr 114 p.
 TD
Notice explicative, carte pédologique de reconnaissance au 1/200.000 - Singako, No. 32
 BOCQUIER, G.; BARBERY, J. (Centre ORSTOM de Fort-Lamy, Section de Pédologie, Fort-Lamy, TD)
 Edition: ORSTOM, Paris, FR
 Annot.: 26 refs., 20 figs., 9 tabs.
 Carte/Map: Carte pédologique, Singako
 Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
 Geogr.: Singako
 Côte/Av.: ISRIC, Wageningen, NL
- *
- 0072 1965 Fr 110 p.
 TD
Notice explicative, cartes pédologiques de reconnaissance au 1/200.000 - Koumra, Moundou, No. 20
 BOUTEYRE, G. (Centre ORSTOM de Fort-Lamy, Section de Pédologie, Fort-Lamy, TD)
 Edition: ORSTOM, Paris, FR
 Annot.: Bibliographie, 7 figs., 38 tabs.

Carte/Map: Carte pédologique, Koumra - Moundou
Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Koumra; Moundou
Côte/Av.: ISRIC, Wageningen, NL

*

0082 1970 Fr 69 p.

TD

Notice explicative, carte pédologique de reconnaissance à 1/200.000 de la République du Tchad, Bousso, No. 42
CLAVAUD, G.; SAYOL, R. (Centre ORSTOM, Fort-Lamy, TD)
Edition: ORSTOM, Paris, FR
Annot.: 20 figs., 21 refs., 7 tabs.
Carte/Map: Carte pédologique, Bousso
Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Bousso
Côte/Av.: ISRIC, Wageningen, NL

*

0071 1964 Fr 85 p.

TD

Notice explicative, cartes pédologiques de reconnaissance au 1/200.000 - Melfi, No. 19
GUICHARD, G.; POISOT, P. (ORSTOM, Centre de Recherches Tchadiennes, Section de Pédologie, Fort-Lamy, TD)
Edition: ORSTOM, Paris, FR
Annot.: 18 refs., 29 tabs., 5 figs.
Carte/Map: Carte pédologique, Melfi
Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Melfi
Côte/Av.: ISRIC, Wageningen, NL

*

0069 1964 Fr 47 p.

TD

Notice explicative, cartes pédologiques de reconnaissance au 1/200.000 - Dagela, No. 17
MARIUS, C. (ORSTOM, Centre de Recherches Tchadiennes, Section de Pédologie, Fort-Lamy, TD)
Edition: ORSTOM, Paris, FR
Annot.: 8 refs., 21 tabs., 2 figs.
Carte/Map: Carte pédologique, Dagela
Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Dagela
Côte/Av.: ISRIC, Wageningen, NL

*

0070 1964 Fr 49 p.

TD

Notice explicative, cartes pédologiques de reconnaissance au 1/200.000 - Moussafoyo, No. 18
MARIUS, C.; BARBERY, J. (ORSTOM, Centre de Recherches Tchadiennes, Section de Pédologie, Fort-Lamy, TD)
Edition: ORSTOM, Paris, FR
Annot.: 11 refs., 26 tabs., 1 fig.
Carte/Map: Carte pédologique, Moussafoyo
Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Moussafoyo
Côte/Av.: ISRIC, Wageningen, NL

*

0075 1967 Fr 40 p.

TD

Notice explicative, carte pédologique de reconnaissance au 1/200.000 - Fort Archambault, No. 29
MARIUS, C.; BARBERY, J. (Centre ORSTOM de Fort-Lamy, Section de Pédologie, Fort-Lamy, TD)
Edition: ORSTOM, Paris, FR
Annot.: 8 refs., 21 tabs., 2 figs.
Carte/Map: Carte pédologique, Fort Archambault
Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Fort Archambault
Côte/Av.: ISRIC, Wageningen, NL

*

0067 1964 Fr 105 p.

TD

Notice explicative, cartes pédologiques de reconnaissance au 1/200.000. Abéché - Biltine - Oum Hadjer, No. 13
PIAS, J. (ORSTOM, Centre de Recherches Tchadiennes, Section de Pédologie, Fort-Lamy, TD)
Edition: ORSTOM, Paris, FR
Annot.: 13 refs., 45 tabs., 11 figs.
Carte/Map: Carte pédologique, Abéché - Biltine - Oum Hadjer
Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Abéché; Biltine; Oum Hadjer
Côte/Av.: ISRIC, Wageningen, NL

*

0084 1970 Fr 197 p.

TD

Notice explicative, carte pédologique du Tchad à 1/1.000.000, volume I en volume II, No. 41
PIAS, J. (ORSTOM, Fort-Lamy, TD)

Edition: ORSTOM, Paris, FR
Annot.: Annexes, bibliography, 14 figs., 10 tabs.
Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Tchad
Côte/Av.: ISRIC, Wageningen, NL

*

0059 1964 Fr 146 p.

TD

Notice explicative, cartes pédologiques de reconnaissance au 1/200.000. Bokoro - Guéra - Mongo
PIAS, J.; POISOT, P. (ORSTOM, Fort-Lamy, TD)
Edition: ORSTOM, Paris, FR
Annot.: 10 refs., 72 tabs., 3 maps
Carte/Map: Cartes pédologiques, Bokoro - Guéra - Mongo, échelle 1/200.000
Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Bokoro; Guéra; Mongo
Côte/Av.: ISRIC, Wageningen, NL

*

0068 1964 Fr 69 p.

TD

Notice explicative, cartes pédologiques de reconnaissance au 1/200.000 - Miltou, No. 15
PIAS, J.; BARBERY, J. (ORSTOM, Centre de Recherches Tchadiennes, Section de Pédologie, Fort-Lamy, TD)
Edition: ORSTOM, Paris, FR
Annot.: 7 refs., 28 tabs., 1 fig.
Carte/Map: Carte pédologique, Miltou
Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Miltou
Côte/Av.: ISRIC, Wageningen, NL

*

0073 1965 Fr 98 p.

TD

Notice explicative, cartes pédologiques de reconnaissance au 1/200.000. Lac Iro - Djouna, No. 25
PIAS, J.; BARBERY, J. (Centre ORSTOM de Fort-Lamy, Section de Pédologie, Fort-Lamy, TD)
Edition: ORSTOM, Paris, FR
Annot.: 9 refs., 41 tabs., 6 figs.
Carte/Map: Carte pédologique, Lac Iro - Djouna
Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Lac Iro; Djouna
Côte/Av.: ISRIC, Wageningen, NL

*

0074 1967 Fr 118 p.

TD

Notice explicative, cartes pédologiques de reconnaissance au 1/200.000. Abou Déia - Mangalmé, No. 28
PIAS, J.; POISOT, P. (Centre ORSTOM de Fort-Lamy, Section de Pédologie, Fort-Lamy, TD)
Edition: ORSTOM, Paris, FR
Annot.: 17 refs., 47 tabs., 2 figs.
Carte/Map: Carte pédologique, Abou Déia - Mangalmé
Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Abou Déia; Mangalmé
Côte/Av.: ISRIC, Wageningen, NL

*

0080 1970 Fr 88 p.

TD

Notice explicative, carte pédologique de reconnaissance à 1/200.000. Fianga et Lai, No. 39
VIZIER, J.F.; FROMAGET, M. (Centre ORSTOM de Fort-Lamy, Section de Pédologie, Fort-Lamy, TD)
Edition: ORSTOM, Paris, FR
Annot.: 26 refs., 20 figs., 14 tabs.
Carte/Map: Carte pédologique, Fianga - Lai
Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Fianga; Lai
Côte/Av.: ISRIC, Wageningen, NL

*

0083 1970 Fr 62 p.

TD

Notice explicative, carte pédologique de reconnaissance à 1/200.000 - Bongor, No. 43
VIZIER, J.F.; SAYOL, R. (Centre ORSTOM de Fort-Lamy, Section de Pédologie, Fort-Lamy, TD)
Edition: ORSTOM, Paris, FR
Annot.: 20 refs., 20 figs., 10 tabs.
Carte/Map: Carte pédologique, Bongor
Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Bongor
Côte/Av.: ISRIC, Wageningen, NL

*

0262 1963 En

TD

Present state of pedological cartography activities in Tchad. CCTA Symposium on the Classification of Soils of

- Inter-Tropical Regions etc., Leopoldville - Paper (63)
10, Paper (63) 10
CCTA/FAO/UNESCO
Codes: BIBLI;PEDOL;TAXON (FAO: P31;P32)
Geogr.:
Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT
- *
- 0711 1980 En
TD DZ ML NE
Productivity of Sahelian rangelands in relation to the
availability of nitrogen and phosphorus from soil.
Nitrogen cycling in West African ecosystems.
PENNING DE VRIES, F.W.T. et al.
Codes: FERTI;ENVIR;PEDOL (FAO: P31;P35;P01)
Geogr.: Sahel
Côte/Av.: ICRAF, Nairobi, KE
- *
- 1527 1968 Fr
TD
Project de corrélation pédologique dans le bassin du lac
Tchad
GAVAUD, M. (ORSTOM, Dakar, SN)
Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: bassin du lac Tchad
Côte/Av.: Winand Staring Centre, Wageningen, NL
- *
- 0270 1974 Fr 24 p.
TD
Reconnaissance et étude des sols au sud de N'Djamena,
secteur expérimental de Darda
RIEU, M. (ORSTOM, Ndaména, TD)
Edition: ORSTOM, TD
Annot.: Fig., tabs.
Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: N'Djamena; Darda
Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT
- *
- 1516 1964 En
TD
Studies of salt and water movement in the Bol Guini
polder : Chad Republic
DIELEMAN, P.J.; RIDDER, N.A. DE
Codes: PHYCH;SALIN (FAO: P33)
Geogr.: Bol Guini
Côte/Av.: Winand Staring Centre, Wageningen, NL
- *
- 1219 1983 Fr p. 223-230
TD
Teledetection de l' environnement dans la vallée du
Logone par Landsat [taxonomie géographique, utilisation
du sol]. (Landsat remote sensing of environment in the
Logone Valley (Chad) [geographical taxonomy, land use.])
BARDINET, C.; CABOT, J. (Ecole Normale Supérieure,
Montrouge, FR)
Dans/In: Espace-Geographique (France). (Jul-Sep
1983), Vol. 12(3)
ISBN/ISSN: 0046-2497
Annot.: Map, scale 1:400000, 8 refs., summaries
(en, fr)
Codes: SATEL;UTILI;ENVIR (FAO: F07;P01)
Geogr.: Logone Valley
Côte/Av.:
- *
- 1667 1963 Fr
TD
Vegetation, agriculture et sol du centre et du sud Tchad
: feuilles de Miltou, Dagela, Koumra, Moussafoyo
GILLET, H.
Codes: VEGET;PEDOL;UTILI (FAO: P31;F07;F70)
Geogr.: Miltou; Dagela; Koumra; Moussafoyo
Côte/Av.: Library Plant Taxonomy Dept., Wageningen,
NL
- *
- 1457 1986 En p. 31-39
TD SN
Vegetation of salt affected land in Chad and Senegal.
KRAIEM, H. (UN Sudano-Sahelian Office (UNSO),
Ouagadougou, BF)
Dans/In: Reclamation-and-Revegetation-Research.
1986, 5: 1/3
Annot.: 10 ref., 2 fig., 1 tab.
Codes: SALIN;PEDOL;UTILI (FAO: P31;F07)
Geogr.:
Côte/Av.:
- *
- 1465 1986 En p. 31-39
TD SN
- Vegetation of salt affected land in Chad and Senegal.
KRAIEM, H. (United Nations Sudano-Sahelian Office,
Ouagadougou, BF)
Dans/In: Forage and fuel production from salt
affected wasteland (edited by Barrett-
Lennard, E.G.; Malcolm, C.V.; Stern W.R.;
Wilkins, S.M.). 1986; reprinted from
Reclamation and Revegetation Research
(1986) 5 (1/3). Amsterdam, Netherlands;
Elsevier.
Annot.: 10 ref.
Codes: SALIN;UTILI;VEGET (FAO: F07;F70)
Geogr.:
Côte/Av.:
- *
- TUNISIE / TUNISIA**
- 0002 1976 Fr 46 p.
TN
(Etude pédologique et de l'érosion du bassin versant de
l'Oued Hadjel (Tunisie Centrale)), Div. Sols-502
DELHOUME, J.P.; HAMZA, A.; HENTATI, A.; MOHDI, M.
(Ministère de l'Agriculture, Division des Sols, Tunis,
TN)
Edition: CNDA
Annot.: CNDA-TN-Access.No.-01565; 3 illus., 3
tables, 18 ref., 2 maps scale 1:25,000, 1
map scale 1:50,000
Codes: TAXON;EROS;AMEL;PEDOL (FAO: P31;P32;P36a;P36b)
Geogr.: Tunisie Centrale
Côte/Av.: CNDA, 30 rue Alain Savary, 1002 - Tunisie
- *
- 1455 1983 It p. 165-310
TN
??? (Integrated survey of natural resources in the
Nefzaoua region (Tunisia): Kebili-Douz area land units
map.)
ONGARO, L. (Istituto Agronomico per l'oltremare,
Firenze, IT)
Dans/In: Rivista-di-Agricoltura-Subtropicale-e-
Tropicale. 1983, 83: 2
approx. 70 ref., 7 fig., 5 tab., 43 pl.
Summary in (fr)
Codes: GEOMO;PEDOL;UTILI (FAO: P31;F07)
Geogr.: Nefzaoua
Côte/Av.:
- *
- 0548 1983 Fr
TN
Actes du séminaire sur les problèmes de l'érosion
éolienne dans les zones pré-désertiques, organisé dans le
cadre du projet IPAL-Tunisie, Projet IPAL-Tunisie,
Djerba (Integrated Project on Arid Lands)
UNESCO/MAB/PNUF, Paris, FR
Codes: EROSI (FAO: P36a)
Geogr.: Tunisie
Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT
- *
- 0529 1976 En
TN
Agricultural development study. Enfidaville-Sidi Bou
Ali. Sousse
ITC/UNESCO Centre for Integrated Survey, Enschede, NL
Codes: EVALU
Geogr.: Enfidaville; Sidi Bou Ali; Sousse
Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT
- *
- 0553 0000 Fr
TN
Aménagement anti-érosif du bassin versant de l'Ouest
Sbiba (bassin versant Zéroud). Rapport de synthèse -
Description générale du milieu - Aspects socio-
économiques - Programmation des interventions, Vol. 1:
Aspects généraux, Vol. 2: Le programme - Programmation
des interventions (annexes + cartes) - Interventions
fourragères et pastorales - Planification des
aménagements - Pochette annexe de cartes, Projet
PNUD/FAO/TUN/81/004, Aménagements agro-sylvo-pastoraux
dans les bassins versants du Centre et du Nord-Ouest
tunisien
FAO, Rome, IT
Edition: FAO, Rome, IT
Codes: CONSE;PLANI (FAO: P36c)
Geogr.: Sbiba; Zéroud
Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT
- *
- 0549 1971 Fr 29 p.
TN
Aménagement C.E.S.: Bassin versant de la plaine de
Grombalia-Soliman Ministère de l'agriculture, TN
Annot.: Tabs.

- Codes: CONSE (FAO: P36c)
Geogr.: Grombalia; Soliman
Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT
- *
- 0883 1987 Fr 96 p.
TN
Amenagement Integre des Bassins Versants du Nord Ouest Tunisien. Rapport de fin de mission. (Integrated Watershed Management in North-Western Tunisia. End-of-mission report.), FAO-FO-TUN-84-004
SWINDEREN, M.H. VAN
Codes: CONSE (FAO: P36c)
Geogr.: Tunisia
Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT
- *
- 1370 1986 En p. 35-42
TN
An application of thematic mapper data in Tunisia; estimation of daily amplitude in near-surface soil temperature and discrimination of hypersaline soils.
MENENTI, M.; LORKEERS, A.; VISSERS, M. (Instituut voor Cultuurtechniek en Waterhuishouding, Wageningen, NL)
Dans/In: ITC-Journal (Netherlands). (1986). v. 1986(1)
Annot.: 11 refs.; Summary (En, Es, Fr).
Codes: SATEL;CLIMA;SALIN (FAO: P40)
Geogr.: Tunisia
Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT
- *
- 0544 1967 Fr
TN
Annales de l'Institut National de la Recherche Agronomique de Tunisie: Carte phyto-écologique de la Tunisie septentrionale, échelle 1/200.000. Feuille 2: Bizerte - Tunis, Feuille 3: Tabarka - Souk el Arba
Institut National de la Recherche Agronomique de Tunisie, Ariana, TN
Annot.: 2 vol.
Codes: VEGET (FAO: F70)
Geogr.: Tunisie; Bizerte; Tunis; Tabarka; Souk el Arba
Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT
- *
- 0545 1968 Fr
TN
Annales de l'Institut National de la Recherche Agronomique de Tunisie: Conception générale des travaux de cartographie phyto-écologique réalisés par C.N.R.S. en Tunisie septentrionale
Institut National de la Recherche Agronomique de Tunisie, Ariana, TN
Annot.: 2 vol.
Codes: VEGET (FAO: F70)
Geogr.: Tunisie
Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT
- *
- 0533 1981 Fr 14 p.
TN
Application des images satellites à la cartographie des sols de la feuille Médénine
MTIMET, A.
Codes: PEDOL;SATEL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Médénine
Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT
- *
- 0519 1976 Fr 9 p.
TN
Bassin versant de l'Oued el Hadjel: Géologie - géomorphologie - sols - végétation - aptitudes. Draft
Codes: GEOMO;PEDOL;EVALU;VEGET (FAO: P31;F70)
Geogr.: Oued el Hadjel
Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT
- *
- 1625 1972 Fr
TN
Bibliographie analytique des sciences de la terre : Tunisie et régions limitrophes
MORIN, P.
Codes: BIBLI
Geogr.: Tunisia
Côte/Av.: University Library, Wageningen, NL
- *
- 0150 1980 De 67 p.
TN DZ
Bodenkunde - Nordafrika (Tunesien, Algerien). Pedology - North Africa (Tunisia, Algeria). Pédologie - Afrique du Nord (Tunisie, Algérie), Afrika-Kartenwerk, Beiheft N4
- BRECHTEL, R.; ROHMER, W.
Edition: Gebrueder Borntraeger, Berlin - Stuttgart, DE
ISBN/ISSN: 3-443-28302-0
Annot.: Summary (en, fr), 10 figs., 33 tabs., bibliography
Codes: PEDOL;SALIN;GENES;PHYCH;AGROC;VEGET (FAO: P31;P33;P40b;F70)
Geogr.: North Africa; Afrique du Nord
Côte/Av.: ISRIC, Wageningen, NL
- *
- 0954 1976 De 150 p.
TN
Bodenverhältnisse, Pflanzengesellschaften und Unkrautprobleme auf neuangelegtem Grünland im humiden nordwesten Tunesiens / vorgelegt von Wilhelm von Zitzewitz. (Soil conditions, plant communities and weed problems on newly established grassland in humid, northwestern Tunisia.)
ZITZEWITZ, W. VON (Landwirtschaftliche Fakultät, Universität Bonn, DE)
Annot.: [Inaugural-Dissertation, 1976, no. 29], Refs. p. 131-142, ill., tabs.
Codes: UTILI;PHYCH;VEGET (FAO: P33;F07;F70)
Geogr.: Tunisia
Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT
- *
- 0789 1989 Fr 1-317 p.
TN
Caractérisation de la surface des sols arides par observation de terrain et par télédétection. Applications: exemple de la région de Tataouine (Tunisie). (Characterization of arid soil surfaces by field observations and remote sensing. Applications: an example from the Tataouine area (Tunisia).)
ESCADAFAL, R.
Dans/In: Etudes et Thèses.
Edition: ORSTOM, Paris, FR
Annot.: 65 figs., 18 tabs., 12 plates, summaries (en, fr)
Codes: GEOMO;PEDOL;MORPH;SATEL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Tataouine
Côte/Av.: ICRAF, Nairobi, KE
- *
- 0531 1990 Fr 16 p.
TN
Caractérisation de matériel présaharien. Résumé de thèse: Contribution à l'étude pédologique des limons de Matmata (Sud-Tunisie). Paléolsols et sols actuels sur matériel loessique saharien
MTIMET, A.
Codes: PEDOL;GENES (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Sud-Tunisie; Matmata
Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT
- *
- 1144 1976 Fr p. 1-69
TN
Carte de la sensibilité à la désertisation, Tunisie centrale et méridionale. Processus de dégradation en cours des sols et de la végétation. (Map of desertification capability in central and southern Tunisia. Process of soil and vegetation degradation. [Scale 1:1000.000].)
FLORET, CH.; LE-FLOC'H, E.; PONTANIER, R.
Dans/In: Sols-de-Tunisie, (Tunisia). (1976). (no.8)
Annot.: 10 ill., 8 tabs., 1 map, scale 1:1.000.000, refs. p.
64-69
Codes: DEGRA;GEOMO
Geogr.: Tunisie
Côte/Av.: CNDA, Tunis, TN
- *
- 1221 1979 Fr 35 p.
TN
Carte des ressources en sols de la Tunisie. (Map of soil resources in Tunisia.)
BARBERY, J.; DELHUMEAU, M. (Division des Sols, Ministère de l'Agriculture, Tunis, TN)
Annot.: 4 maps (scale 1:400,000; 1:200,000), refs. p.32-35
Codes: PEDOL;TAXON (FAO: P32;P31)
Geogr.: Tunisia
Côte/Av.: CNDA, Tunis, TN
- *
- 1348 1985 Fr 37 p.
TN
Carte des ressources en sols de la Tunisie au 1:200,000 feuille de Tataouine. (Soil resources map of Tunisia at the scale 1:200,000. Tataouine sheet.), DIR-SOLS-ES222
ESCADAFAL, R. (Direction des Sols., Ministère de l'

- Agriculture, Tunis, TN)
Annot.: 24 ref., 1 map scale 1:200.000
Codes: GEOMO;PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Tataouine
Côte/Av.: CNDA, Tunis, TN
- *
- 1346 1986 Fr 20 p.
TN
Carte des ressources en sols de la Tunisie. Feuille de la Goulette. (Soil resources map of Tunisia. The Goulette sheet. Soil resources map of Tunisia. The Goulette sheet.)
MAMI, A.; ALAOUI, T. (Direction des Sols., Ministère de l'Agriculture, Tunis, TN)
Annot.: 5 tables, 13 ref., 2 maps scale 1:400,000, 2 maps scale 1:200,000
Codes: PEDOL;GEOMO (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Goulette
Côte/Av.: CNDA, Tunis, TN
- *
- 1181 1973 Fr
TN
Carte pédologique de la Tunisie. Echelle: 1:500,000. (Soil map of Tunisia.)
DRES-DS, Ministère de l'Agriculture, Tunis, TN
Dans/In: Sols de Tunisie (Tunisia). no. 5.
Annot.: 1 map, scale 1:500,000
Codes: PEDOL;TAXON (FAO: P32;P31)
Geogr.: Tunisie
Côte/Av.: CNDA, Tunis, TN
- *
- 0542 1966 Fr
TN
Carte phyto-écologique de la Tunisie septentrionale, échelle 1/200.000. Feuille Cap Bon - La Goulette - Sousse
Institut National de la Recherche Agronomique de Tunisie, Ariana, TN
Annot.: 2 vol.
Codes: VEGET (FAO: F70)
Geogr.: Tunisie; Cap Bon; La Goulette; Sousse
Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT
- *
- 1655 1968 Fr
TN
Conception générale des travaux de cartographie phyto-écologique, réalisées par le C.N.R.S. en Tunisie septentrionale
FLORET, C.; GOUNOT, M.; ROSSETTI, C.; EMBERGER, L.; LONG, G.
Codes: ENVIR (FAO: P01)
Geogr.: Tunisie septentrionale
Côte/Av.: University Library, Wageningen, NL
- *
- 0525 1953 Fr 17 p.
TN
Conditions pédologiques et hydrologiques dans la vallée de la Medjerda
FINIELZ, H.
Dans/In: Tunisie Agricole, Mars-Avril
Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Medjerda
Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT
- *
- 1350 1984 Fr 187 p.
TN
Contribution à l'étude de l'érosion hydrique des loess des Matmatas et de la destruction des Jessours Bassin versant de l'Oued Demmer Beni Khedache, Sud Tunisien. (Contribution to the study on water erosion of loess in Matmatas and on the Jessours destroying at Oued Demmer watersheds in Beni Khedache, South of Tunisia.)
BELLACHED, C.
Annot.: 24 illus., 7 tables, 36 ref.
Codes: EROSI (FAO: P36a)
Geogr.: Matmatas; Jessours; Oued Demmer; Beni Khedache; Southbeni-khedache
Côte/Av.: CNDA, Tunis, TN
- *
- 0521 1960 Fr 39 p.
TN
Contribution à l'étude des sols gypseux du Sud Tunisien. Croutes et encroulements gypseux de la partie Sud du Golfe Gabes
BUREAU, P.; ROEDERER, P. (Secrétariat d'Etat à l'Agriculture, TN)
Codes: PEDOL;PHYCH (FAO: P31;P33)
Geogr.: Sud Tunisien; Sud du Golfe Gabes
Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT
- *
- 0520 1985 Fr
TN
Contribution à la connaissance pédologique et édaphique du milieu forestier tunisien
DIMANCHE, P.
Thes.: Thèse, Nancy, FR
Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Tunisie
Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT
- *
- 0048 1984 Fr 183 p.
TN
Contribution à l'étude pédologique des limons des Matmata (Sud Tunisien), No. 590
MTIMET, A. (Ministère de l'Agriculture. Direction des Sols, Tunis, TN)
Edition: Ministère de l'Agriculture, Tunis, TN
Thes.: Titre de Docteur de 3ème Cycle en Pédologie et Aménagement des Sols, l'Université Pierre & Marie Curie Paris 6, Paris, FR
Annot.: Bibliographie, annexes, 88 figs., 24 photos
Carte/Map: - Carte pédologique au 1:50.000 région de Matmata Toujane;
- Interprétation morphologique d'une photo agrandie au 1:10.000;
- Carte géologique au 1:100.000 Feuille de Matmata;
- Carte d'un micro-bassin au 1:1.000;
- Carte phyto-écologique au 1:500.000;
- Carte des unités isophènes (images satellite) au 1:200.000;
- Carte de la répartition du matériaux limoneux dans les Matmata au 1:50.000
Codes: PEDOL;GEOMO;VEGET (FAO: P31;F70)
Geogr.: Matmata; Sud-Tunisien
Côte/Av.: ISRIC, Wageningen, NL
- *
- 1672 1964 Fr
TN
Contribution à l'étude des relations entre le sol et la végétation halophile de Tunisie
NOVIKOFF, G.
Codes: PEDOL;VEGET;SALIN (FAO: P31;F70)
Geogr.:
Côte/Av.: University Library, Wageningen, NL
- *
- 1033 1979 Fr 60 p.
TN
Contribution to a plant ecological study under gypsum and saline soil conditions in Gabes and El Hamma region [Tunisia, Aridzone]. Technical document 3. (ontribution à l'étude phyto-écologique des milieux sales et gypseux dans la région de Gabes et d'El Hamma. Document technique 3.), FAO-AGO-TUN-69-001FAO-AGO-TUN-78-007
SASSI, J. (Institut des Régions Arides, Medenine, TN)
Annot.: Includes discussion, 11 tabs., graphs, 61 refs., summary (fr), MICROFICHE NO. 8003559-F
Codes: BIOLO;SALIN;VEGET (FAO: P34;F70)
Geogr.: Gabes; El Hamma
Côte/Av.: GILB, FAO, Roma, IT
- *
- 1045 1979 En 108 p.
TN LY KE SO
Crop ecological zones of seven countries of the Near East and African regions [Tunisia, Libya, Cyprus, Yemen Arab Republic, Yemen People's Democratic Republic, Somalia and Kenya., FAO-AGO-RAB-71-293
RAFTI, M. (FAO, Rome, IT)
Annot.: Maps, 37 refs., summaries (en)
Codes: AGROC;UTILI;AMBLI (FAO: F07;P36b)
Geogr.:
Côte/Av.: GILB, FAO, Via Terme di Caracalla, Roma, IT
- *
- 1447 1988 En p. 19-42
TN
Desert gypsum crusts as palaeoenvironmental indicators: a micropetrographic study of crusts from southern Tunisia and the central Namib desert.
WATSON, A. (Boston, Massachusetts, US)
Dans/In: Journal-of-Arid-Environments. 1988, 15: 1
Annot.: 103 ref., 17 fig.
Codes: MORPH (FAO: P33)
Geogr.:
Côte/Av.:
*
- 1425 1980 En p. 11-51

- TN
Desertification in the Oglat Merteba region, Tunisia.
Case study presented by the Government of Tunisia.
Institut National de la Recherche Agronomique, Tunis, TN
- Dans/In: Case studies on desertification [edited by Mabbutt, J.A.; Floret, C.]. 1980
Edition: UNESCO, Paris, FR
Annot.: 36 ref., 1 map.
Codes: GEOMO;DEGRA
Geogr.: Oglat Merteba
Côte/Av.: CNDA, Tunis, TN
- *
- 1217 1980 Fr 16 p.
TN
Desertification en tunisie. (Desertification in Tunisia.)
JALEL, T. (Association Tunisienne de l'Amenagement Rural, de l'Irrigation et du Drainage, Tunis, TN)
Codes: DEGRA
Geogr.:
Côte/Av.: CNDA, Tunis, TN
- *
- 0532 1988 Fr p. 53-69
TN
Dynamique éolienne et télédétection des états de surface des sols du sud tunisien (Région Zarsis-Ben Gardane), Vol. 2, No. 1
MTIMET, A.
Dans/In: Les Annales de l'ENIT, Vol. 2, No. 1
Codes: EROSI;SATEL (FAO: P36a)
Geogr.: Sud tunisien; Zarsis; Ben Gardane
Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT
- *
- 1044 1979 En,Fr 40 p.
TN
Environment of south central Tunisia as observed on Landsat scene 206/036. Meeting on land resources remote sensing, Tunis, 21-31 May 1979 (Environnement du centre sud tunisien, comme observe a partir de la scene landsat 206/036. Seminaire sur la teledetection des ressources terrestres. Tunis, 21-31 mai 1979. Tunis (Tunisia). May 1979)
GROLIER, M.J.; COLLINS, P.S. (Division des Sols, Ministère de l'Agriculture, Tunis, TN)
Annot.: 12 ill., 2 tabs., glossary in annex, refs. p. 35-38
Codes: SATEL;PEDOL;GEOMO (FAO: P31)
Geogr.:
Côte/Av.: CNDA, Tunis, TN
- *
- 0518 1981 En 81 p.
TN
Environmental report on Tunisia (Revised Draft)
PAIGE GRANT, A. (Office of Arid Lands Studies, University of Arizona, US)
Codes: ENVIR (FAO: P01)
Geogr.: Tunisia
Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT
- *
- 1218 1980 Fr 30 p.
TN
Erosion et travaux de lutte anti-erosive dans le bassin versant de l'Oued El Ouara et de ses tributaires (region de Sbiba, Tunisie Centrale). (Erosion and works for erosion control in the watersheds of Oued El Ouara and its tributaries (Sbiba area in Central Tunisia).)
HAMZA, A.; BONVALLOT, J. (Direction des Ressources en Eau et en Sol, Ministère de l'Agriculture, Division des Sols., Ministère de l'Agriculture, Tunis, TN)
Annot.: 2 ill., 1 tab., refs. p. 28-30
Codes: EROSI;CONSE (FAO: P36a;P36c)
Geogr.: Oued El Ouara; Sbiba
Côte/Av.: CNDA, Tunis, TN
- *
- 0536 0000 Fr 10 p.
TN
Essais d'évaluation et de cartographie de la désertification dans des stations représentatives du semi-aride et de l'aride tunisien
Codes: EVALU;DEGRA
Geogr.: Tunisie
Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT
- *
- 1303 1979 Fr 77 p.
TN
Etude d'une toposequence type du Sud tunisien. Djebel Dissa. Pluviometrie, bilan hydrique, Erosion. (Resultats des saisons 74-75, 75-76, 76-77). (Study of a typical toposequence in the south of Tunisia at Djebel Dissa. Pluviometry, water balance, soil Erosion. (Results of years 74-75, 75-76, 76-77).)
PERSI, M.; ZANTE, P. (Division des Sols, Direction des Ressources en Eau et en Sols, Ministère de l'Agriculture, Tunis, TN)
Annot.: 59 illus., many tables; 12 ref.
Codes: EROSI;GEOMO (FAO: P36a)
Geogr.: Djebel Dissa
Côte/Av.: CNDA, Tunis, TN
- *
- 1140 1977 Fr 5 p.
TN
Etude des sols des sebkhas Ferjouna et Sghira [Tunisie]. (Soil study of the Ferjouna and Sghira Sebkhas [in Tunisia].)
MAMI, A.; LEMJID, A. (Division des Sols, Ministère de l'Agriculture, Tunis, TN)
Annot.: 1 tab., 4 maps scale 1:12.500
Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Ferjouna Sebkha; Sghira Sebkha
Côte/Av.: CNDA, Tunis, TN
- *
- 1139 1977 Fr 7 p.
TN
Etude pedologique du perimetre irrigue d'Oum Ech-Chiah [Tunisie]. (Soil study on the Oum Ech Chiah irrigated area [in Tunisia].)
BEN-THAYER, M. (Division des Sols, Ministère de l'Agriculture, Tunis, TN)
Annot.: 2 ill., 3 maps scale 1:10.000, 1 map scale 1:100.000
Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Oum Ech Chiah
Côte/Av.: CNDA, Tunis, TN
- *
- 0522 1955 Fr
TN
Etude pédologique au 1/5.000 des bassins versants des Oueds situés au Sud, Sud-Est de Sidi-Tabet
BOURALY, J.
Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Sidi-Tabet
Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT
- *
- 0523 1969 Fr
TN
Etude pédologique de la dorsale tunisienne (transversale Kehir-Bargou-Serdj-Ousseltia)
FOURNET, A. (Université de Paris, Faculté de Sciences, FR)
Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Tunisie; Kehir; Bargou; Serdj; Ousseltia
Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT
- *
- 1174 1975 Fr 94 p.
TN
Etude pedologique de la Basse Vallee de la Medjerda. Region de Sidi Thabet-Mabtouha [Tunisie]. (Soil survey study on the lower valley of the Medjerda. Region of Sidi Thabet-Mabtouha [Tunisia].)
GHARBI, A. (Institut National Agronomique, Tunis, TN)
Thes.: Memoire des fin d'etudes 3. cycle
Annot.: 7 ill., 29 tabs., 6 maps, scale 1:50,000
Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Medjerda
Côte/Av.: CNDA, Tunis, TN
- *
- 0527 1980 Fr
TN
Etude pédologique du bassin-versant de l'Oued Metameur Zone aval (Plaine des Ababsa)
MTIMET, A.
Annot.: Annexe
Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Metameur; Ababsa
Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT
- *
- 0538 1960 Fr
TN
Etude pédologique des périmètres de Bir Chenchou et Djebel Dissa. Section spéciale d'études de pédologie et d'hydrologie
SOURDAT, M. (Secrétariat d'Etat à l'Agriculture, TN)
Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Bir Chenchou; Djebel Dissa
Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT
- *

- 1556 1936 Fr
TN
Etude pedo-agrologique de la Tunisie
YANKOVITCH, L.
Codes: PEDOL;UTILI (FAO: P31;F07)
Geogr.:
Côte/Av.: Winand Staring Centre, Wageningen, NL
- *
- 1137 1977 Fr 19 p.
TN
Etude pedologique du perimetre de l'Oued Gouifla
[Tunisie]. (Soil study on the Oued Gouifla area [in
Tunisia].)
ZANTE, P.; BEN-THAYER, M. (Division des Sols, Ministere
de l'Agriculture, Tunis, TN)
Annot.: 6 tabs., 3 maps scale 1:10.000, 1 map
scale 1:100.000
Codes: PEDOL;GENES;TAXON (FAO: P32;P31)
Geogr.: Oued Gouifla
Côte/Av.: CNDA, Tunis, TN
- *
- 0526 1967 Fr
TN
Etude phyto-écologique de la Tunisie septentrionale.
Etude agronomique. Etude des potentialités de production
par culture et par milieu
DUMONT, H. (Institut de Science Economique Appliquée,
TN)
Annot.: 2 vol.
Codes: VEGET;EVALU (FAO: F70)
Geogr.: Tunisie septentrionale
Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT
- *
- 0550 1978 Fr 72 p.
TN
Etude qualitative et quantitative de l'érosion dans le
nord et le centre de la Tunisie, FAO/SIDA/TF/TUN 5 & 13
SWE Assistance au développement des actions forestières
de Tunisie
FAO, Rome, IT
Edition: FAO, Rome, IT
Codes: EROSI (FAO: P36a)
Geogr.: Tunisie
Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT
- *
- 1175 1975 Fr 83 p.
TN
Etudes pedologique des Henchirs Fidh El Khezine et
Chaabet El Hoot (URD Sedjenane) [en Tunisie]. (Soil
survey study on Henchirs Fidh El Khezine and Chaabet El
Hoot (URD Sedjenane) [in Tunisia].)
EL-AMAMI, M. (Institut National Agronomique, Tunis, TN)
Thes.: Memoire de fin d'etudes 3. cycle
Annot.: 5 maps, scale 1:20,000, 22 refs.
Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Henchirs Fidh El Khezine; Chaabet El
Hoot; URD Sedjenane
Côte/Av.: CNDA, Tunis, TN
- *
- 0908 1990 Fr 41 p.
TN
Evaluation de l'emploi d'images SAR geocodees pour la
cartographie de l'utilisation du sol en Tunisie: le cas
de Grombalia. (Evaluation of SAR geocoded imagery
applications to land use mapping in Tunisia: the case of
Grombalia.)
Centre de Teledetection, FAO, Rome, IT; Agence Spatiale
Europeenne,
Frascati, IT
Dans/In: RSC Series (FAO), No. 52
Codes: SATEL;UTILI (FAO: F07)
Geogr.: Grombalia
Côte/Av.:
- *
- 0546 1984 Fr 59 p.
TN
Final report of the Watershed Management Expert.
Aménagements agro-sylvo-pastoraux dans les bassins
versants du centre et du nord-ouest tunisien, TUN/81/004
VIERTMANN, W.
Codes: CONSE (FAO: P36c)
Geogr.: Centre tunisien; Nord-ouest tunisien
Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT
- *
- 1449 1986 En p. 403-419
TN
Forecasting the future salinity regimes of Garaet el
Ichkeul, Tunisia after a water diversion scheme and
wetland conservation measures.
- HOLLIS, G.E. (Dep. Geography, Univ. College London,
London, UK)
Dans/In: Water quality modelling in the inland
natural environment. Papers presented at
the international conference. [Edited by
Stanbury, J.]. 1986 Held Bournemouth, UK,
10-13 June, 1986. Bedford, UK; BHRA.
ISBN/ISSN: ISBN 0-947711-16-3
Annot.: 14 ref., 7 fig., 6 tab.
Codes: SALIN
Geogr.: Garaet el Ichkeul
Côte/Av.:
- *
- 1742 1992 En p. 739-742
TN
Ground reflectance of natural bare and pure surfaces as
an aid in interpretation of Landsat Thematic Mapper data
in southern Tunisia
EPEMA, G.F.; KROONENBERG, S.B.
Dans/In: Advances in space research, Vol 12, no 7
Codes: SATEL
Geogr.: southern Tunisia
Côte/Av.: Winand Staring Centre, Wageningen, NL
- *
- 1123 1977 Fr p. 113-122
TN
Influence du couvert vegetal sur le regime hydrique du
sol en bassin versant d'Oued Ben Nasseur (Tunisie)
(Influence of plant cover on soil-water variations in
the basin of Oued Ben Nasseur (Tunisia).)
DELHUMEAU, M.
Dans/In: Bulletin-du-Groupe-Francais-
d'Humidimetrie-Neutronique (France). (Dec
1977). (no.2)
Annot.: Summary (en)
Codes: VEGET;PHYCH (FAO: P33;F70)
Geogr.: Oued Ben Nasseur
Côte/Av.: Service de Documentation, INRA, C.R.
Avignon, Montfavet, FR
- *
- 1453 1987 En p. 149-160
TN
Influence of root mass on saturated hydraulic
conductivity in arid soils of central Tunisia.
PETERSSON, H.; MESSING, I.; STEEN, E. (Dep. Soil Sci.,
Swedish Univ. Agric Sci., Uppsala, SE)
Dans/In: Arid-Soil-Research-and-Rehabilitation.
1987, 1: 3
Annot.: 22 ref., 3 fig., 2 tab.
Codes: PHYCH;BIOLO (FAO: P33;P34)
Geogr.: Tunisia; Arid-zones
Côte/Av.:
- *
- 0551 0000 Fr
TN
Inventaire des travaux de conservation des eaux et du
sol en Tunisie, FAO/SIDA/TF/TUN 5 et 13 SWE
Ministère de l'Agriculture, Direction des Forêts, TN
Carte/Map: - Cartes 1/200.000 Plan directeur des
actions forestières (feuilles 1 et 2);
- Carte 1/500.000 zones traitées - Gabes
et Medenine
Codes: CONSE (FAO: P36c)
Geogr.: Tunisie
Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT
- *
- 0547 1976 Fr 80 p.
TN
Inventaire critique des sols gypseux en Tunisie. Etude
préliminaire
VIEILLEFON, J. (ORSTOM, Paris, FR)
Edition: ORSTOM, Paris, FR
Codes: PEDOL;PHYCH (FAO: P31;P33)
Geogr.: Tunisie
Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT
- *
- 1113 1978 Fr p. 143-151
TN
Irrigation et drainage en Tunisie. Problemes poses par
la salinite des sols et des eaux (Irrigation and
drainage in Tunisia. Problems raised by salinity rates
of soils and waters [salty soil, mediterranean zone,
brackish water].)
PERSON, J. (Service Geologique National, Paris, FR)
Dans/In: Bulletin-du-Bureau-de-Recherches-
Geologiques-et-Minieres.-Section-3.-H
ydrogeologie-Geologie-de-l'Ingenieur
(France). (1978). (no.2)
ISBN/ISSN: 0300-936X
Annot.: 2 tabs., 4 refs., summaries (en, fr)
Codes: SALIN;DRAIN;FERTI (FAO: P35;P11)

- Geogr.: Tunisie
Côte/Av.:
*
- 0151 1985 De 124 p.
TN DZ
Klimageographie - Nordafrika (Tunisien, Algerien),
hygrische und thermische Klimatypen. Geography of
Climates - North Africa (Tunisia, Algeria). Géographie
des climats - Afrique du Nord (Tunisie, Algérie),
Afrika-Kartenwerk, Beiheft N5
GIESSNER, K.
Edition: Gebrueder Borntraeger, Berlin -
Stuttgart, DE
ISBN/ISSN: 3-443-28334-9
Annot.: 34 figs., 19 tabs., summary (en, fr),
bibliography
Codes: AGROC (FAO: P40b)
Geogr.: North Africa; Afrique du Nord
Côte/Av.: ISRIC, Wageningen, NL
*
- 1280 1980 Fr 66 p.
TN
L'amenagement anti-erosif du bassin versant du Nebhana
[Tunisie]. L'interet economique des aménagements
agricoles. (Management for erosion control of Nebhana
watershed, Tunisia. Economic interest of agricultural
management.), FAO-FO-TUN-77-007.
BARACHETTE, R. (Direction des Forets, Ministere de l'
Agriculture, Tunis, TN)
Codes: AMELI; CONSE (FAO: P36b; P36c)
Geogr.: Nebhana
Côte/Av.:
*
- 0046 1982 Fr 544 p.
TN
L'Aridité en Tunisie présaharienne. Climat, sol,
végétation et aménagement. No. 150
FLORET, C.; PONTANIER, R. (ORSTOM, Paris, FR)
Edition: ORSTOM, Paris, FR
ISBN/ISSN: 2-7099-060-0
Annot.: Bibliography, annex, 5 tabs., 5 figs., 41
photos
Codes: CLIMA; PEDOL; VEGET; AMELI (FAO: P40; P31; F70; P36b)
Geogr.: Tunisie
Côte/Av.: ISRIC, Wageningen, NL
*
- 1351 1985 Fr p. 621-625
TN
La quantification de la degradation des sols forestiers
en Tunisie. Colloque International: Developpement
agricole et conservation du patrimoine naturel dans les
pays du Tiers-Monde. Gembloux (Belgium). 9-11 Oct 1985.
(The quantification of forest soil degradation in
Tunisia.)
DIMANCHE, P. (Office du Nord-Ouest Beja, Tunis, TN)
Dans/In: Bulletin-des-Recherches-Agronomiques-de-
Gembloux (Belgium). (1985). v.
20(3-4, pt.1) issued in 1987.
ISBN/ISSN: 0435-2033.
Annot.: 2 tables.
Codes: DEGRA; VEGET; PEDOL (FAO: P31; F70)
Geogr.:
Côte/Av.:
*
- 1247 1981 Fr
TN
La sensibilité a la desertisation: un theme
cartographique applique a la Tunisie centrale et
meridionale (echelle 1-1000.000). (Desertification
susceptibility: a cartographic theme applied to central
and southern Tunisia (scale 1-1000,000).)
FLORET, C.; LE-FLOC'H, E.; PONTANIER, R. (CEPE/CNRS,
Montpellier, FR)
Dans/In: Grenoble-1 Univ., Saint-Martin-d' Heres
(France). International symposium on
small scale vegetation mapping [Grenoble,
France, 24-27 september 1980. Colloque
international sur la cartographie de la
vegetation a petite echelle [Grenoble,
France, 24-27 septembre 1980]. Saint-
Martin-d' Heres (France). Universite de
Grenoble-1. 1981. p. 91-95. Documents de
Cartographie Ecologique (France), Vol.
24(1).
OZENDA, P. (ED.)
ISBN/ISSN: 0335-5330
Annot.: Map, scale 1:1000000 (in portfolio), 33
refs.
Codes: VEGET; DEGRA; PEDOL (FAO: P31; F70)
Geogr.:
Côte/Av.:
*
- 1386 1986 En
TN
Land evaluation and programme planning in sloping areas
in North Western Tunisia.
MOURIK, D-VAN (ILRI, Wageningen, NL)
Dans/In: ILRI Publication. 1986, No. 40, 290-297;
6 ref., 2 fig., 1 tab.
Codes: EVALU; PLANI
Geogr.:
Côte/Av.:
*
- 0870 1989 En 44 p.
TN
Landuse changes on the island of Djerba, Tunisia. A
minor field study.
SUNDBERG, D. (Inst. foer Landskapsplanering, Sveriges
Lantbruksuniv., Alnarp, SE)
Dans/In: Arbetsrapport - Sveriges
Lantbruksuniversitet, U-landsavdelningen
(Sweden), No. 106
ISBN/ISSN: 91-576-3872-10280-4301
Annot.: 32 refs., summaries (en, fr)
Codes: UTILI (FAO: F07)
Geogr.: Djerba; Tunisia
Côte/Av.: Lantbruksuniversitets Bibliotek, Uppsala,
SE
*
- 1454 1986 It p. 143-164
TN
Le oasi continentali del sud tunisino: problematiche ed
avvenire. (The continental oases of southern Tunisia:
problems and perspective.) SANTODIROCCO, F. (Ist. Agron.
l'Oltremare, Firenze, IT)
Dans/In: Rivista-di-Agricoltura-Subtropicale-e-
Tropicale. 1986, 80: 2
Annot.: 7 ref., 10 fig., 1 tab. Summary in (fr)
Codes: DEGRA; GEOMO; PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.:
Côte/Av.:
*
- 0537 1960 Fr
TN
Légende des cartes de vocations des sols utilisée dans
les études pédologiques en Tunisie. Publication de
Section spéciale d'études de pédologie et d'hydrologie
TIXERONT, J. ET AL
Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Tunisie
Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT
*
- 0879 1987 Fr p. 253-273
TN
Les differents facies d' accumulations calcaires dans la
region orientale de la peninsule du Cap-Bon (Tunisie
septentrionale). (The different faces of calcareous
accumulations in the eastern region of the Cap-Bon
peninsula (North Tunisia).)
BLANCANEUX, P.; HOUMANE, B.; GALLALI, T. (Laboratoire
de Pedologie, Faculte des Sciences de Tunis, TN)
Dans/In: Cahiers-ORSTOM-Serie-Pedologie (France).
(1987), v. 23(4)
ISBN/ISSN: 0029-7259
Annot.: 27 ill., 24 refs., summaries (en, fr)
Codes: MORPH; PHYCH; TAXON (FAO: P32; P33)
Geogr.: Cap-Bon; Tunisie
Côte/Av.:
*
- 1506 1968 Fr
TN
Lessivage du sol gypseux sale de Tozeur
ANON
Codes: PHYCH (FAO: P33)
Geogr.: Tozeur
Côte/Av.: Winand Staring Centre, Wageningen, NL
*
- 0539 0000 Fr
TN
Letter to Mr. Riquier of 7.6.77 including map of
'Dégradation actuelle des sols de la Tunisie',
handcoloured, 1/5.000.000
SOUISSI, A.; HENTATI, M.A.
Carte/Map: Dégradation actuelle des sols de la
Tunisie, échelle 1/5.000.000
Codes: DEGRA
Geogr.: Tunisie
Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT
*
- 1371 1986 Fr p. 19-23
TN

- Luminance spectrale et caracteres de la surface des sols en region aride mediterraneenne (sud Tunisien). (Spectral brightness and surface soil characteristics in an arid Mediterranean region (southern Tunisia).) ESCADAFAL, R.; POUGET, M. (Mission Orstom, Gabes, TN)
 Dans/In: ITC-Journal (Netherlands). (1986). v. 1986(1)
 Annot.: 22 refs.; Summary (en, es, fr).
 Codes: SATEL; PEDOL (FAO: P31)
 Geogr.:
 Côte/Av.:
 *
- 1649 1970 De
 TN
 Mer Einfluss der Bodenerosion auf die Boeden des Medjerda - Tales und seiner Randgebiete
 BRECHTEL, R. (Justus Liebig-Universitaet, Giessen, DE)
 Codes: EROSI; PEDOL (FAO: P31; P36a)
 Geogr.: Medjerda
 Côte/Av.: University Library, Wageningen, NL
 *
- 1143 1976 Fr 168 p.
 TN
 Milieu geomorphologiques. Quaternaire et erosion dans deux moyennes montagnes de la region de Tunis et leurs piemonts : Dj. Ammar et Dj. Lansarine. (Geomorphological medium: Quaternary area and erosion in Djebel Ammar and Djebel Lansarine, 2 mountains of Tunis (Tunisia) area and their piedmont.)
 SELMI-BEN-ABID, S. (Division des Sols, Ministere de l'Agriculture, Tunis, TN)
 Thes.: Thesis.
 Annot.: 43 ill., 8 tabs., 2 maps scale 1:250.000, refs. p. 162-168
 Codes: GEOMO; EROSI (FAO: P36a)
 Geogr.: Djebel Ammar; Djebel Lansarine
 Côte/Av.: CNDA, Tunis, TN
 *
- 1495 1980 En
 TN
 Monitoring land degradation in southern Tunisia : a test of Landsat imagery and digital data
 HELLDEN, UDC; STERN, M. (University of Lund, Lund, SE)
 Codes: SATEL; DEGRA
 Geogr.: Southern Tunisia
 Côte/Av.: University Library, Wageningen, NL
 *
- 1021 1976 De p. 180-227
 TN
 Morphologische und klimageschichtliche Untersuchungen im sudostlichen Vorland des Djebel Chambi und des Djebel Mrhila in Zentraltunesien (Investigations into the geomorphology and climatic history of the Southeastern foreland of the Djebel Chambi and Djebel Mrhila in Central Tunisia.)
 MOLLE, H.G.; BROSCHE, K.U. (Institute for Physical Geography, Free Univ. of Berlin, Berlin, DE)
 Dans/In: Erde (Germany F.R.). 1976, v. 107(2-3)
 ISBN/ISSN: 0013-9998
 Annot.: figs, photos, 35 ref.; summary (En)
 Codes: GEOMO; CLIMA (FAO: P40)
 Geogr.: Djebel Chambi; Djebel Mrhila
 Côte/Av.: KIT Library, Amsterdam, NL
 *
- 1718 1986 En p. 245-249
 TN
 Multitemporal analysis of thematic mapper data for soil survey in Southern Tunisia
 EPEMA, G.F.
 Dans/In: Remote sensing for resources development and environmental management : proceedings.
 Edition: Balkema, Rotterdam, NL
 Codes: SATEL
 Geogr.: Southern Tunisia
 Côte/Av.: Winand Staring Centre, Wageningen, NL
 *
- 0528 1980 Fr
 TN
 Note préliminaire - région de Ben Gardane (Ressources en sols)
 MTIMET, A.
 Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
 Geogr.: Ben Gardane
 Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT
 *
- 0045 0000 Fr 34 p.
 TN
 Notice de la feuille Tunis - Sfax. Carte Internationale du Tapis Végétale à 1/1.000.000 International map of the Végétation to 1/1.000.000
 GAUSSEN, H.; VERNET, A.
 Dans/In: Bulletin du Service de la Carte Phytogéographique, Serie A, tome 3
 Annot.: 33 refs., 1 fig.
 Codes: VEGET (FAO: F70)
 Geogr.: Tunis; Sfax
 Côte/Av.: ISRIC, Wageningen, NL
 *
- 0534 1959 Fr
 TN
 Notice explicative de l'esquisses préliminaires des sols de Tunisie au 1/1.000.000
 ROEDERER, P. (Secrétariat d'Etat à l'Agriculture, TN)
 Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
 Geogr.: Tunisie
 Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT
 *
- 0535 1973 Fr 25 p.
 TN
 Observations concernant l'évolution de la salinité de divers sols de Tunisie irrigués à l'eau salée. Amélioration des techniques d'irrigation et de drainage, Projet PNUD/FAO, TUN/70/529
 OLLAT, C. (Ministère de l'Agriculture, TN)
 Annot.: Annexes, fig.
 Codes: PEDOL; SALIN; AMELI (FAO: P31; P36b)
 Geogr.: Tunisie
 Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT
 *
- 0517 1970 Fr 105 p.
 TN
 Origine, évolution et caractères de la salinité dans les sols de la plaine de Kairouan (Tunisie centrale). Contribution à l'étude de leur mise en valeur
 BELKHOUDJA, K. (Université de Toulouse, FR)
 Thes.: Thèse, présentée à la Faculté des sciences de l'Université de Toulouse, FR
 Annot.: Annexes, figs.
 Codes: SALIN; AMELI (FAO: P36b)
 Geogr.: Kairouan; Tunisie centrale
 Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT
 *
- 1252 1981 Fr p. 247-248
 TN
 Pedologie et ecologie en zone aride au nord du Sahara. Amenagement agro-pastoral d' une region du Sud Tunisien sur des bases ecologiques. (Soil science and ecology in the arid zone north of the Sahara. Agro-pastoral development of a region in South Tunisia from an ecological point of view.)
 PONTANIER, R. (ORSTOM, Yaounde, CM)
 Dans/In: ORSTOM, Paris (France). [Georges Aubert Meeting, 11 September 1980 [Paris, France]. Journee Georges Aubert, 11 Septembre 1980 [Paris, France]. Pars (France). ORSTOM. 1981. Cahiers ORSTOM. Serie Pedologie (France). v. 18(3-4). 0029-7259.
 ISBN/ISSN: 0029-7259.
 Codes: PEDOL; ENVIR; AMELI (FAO: P31; P36b; P01)
 Geogr.:
 Côte/Av.:
 *
- 1629 1969 Fr
 TN
 Plan d'aménagement des sols et des ressources hydrauliques : bassin versant de l'oued Cherichira
 ANON
 Codes: CONSE (FAO: P36c)
 Geogr.: Cherichira
 Côte/Av.: De Nieuwlanden Library, Wageningen, NL
 *
- 1307 1979 Fr 900 p.
 TN
 Plan directeur de l' utilisation des ressources en eau et en sol du Sud. Mise en oeuvre de la 1. tranche. (Monitory scheme for the utilization of water and soil resources in South Tunisia. Implementation of the first part.)
 Direction du Genie Rural, Ministere de l' Agriculture, Tunis, TN
 Codes: GEOMO; UTILI; PLANI; AMELI (FAO: F07; P36b)
 Geogr.:
 Côte/Av.: CNDA, Tunis, TN
 *
- 1173 1975 En 11 p.
 TN
 Possibilities of soil conditioning on saline soils with

- poor structure. Case study on the soils of Kasserine [Tunisia].
DE-WAELE, N. (Institut National Agronomique, Tunis, TN)
Annot.: 6 tabs.
Codes: SALIN; PEDOL; PHYCH (FAO: P33; P31)
Geogr.: Kasserine
Côte/Av.: CNDA, Tunis, TN
- *
- 1177 1975 Fr 33 p.
TN
Projet d'aménagement pastoral d'Oglat Merteba [Tunisia].
Creation de perimetres irrigues a reserves fourrageres.
Etude pedologique. (Pastoral management project at Oglat
Merteba [Tunisia]. Establishment of irrigated areas for
forage reserve. Soil survey study.)
ZANTE, P.; BESBES, M. (Direction des Ressources en Eau
et en Sol, Ministère de l'Agriculture, Tunisie, TN)
Annot.: 2 tabs., 4 maps, scale 1:2,500, 4 charts
Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Oglat Merteba
Côte/Av.: CNDA, Tunis, TN
- *
- 0552 1968 Fr 83 p.
TN
Projet de planification rurale intégrée de la région
centrale: Tunisie. Annexe technique: Les eaux
souterraines - Les sols, FAO/SF:33/TUN-8
FAO, Rome, IT
Edition: FAO, Rome, IT
Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Tunisie
Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT
- *
- 0540 0000 Fr
TN
Projet de planification rurale intégrée de la Tunisie
Centrale. Rapport pédologique
Secrétariat d'Etat à l'éducation nationale, TN
Edition: FAO, Rome, IT
Annot.: 3 vol.
Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Tunisie Centrale
Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT
- *
- 1651 1971 En
TN
Quaternary evolution of a mountainous area in N.W.
Tunisia : a geomorphological and pedological analysis
BOS, R.H.G.
Codes: PEDOL; GENES; GEOMO (FAO: P31)
Geogr.:
Côte/Av.: University Library, Wageningen, NL
- *
- 0050 1971 En 167 p.
TN
Quaternary evolution of a mountainous area in N.W.
Tunisia. A geomorphological and pedological analysis,
No. 19
BOS, R.H.G. (Universiteit van Amsterdam, Fysisch-
Geografisch en Bodemkundig Laboratorium, Amsterdam, NL)
Edition: Universiteit van Amsterdam, NL
Annot.: 120 refs., 37 figs., 25 photos, 2 maps
Codes: PEDOL; GEOMO; GENES (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: N.W. Tunisia
Côte/Av.: ISRIC, Wageningen, NL
- *
- 1172 1976 Fr 6 p.
TN
Quelques donnees sur l'importance de l'érosion en
Tunisie. Document de travail pour l'elaboration du plan
directeur. (Some data on the importance of erosion in
Tunisia. [Working paper for the elaboration of the
master plan].), FAO-FO-TF-TUN-5 (SWE) FAO-FO-TF-
TUN-13 (SWE)
FAO, Rome, IT
Codes: EROSI (FAO: P36a)
Geogr.: Tunisie
Côte/Av.:
- *
- 1077 1976 Fr 21 p.
TN
Quelques donnees sur l'érosion dans le bassin inferieur
de l'Oued El Hadjel en Tunisie Centrale. (Some data on
erosion in the lower basin of Oued El Hadjel in Central
Tunisia.)
HAMZA, A.; BONVALLOT, J.
Dans/In: Centre d'Etudes et de Recherches
Economiques et Sociales, Tunis, 4.
Symposium on the North African geography.
- Topic 1. the man and the mountain in the
Maghreb, Tunis, 15-20 November 1976. 4.
Colloque de geographie maghebaine. Theme
1: l'homme et la montagne au Maghreb,
Tunis, 15-20 nov. 1976. Tunis (Tunisia).
15 Nov 1976. Colloque de geographie
maghebaine. Theme 1: l'homme et la
montagne au Maghreb. Tunis (Tunisia). 15
Nov 1976.
3 ill., 3 tabs., 1 map scale 1:5,000,000,
13 refs.
Codes: EROSI (FAO: P36a)
Geogr.: Oued El Hadjel, Tunisie
Côte/Av.: CNDA, Tunis, TN
- *
- 1673 1963 Fr
TN
Rapport sur la fertilite des sols et l'utilisation des
engrais en Tunisie. F.A.O. (Beyrouth) 14 - 19 janvier
1963
ESSAFI, A.
Codes: FERTI (FAO: P35)
Geogr.:
Côte/Av.: University Library, Wageningen, NL
- *
- 1698 1990 NL
TN
Reflectiespectra van oppervlaktetypes voorkomend in
Chott Fedja en Chott Djerid in Tunisie
DERKSEN, I. (Agricultural University, Wageningen, NL)
Codes: SATEL
Geogr.: Chott Fedja; Chott Djerid
Côte/Av.: Winand Staring Centre, Wageningen, NL
- *
- 0913 1989 Fr p. 53-69
TN
Regime hydrique et sensibilite a l'érosion de systemes
ecologiques de la zone aride (Tunisie) [erodabilite,
pluie efficace, efficience de l'eau]. Regimen hidrico y
sensibilidad de los sistemas ecologicos en la zona arida
(Tunez) [erodabilidad, precipitacion eficaz, eficiencia
del agua. (Water balance and erosion susceptibility of
arid zone ecosystems (Tunisia) [erodability, water
efficiency.)
FLORET, C.; MTIMET, A.; PONTANIER, R. (CNRS/CEPE,
Montpellier, FR)
Dans/In: Cahiers-ORSTOM-Serie-Pedologie (France).
(1989-1990), v. 25(1-2)
ISBN/ISSN: 0029-7259
Annot.: 44 refs., summaries (en, es, fr)
Codes: EROSI; GEOMO; PHYCH (FAO: P36a; P33)
Geogr.: Tunisie
Côte/Av.:
- *
- 0524 1978 Fr 96 p.
TN
Relations climat-sol-végétation dans quelques formations
végétales spontanées du Sud Tunisien. (Production
végétale et bilan hydrique des sols), PNUD Projet,
TUN/69/001, Document technique No. 1
FLORET, C. ET AL
Annot.: Annexes
Codes: AGROC (FAO: P40b)
Geogr.: Sud Tunisien
Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT
- *
- 0922 1990 Fr p. 32-46
TN
Relations sols-paysage dans la region de Kebili,
Tunisie presaharienne. (Soil landscape relationships in
the Kebili, subsaharian Tunisia.)
GIORDANO, A.; RODOLFI, G. (Inst. di Idraulica Agraria,
Torino Univ., IT)
Dans/In: Pedologie (Belgium). Bulletin de la
Societe Belge de Pedologie. (Apr-May
1990), v. 40(1)
ISBN/ISSN: 0079-0419
Annot.: Ill., 2 tabs., 18 refs., summary (fr)
Codes: PEDOL; GEOMO; TAXON (FAO: P32; P31)
Geogr.: Kebili; Tunisie
Côte/Av.:
- *
- 0530 0000 En
TN
Secondary Salinisation in Tunisia
HAMZA, M.
Carte/Map: Map of soils highly saline/alkali
Codes: SALIN
Geogr.: Tunisie
Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT

- *
0008 0000 De 29 p.
TN
Situation und Perspektiven der Futterproduktion im Trockenanbau in Nordtunesien, 1 Schriftenr. GTZ
GACHET, P.; JARITZ, G. (INRAT, Lab. Cultures Fouragères, Ariana, TN)
Edition: Deutsche Gesellschaft fuer Technische Zusammenarbeit (GTZ), Eschborn, DE
Annot.: 32 refs., 9 tabs.
Codes: FERTI;UTILI (FAO: P35;F07)
Geogr.: Nord-Tunisien
Côte/Av.: ISRIC, Wageningen, NL
- *
1674 1985 En
TN
Soil and vegetation mapping with the aid of Landsat Thematic Mapper images near Kebili (Tunisia)
EPEMA, G.F.; DIJK, H.; VAN-ELZINGA, E.
Codes: PEDOL;VEGET;SATEL (FAO: P31;F70)
Geogr.: Kebili
Côte/Av.: De Dreijenborch Library, Wageningen, NL
- *
1084 1976 Fr 109 p.
TN
Soil study of the middle Miliane plain [in Tunisia]. (Etude pédologique de la plaine du moyen Miliane (Tunisie).)
ALLOUI, T.; DJELASSI, M. (Division des Sols, Ministère de l'Agriculture, Tunis, TN)
Annot.: 24 tabs., 25 refs., 4 maps scale 1:50,000, 2 maps scale 1:200,000, 2 maps scale 1:500,000
Codes: PEDOL;TAXON;PHYCH (FAO: P33;P32;P31)
Geogr.: Miliane
Côte/Av.: CNDA, Tunis, TN
- *
1080 1978 Fr 62 p.
TN
Soil study of Tinja foothills (Menzel Bourguiba). Guaranteed vintage of Tinja foothills area [in Tunisia]. (Etude pédologique du perimetre des crus des piedmonts de Tinja (Menzel Bourguiba). (Appellation d'origine contrôlée des crus des piedmonts de Tinja) [Tunisie].)
CHATTAOUI, T.; GOUIDER, B.S. (Division des Sols, Ministère de l'Agriculture, Tunis, TN)
Dans/In: Tunis (Tunisia). Jan 1978.
Annot.: 17 tabs., 10 refs., 3 maps scale 1:25,000, 1 map scale 1:200,000
Codes: PEDOL;GENES (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Tinja; Menzel Bourguiba
Côte/Av.: CNDA, Tunis, TN
- *
1083 1976 Fr 46 p.
TN
Soil study and erosion of Oued Hadjel river basin [Central Tunisia]. (Etude pédologique et de l'érosion du bassin versant de l'Oued Hadjel (Tunisie centrale).)
DELHOUME, J.P.; HAMZA, A.; HENTATI, A.; MOHDI, M. (Division des Sols, Ministère de l'Agriculture, Tunis, TN)
Annot.: 3 ill., 3 tabs., 18 refs., 2 maps scale 1:25,000, 1 map scale 1:50,000
Codes: PEDOL;EROSI (FAO: P31;P36a)
Geogr.: Oued Hadjel
Côte/Av.: CNDA, Tunis, TN
- *
1082 1977 Fr 7 p.
TN
Soil study of Ain Garca area [in Tunisia]. (Etude pédologique du perimetre de Ain Garca (Tunisie).)
DJELIDI, B. (Division des Sols, Ministère de l'Agriculture, Tunis, TN)
Annot.: 2 maps scale 1:12,500, 1 map scale 1:50,000
Codes: PEDOL;TAXON;EVALU (FAO: P32;P31)
Geogr.: Ain Garca
Côte/Av.: CNDA, Tunis, TN
- *
1019 1977 En
TN
Soils of Tunisia
Rothamsted Experimental Station, Commonwealth Bureau of Soils, Harpenden, Hertfordshire, GB
ISBN/ISSN: 0305-2524
Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Tunisia
Côte/Av.: KIT Library, Amsterdam, NL
- *
1766 1977 En
TN
Soils of Tunisia : 1932-1975
HARPENDEEN, S.N. (CAB International, GB)
Codes: BIBLI
Geogr.:
Côte/Av.: University Library, Wageningen, NL
- *
1687 1983 En
TN
Soils, vegetation and land evaluation around Kasserine, Tunisia
BROUWER, J.; DIJK, R.; VAN-KIEPE, P. (Agricultural University, Wageningen, NL)
Codes: PEDOL;VEGET;EVALU (FAO: P31;F70)
Geogr.: Kasserine
Côte/Av.: Winand Staring Centre, Wageningen, NL
- *
0541 1976 Fr
TN
Sols de Tunisie. 1. Carte de la sensibilité à la désertification, Tunisie centrale et méridionale (Processus de dégradation en cours des sols et de la végétation). 2. Carte des zones traitées contre la désertification, Tunisie centrale et méridionale, No. 8
DRES, Division des Sols, TN
Codes: DEGRA;CONSE (FAO: P36c)
Geogr.: Tunisie
Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT
- *
0028 1969 Fr 85 p.
TN
Sols de Tunisie. Bulletin No. 1, Bulletin No. 1
Ministère de l'Agriculture, Direction H.E.R., Service Pédologique, Tunis, TN
Edition: Direction, rédaction, impression, et diffusion Service Pédologique, Tunis, TN
Annot.: Bibliography, 2 tabs.
Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Tunisie
Côte/Av.: ISRIC, Wageningen, NL
- *
0029 1970 Fr 76 p.
TN
Sols de Tunisie. Bulletin No. 2, Bulletin No. 2
Ministère de l'Agriculture D.R.E.S., Division des Sols, Tunis, TN
Edition: Direction, rédaction, impression et diffusion Division des Sols, Tunis, TN
Annot.: Bibliography, 9 photos, 1 tab., 4 figs.
Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Tunisie
Côte/Av.: ISRIC, Wageningen, NL
- *
0030 1971 Fr 106 p.
TN
Sols de Tunisie. Bulletin No. 3, Bulletin No. 3
Ministère de l'Agriculture D.R.E.S., Division des Sols, Tunis, TN
Edition: Direction, rédaction, impression et diffusion - Division des Sols, Tunis, TN
Annot.: 31 photos, bibliography, 15 tabs., 22 figs.
Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Tunisie
Côte/Av.: ISRIC, Wageningen, NL
- *
0543 1980 Fr 95 p.
TN
Sols de Tunisie: Etude de l'érosion en Tunisie du Nord et du Centre. Notice élaborée. Feuille Nord (2), feuille Centre (2) et légende, Bulletin de la Division des sols No. 11
BANNOUR, H. ET AL (Ministère de l'agriculture, TN)
Codes: EROSI (FAO: P36a)
Geogr.: Tunisie du Nord; Tunisie du Centre
Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT
- *
0516 1973 Fr 185 p.
TN
Sols de Tunisie: Les sols de la Tunisie septentrionale
BELKHOUDJA, K. (Ministère de l'agriculture, TN)
Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
Geogr.: Tunisie
Côte/Av.: FAO, Rome, IT
- *
1562 1937 Fr

- TN
Sols types de Tunisie (avec carte pedologique)
 AGAFONOFF, V.
 Edition: Imprimerie Maurey, Tunis, TN
 Codes: PEDOL;TAXON (FAO: P32;P31)
 Geogr.:
 Côte/Av.: Winand Staring Centre, Wageningen, NL
- *
- 1595 1987 En
 TN
Spectral reflectance of surface features in the Chott Fedja area
 VAN-OOSTVEEN, M.J. (Agricultural University, Wageningen, NL)
 Codes: SATEL
 Geogr.:
 Côte/Av.: Winand Staring Centre, Wageningen, NL
- *
- 1529 1981 De
 TN
Stickstoff-Duengerwirkungen, Stickstoff-Haushalt und die latente Fruchtbarkeit unberegneter und beregneter Boeden im semiariden Oberen Medjerdatal Tunesiens
 KOPP, E. (GTZ, Eschborn, DE)
 Codes: PHYCH;FERTI (FAO: P33;P35)
 Geogr.: Medjerda
 Côte/Av.: University Library, Wageningen, NL
- *
- 1491 1979 De
 TN
Stickstoff-Umsatz der Boeden und N-Versorgung der Kulturpflanzen in Ackerbau-Rotationen mit und ohne Beregnung im oberen Medjerdatal bei Ghardimaou in Nordtunesien
 SCHERZ, H.
 Codes: PHYCH (FAO: P33)
 Geogr.: Ghardimaou; Medjerda
 Côte/Av.: University Library, Wageningen, NL
- *
- 1153 1975 Fr 320 p.
 TN
Synthese et conclusion au schema directeur des ressources en eau et en sol du Sud tunisien. Introduction. Donnees generales. Note no.5. (Synthesis and conclusions for monitory scheme of water and soil resources in the south of Tunisia. Introduction and general data.)
 Direction du Genie Rural, Ministere de l'Agriculture, Tunis, TN
 Dans/In: Societe Tunisienne d'Etudes Techniques et Economiques, Tunis (Tunisia); Societe Grenobloise d'Etudes et d'Amenagement Hydro-agricole (France). Study on a guiding scheme for holding water and soil resources in the south of Tunisia. Etude d'un schema directeur pour l'exploitation des ressources en eau et en sol du Sud tunisien. Grenoble (France). 1975. pt. 5
 Annot.: Ill.
 Codes: GEOMO;PEDOL;UTILI;EVALU (FAO: P31;F07)
 Geogr.:
 Côte/Av.: CNDA, Tunis, TN
- *
- 1733 1988 En p. 200-206
 TN
The dark - coloured soils of Tunisia
 FARSHAD, A.
 Dans/In: The ITC journal, no 2
 Codes: PEDOL;PHYCH (FAO: P33;P31)
 Geogr.:
 Côte/Av.: Winand Staring Centre, Wageningen, NL
- *
- 1450 1988 En p. 137-151
 TN
The Upper Pleistocene loess of southern Tunisia: a statement.
 COUDE-GAUSSEN, G.; ROGNON, P. (Univ. P.et M.Curie, Dep Geodynamique des Milieux continentaux, Paris, FR)
 Dans/In: Earth-Surface-Processes-and-Landforms. 1988, 13: 2
 Annot.: 20 ref., 11 fig., 1 tab.
 Codes: GEOMO
 Geogr.:
 Côte/Av.:
- *
- 1688 1988 NL
 TN
Thermische uitstraling door kale bodemoppervlakken : een veldstudie in het Stifitimi gebied in Zuid-Tunesie
- KROL, B. (Agricultural University, Wageningen, NL)
 Codes: PHYCH (FAO: P33)
 Geogr.: Stifitimi
 Côte/Av.: Winand Staring Centre, Wageningen, NL
- *
- 0718 1977 En 148 p.
 TN
Tunisia National Inst. Agron. Res. Case study on desertification: Oglat Merteba region, Tunisia.
 UN Conf. On Desertification. Nairobi, Kenya.
 Codes: DEGRA;EROSI;UTILI;ENVIR (FAO: F07;P36a;P01)
 Geogr.: Oglat Merteba; Tunisia
 Côte/Av.: ICRAF, Nairobi, KE
- *
- 1407 1984 De 223 p.
 TN
Untersuchungen zur geoökologischen Situation der nördlichen Nefzaoua-Oasen (Tunesien). (Investigation on the geo-ecological situation in the northern Nefzaoua-Oasis region (Tunisia).)
 MAY, D. (Geographisches Institut der Universität Stuttgart, Stuttgart, DE)
 Dans/In: Stuttgarter-Geographische-Studien. 1984, 102
 Annot.: 185 ref., 14 maps, 68 fig., 14 photo., 53 tab., Summary
 in En
 Codes: UTILI;AGROC;PEDOL (FAO: P31;F07)
 Geogr.: Nefzaoua
 Côte/Av.:
- *
- 0152 1984 De 121 p.
 TN DZ
Vegetationsgeographie - Nordafrika (Tunisien, Algerien), Vegetationseinheiten. Vegetation Geography - North Africa (Tunisia, Algeria). Géographie végétale - Afrique du Nord (Tunisie, Algérie), Afrika-Kartenwerk, Beiheft N7
 LEIPPERT, H.; ZEIDLER, H.
 Edition: Gebrueder Borntraeger, Berlin - Stuttgart, DE
 ISBN/ISSN: 3-443-28336-5
 Annot.: 29 figs., summary (en, fr), bibliography
 Codes: VEGET (FAO: F70)
 Geogr.: North Africa; Afrique du Nord
 Côte/Av.: ISRIC, Wageningen, NL
- *
- 1645 1962 NL
 TN
Verslag van het bodemkundig onderzoek van de Medjerda delta in Tunesie
 DEURLOO, J.A.
 Codes: PEDOL (FAO: P31)
 Geogr.: Medjerda
 Côte/Av.: Winand Staring Centre, Wageningen, NL
- *
- 1176 1975 En
 TN
Water, land resources and agriculture in the Sousse Gouvernorat [Tunisia].
 ITC, Enschede, NL
 Dans/In: ITC - UNESCO, Region Sousse 1975-1986. Technical report.
 Codes: GEOMO;PEDOL;UTILI (FAO: P31;F07)
 Geogr.: Sousse
 Côte/Av.: CNDA, Tunis, TN
- *